

# **Agilent Technologies 8510C Network Analyzer**

## **Keyword Dictionary**

### **Serial Numbers**

**This manual applies directly to instruments with  
this serial prefix number or above: 3031A.**



**Agilent Technologies**

**Part Number: 08510-90280**

**Printed in USA**

**May 2001**

**Revision 3.0**

Supersedes January 1994

© Copyright Agilent Technologies 1989, 1991, 1994, 2001

---

## **Notice**

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice.

Agilent Technologies makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this material, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Agilent shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this material.

## **Certification**

*Agilent Technologies certifies that this product met its published specifications at the time of shipment from the factory. Agilent further certifies that its calibration measurements are traceable to the United States National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST, formerly NBS), to the extent allowed by the Institute's calibration facility, and to the calibration facilities of other International Standards Organization members.*

## **Warranty**

This Agilent Technologies instrument product is warranted against defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from date of delivery. During the warranty period, Agilent will, at its option, either repair or replace products which prove to be defective.

For warranty service or repair, this product must be returned to a service facility designated by Agilent. Buyer shall prepay shipping charges to Agilent and Agilent shall pay shipping charges to return the product to Buyer. However, Buyer shall pay all shipping charges, duties, and taxes for products returned to Agilent from another country.

Agilent warrants that its software and firmware designated by Agilent for use with an instrument will execute its programming instructions when properly installed on that instrument. Agilent does not warrant that the operation of the instrument, or software, or firmware will be uninterrupted or error free.

## **LIMITATION OF WARRANTY**

The foregoing warranty shall not apply to defects resulting from improper or inadequate maintenance by Buyer, Buyer-supplied software or interfacing, unauthorized modification or misuse, operation outside of the environmental specifications for the product, or improper site preparation or maintenance.

**NO OTHER WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED. AGILENT SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.**

## **EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES**

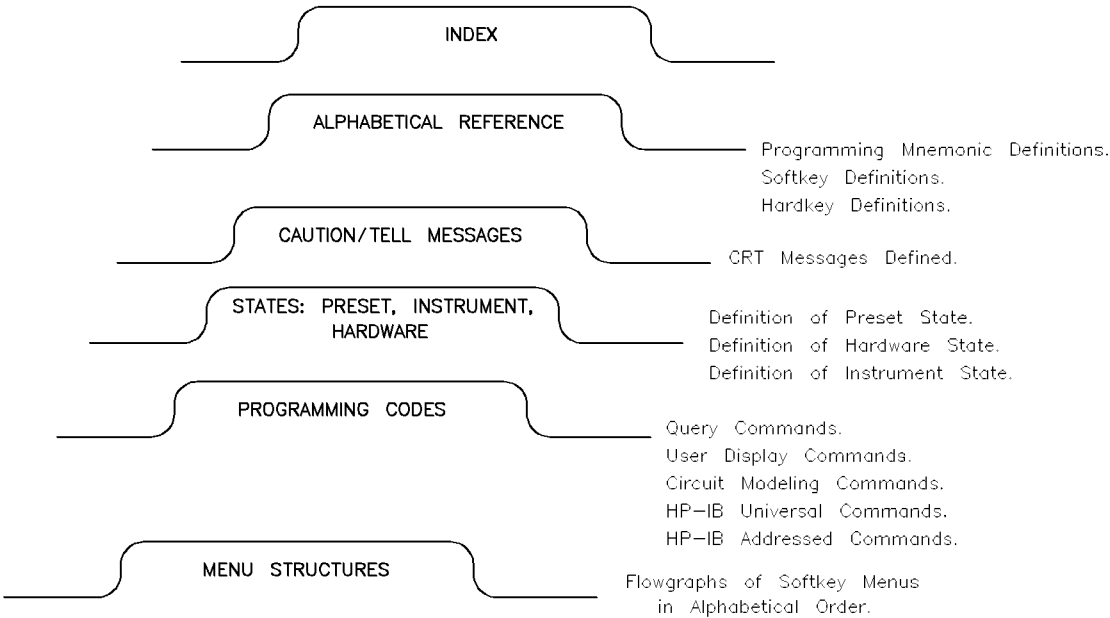
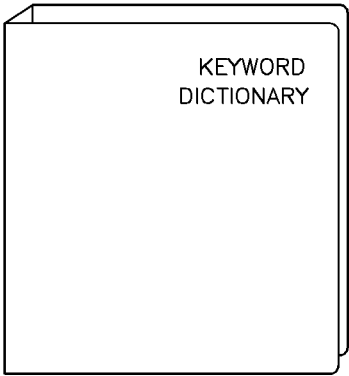
**THE REMEDIES PROVIDED HEREIN ARE BUYER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES. AGILENT SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT,**

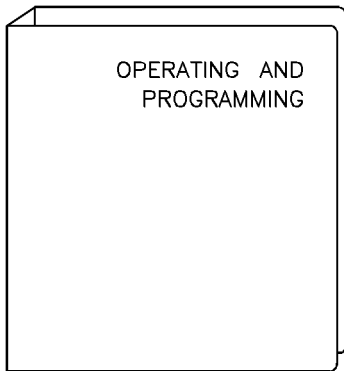
SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT, OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY.

**Assistance**

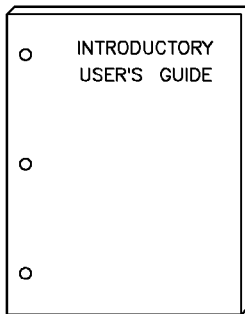
*Product maintenance agreements and other customer assistance agreements are available for Agilent products. For any assistance, contact your nearest Agilent Sales and Service Office.*

HP 8510C DOCUMENTATION MAP

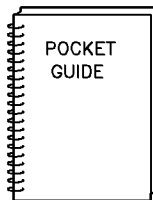




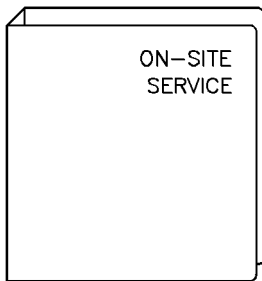
Front Panel Operation.  
Remote Operation (Programming).  
Operating and Programming Applications and Examples  
for Transmission, Reflection, and Time Domain Measurements.  
Circuit Modeling Program.  
General Applications (Product Notes).



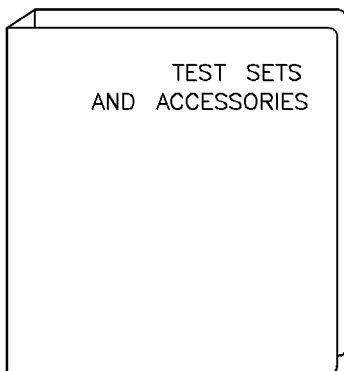
Example Procedures  
to illustrate Operating Sequences.



Operating and Programming  
Quick Reference.



System Installation.  
Theory of Operation.  
Troubleshooting to the Instrument and Assembly Levels.  
Replaceable Parts and Replacement Procedures.  
Adjustments.  
Specifications and Performance Verification.  
Preventive Maintenance.



This binder contains tabs only. The following pieces  
must be ordered separately:

Test Set Operation, Repair and Replaceable Parts.  
Calibration Kit Operation and Repair.  
Verification Kit Operation and Repair.  
Adapter Set and Adapter Kit Operation and Repair.  
Test Port Cables Operation and Repair.  
Mounting Rack and Fixtures General Information.

docmap2

---

## Introduction

This *Agilent 8510C Keyword Dictionary* is designed as an extension of the *Agilent 8510 Operating and Programming Manual* (Part Number 08510-90281). The two should be used together. Detailed explanations of 8510 network analyzer operation and functions appear in the Operating and Programming Manual. The Menu Structures chapter of this manual contains complete pictorial outlines of the 8510 menu structure together with programming mnemonics for each softkey.

The *Agilent 8510C Keyword Dictionary* expands upon the *Agilent 8510 Operating and Programming Manual* by providing a complete alphabetical list of 8510C front-panel hardkeys, menu softkeys, and programming mnemonics. Each entry also includes information about how to use the function in programmed operation.

To get the most from this dictionary, first study the following section, “Using the Dictionary”, which explains each heading and the terms used in the actual entries.

In addition to the keyword listings, this manual also contains:

- 8510C programming codes
- 8510C query commands
- User display commands
- Circuit modeling program
- Other programming commands
- GPIB universal commands
- GPIB addressed commands
- Factory preset state values
- Hardware state values
- 8510C caution/tell messages
- Subject index

---

## Typeface Conventions

The following conventions are used in the Agilent 8510C-series documentation:

### *Italics*

Italic type is used for emphasis, and for titles of manuals and other publications. It is also used to designate a variable entry value.

### Computer

Computer type is used for information displayed on the instrument and to designate a programming command or series of commands.

### Hardkeys

Instrument keys are represented in “key cap.” You are instructed to *press* a hardkey.

### Softkeys

Softkeys are located along side of the display, and their functions depend on the current display. These keys are represented in “softkey.” You are instructed to *select* a softkey.

---

## Using the 8510 Keyword Dictionary

This section of the dictionary explains the notation used in the entries. The numbers in circles refer you to descriptions of each item on the following pages. ① FRONT PANEL KEY WORD, SOFTKEY WORD, or GPIB MNEMONIC ② Programming Code ③ Main Menu ④ Program Sequence ⑤ Manual Sequence ⑥ Description ⑦ See Also

---

### ① Keyword Entry

There are three kinds of entries: Hardkeys, Softkeys, and Programming Mnemonics. The example shows FRONT PANEL, SOFTKEY, or GPIB MNEMONIC. These are typically followed by a short description of how the 8510C responds to the keypress or command.

### HARDKEY

A hardkey entry refers to a front-panel key on the 8510C and gives the name of the key as it appears on the front-panel.

## SOFTKEYS

A softkey entry refers to a command that appears on the right-hand side of the LCD/CRT display and is executed by pressing the corresponding key found immediately to the right. The name of the softkey given in the entry is as it appears on the LCD/CRT.

## PROGRAMMING MNEMONICS

Mnemonic entries are those that can be executed only through the GPIB and require an external controller.

---

### ② Programming Code

The programming code is the mnemonic equivalent of the hard or softkey. It executes the command in a programming application. If the entry is a softkey or hardkey that can only be executed by pressing the key, the listing will show “None.”

---

### ③ Main Menu

This indicates the hardkey (first-level menu) that must be pressed to access the softkey. Use this information to locate the pictorial representation of the menu structure (menu map) of the network analyzer. Refer to the tabbed chapter “MENU STRUCTURES” for the menu maps. If the entry is a hardkey or a programming mnemonic, no information is given for this category.

---

### ④ Program Sequence

Listed under this heading are the sequential programming commands to use to execute the function in programmed operation. Details on programming the 8510 network analyzer system, using an external controller, are given in the “INTRODUCTION to PROGRAMMING” chapter of the *Agilent 8510C Operating and Programming Manual*.

Conventions used in the program sequences are as follows:

- |                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>MNEMONIC;</b>         | Program mnemonics must appear exactly as shown with no embedded spaces.<br>The semicolon (;) is the required terminator character for each program instruction.<br>The comma (,) is used to separate a series of values. |
| <i>(italicized text)</i> | Lower case italicized text describes the range of values for a function or describes an action that must be performed by the operator.   |
| or                       | The word “or” indicates an either/or path. One of the choices given must be selected before continuing.  |



value	A constant or a preassigned simple or complex variable transferred to the analyzer. If enclosed in brackets [ ], the entry is optional.
n	The lowercase letter “n”, indicates that a variable single digit value is required. If enclosed in brackets [ ], the entry is optional.
[suffix]	Optional programmer entry units terminator for frequency, time, or voltage units.  If no optional terminator is specified, the units are the basic units of: Hz, second, or volt.

---

## ⑤ Manual Sequence

This heading lists the hardkeys and softkeys that you must press to execute the function named in the entry. These keys are listed in the order that they must be pressed. The first key pressed is always a hardkey.

In the example, first press the hardkey STIMULUS **MENU**. A menu appears on the right-hand side of the network analyzer LCD/CRT. Now select the softkey **MORE**. The stimulus menu continues and the softkey **HOLD** appears. Finally, select **HOLD** to execute the function.

Conventions used in describing complex operations are similar for both manual and program sequences. The following conventions are used in manual sequences only.

entry	Indicates that a numeric value is to be entered followed by one of these terminators: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>G/n</b> = Giga or nano.</li> <li>■ <b>M/μ</b> = Mega or micro.</li> <li>■ <b>k/m</b> = kilo or milli.</li> <li>■ <b>x1</b> = basic units: Hz, s, dB, or V.</li> </ul>
(text)	Text enclosed in parenthesis ( ), describes an action to be performed by the operator.
[text]	Text enclosed in brackets denotes optional actions that can be taken.

---

## ⑥ Description

### Table

The letters “N/A” appear when the information is *not applicable* to the category.

**Preset** The information in the table for *preset* is the state, mode, or value set on the network analyzer by pressing **FACTORY PRESET**. When a function is selected automatically by pressing **FACTORY PRESET**, the function name appears in the table.

In the example, the continual mode is set by pressing **FACTORY PRESET**. This indicates that to operate the network analyzer in the hold mode, the command to “hold”, must be given either by softkey or programming code.

Details on the 8510 preset states are given in the *Agilent 8510 Operating and Programming Manual*. A list describing the factory preset state, mode, or value for each function begins in the tabbed section “STATES” at the end of this document.

**Initialization** The information in the table for *initialization* is the state or value when the operating system program is first loaded from the operating system disk or upon power-up.

In the example, the initialization state is the same as the preset state.

**Coupled** The information in the table for *coupled* indicates whether channel 1 and channel 2 are coupled (the setting for one channel is automatically duplicated in the other channel), or uncoupled (each channel is set independently).

“Always coupled” indicates that the channels cannot be set independently. In the example, **HOLD** is always coupled, indicating that if **HOLD** is selected for one channel then the other channel is in the hold mode also.

“Always uncoupled” indicates that the channels are always set independently.

“May be uncoupled” indicates that the two channels can be set independently, but only by selecting **UNCOUPLD CHANNELS** before setting the channels. Refer to the **COUPLD CHANNELS** entry in this dictionary for a list of coupled and uncoupled functions.

**Range** The information in the table for *range* indicates the range of values that may be entered for the function.

**Recalled** The entry in the table for *recalled* indicates whether selections made by pressing a hard or softkey or executing a programming command can be saved in an Instrument State Register and recalled when the register is recalled. If the entry is “yes”, the function can be stored and recalled. If the information says “no”, the function cannot be stored and recalled.

In the example, **HOLD** can be stored and recalled so the entry is “yes”.

### Additional Descriptive Information

Additional information is supplied as required.

---

## ⑦ See Also

This is the area that lists other entries in this dictionary that can be consulted in connection with the entry. Occasionally, other documents are referenced. These documents (product notes) can be found in the *Agilent 8510C Operating and Programming Manual*.



# Contents

---

<b>1. Menu Structures</b>	
Introduction . . . . .	1-1
<b>2. Alphabetical List of Programming Codes</b>	
Introduction . . . . .	2-1
Notation . . . . .	2-2
Example . . . . .	2-3
Alphabetical List of Programming Codes . . . . .	2-4
Agilent 8510C Query Commands . . . . .	2-35
User Display . . . . .	2-38
Circuit Modeling Program . . . . .	2-38
Commands . . . . .	2-39
GPIB Universal Commands . . . . .	2-39
GPIB Addressed Commands . . . . .	2-40
<b>3. States: Preset, Instrument, Hardware</b>	
Factory Preset State/Values . . . . .	3-1
Stimulus Functions . . . . .	3-1
Parameter Functions . . . . .	3-1
Format Functions . . . . .	3-1
Response Functions . . . . .	3-2
Measurement Calibration Functions . . . . .	3-2
Domain Functions . . . . .	3-2
Display Functions . . . . .	3-2
Marker Functions . . . . .	3-2
System Functions . . . . .	3-2
Copy Functions . . . . .	3-3
Disc Functions . . . . .	3-3
Pulse and Waveguide Systems . . . . .	3-3
Instrument State . . . . .	3-3
Hardware State . . . . .	3-4
<b>4. Caution/Tell Messages</b>	

A.

ABORT PRINT/PLOT . . . . .	A-1
ADAPTER xx . . . . .	A-2
ADAPTER REMOVAL . . . . .	A-3
ADD . . . . .	A-4
ADD DONE . . . . .	A-5
ADD LIMIT . . . . .	A-6
ADD MAX LINE . . . . .	A-7
ADD MAX POINT . . . . .	A-8
ADD MIN LINE . . . . .	A-9
ADD MIN POINT . . . . .	A-10
ADDRESS of 8510 . . . . .	A-11
ADDRESS of DISC . . . . .	A-12
ADDRESS of PASS-THRU . . . . .	A-13
ADDRESS of PLOTTER: HP-IB . . . . .	A-14
ADDRESS of PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT #1 . . . . .	A-15
ADDRESS of PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT #2 . . . . .	A-17
ADDRESS of POWERMETER . . . . .	A-18
ADDRESS of PRINTER: HP-IB . . . . .	A-19
ADDRESS of PRINTER: RS-232 PORT #1 . . . . .	A-20
ADDRESS of PRINTER: RS-232 PORT #2 . . . . .	A-21
ADDRESS of RF SWITCH . . . . .	A-22
ADDRESS of SOURCE #1 . . . . .	A-23
ADDRESS of SOURCE #2 . . . . .	A-25
ADDRESS of SYSTEM BUS . . . . .	A-26
ADDRESS of TEST SET . . . . .	A-27
ADJUST DISPLAY . . . . .	A-28
ALL SEGMENTS . . . . .	A-29
ANALOG OUT OFF . . . . .	A-30
ANALOG OUT ON . . . . .	A-31
ATTENUATOR PORT: n . . . . .	A-32
<b>AUTO</b> . . . . .	A-33
AUTO DELAY . . . . .	A-33
AUTO FEED OFF . . . . .	A-34
AUTO FEED ON . . . . .	A-35
AUX. VOLT OUTPUT . . . . .	A-36
AVERAGING OFF . . . . .	A-37
AVERAGING ON/restart . . . . .	A-38

## B.

BACKGROUND INTENSITY . . . . .	B-1
BACK SPACE . . . . .	B-2
BACKSPACE . . . . .	B-3
BEEPER OFF . . . . .	B-3
BEEPER ON . . . . .	B-4
BEGIN LIMIT . . . . .	B-5
BEGIN STIMULUS . . . . .	B-6
BLACK . . . . .	B-7
BRIGHTNESS . . . . .	B-8

## C.

$C_n$ . . . . .	C-1
CAL . . . . .	C-2
CAL 1 xx . . . . .	C-3
CAL 2 xx . . . . .	C-5
CALIBRATE FLATNESS . . . . .	C-5
CALIBRATE: FULL 2-PORT . . . . .	C-7
CALIBRATE: ONE-PATH 2-PORT . . . . .	C-11
CALIBRATE: RESPONSE . . . . .	C-15
CALIBRATE: RESPONSE & ISOL'N . . . . .	C-16
CALIBRATE: $S_{11}$ 1-PORT . . . . .	C-18
CALIBRATE: $S_{22}$ 1-PORT . . . . .	C-20
CALIBRATE: TRL 2-PORT . . . . .	C-21
CAL KIT n . . . . .	C-23
CAL KIT 1-2 . . . . .	C-24
CAL KIT 1, CAL KIT 2 . . . . .	C-25
CAL SET n . . . . .	C-26
CAL SET n . . . . .	C-29
CAL SET 1-8 . . . . .	C-30
CAL SET ALL . . . . .	C-31
CAL SET for PORT 1 . . . . .	C-32
CAL SET for PORT 2 . . . . .	C-32
CAL $Z_0$ : LINE $Z_0$ . . . . .	C-33
CAL $Z_0$ : SYSTEM $Z_0$ . . . . .	C-34
CENTER . . . . .	C-35
CHANGE & SAVE . . . . .	C-35
CHANGE CAL TYPE . . . . .	C-37
CHANNEL 1 . . . . .	C-38
CHANNEL 2 . . . . .	C-39
CLASS DONE (SPEC'D) . . . . .	C-39
CLEAR LIST . . . . .	C-40

CLEAR LIST YES . . . . .	C-42
CLEAR LIST NO . . . . .	C-42
CLES . . . . .	C-43
COAX . . . . .	C-43
COAXIAL DELAY . . . . .	C-45
COLOR . . . . .	C-46
COLUMN 1 DECIMAL POSITION . . . . .	C-47
COLUMN 2 DECIMAL POSITION . . . . .	C-48
COLUMN 1 WIDTH . . . . .	C-49
COLUMN 2 WIDTH . . . . .	C-50
COMPENSATE & SAVE . . . . .	C-51
COMPOSITE SYNC . . . . .	C-52
CONNECTOR CAL KIT 1, CONNECTOR CAL KIT 2 . . . . .	C-53
CONNECTOR COMPENSATE . . . . .	C-54
CONSTANT FREQUENCY . . . . .	C-55
CONTINUAL . . . . .	C-56
CONVERSION . . . . .	C-57
CONVERT to 1/S . . . . .	C-58
CONVERT to S . . . . .	C-59
CONVERT to Y . . . . .	C-60
CONVERT to Z . . . . .	C-61
<b>COPY</b> . . . . .	C-62
COPY LIMITS . . . . .	C-63
CORRECTION OFF . . . . .	C-64
CORRECTION ON . . . . .	C-65
COUPLED CHANNELS . . . . .	C-66
CREATE & SAVE . . . . .	C-67
CRT OFF . . . . .	C-68
CYAN . . . . .	C-69

#### D.

DATA: DATA . . . . .	D-1
DATA: FORMATTED . . . . .	D-2
DATA from CHANNEL 1 . . . . .	D-3
DATA from CHANNEL 2 . . . . .	D-4
DATA → MEMORY n . . . . .	D-4
DATA: RAW . . . . .	D-6
DATE/TIME FUNCTIONS . . . . .	D-7
DATE/TIME OFF . . . . .	D-8
DATE/TIME ON . . . . .	D-9
DEBUOFF . . . . .	D-10
DEBUON . . . . .	D-11



DEFAULT	D-11
DEFAULT COLORS	D-13
DEFAULT PEN NUMBRS	D-14
DEFAULT to MEMORY: n	D-15
DEFINE LIST	D-17
DEFINE PLOT	D-18
DEFINE PRINT	D-19
DEFINE: RECEIVER	D-20
DEFINE: SOURCE 1	D-22
DEFINE: SOURCE 2	D-22
DEFINE STANDARD	D-23
DELAY	D-24
DELAY TABLE	D-25
DELETE	D-26
DELETE ALL LIMITS	D-27
DELETE CAL SET	D-28
DELETE FILE	D-29
DELETE LIMIT	D-30
$\Delta$ MODE MENU	D-31
$\Delta$ OFF	D-32
$\Delta$ REF = n	D-32
DENOMINATOR	D-34
DENOM.: $a_1$	D-35
DENOM.: $a_2$	D-36
DENOM.: $b_1$	D-36
DENOM.: NO RATIO	D-37
DETECTOR: NORMAL BW	D-37
DETECTOR: WIDE BW	D-38
DIRECTORY	D-39
DISC	D-41
DISC UNIT NUMBER	D-42
DISC VOLUME	D-43
DISPLAY	D-43
DISPLAY FUNCTIONS	D-44
DISPLAY: DATA	D-45
DISPLAY: MATH(operator)	D-45
DISPLAY: DATA and MEMORY	D-47
DISPLAY: MEMORY	D-48
DISPLAY MODE	D-49
DIVIDE (/)	D-49
DOMAIN	D-50

DONE: xx	D-51
DONE	D-53
DONE	D-53
DONE LOADS	D-54
DRIVE	D-55
DRIVE: NONE	D-56
DRIVE: PORT n	D-57
DUAL CHAN OVERLAY	D-57
DUAL CHAN SPLIT	D-58
DUPLICATE POINTS	D-59
DUPLICATES DELETED	D-60
DUPLICATES MEASURED	D-61
DUTY CYCLE	D-62
DWELL TIME	D-63

## E.

EDIT	E-1
EDIT DONE	E-2
EDIT LIMIT	E-3
EDIT LIST	E-4
EDIT MULT. SRC	E-5
ELECTRICAL DELAY	E-7
END LIMIT	E-8
END STIMULUS	E-9
ENTRY OFF	E-10
ERASE TITLE	E-11
= MARKER	E-11
EXTERNAL VIDEO	E-12

## F.

FACTORY PRESET	F-1
FASC	F-2
FIXED	F-3
FLATNESS OFF	F-4
FLATNESS ON	F-5
FORM1	F-6
FORM2	F-8
FORM3	F-9
FORM4	F-10
FORM5	F-12
FORMAT MENU	F-13
FORM FEED	F-14
FOUR PARAM 1 MARKER/	F-15

FOUR PARAM 5 MARKERS . . . . .	F-16
FOUR PARAM OVERLAY . . . . .	F-18
FOUR PARAM SPLIT . . . . .	F-19
FRER . . . . .	F-20
FREQUENCY . . . . .	F-20
FREQUENCY LIST . . . . .	F-21
FREQUENCY OFF . . . . .	F-22
FREQUENCY OF MEAS . . . . .	F-23
FREQUENCY SUBSET . . . . .	F-24
FREU . . . . .	F-26
FWD ISOL'N ISOL'N STD . . . . .	F-26
FULL PAGE . . . . .	F-28
(FWD ISOLATION CLASS LABEL) . . . . .	F-29
FWD. MATCH xx . . . . .	F-31
FWD. TRANS. xx . . . . .	F-32

G.

GAIN: (MIN) 0 . . . . .	G-1
GAIN: 1 . . . . .	G-2
GAIN: 2 . . . . .	G-3
GAIN: 3 . . . . .	G-3
GAIN: (MAX) 4 . . . . .	G-4
GAIN: AUTO . . . . .	G-4
GATE: CENTER . . . . .	G-5
GATE OFF . . . . .	G-6
GATE ON . . . . .	G-7
GATE SHAPE . . . . .	G-8
GATE SHAPE MAXIMUM . . . . .	G-9
GATE SHAPE MINIMUM . . . . .	G-10
GATE SHAPE NORMAL . . . . .	G-11
GATE SHAPE WIDE . . . . .	G-12
GATE: SPAN . . . . .	G-12
GATE: START . . . . .	G-13
GATE: STOP . . . . .	G-14
GRATICULE . . . . .	G-15
GRATICULE PEN: n . . . . .	G-16
GREEN . . . . .	G-17
GREY . . . . .	G-18

## H.

HARDWARE STATE . . . . .	H-1
HOLD . . . . .	H-2
HP-IB ADDRESSES . . . . .	H-3
HP-IB CONFIGURE . . . . .	H-5
HP-IB USES FACTORY PRESET . . . . .	H-5
HP-IB USES USR PRESET . . . . .	H-6
H,V SYNC . . . . .	H-7

## I.

IF GAIN . . . . .	I-1
IMAGINARY . . . . .	I-2
INITIALIZE DISC . . . . .	I-3
INIT DISC: NO . . . . .	I-4
INIT DISC: YES . . . . .	I-4
INPUALCn . . . . .	I-5
INPU DATA . . . . .	I-6
INPU DELA . . . . .	I-7
INPU FREL . . . . .	I-8
INPU FORM . . . . .	I-8
INPU LEAS . . . . .	I-9
INPU RAWn . . . . .	I-10
INPUT PWR . . . . .	I-11
INST STATE n . . . . .	I-12
INST STATE n . . . . .	I-13
INST STATE n . . . . .	I-14
INST STATE 1-8 . . . . .	I-15
INST STATE ALL . . . . .	I-15
INTENSITY . . . . .	I-17
INVERTED SMITH . . . . .	I-18
ISOLATION . . . . .	I-19
ISOLATION DONE . . . . .	I-21

## K.

KEYC . . . . .	K-1
KIT DONE (MODIFIED) . . . . .	K-3

## L.

$L_n$	L-1
LABEL: ADAPTER	L-2
LABEL: FWD. ISOL'N	L-4
LABEL: FWD. MATCH	L-4
LABEL: FWD. TRANS.	L-5
LABEL: RESPONSE	L-6
LABEL: REV. ISOL'N	L-6
LABEL: REV. MATCH	L-7
LABEL: REV. TRANS.	L-7
LABEL: $S_{11A}$	L-8
LABEL: $S_{11B}$	L-8
LABEL: $S_{11C}$	L-9
LABEL: $S_{22A}$	L-9
LABEL: $S_{22B}$	L-10
LABEL: $S_{22C}$	L-10
LABEL CLASS	L-11
LABEL DONE	L-12
LABEL KIT	L-12
LABEL STD	L-14
LEFT LOWER	L-15
LEFT MARGIN	L-16
LEFT UPPER	L-17
LIMITS	L-18
LIMITS (COLOR)	L-19
LIMITS (plotter menu)	L-20
LIMITS PEN: n	L-21
LIMITS OFF	L-22
LIMITS ON	L-23
LIMIT TEST OFF	L-24
LIMIT TEST ON	L-25
LIN mkr on POLAR	L-26
LINE xx	L-27
LINEAR MAGNITUDE	L-29
LIST ALL S PARAMETERS	L-30
LIST FORMAT	L-31
LIST PARAMETERS	L-32
LIST SKIP FACTOR	L-32
LIST TRACE VALUES	L-33
LOAD	L-34

LOAD FILE . . . . .	L-36
LOAD NO OFFSET . . . . .	L-37
LOAD OFFSET . . . . .	L-38
LOCAL . . . . .	L-39
LOCK SPEED: FAST . . . . .	L-40
LOCK SPEED: NORMAL . . . . .	L-41
LOCK to $a_1$ . . . . .	L-41
LOCK to $a_2$ . . . . .	L-42
LOCK to None . . . . .	L-43
LOCK TYPE: EXTERNAL . . . . .	L-43
LOCK TYPE: INTERNAL . . . . .	L-44
LOCK TYPE: None . . . . .	L-45
LOG MAG . . . . .	L-45
LOG mkr on POLAR . . . . .	L-46
LOW PASS: IMPULSE . . . . .	L-47
LOW PASS: STEP . . . . .	L-48
LOWBAND FREQUENCY . . . . .	L-49
LOWBAND REFLECT'N . . . . .	L-51

## M.

MACHINE DUMP . . . . .	M-1
MAGNITUDE OFFSET . . . . .	M-2
MAGNITUDE SLOPE . . . . .	M-3
MARKER . . . . .	M-4
MARKER n . . . . .	M-5
MARKER all OFF . . . . .	M-7
MARKER ON . . . . .	M-8
MARKERS . . . . .	M-9
MARKERS: CONTINUOUS . . . . .	M-11
MARKERS: DISCRETE . . . . .	M-11
MARKERS PEN: n . . . . .	M-12
MARKER to MAXIMUM . . . . .	M-13
MARKER to MINIMUM . . . . .	M-14
MARKER to TARGET . . . . .	M-15
MATH OPERATIONS . . . . .	M-16
MAXIMUM FREQUENCY . . . . .	M-17
MEASUREMENT RESTART . . . . .	M-18
MEMORY n . . . . .	M-19
MEMORY 1-8 . . . . .	M-20
MEMORY ALL . . . . .	M-21
MENUOFF . . . . .	M-22
MENUON . . . . .	M-22

MINIMUM FREQUENCY . . . . .	M-23
MINUS (–) . . . . .	M-24
MKR LIST OFF . . . . .	M-25
MKR LIST ON . . . . .	M-26
MODIFY 1 xx . . . . .	M-27
MODIFY 2 xx . . . . .	M-29
MODIFY CAL SET . . . . .	M-30
MODIFY & SAVE . . . . .	M-31
MODIFY COLORS . . . . .	M-32
MONI . . . . .	M-33
MORE . . . . .	M-33
MULT. SRC: OFF/SAVE . . . . .	M-34
MULT. SRC: ON/SAVE . . . . .	M-35
MULTIPLIER DENOMINATOR . . . . .	M-36
MULTIPLIER NUMERATOR . . . . .	M-37
MULTIPLY ( * ) . . . . .	M-38

## N.

NEGATIVE SYNC . . . . .	N-1
NEXT PT HIGHER . . . . .	N-2
NEXT PT LOWER . . . . .	N-3
NUMBER of GROUPS . . . . .	N-4
NUMBER of POINTS . . . . .	N-5
NUMERATOR . . . . .	N-6
NUMERATOR: $a_1$ . . . . .	N-7
NUMERATOR: $a_2$ . . . . .	N-8
NUMERATOR: $b_1$ . . . . .	N-8
NUMERATOR: $b_2$ . . . . .	N-9

## O.

OFFSET . . . . .	O-1
OFFSET DELAY . . . . .	O-2
OFFSET FREQUENCY . . . . .	O-3
OFFSET LOAD DONE . . . . .	O-4
OFFSET LOSS . . . . .	O-5
OFFSET $Z_0$ . . . . .	O-6
OMIT ISOLATION . . . . .	O-7
OPERATING PARAMETERS . . . . .	O-8
OUTPACTI . . . . .	O-10
OUTPCALC <sub>n</sub> . . . . .	O-11
OUTPDATA . . . . .	O-12
OUTPDELA . . . . .	O-13
OUTPERRO . . . . .	O-14

OUTPFORM . . . . .	O-15
OUTPFREL . . . . .	O-16
OUTPIDEN . . . . .	O-16
OUTPKEY . . . . .	O-17
OUTPLEAS . . . . .	O-18
OUTPMARK . . . . .	O-19
OUTPMEMO . . . . .	O-20
OUTPPLOT . . . . .	O-21
OUTPRAW <sub>n</sub> . . . . .	O-22
OUTPSTAT . . . . .	O-23
OUTPTITL . . . . .	O-24
OUTPUT PWR . . . . .	O-25

## P.

PAGE PARAMETERS . . . . .	P-1
PARAMETER LABEL . . . . .	P-2
PARAMETER <b>MENU</b> . . . . .	P-3
PEEK . . . . .	P-3
PEEK/POKE LOCATION . . . . .	P-4
<b>PHASE</b> . . . . .	P-5
PHASE LOCK . . . . .	P-6
PHASE OFFSET . . . . .	P-7
PLOT: ALL . . . . .	P-8
PLOT: DATA . . . . .	P-10
PLOT: GRATICULE . . . . .	P-11
PLOT: MARKER(S) . . . . .	P-12
PLOT: MEMORY . . . . .	P-13
PLOTMENUOFF . . . . .	P-14
PLOTMENUON . . . . .	P-14
PLOT PARAMETERS . . . . .	P-15
PLOT: TEXT . . . . .	P-16
PLOT: TITLE . . . . .	P-17
PLOT TO PLOTTER . . . . .	P-18
PLOT TO PRINTER . . . . .	P-19
PLOT TYPE: COLOR . . . . .	P-20
PLOT TYPE: MONOCHROME . . . . .	P-20
PLUS (+) . . . . .	P-21
POINTS: n . . . . .	P-22
POKE . . . . .	P-23
PORT n . . . . .	P-25
PORT EXTENSIONS . . . . .	P-26
PORT 1 connectors , PORT 2 connectors . . . . .	P-27
POSITIVE SYNC . . . . .	P-28
POWER . . . . .	P-29



POWER LEVELING . . . . .	P-30
POWER MENU . . . . .	P-30
POWER SOURCE 1 . . . . .	P-31
POWER SOURCE 2 . . . . .	P-32
PREDEFINED COLORS . . . . .	P-33
PRESS to CONTINUE . . . . .	P-34
PRINMENUOFF . . . . .	P-35
PRINMENUON . . . . .	P-36
PRINT: LANDSCAPE . . . . .	P-37
PRINT: PORTRAIT . . . . .	P-38
PRINT TYPE COLOR . . . . .	P-40
PRINT TYPE MONOCHROME . . . . .	P-40
PRINT WIDTH . . . . .	P-41
PRINTER RESOLUTION . . . . .	P-42
PRIOR MENU . . . . .	P-44
PULSE CONFIG . . . . .	P-44
PULSE OUT: HIGH . . . . .	P-45
PULSE OUT: LOW . . . . .	P-46
PULSE PROFILE . . . . .	P-47
PULSE WIDTH . . . . .	P-48

## R.

RAMP . . . . .	R-1
REAL . . . . .	R-2
RECALL . . . . .	R-3
RECALL COLORS . . . . .	R-4
RECEIVER CAL . . . . .	R-5
RED . . . . .	R-7
REDEFINE DONE . . . . .	R-8
REDEFINE PARAMETER . . . . .	R-8
REF POSN . . . . .	R-11
REF VALUE . . . . .	R-12
REFERENCE AMP. GAIN . . . . .	R-13
REFLECT'N . . . . .	R-13
REFLECT'N DONE . . . . .	R-15
Re/Im mkr on POLAR . . . . .	R-15
REPLACE FILE . . . . .	R-16
REPLACE MENU . . . . .	R-17
RESET COLOR . . . . .	R-18
RESET IF CORRECTION . . . . .	R-19
(RESPONSE CLASSLABEL) . . . . .	R-19
RESPONSE MENU . . . . .	R-20




RESTORE DISPLAY . . . . .	R-21
RESUME CAL SEQUENCE . . . . .	R-22
REV ISOL'N ISOL'N STD . . . . .	R-23
REV. MATCH xx . . . . .	R-25
REV. TRANS. xx . . . . .	R-26
RIGHT LOWER . . . . .	R-27
RIGHT MARGIN . . . . .	R-28
RIGHT UPPER . . . . .	R-29

S.

S11 . . . . .	S-1
S12 . . . . .	S-2
S21 . . . . .	S-2
S22 . . . . .	S-3
S <sub>11</sub> DATA . . . . .	S-4
S <sub>12</sub> DATA . . . . .	S-5
S <sub>21</sub> DATA . . . . .	S-6
S <sub>22</sub> DATA . . . . .	S-8
S <sub>11</sub> MEM . . . . .	S-9
S <sub>12</sub> MEM . . . . .	S-10
S <sub>21</sub> MEM . . . . .	S-12
S <sub>22</sub> MEM . . . . .	S-13
S <sub>11</sub> DATA PEN: n . . . . .	S-14
S <sub>12</sub> DATA PEN: n . . . . .	S-15
S <sub>21</sub> DATA PEN: n . . . . .	S-16
S <sub>22</sub> DATA PEN: n . . . . .	S-17
S <sub>11</sub> MEM PEN: n . . . . .	S-18
S <sub>12</sub> MEM PEN: n . . . . .	S-19
S <sub>21</sub> MEM PEN: n . . . . .	S-20
S <sub>22</sub> MEM PEN: n . . . . .	S-21
S <sub>11</sub> REFLECT xx . . . . .	S-22
S <sub>22</sub> REFLECT xx . . . . .	S-24
(S <sub>11</sub> ): xxA . . . . .	S-24
(S <sub>11</sub> ): xxB . . . . .	S-26
(S <sub>11</sub> ): xxC . . . . .	S-27
(S <sub>22</sub> ): xxA . . . . .	S-28
(S <sub>22</sub> ): xxB . . . . .	S-28
(S <sub>22</sub> ): xxC . . . . .	S-29
SALMON . . . . .	S-29
SAVC . . . . .	S-30
SAVE . . . . .	S-31
SAVE 1-PORT CAL . . . . .	S-32

SAVE 2-PORT CAL . . . . .	S-32
SAVE COLORS . . . . .	S-33
SAVE RCVR CAL . . . . .	S-34
SAVE RESP & ISOL . . . . .	S-35
SAVE TRL 2-PORT . . . . .	S-36
SCALE . . . . .	S-37
SEARCH: LEFT . . . . .	S-38
SEARCH: RIGHT . . . . .	S-39
SEGMENT . . . . .	S-39
SEGMENT: CENTER . . . . .	S-41
SEGMENT: CW . . . . .	S-42
SEGMENT: DONE . . . . .	S-43
SEGMENT: NUMBER of POINTS . . . . .	S-44
SEGMENT: SPAN . . . . .	S-44
SEGMENT: START . . . . .	S-45
SEGMENT: STEP SIZE . . . . .	S-45
SEGMENT: STOP . . . . .	S-46
SELECT DEFAULTS . . . . .	S-46
SELECT LETTER . . . . .	S-47
SELECT QUADRANT . . . . .	S-48
SERVICE FUNCTIONS . . . . .	S-48
SERVICE SELECTIONS . . . . .	S-49
SERVICE: ADC GROUND . . . . .	S-51
SERVICE: DETECTOR GROUND . . . . .	S-51
SERVICE: REF CAL . . . . .	S-52
SERVICE: TEMP.1 . . . . .	S-52
SERVICE: TEMP.2 . . . . .	S-53
SERVICE: TEST CAL . . . . .	S-54
SERVICE: VCAL . . . . .	S-54
SERVICE: VREF . . . . .	S-55
SET DAY . . . . .	S-55
SET FREQ. (LOW PASS) . . . . .	S-56
SET HOUR . . . . .	S-59
SET MINUTE . . . . .	S-60
SET MONTH . . . . .	S-61
SET PEN NUMBERS . . . . .	S-62
SET REF.: REFLECT . . . . .	S-63
SET REF.: THRU . . . . .	S-64
SET UP DISC . . . . .	S-65
SET YEAR . . . . .	S-66

SET $Z_0$	S-67
SIMS	S-68
SINGLE	S-69
SINGLE PARAMETER	S-70
SINGLE POINT	S-71
SINGLE SEGMENT	S-72
SLIDE is SET	S-73
SLIDING	S-74
SLIDING LOAD DONE	S-75
SLOPE SRC1 OFF	S-76
SLOPE SRC2 OFF	S-77
SLOPE SRC1 ON	S-77
SLOPE SRC2 ON	S-78
SMITH CHART	S-79
SMOOTHING OFF	S-80
SMOOTHING ON	S-82
SOFTKEYS	S-82
SOFTKEYS PEN: n	S-84
SOFT <sub>n</sub>	S-85
SOFTWARE REVISION	S-85
SOURCE 1: INTERNAL	S-86
SOURCE 1: EXT. LEVEL	S-87
SOURCE 2: EXT. LEVEL	S-88
SOURCE 2: INTERNAL	S-89
SPACE	S-90
SPAN	S-90
SPECIFY: ADAPTER	S-91
SPECIFY CLASS	S-92
SPECIFY: FWD. ISOL'N	S-93
SPECIFY: FWD. MATCH	S-94
SPECIFY: FWD. TRANS.	S-94
SPECIFY GATE	S-95
SPECIFY OFFSET	S-96
SPECIFY: RESPONSE	S-97
SPECIFY: REV. ISOL'N	S-97
SPECIFY: REV. MATCH	S-98
SPECIFY: REV. TRANS	S-99
SPECIFY: $S_{11A}$	S-99
SPECIFY: $S_{11B}$	S-100
SPECIFY: $S_{11C}$	S-100
SPECIFY: $S_{22A}$	S-101

SPECIFY: $S_{22}B$	S-101
SPECIFY: $S_{22}C$	S-102
SPECIFY TIME	S-102
SPECIFY: TRL LINE	S-103
SPECIFY: TRL REFLECT	S-104
SPECIFY: TRL THRU	S-104
SRQM	S-105
STAN <sub>x</sub>	S-106
START	S-108
STD DONE (DEFINED)	S-109
STD OFFSET DONE	S-110
STD TYPE: ARBITRARY IMPEDANCE	S-111
STD TYPE: DELAY/THRU	S-112
STD TYPE: LOAD	S-114
STD TYPE: OPEN	S-115
STD TYPE: SHORT	S-117
STEP	S-119
STEP 	S-120
STEP 	S-120
STEP TYPE: NORMAL	S-121
STEP TYPE: QUICK	S-122
STIMULUS 	S-123
STIMULUS	S-124
STIMULUS: DECIMAL POSITION	S-126
STIMULUS PEN: n	S-127
STIMULUS: UNITS	S-128
STIMULUS: WIDTH	S-129
STOP	S-130
STORAGE IS EXTERNAL	S-130
STORAGE IS INTERNAL	S-131
STORE	S-132
STORE FILE	S-134
SUBSET: CENTER	S-136
SUBSET: SPAN	S-137
SUBSET: START	S-137
SUBSET: STOP	S-138
SWEEP TIME	S-138
SYNC ON GREEN	S-139
SYS/OPER PARAMETERS	S-140
SWR	S-141
SYSTEM	S-142
SYSTEM BUS 'LOCAL'	S-143

SYSTEM BUS 'REMOTE' . . . . .	S-144
SYSTEM PARAMETERS . . . . .	S-145
SYSTEM PHASELOCK . . . . .	S-146

## T.

TABLE DELAY . . . . .	T-1
TARGET VALUE . . . . .	T-2
TERMINAL IMPEDANCE . . . . .	T-3
TEST . . . . .	T-4
TEST AMP. GAIN . . . . .	T-4
TEST MENU . . . . .	T-5
THRU xx . . . . .	T-7
TIME BAND PASS . . . . .	T-8
TIME LOW PASS . . . . .	T-9
TINT . . . . .	T-11
TITLE . . . . .	T-12
TITLE DONE . . . . .	T-14
TOP MARGIN . . . . .	T-14
TRANS. DONE . . . . .	T-15
TRANSMISSION . . . . .	T-16
TRIG . . . . .	T-17
TRIGGER DELAY . . . . .	T-19
TRIGGERING EXTERNAL . . . . .	T-21
TRIGGERING INTERNAL . . . . .	T-22
TRIGGER MODE . . . . .	T-23
TRIM SWEEP . . . . .	T-23
TRL OPTION . . . . .	T-25
TRL OPTION DEFINED . . . . .	T-26
2-PORT to: S <sub>11</sub> 1-PORT . . . . .	T-27
2-PORT to: S <sub>22</sub> 1-PORT . . . . .	T-28

## U.

UNCOUPLED CHANNELS . . . . .	U-1
UN-DELETE . . . . .	U-2
UNITS: Giga . . . . .	U-3
UNITS: kilo . . . . .	U-4
UNITS: Mega . . . . .	U-5
UNITS: micro . . . . .	U-6
UNITS: milli . . . . .	U-7
UNITS: nano . . . . .	U-8
UNITS: pico . . . . .	U-9
UNITS: x 1 . . . . .	U-10

USER DISPLAY . . . . .	U-11
USER 1 $a_1$ . . . . .	U-12
USER 2 $b_2$ . . . . .	U-13
USER 3 $a_2$ . . . . .	U-13
USER 4 $b_1$ . . . . .	U-14
USER PRESET . . . . .	U-14
USER PRESET *8 . . . . .	U-15

## V.

VELOCITY FACTOR . . . . .	V-1
---------------------------	-----

## W.

WAIT . . . . .	W-1
WARNING . . . . .	W-2
WARNING PEN: n . . . . .	W-3
WAVEGUIDE . . . . .	W-4
WAVEGUIDE DELAY . . . . .	W-5
WHITE . . . . .	W-6
WINDOW: MAXIMUM . . . . .	W-7
WINDOW: MINIMUM . . . . .	W-8
WINDOW: NORMAL . . . . .	W-9

## Y.

YELLOW . . . . .	Y-1
------------------	-----

## Index

## Figures

---

C-1. Full 2-Port Error Model Flowgraph . . . . .	C-11
C-2. One-Path 2-Port Error Model (Forward error terms are duplicated for reverse measurements) . . . . .	C-14
C-3. Transmission and Reflection Response Error Models . . . . .	C-16
C-4. Transmission/Reflection Response and Isolation Error Model . . . . .	C-17
C-5. Measuring Standards, $S_{11}$ 1-Port . . . . .	C-19
C-6. 1-Port Error Model . . . . .	C-20
C-7. $S_{22}$ 1-Port Error Model Flowgraph . . . . .	C-21
E-1. Edit Frequency List Menu . . . . .	E-5
M-1. Marker Sequence . . . . .	M-7
M-2. Modify Calibration Kit Sequence . . . . .	M-29
P-1. Landscape Printer Orientation . . . . .	P-38
P-2. Portrait Printer Orientation . . . . .	P-39
R-1. Redefine Parameter Key Sequence . . . . .	R-10
S-1. Service Selections Program Sequence . . . . .	S-50
S-2. STANA through STANG Program Sequence . . . . .	S-107
S-3. LOADS Frequency Ranges . . . . .	S-108
S-4. Arbitrary Impedance Standard . . . . .	S-112
S-5. Delay/Thru Standard . . . . .	S-113
S-6. Load Standard . . . . .	S-115
S-7. Open Standard . . . . .	S-117
S-8. Short Standard . . . . .	S-118
S-9. DISC Key Sequence . . . . .	S-134
T-1. Response Repetition and Range Calculations . . . . .	T-11
T-2. Description of Trigger Delay . . . . .	T-20
W-1. Window Characteristics . . . . .	W-8



## Tables

---

A-1. 11713A Driver RF Switch Settings . . . . .	A-28
C-1. Settable Test Port Power Ranges for Common Source/Test Set Configurations <sup>1</sup> . . . . .	C-7
C-2. Calibration Sets Available . . . . .	C-28
C-3. Coupled and Uncoupled Functions . . . . .	C-67
D-1. Default Settings for Display Elements . . . . .	D-14
D-2. Default Pen Numbers . . . . .	D-15
D-3. Default Memory Settings for Channel/Parameters . . . . .	D-17
E-1. External Display Cable Connections . . . . .	E-13
F-1. Select Standard Class . . . . .	F-28
F-2. Select Standard Class . . . . .	F-32
G-1. Gate Characteristics . . . . .	G-10
K-1. KEYC Selections . . . . .	K-2
L-1. Approximate Formulas for Step Rise Time and Impulse Width . . . . .	L-48
O-1. Typical Operating Parameters Displays (first page) . . . . .	O-9
O-2. Typical Operating Parameters Displays (second page) . . . . .	O-10
O-3. Internal Calibration Error Coefficient Storage . . . . .	O-12
O-4. Marker Units for all Display Formats . . . . .	O-20
P-1. Predefined Color Settings . . . . .	P-34
P-2. Recommended Printer Resolutions for Various HP Printers . . . . .	P-43
R-1. The Number of Sweeps Taken . . . . .	R-2
R-2. Standard Parameter Definitions (S-Parameter Test Sets) . . . . .	R-10
R-3. Select Standard Class . . . . .	R-24
S-1. Select Standard Class . . . . .	S-26
S-2. Minimum Frequency Ranges for Time Low Pass . . . . .	S-58
S-3. To Match the Default Display Colors . . . . .	S-63
S-4. To Get the Greatest Contrast for Originals and Photocopies (Dual Channel Plots <sup>1</sup> ) . . . . .	S-63
S-5. Smoothing Aperture . . . . .	S-81
S-6. 8510 Status Bytes . . . . .	S-106
S-7. Select Calibration Standards in Class . . . . .	S-108
S-8. Stimulus Units in the Various Domains . . . . .	S-128
S-9. Typical Initialized System Parameters Listing . . . . .	S-146
T-1. 8510C Test Menu . . . . .	T-6
T-2. . . . .	T-20



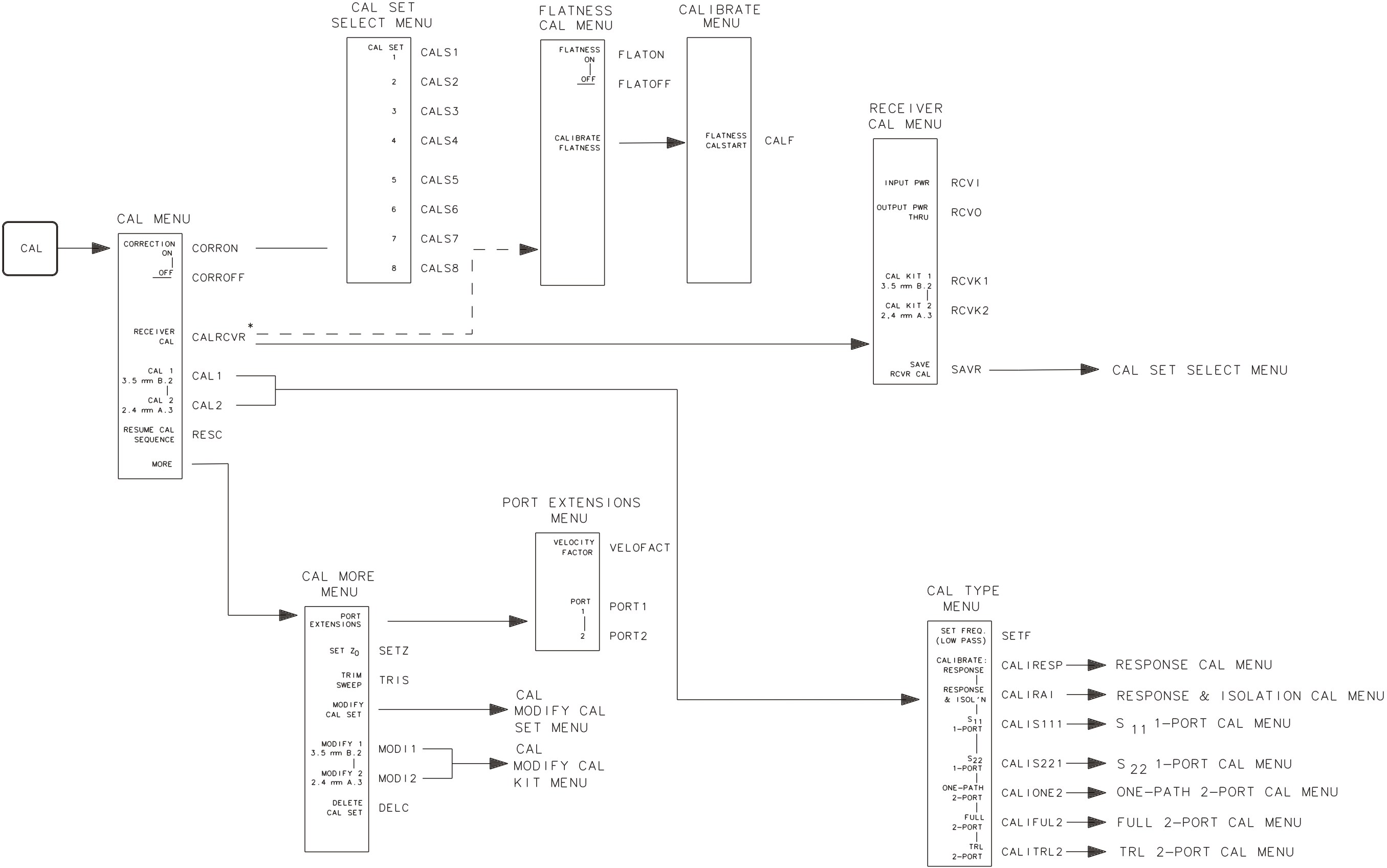
## Menu Structures

---

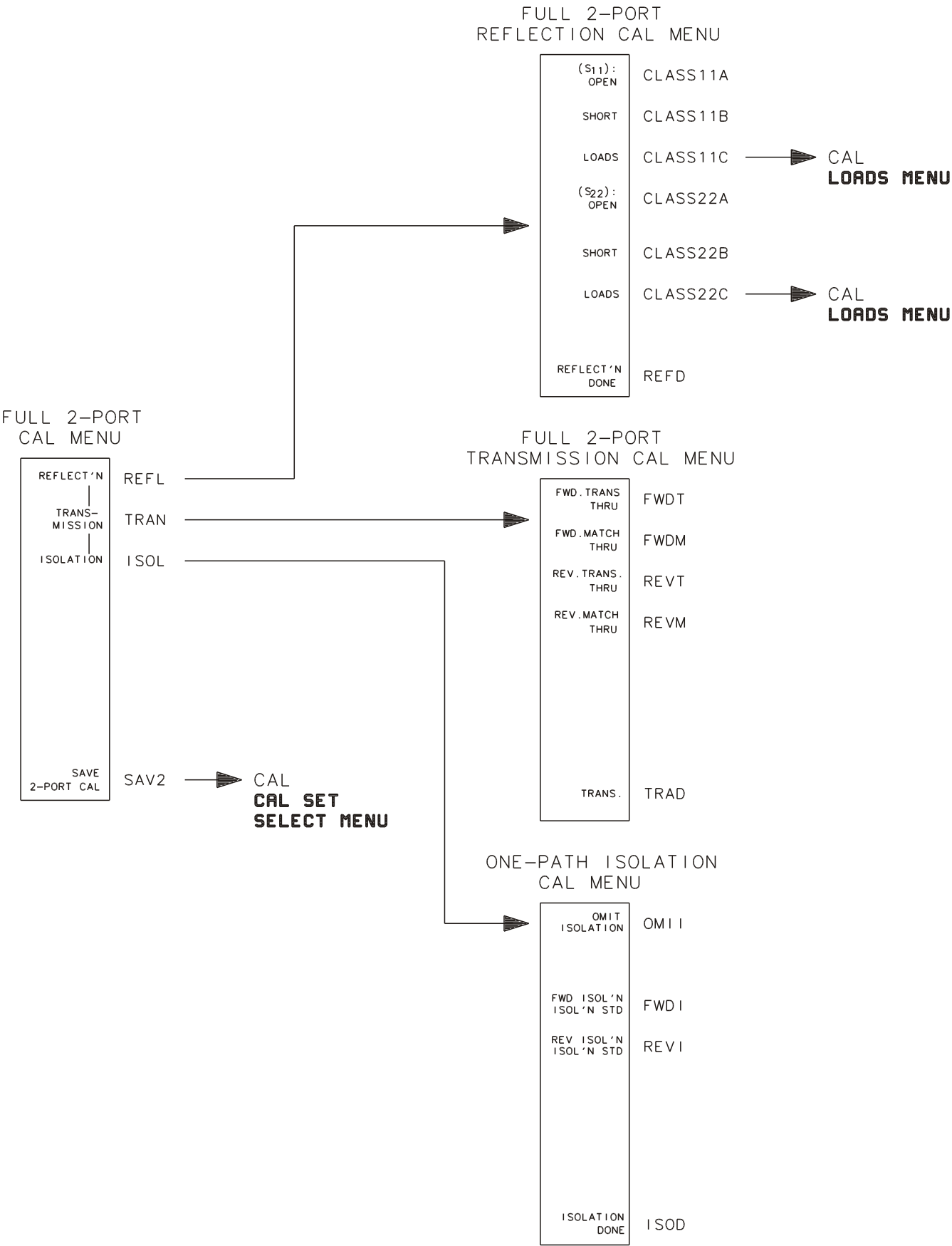
### Introduction

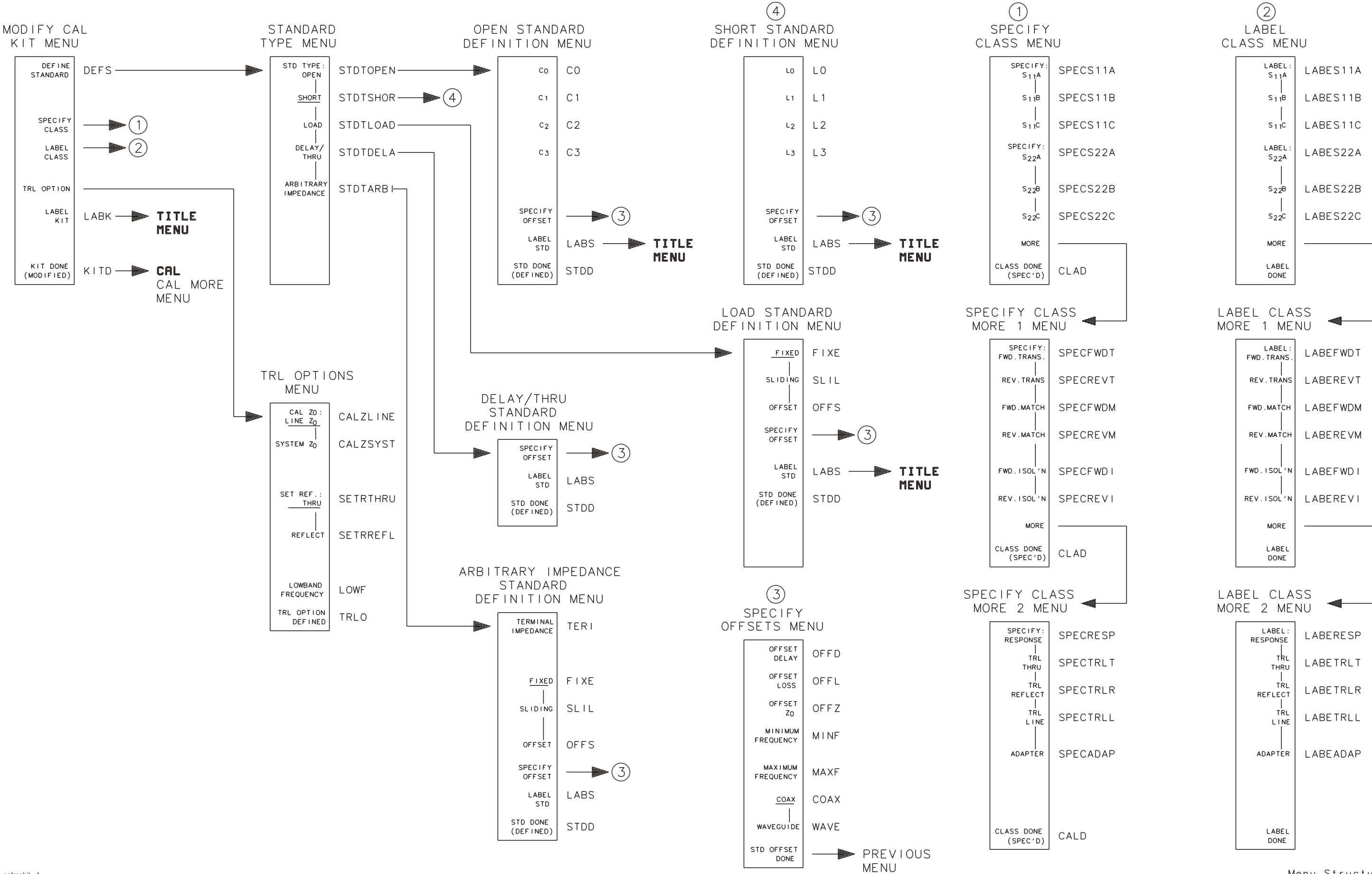
This section has diagrams showing the Agilent 8510C menu structure.

MENU	PAGES
CAL .....	3/4
CAL Cal Set Select .....	3/4
CAL Full 2-Port .....	5/6
CAL Modify Cal Kit .....	7/8
CAL Modify Cal Set .....	9/10
CAL One-Path 2-Port .....	11/12
CAL Response .....	13/14
CAL Response and Isolation .....	13/14
CAL S11, S22, 1-Port/Loads .....	15/16
CAL TRL 2-Port .....	17/18
COPY .....	19/20
DISC .....	21/22
DISPLAY .....	23/24
DOMAIN .....	25/26
FORMAT .....	27/28
FRONT PANEL .....	29/30
LOCAL .....	31/32
MARKER .....	33/34
PARAMETER .....	35/36
RESPONSE .....	37/38
SAVE/RECALL .....	39/40
STIMULUS .....	41/42
SYSTEM .....	43/44

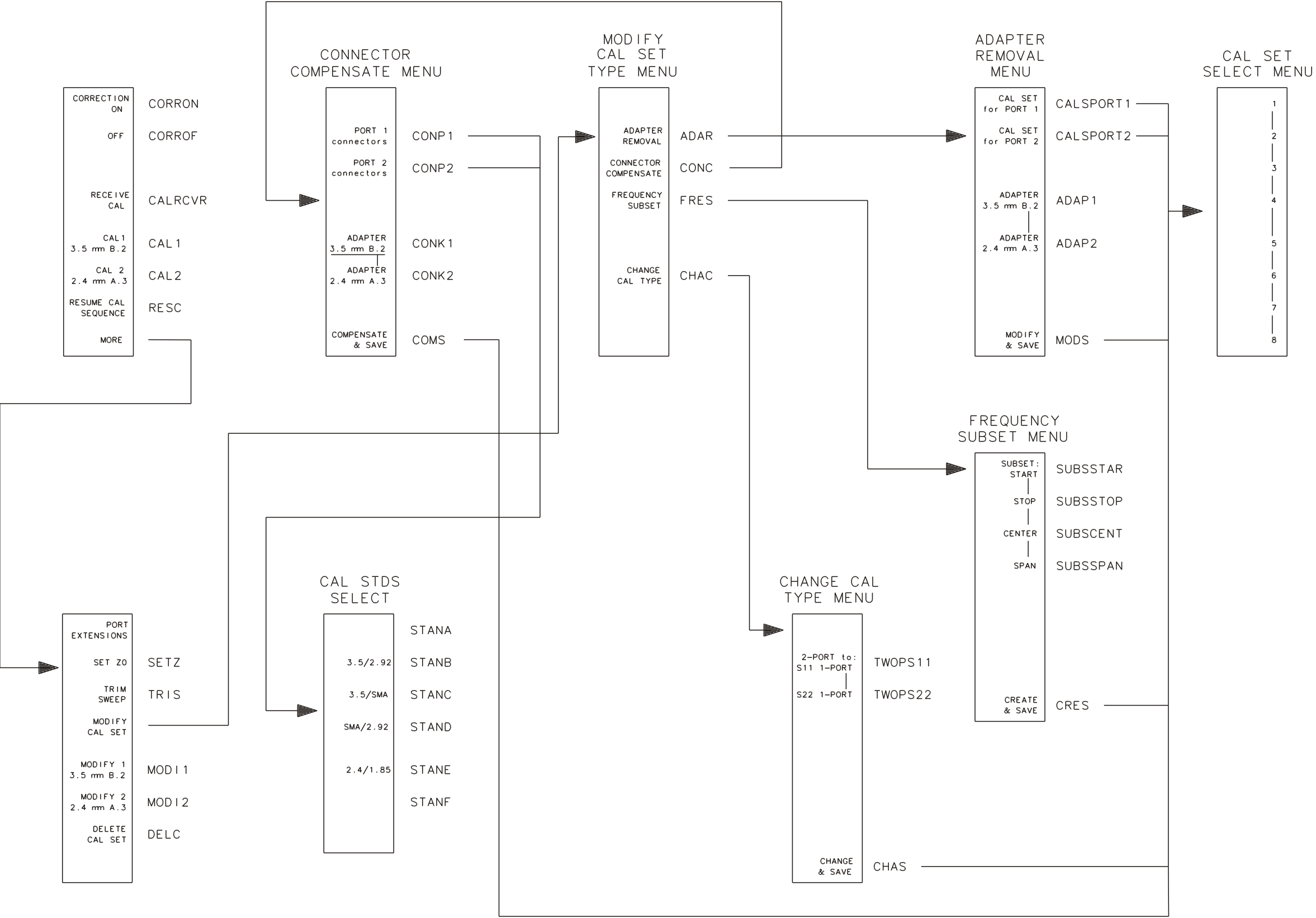


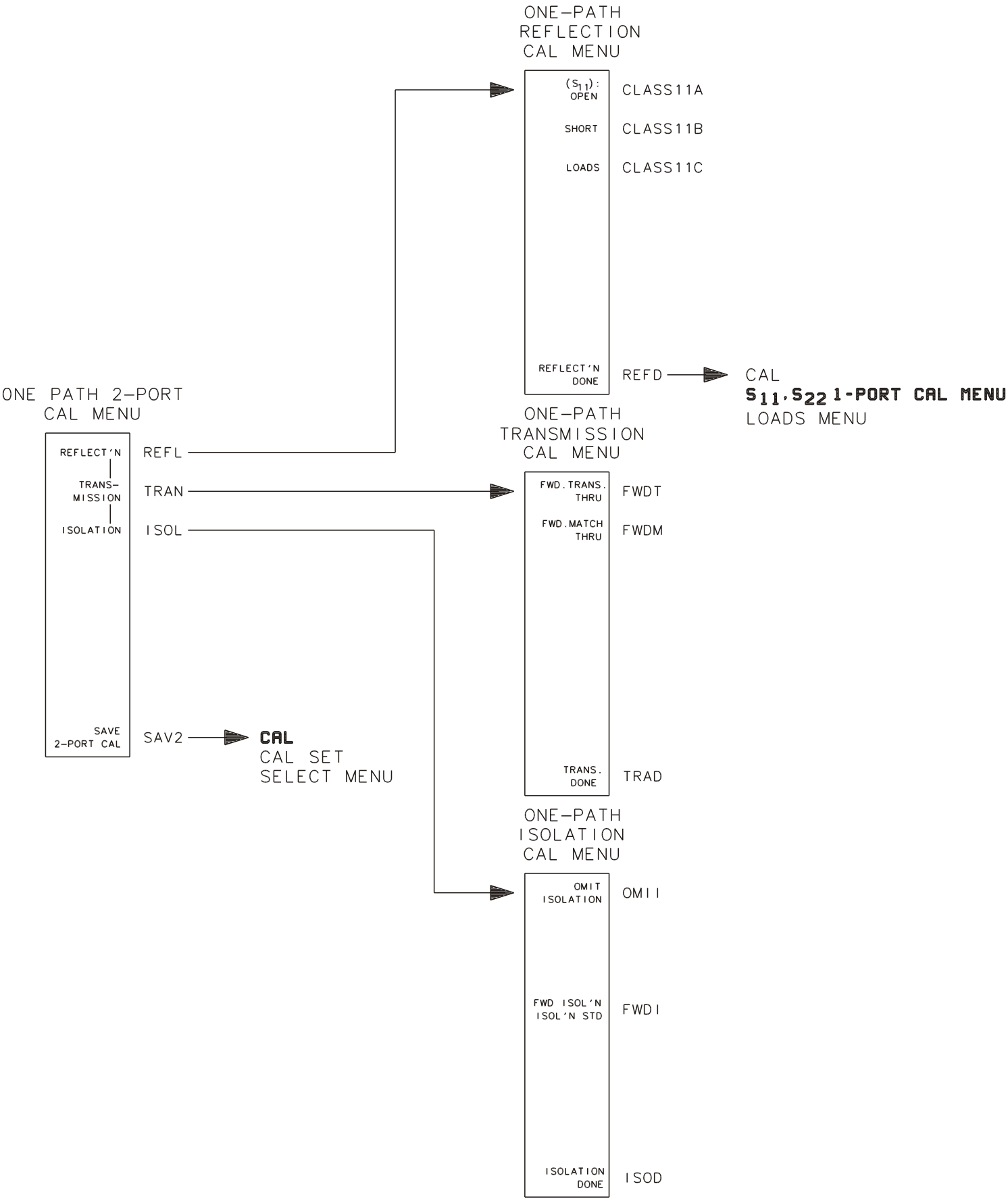
\* Attempting to enter the RECEIVER CAL MENU without having completed a FLATNESS CAL, will put you into the FLATNESS CAL MENU. This menu actually resides within the Stimulus block, under Menu, Power Menu, and Power Flatness.



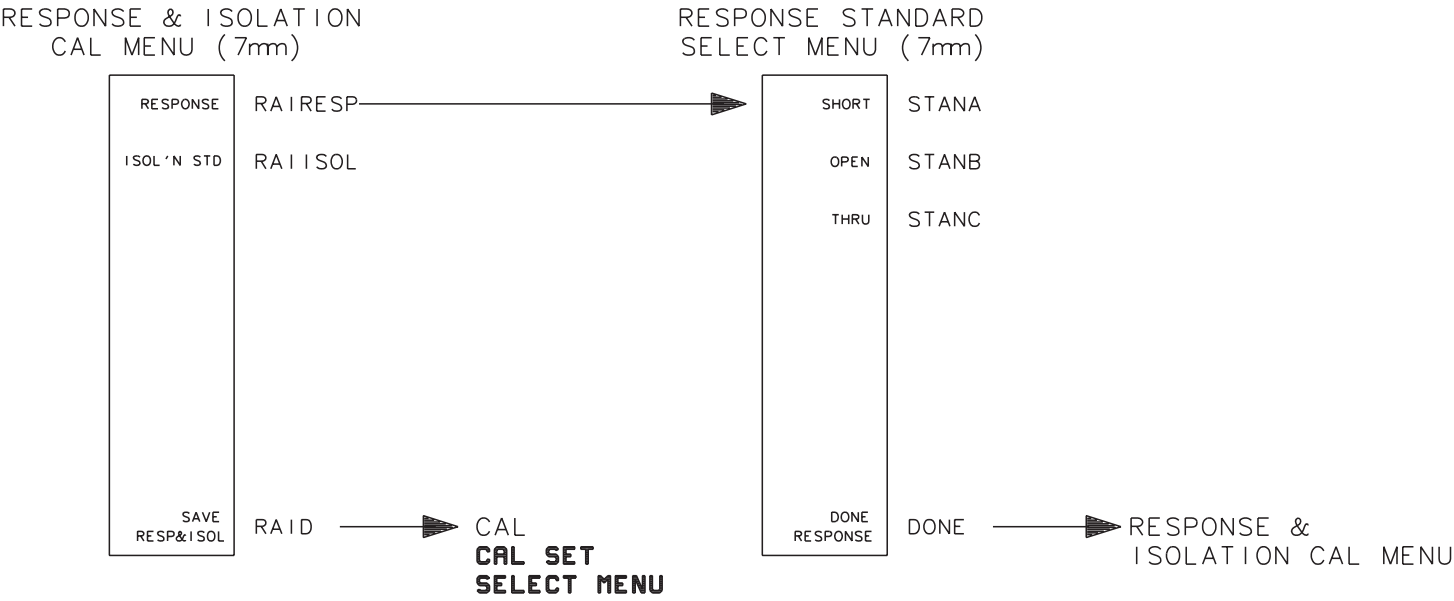
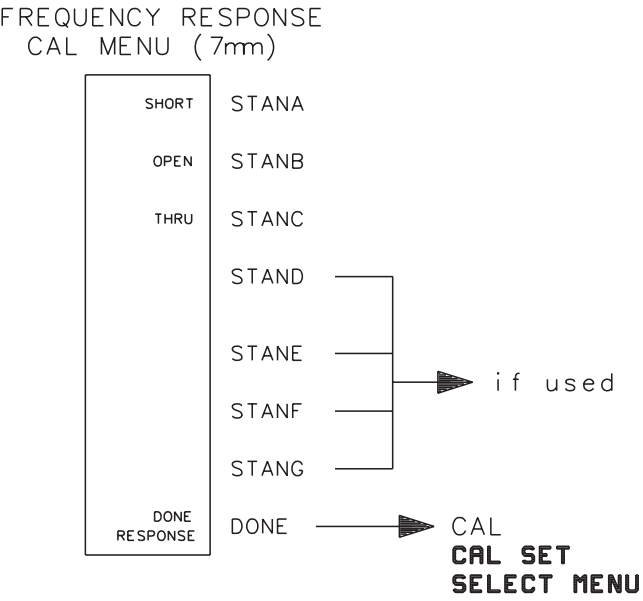


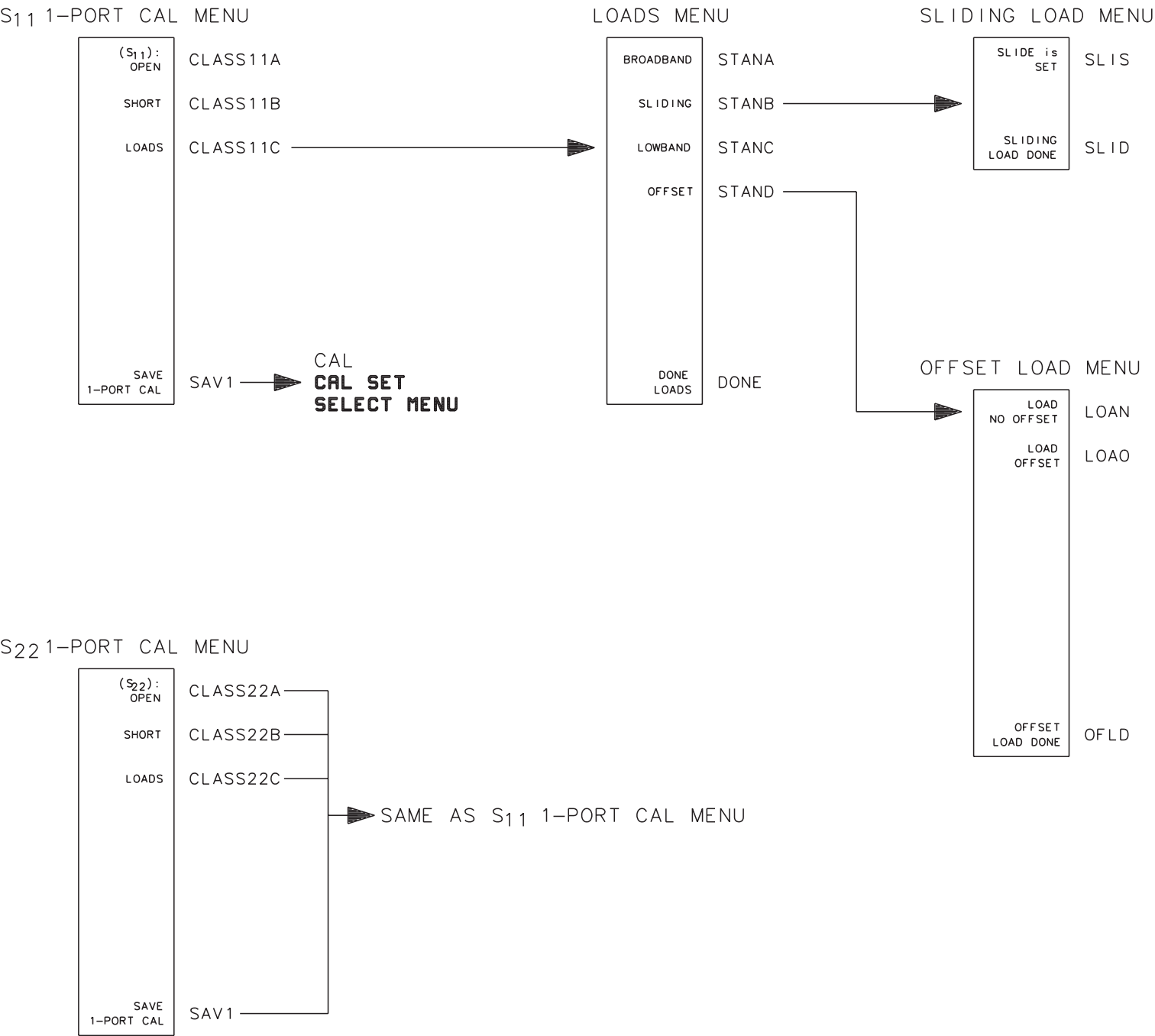
CAL  
MODIFY CAL SET



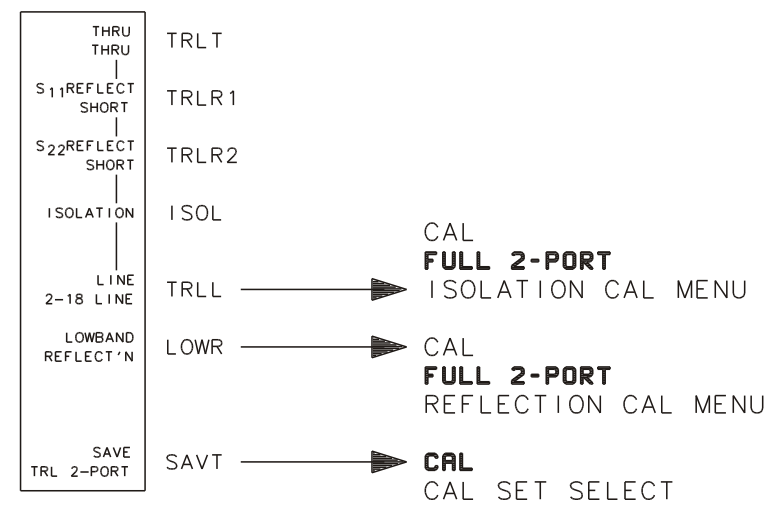


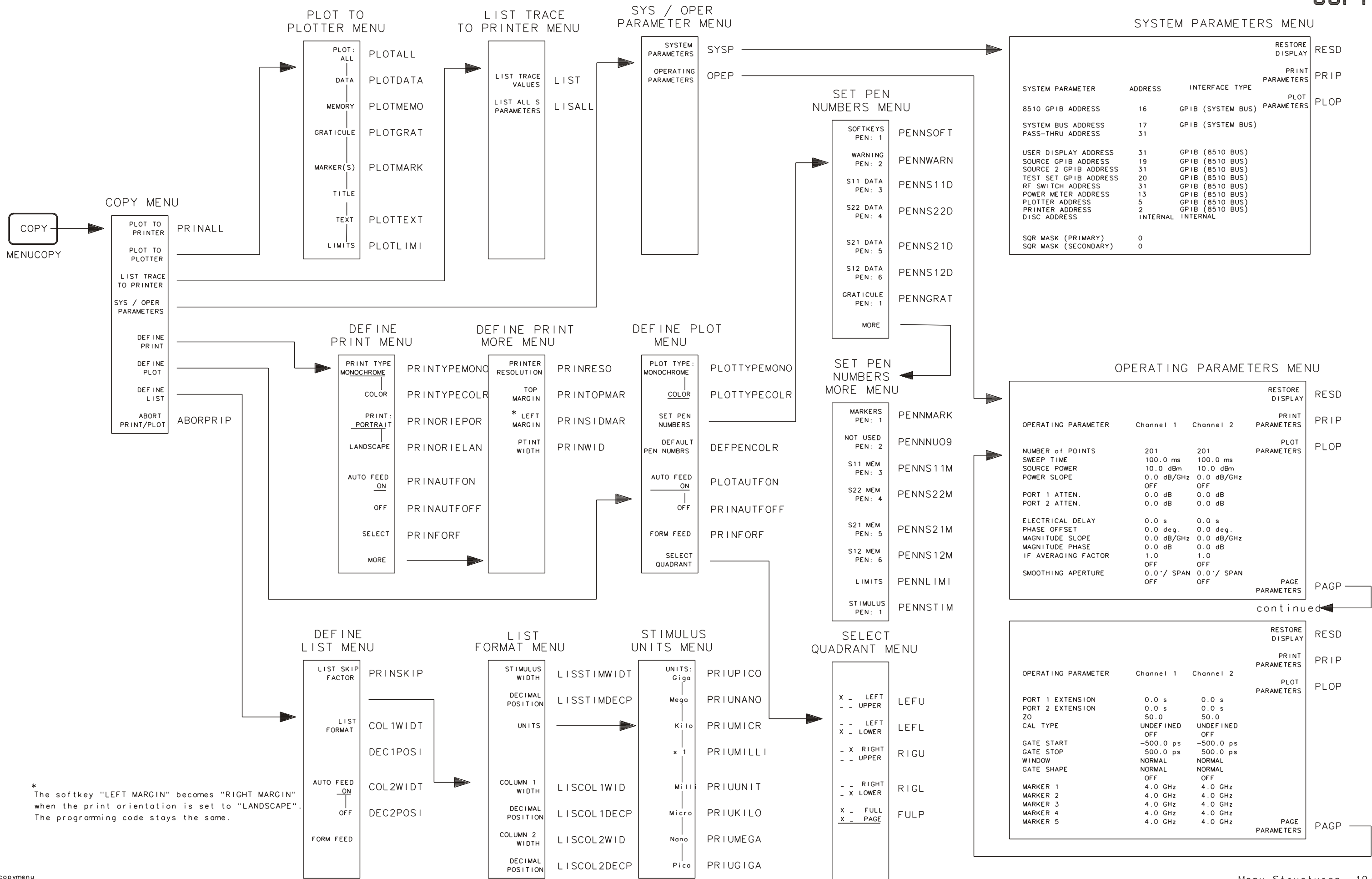


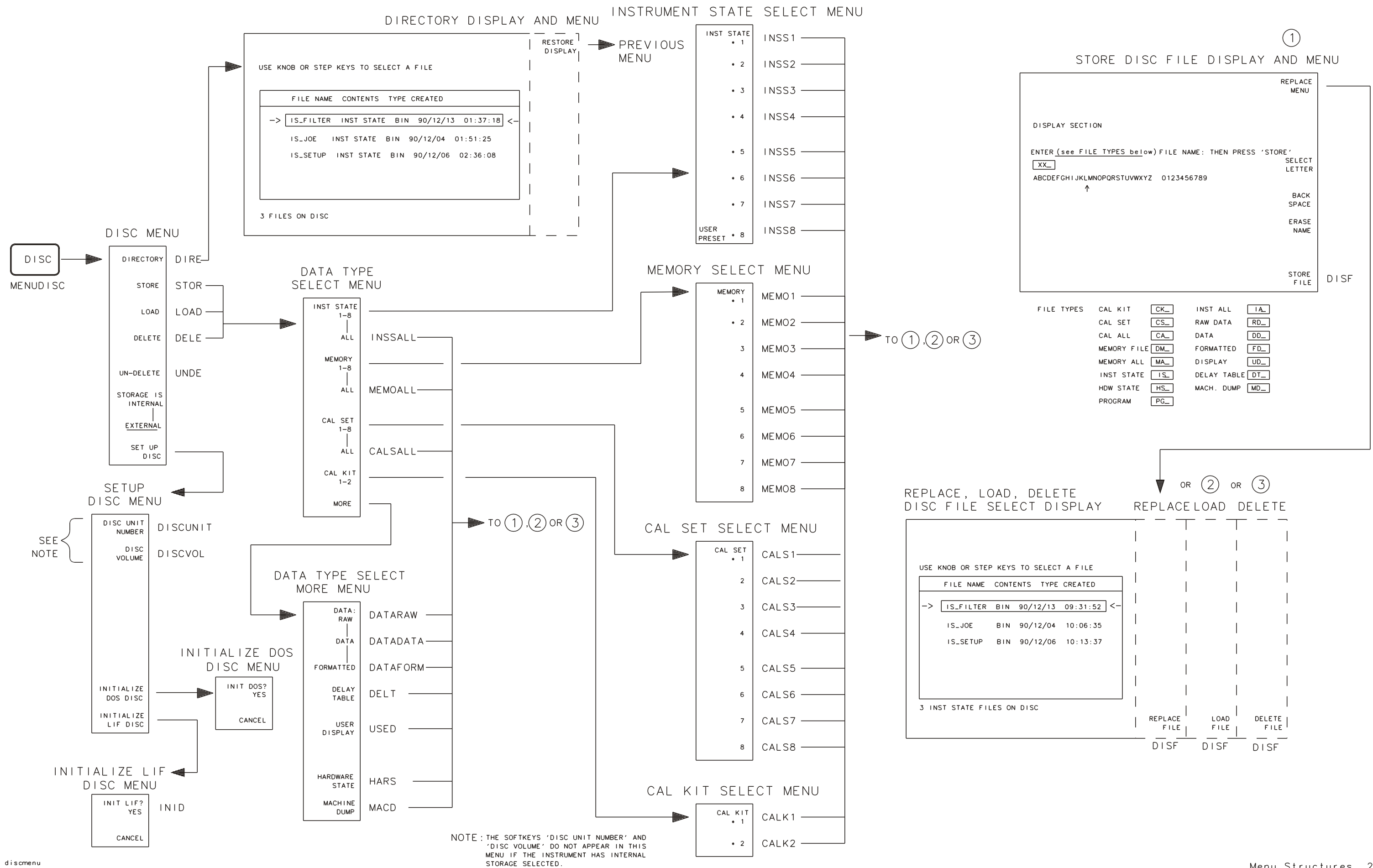


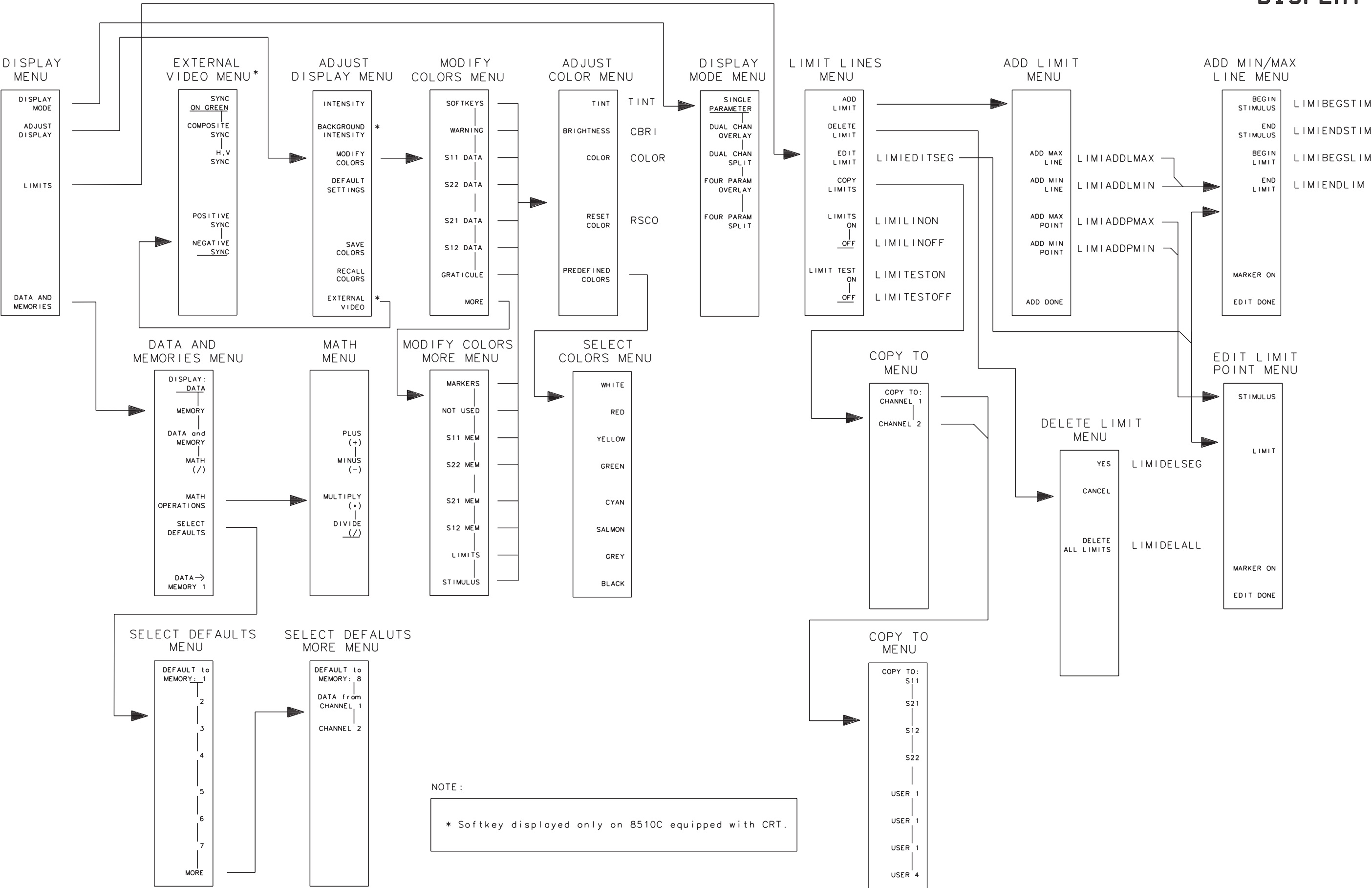


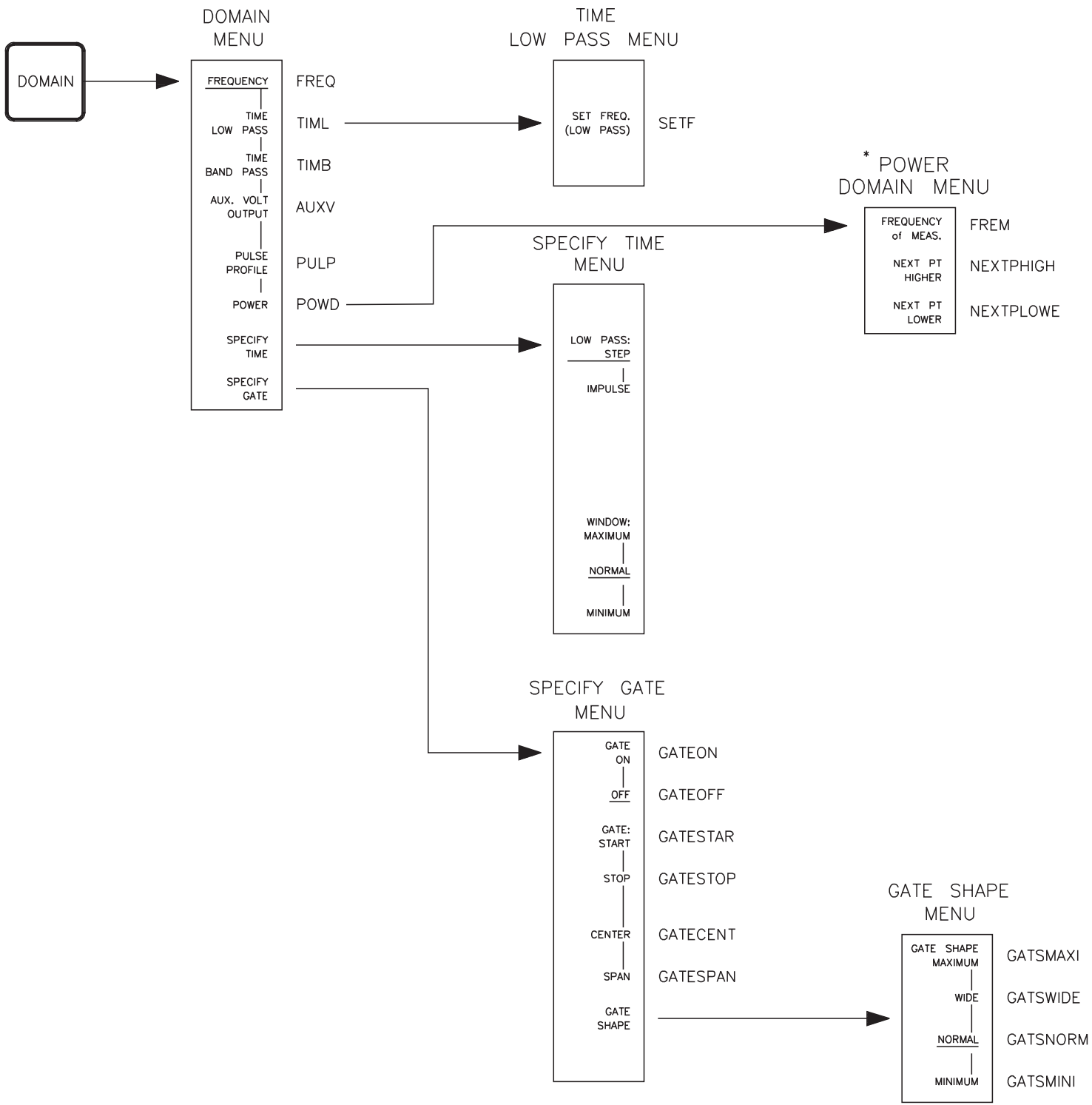
TRL 2-PORT CAL MENU





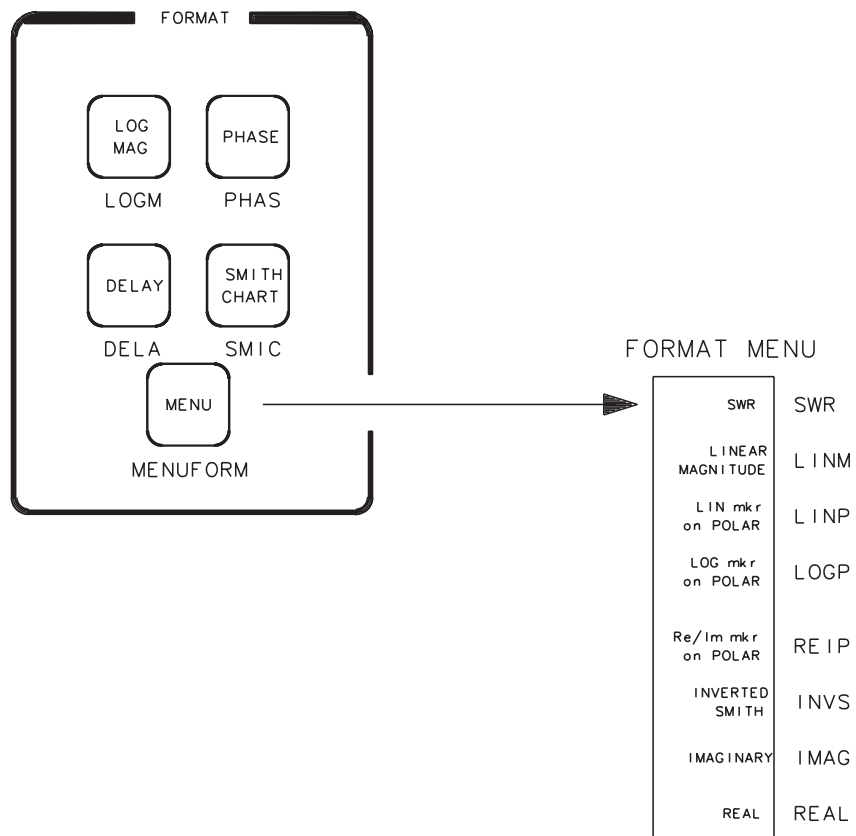






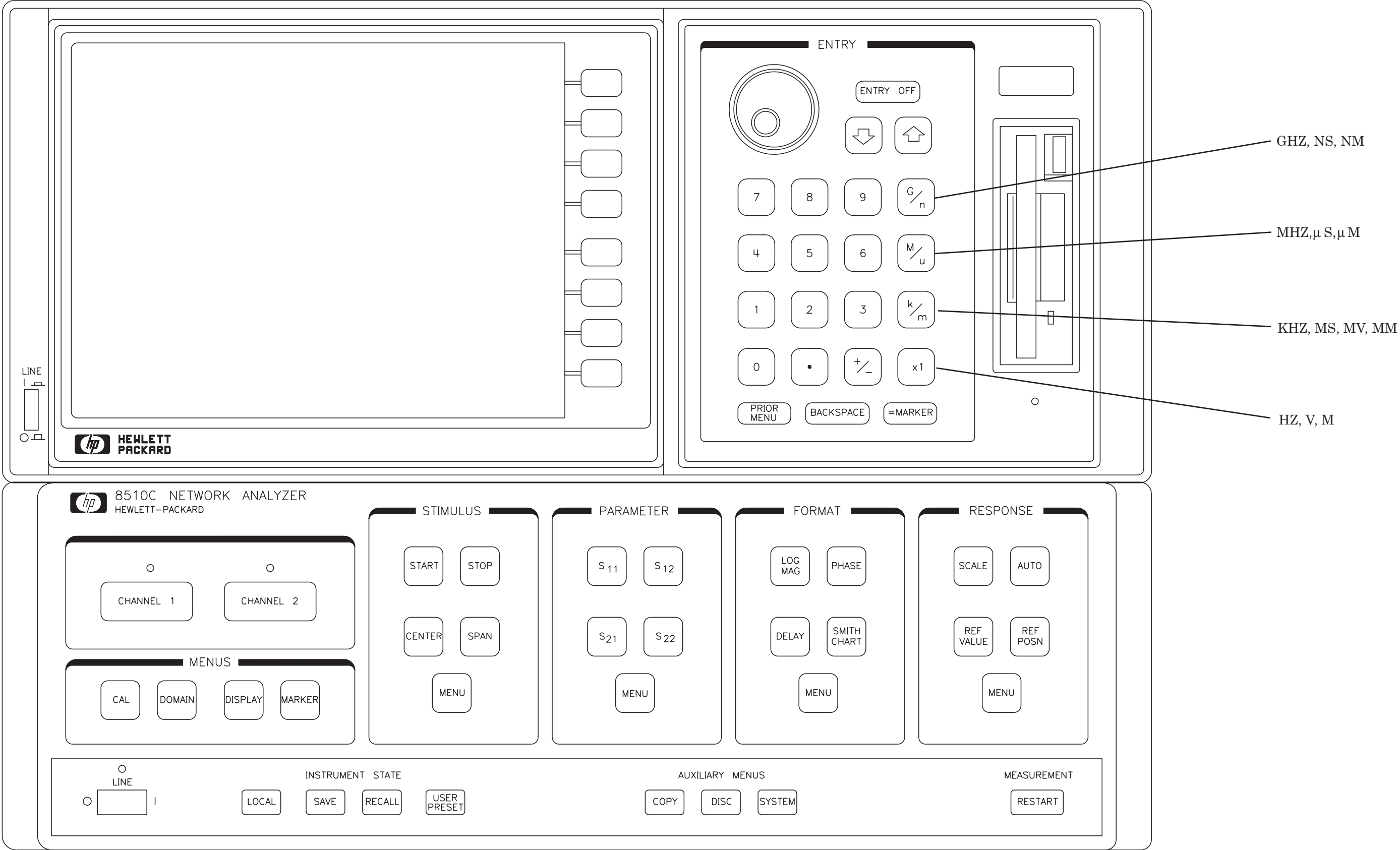
\* STEP MODE must be selected in the Stimulus Menu before using the Power Domain function.

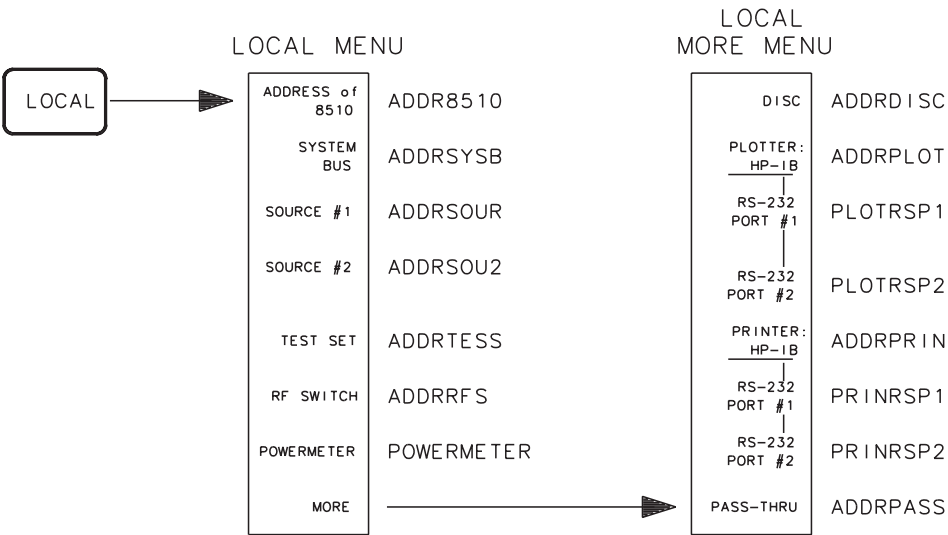
# FORMAT

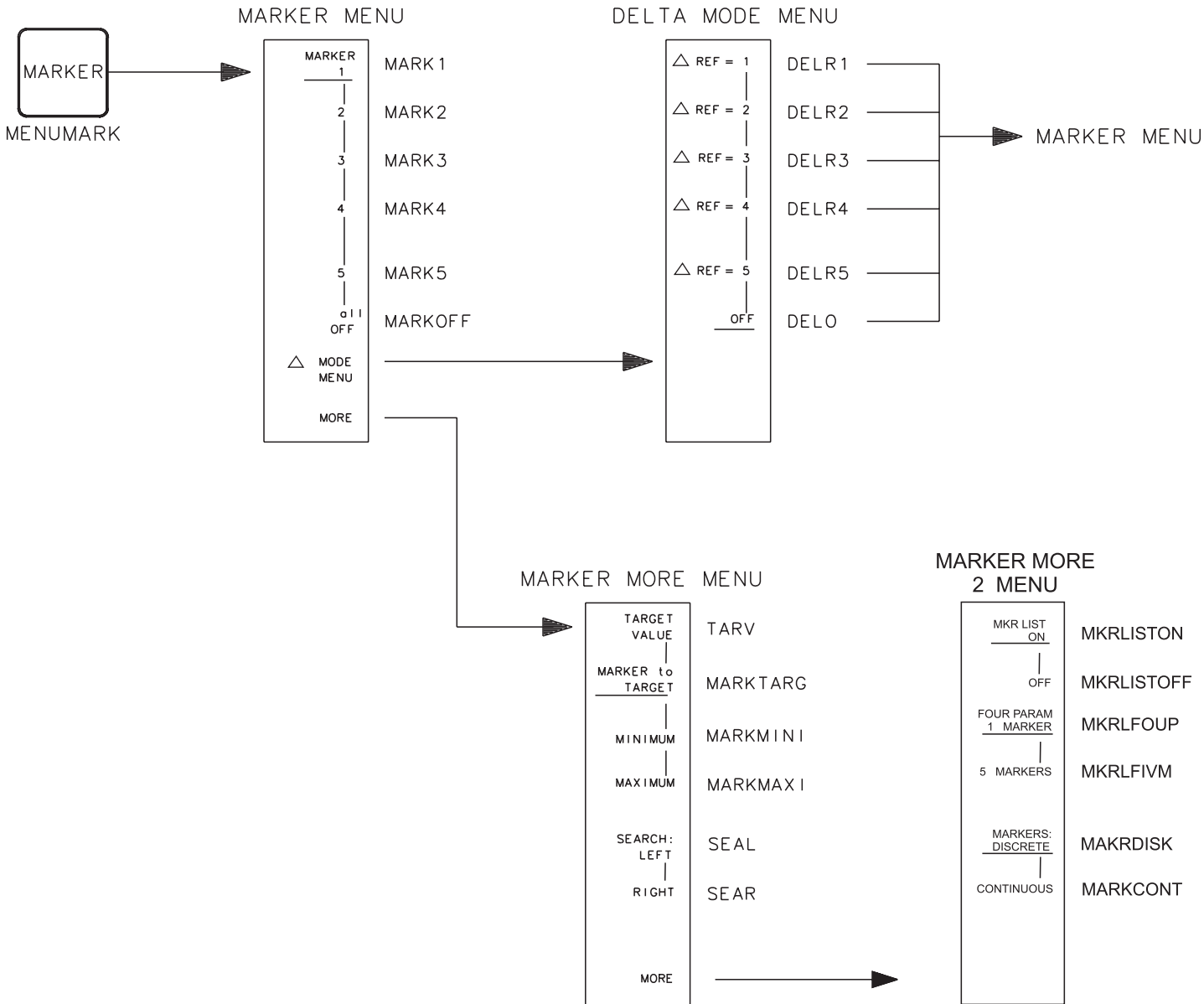


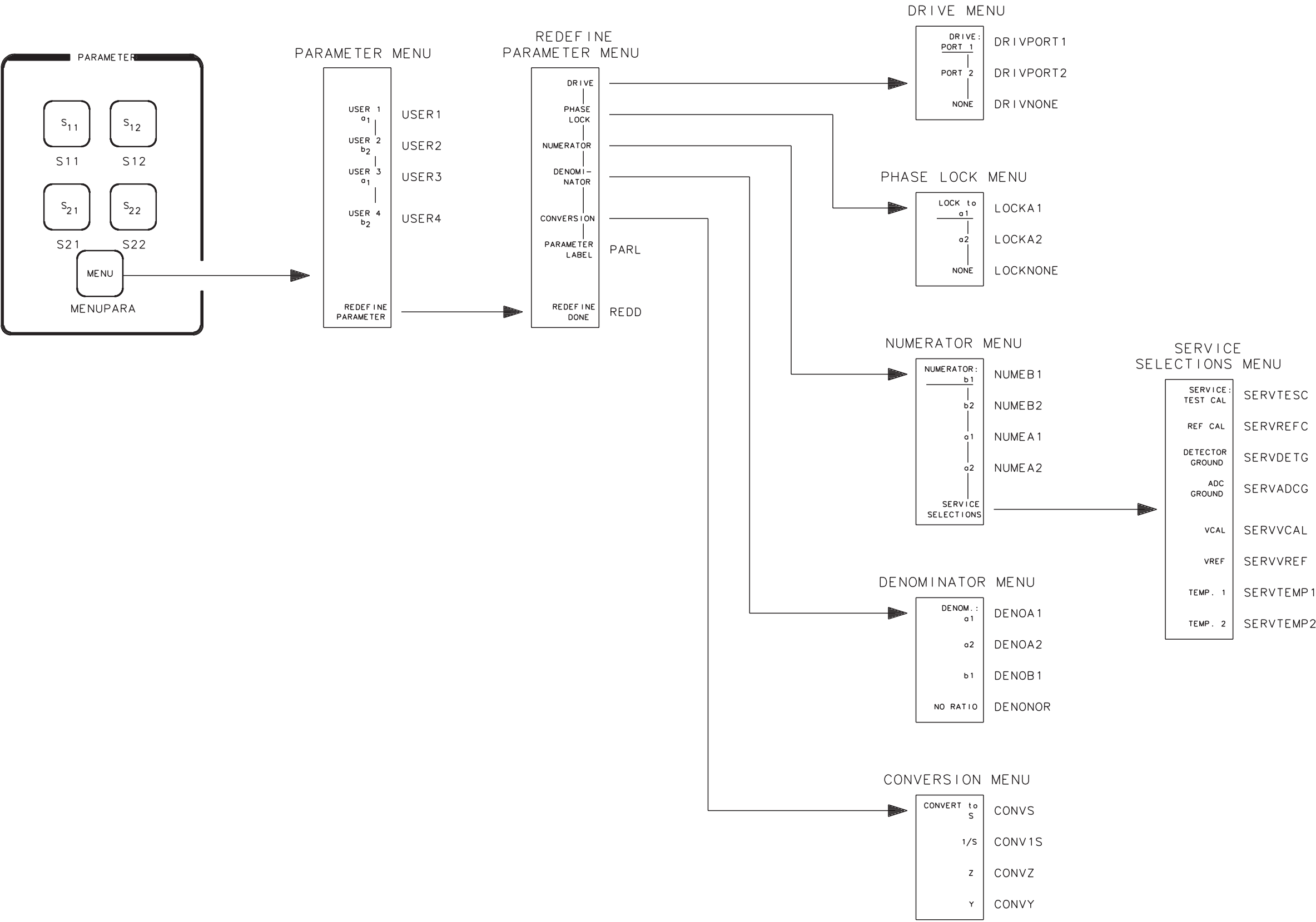


FRONT PANEL

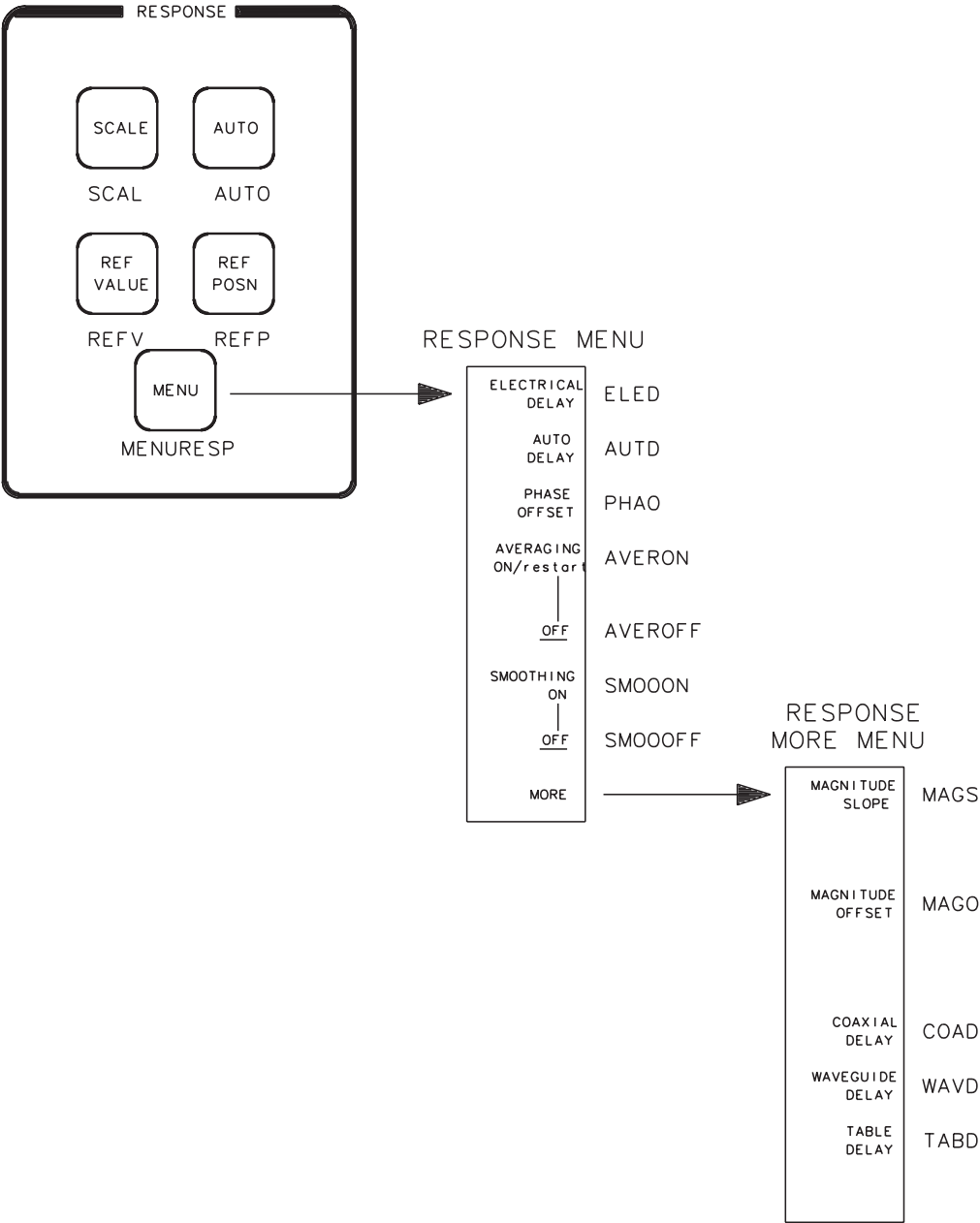


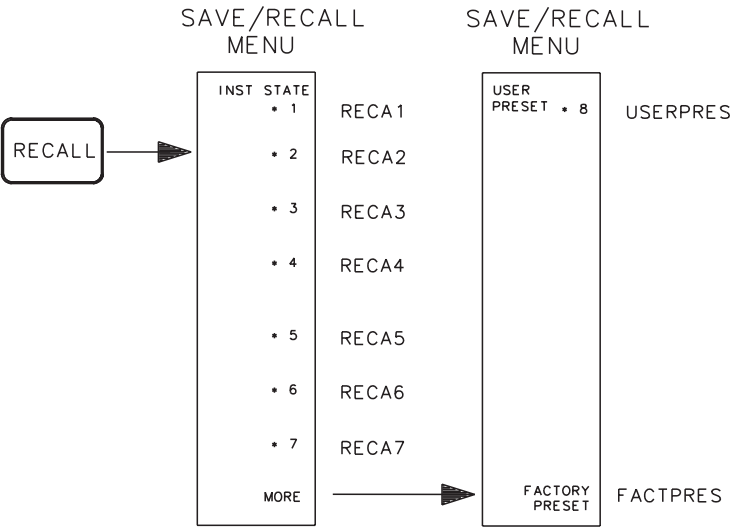
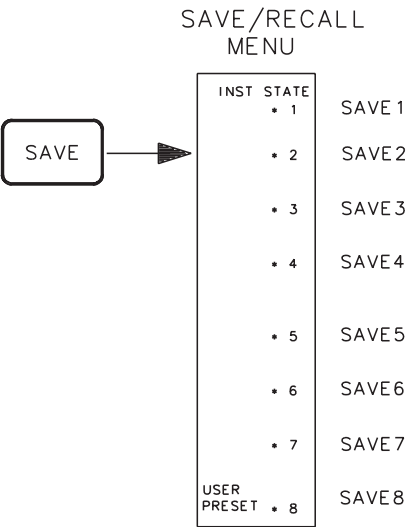


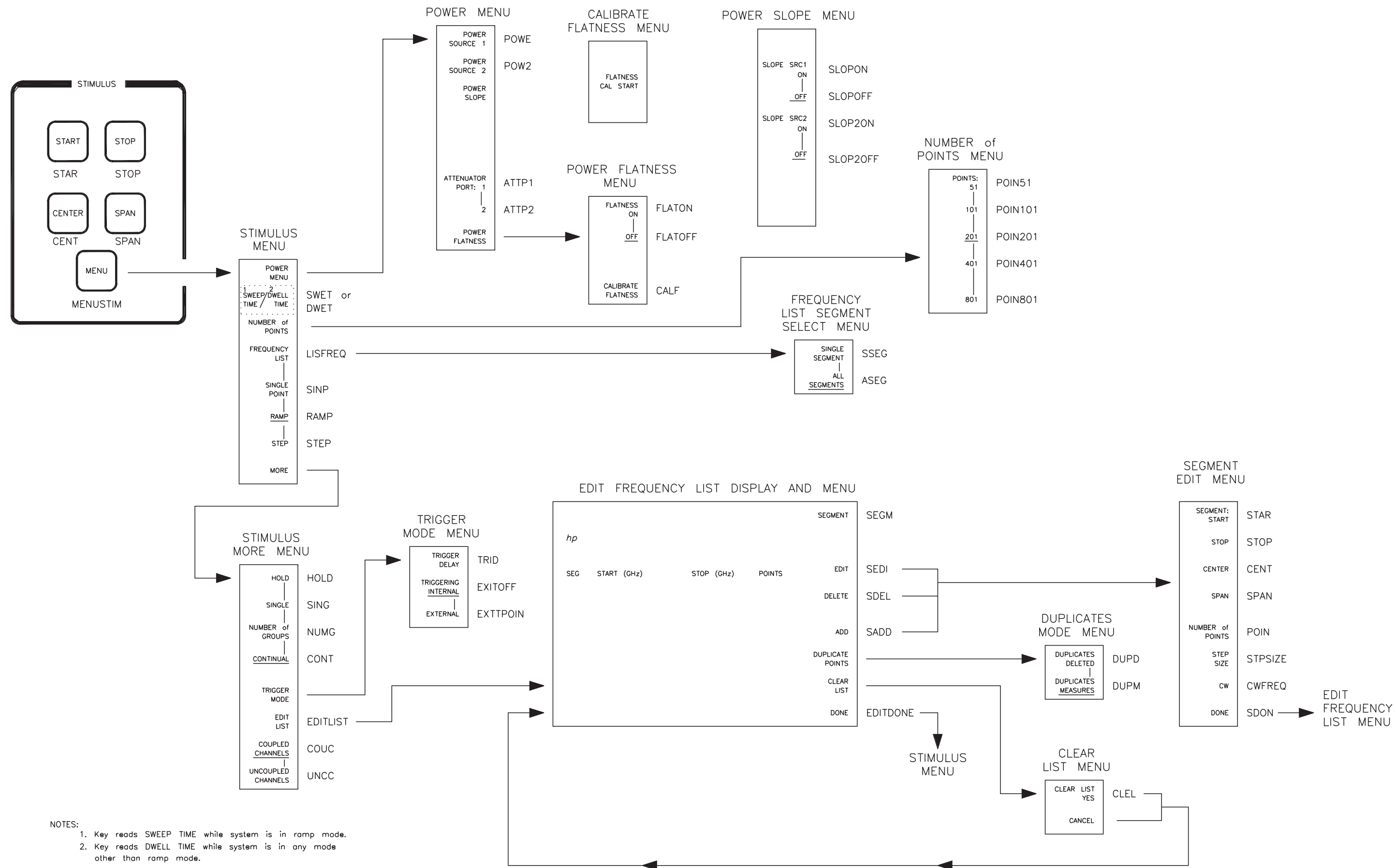


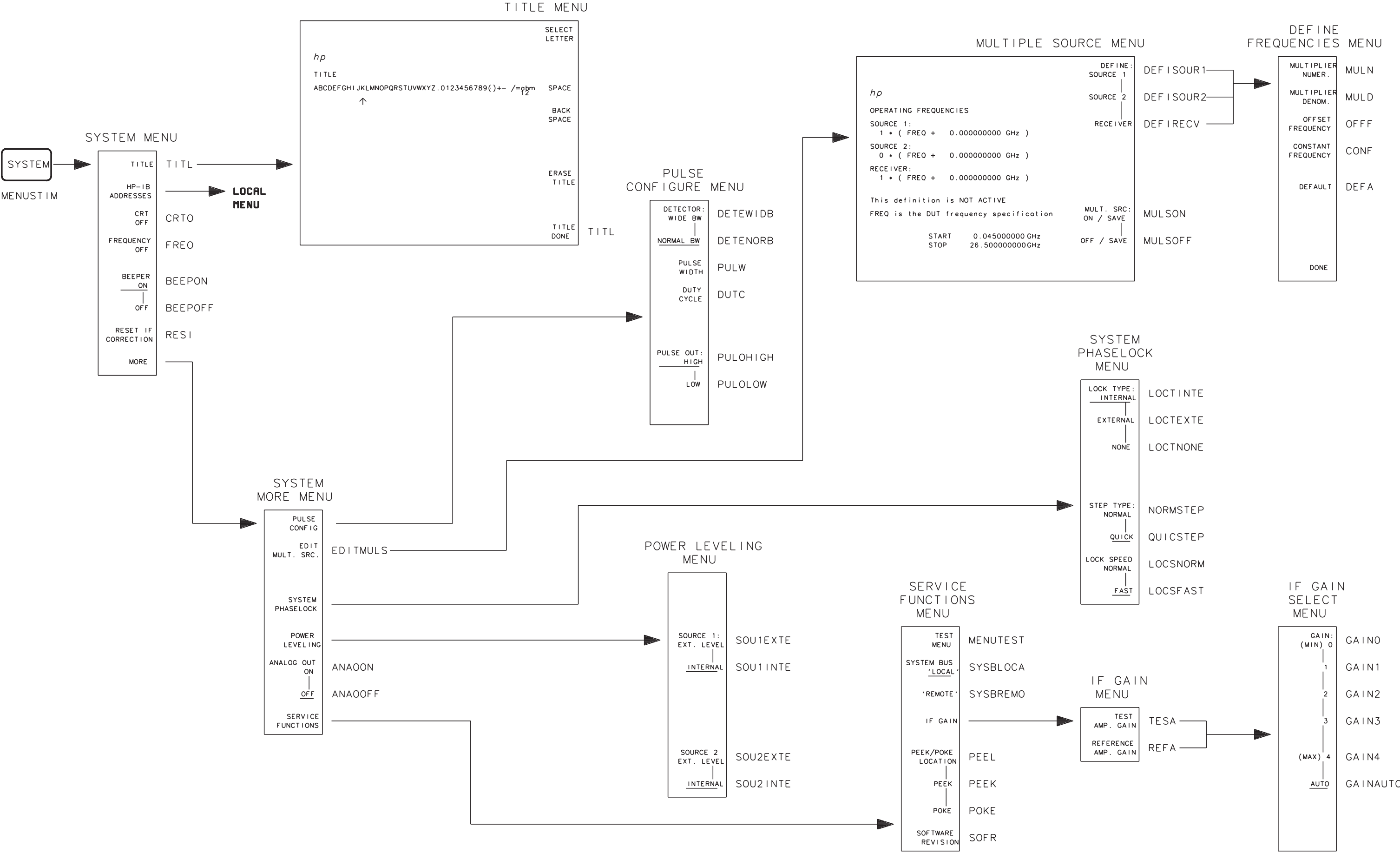


# RESPONSE











## Alphabetical List of Programming Codes

---

### Introduction

Use this alphabetical list of the analyzer programming mnemonics as a quick reference to the syntax requirements and general function of the individual commands. Refer to the alphabetical reference for more information on the individual entries.

---

## Notation

Symbols used in this document are:

**KEYWORD**            Upper case characters represent the program keywords that must be used exactly as shown with no embedded spaces.

[ ]                    Square brackets indicate that whatever is enclosed in the bracket is optional.

[suffix]              Optional programmer entry units terminator for frequency and time units:

Frequency Suffix	Time Suffix	Voltage
GHz	fs	
MHz	ps	
kHz	ns	
Hz	us ( $\mu$ s)	
	ms	mV
	s	V

;                    semicolon is the required terminator character for each program instruction.

,                    the comma is used in program instructions to separate a series of values.

(range of values)    lower case text enclosed in parenthesis describes the range of values which may be input for the selected function.

value                a constant or a preassigned simple or complex numeric or string variable transferred to the analyzer.

variable             a simple or complex numeric or string variable which receives the value returned by the analyzer.

(Preset)             Value or state after a network analyzer **FACTORY PRESET**.

## Example

<code>GATECENT [value [time suffix]];</code>	Mnemonic may be written as:
<code>GATECENT;</code>	Makes gate center the active function.
<code>GATECENT 1;</code>	Makes gate center the active function, sets gate center to 1 second. (If no units, default to basic units.)
<code>GATECENT 1 ns;</code>	Makes gate center the active function, sets gate center to 1 nanosecond.

Once a function is active, it remains active until **ENTRY OFF** or another active function is selected, and any value input will change its value. For example, sending the string **STAR 10 GHz;** makes start the active function. As long as the function is active, sending the string **2 GHz;** will set the start function to 2 GHz.

---

## Alphabetical List of Programming Codes

### A

ABORPRIR;	Abort a print or plot output to RS-232 port 1 or 2.
ADAP1;	Specify calibration kit containing adapter in adapter removal modify calibration set.
ADAP2;	
ADAR;	Select adapter removal modify calibration set.
ADDR8510 [value];	GPIB address of analyzer (0 to 30).
ADDRDISC [value];	Disc unit System bus address (0 to 30).
ADDRPASS [value];	System bus address of device to send/receive data via analyzer system bus GPIB address (0 to 31).
ADDRPLOT [value];	Digital plotter system bus address (0 to 30).
ADDRPRIN [value];	Printer system bus address (0 to 30).
ADDRPOWE [value];	System bus address of power meter (0 to 30).
ADDRRFS [value];	System bus address of RF switch for dual test set switching.
ADDRSOUR [value];	Source #1 system bus address (0 to 31).
ADDRSOUR2 [value];	Source #2 system bus address (0 to 31).
ADDRSYSB [value];	GPIB address of analyzer system bus (0 to 30).
ADDRTESS [value];	Test set system bus address (0 to 31).
ANAOFF;	Analog output off.
ANAOON;	Analog output on.
ASEG;	Measure all frequency list segments.
ATTP1 [value];	Port 1 attenuator (0 dB to 90 dB in 10 dB steps).
ATTP2 [value];	Port 2 attenuator. 8514, 8515 only, if attenuators installed (0 dB to 90 dB in 10 dB steps).

## Alphabetical List of Programming Codes

AUTD;	Automatic setting of electrical delay to balance phase.
AUTO;	Automatic selection of <b>REF VALUE</b> and <b>SCALE</b> for current channel to position trace for viewing.
AUXV;	Source set to start frequency; measurement synchronized to aux out. Stimulus controls set characteristics of digital ramp at AUX OUT connector.
AVEROFF;	Turn off averaging for selected channel (preset).
AVERON [value];	Turn on averaging for selected channel (1 to 4096; 1, 2, 4, 8, ... 4096 sequence).

## B

BACI [value];	Set the background intensity of the LCD/CRT (0 to 100).
BEEPOFF;	Turn caution/warning beep off.
BEEPON;	Turn caution/warning beep on (preset).

## C

C0 [value]; $\times 10^{-15} \text{ F}$	Open circuit capacitance model values.
C1 [value]; $\times 10^{-27} \text{ F/Hz}$	
C2 [value]; $\times 10^{-36} \text{ F/Hz}^2$	
C3 [value]; $\times 10^{-45} \text{ F/Hz}^3$	
CAL1;	Begin measurement calibration using calibration kit 1.
CAL2;	Begin measurement calibration using calibration kit 2.
CALF;	Perform a flatness correction calibration routine.
CALIFUL2;	Select full 2-port calibration.
CALIONE2;	Select one-part 2-port calibration.
CALIRAI;	Select response and isolation calibration.
CALIRESP;	Select response calibration.
CALIS111;	Select $S_{11}$ 1-port calibration.
CALIS221;	Select $S_{22}$ 1-port calibration.
CALITRL2;	Select TRL 2-port calibration.
CALK1;	Calibration kit data type under <b>TAPE</b> / <b>DISC</b> .
CALK2;	Calibration kit 2 data type under <b>TAPE</b> / <b>DISC</b> .

## Alphabetical List of Programming Codes

CALRCVR	Select receiver calibration.
CALS1;	Under <b>(DISC)</b> , calibration set data type. Under
CALS2;	<b>(CAL)</b> , select or delete a calibration set. Under
CALS3;	<b>ADAPTER REMOVAL</b> , specify port 1 and port 2
CALS4;	calibration set and storage for modified
CALS5;	calibration set. Limited calibration set
CALS6;	Instrument State.
CALS7;	<b>Limited Calibration Set Instrument State</b>
CALS8;	Parameter(s) corrected (1,2) Frequency range (1) Number of points (1) Source power (3) Sweep time (3) Power slope (3) Ramp/step/single sweep mode(3) Trim sweep (3)  1. Correction turned off if changed and new parameter not included. 2. Does not turn Correction On if current parameter not included. 3. <b>CAUTION: CORRECTION MAY BE INVALID</b> is displayed if changed.
CALSALL;	Calibration sets 1 to 8 data type under <b>(TAPE)/(DISC)</b> . (Usable only to disc.)
CALSPORT1;	Select port 1 or port 2 calibration set in
CALSPORT2;	adapter removal modify calibration set, followed by <b>CALS<sub>n</sub></b> ;
CALZLINE;	TRL $Z_0$ referenced to line $Z_0$ .
CALZSYST;	TRL $Z_0$ referenced to system $Z_0$ ( <b>SETZ</b> );
CBRI [value];	Set the brightness of active color. (0 - 100)
CENT [value [suffix]];	Set center frequency stimulus value.
CHAC;	Change calibration type.
CHAN1;	Select <b>(CHANNEL 1)</b> .
CHAN2;	Select <b>(CHANNEL 2)</b> .
CHAS;	Change and save a 1-port calibration from a current 2-port calibration set, followed by <b>CALS<sub>n</sub></b> ;
CLAD;	Current standard class is specified.
CLASS11A;	Select calibration standard class. Measure if
CLASS11B;	single standard in class.
CLASS11C;	
CLASS22A;	
CLASS22B;	
CLASS22C;	

## Alphabetical List of Programming Codes

CLEL;	Clear frequency list.
CLES;	Clear analyzer status bytes to 0,0.
COAD;	Select coaxial (linear phase) electrical delay and port extensions (preset).
COAX;	Coaxial (linear phase) calibration standard.
COLRSOFT;	Select display element to modify.
COLRWARN;	
COLRS11D;	
COLRS22D;	
COLRS21D;	
COLRS12D;	
COLRGRAT;	
COLRMARK;	
COLRLIMI;	
COLRNU09;	
COLRS11M;	
COLRS22M;	
COLRS21M;	
COLRS12M;	
COLRNU14;	
COLRSTIM;	
COLOR [value];	Adjust the degree of whiteness in specified color. (0 - 100)
COMPSYNC;	Set external video synchronization to composite video.
COMS;	Connector compensation done; followed by <b>CAL SET [n]</b> .
CONC;	Select connector compensation.
CONF [value];	Constant frequency value, multiple source. (0 to end of source frequency range)
CONK1;	
CONK2;	Select the calibration kit used during connector compensation.
CONP1;	
CONP2;	
CONT;	Continual sweep. (Preset)
CONV1S;	Convert to 1/S.
CONVS;	Convert to S-parameter. (Preset)
CONVY;	Convert to Y.
CONVZ;	Convert to Z.

## Alphabetical List of Programming Codes

CORROFF;	Correction off for current parameter set.
CORRON;	Correction on for current parameter set. (Follow with <b>CALSn</b> .)
COUC;	Couple channel 1 and channel 2 stimulus and calibration sets. (Preset)
CRES;	Create and save a frequency subset calibration set. Followed by <b>CALn</b> ;
CRT0;	Turn analyzer LCD/CRT off. (Preset turns on.)
CWFREQ [value [freq suffix]];	Frequency list CW frequency.

## D

DATACHAN1;	Trace math uses data from channel 1. (dual channel mode)
DATACHAN2;	Trace math uses data from channel 2. (dual channel mode)
DATADATA;	Corrected data type under <b>(TAPE)/(DISC)</b> .
DATAFORM;	Formatted Data type under <b>(TAPE)/(DISC)</b> .
DATARAW;	Raw data type under <b>(TAPE)/(DISC)</b> . (All appropriate selected channel Raw Data arrays)
DATETIMEOFF;	Turn off real-time clock annotation.
DATETIMEON;	Turn on real-time clock annotation. (Preset).
DATI;	Transfer selected channel corrected data array to default trace memory.
DEBUOFF;	Turn off/on debug mode.
DEBUON;	
DEFA;	Multiple source default equation (Preset).
DEFC;	Select default display colors.
DEFIRECV;	Multiple source define receiver equation.
DEFISOUR1;	Multiple source define RF source #1 (test signal) equation.
DEFISOUR2;	Multiple source define LO source #2 (local oscillator) equation.
DEFM1;	Define memory used for memory operations on selected channel. Memories 1, 2, 3, 4 are non-volatile. Memories 5, 6, 7, 8 are volatile.
DEFM2;	
DEFM3;	
DEFM4;	
DEFM5;	
DEFM6;	
DEFM7;	
DEFM8;	
DEFPENCOLOR;	Set default pen colors for plots.
DEFS stdno;	Define the number of the calibration standard to be modified. (stdno=1 to 21)



## Alphabetical List of Programming Codes

DELA;	Delay format.
DELC;	Delete calibration set, followed by CALSn.
DELE;	Delete tape/kdiscfile, followed by data type and FILEn.
DELO;	$\Delta$ mode off.
DELR1;	Select $\Delta$ Ref = delta mode reference marker.
DELR2;	
DELR3;	
DELR4;	
DELR5;	
DELT;	Delay table data type under (TAPE)/(DISC).
DENOA1; a <sub>1</sub>	Select denominator for current parameter.
DENOA2; a <sub>2</sub>	
DENOB1; b <sub>1</sub>	
DENONOR; b <sub>2</sub>	
DETENORB;	Select the 10 kHz IF path and detectors.
DETEWIDB;	Select the 3 MHz IF bandwidth path and detectors. Pulsed-RF applications.
DIRE;	Display directory for current tape cartridge or disc.
DISCUNIT [value];	Disc unit number under disc setup. Usually 0 (left drive); 1 (right drive).
DISCVOL [value];	Disc volume number under disc setup.
DISF 'filename';	Delete disc filename. Load disc filename. Store/replace disc filename. Select data type filename under disc store/load/delete operations. Seven characters. Do not include filename data type prefix.
DISPDATA;	Display current data only.
DISPDATM;	Display current data and memory.
DISPMATH;	Display current data with math.
DISPMEMO;	Display memory only.
DIVI;	Select complex divide trace math.
DONE;	Current standard class done during measurement calibration.
DOWN;	Decrease current active function one step.

## Alphabetical List of Programming Codes

DRIVNONE;	Select drive port for current parameter.
DRIVPORT1;	
DRIVPORT2;	
DUPD;	Frequency list delete duplicate points.
DUPM;	Frequency list measure duplicate points. (Preset)
DUTC [value];	Set the duty cycle of the internally generated trigger. Wideband IF option 008 only (0 to 100).
DWET [value [time suffix]];	Set the dwell time of frequency points in a frequency list (0 s to 10 s).

## E

EDITDONE;	Edit frequency list done.
EDITLIST;	Edit frequency list.
EDITMULS;	Edit multiple source equations.
ELED [value [time suffix]];	Set electrical delay for current parameter on selected channel. (See COAD; and WAVD;)
ENTO;	Entry off.
EXTTOFF;	Select internal trigger.
EXTTPOIN;	Select external measurement trigger.
EQUA;	Set current active function equal to current active marker value.

## F

## Alphabetical List of Programming Codes

FACTPRES;	Execute a factory preset.
FASC;	Select fast CW data acquisition (externally triggered).
FILE1;	Select data type file number under <b>(TAPE)</b> / <b>(DISC)</b> store/load/delete operations.
FILE2;	
FILE3;	
FILE4;	
FILE5;	
FILE6;	
FILE7;	
FILE8;	
FIRP;	First page of tape directory and operating parameters.
FIXE;	Define load standard type as fixed.
FLATOFF;	Turn off flatness correction calibration. (Preset)
FLATON;	Enable flatness correction calibration.
FORM1;	8510C internal binary (6 bytes/point).
FORM2;	IEEE 32 bit fp (8 bytes/point).

## Alphabetical List of Programming Codes

FORM3;	IEEE 64 bit fp (16 bytes/point). FORMAT OFF DIM Data(Number of points,2)  INTEGER Preamble, Size Output Nwa;"FORM3; OUTPDATA;" Enter Nwa data;Preamble, Size, Data(*)  FORMAT OFF Output Nwa;"FORM3;INPUDATA;" Enter Nwa;Preamble, Size, Data(*) Preamble=Standard Block Header, #A. Size=Number of Bytes in Block. Data(*)=x,y pairs.
FORM4;	ASCII (strings separated by comma).  FORMAT ON DIM Data(Number of points,2) Output Nwa;"FORM4; OUTPDATA;" Enter Nwa data; Data(*) Output Nwa;"FORM4; INPUDATA;" Enter Nwa; Data(*) Data(*)=x,y pairs. Supress CR/LF after Output
FORM5;	MS-DOS 32 bit fp (8 bytes/point).
FOUPOVER;	Select four parameter overlay display format.
FOUPSPLI;	Select four parameter split display format.
FREM;	Selects operating frequency in power domain.
FREQ;	Turn off display of frequency values. Turn on by <b>FACTORY PRESET</b> or recall Instrument State.
FREQ;	Select Frequency Domain.
FRER;	Free-run selected sweep mode. (Preset)
FRES;	Begin creation of frequency subset, under modify calibration set.
FREU;	Update frequency annotation with no sweep.
FULP;	Select full page plot.
FWDI;	Measure forward isolation standard.
FWDM;	Measure forward match standard.
FWDT;	Measure forward transmission standard.

## Alphabetical List of Programming Codes

### G

GAIN0;	Service only. Select ref or test IF gain.
GAIN1;	
GAIN2;	
GAIN3;	
GAIN4;	
GAINAUTO;	(Preset)
GATECENT [value [time suffix]];	Set gate center.
GATEOFF;	Turn off time domain gating.
GATEON;	Turn on time domain gating. Display Time Domain gate markers.
GATESPAN [value [time suffix]];	Set gate span.
GATESTAR [value [time suffix]];	Set gate start.
GATESTOP [value [time suffix]];	Set gate stop.
GATSMAXI;	Select gate shape.
GATSMINI;	
GATSNORM;	
GATSWIDE;	
GREESYNC;	External video set to synchronize on green.

### H

HARS;	Hardware State data type under <b>TAPE</b> / <b>DISC</b> . Complete multiple source Hardware State and GPIB addresses.
HOLD;	Hold mode; sweep stopped.
HVSYNC;	External video set to synchronize on horizontal and vertical.

### I

## Alphabetical List of Programming Codes

IMAG;	Imaginary Cartesian format.
INID;	Begin disc initialization.
INIT;	Begin tape initialization.
INPUCALC01;	Store measurement calibration error coefficient set real/imaginary pairs input via GPIB into analyzer memory. Select appropriate calibration type, input necessary coefficient sets (see OUTPCALCn), then issue SAVC; CALSn; to save in a calibration set. Issue CORR0N; CALSn; to turn correction ON.
INPUCALC02;	
INPUCALC03;	
INPUCALC04;	
INPUCALC05;	
INPUCALC06;	
INPUCALC07;	
INPUCALC08;	
INPUCALC09;	
INPUCALC10;	
INPUCALC11;	
INPUCALC12;	
INPUdata;	Store selected channel corrected data trace memory real/imaginary pairs input via GPIB. To input to memory, INPUdata; DATI; .
INPUDEL A;	Input delay table real/imaginary pairs for selected channel via GPIB.
INPUFORM;	Store selected channel formatted trace memory input via GPIB. Cartesian: x = basic units. Cartesian: y = 0. Polar and Smith: real/imaginary pairs.
INPUFREL;	Input frequency list via GPIB.
INPULEAS;	Store FORM1 analyzer Learn String, previously output by OUTPLEAS, input via GPIB. Set analyzer to Learn String state.
INPURAW1;	Store selected channel Raw Data trace memory real/imaginary pairs input via GPIB. (See OUTPRAWn)
INPURAW2;	
INPURAW3;	
INPURAW4;	
INSS1;	Single Instrument State data type under <u>TAPE</u> / <u>DISC</u> .
INSS2;	
INSS3;	
INSS4;	
INSS5;	
INSS6;	
INSS7;	
INSS8;	

## Alphabetical List of Programming Codes

INSSALL;	All Instruments States 1-8 data type.
INTE [value];	Select the intensity level of the display (0 to 100).
INVS;	Inverted Smith chart format.
ISOD;	2-port isolation done.
ISOL;	Begin 2-port isolation calibration.

### K

KEYC value;	Press analyzer front panel key. See <b>OUTPKEY</b> .
KITD;	Kit done (modified). Store current calibration kit definition.

### L

## Alphabetical List of Programming Codes

L0 [value]; $\times 10^{-12}\text{H}$	Short circuit inductance model values.
L1 [value]; $\times 10^{-24}\text{H/Hz}$	
L2 [value]; $\times 10^{-33}\text{H/Hz}^2$	
L3 [value]; $\times 10^{-42}\text{H/Hz}^3$	
LABEADAP ["string"];	Up to ten character standard class label.
LABEFWDI ["string"];	Standard class label is displayed only when
LABEFWDM ["string"];	more than one standard in class.
LABEFWDT ["string"];	
LABERESP ["string"];	
LABEREVI ["string"];	
LABEREVM ["string"];	
LABEREVT ["string"];	
LABES11A ["string"];	
LABES11B ["string"];	
LABES11C ["string"];	
LABES22A ["string"];	
LABES22B ["string"];	
LABES22C ["string"];	
LABETRLL ["string"];	
LABETRLR ["string"];	
LABETRLT ["string"];	
LABK ["string"];	Label kit. Up to ten character label for current calibration kit.
LABS ["string"];	Label standard. Up to ten character label for current calibration standard.
LASP;	Last page of tape directory.
LEFL;	Left lower plot.
LEFU;	Left upper plot.
LIMIADDLMAX;	Add a limit line to define maximum valid data.
LIMIADDLMIN;	Add a limit line to define minimum valid data.
LIMIADDPMAX;	Add a limit point to define maximum valid data.



## Alphabetical List of Programming Codes

LIMIADDPMIN;	Add a limit point to define minimum valid data.
LIMIBEGLIM;	Set the measurement value of the beginning of a limit segment.
LIMIBEGSTIM;	Set the stimulus value of the beginning of a limit segment.
LIMIDELALL;	Remove all entries from a limit line table.
LIMIDELSEG;	Remove an entry from a limit line table.
LIMIEDITSEG [segment number [suffix]];	Edit limit point or limit line segment table entry.
LIMIENDLIM [measurement value [suffix]];	Set the measurement value of the end of a limit segment.
LIMIENDSTIM [measurement value [suffix]];	Set the stimulus value of the end of a limit segment.
LIMILINEOFF;	Turn off the display of all limit lines and points.
LIMILINEON;	Turn on the display of all limit lines and points.
LIMITESTOFF;	Turn off testing for data that violates limits.
LIMITESTON;	Turn on testing for data that violates limits.
LINM;	Linear magnitude Cartesian format.
LINP;	Linear marker on Polar format.
LISALL;	List all S-parameters for the selected channel to a printer.
LISAUTFOFF;	Turn off the automatic paper feed on a printer for listing S-parameters.
LISAUTFON;	Turn on the automatic paper feed on a printer for listing S-parameters. (Preset)
LISFORF;	Immediately eject a page from a printer.
LISFREQ;	Select frequency list sweep mode.
LISSKIP [value];	Set the skip factor of a printed frequency list. (1 to 401, 4 = Preset)
LIST;	List trace values to printer.
LISCOL1DECP [value];	Set the number of digits after the decimal point in column 1 data. (1 to 15, 2 = Preset)
LISCOL2DECP [value];	Set the number of digits after the decimal point in column 2 data. (1 to 15, 2 = Preset)
LISCOL1WID [value];	Set the total number of characters printed in column 1. (1 to 15, 10 = Preset)
LISCOL2WID [value];	Set the total number of characters printed in column 2. (1 to 31, 10 = Preset)

## Alphabetical List of Programming Codes

LISPARM;	Print system parameters or operating parameters to a line printer.
LISSTIMDECP [value];	Set the number of digits after the decimal point printed for frequency data (1 to 15, 2 = Preset).
LISSTIMWIDT [value];	Set the total number of characters printed for frequency data. (1 to 31, 12 = Preset)
LISSTIUGIGA; GHz	Specify the units for the stimulus values on a data list.
LISSTIUKILO; KHz	
LISSTIUMEGA; MHz	
LISSTIUMICR; $\mu$ s	
LISSTIUMILI; ms, mV	
LISSTIUNANO; ns	
LISSTIUPICA; ps	Load tape/disc data file into analyzer memory.
LISSTIUUNIT; Hz, s, V	
LOAD;	
LOAN;	Measure load no offset.
LOAO;	Measure load offset.
LOCKA1;	Select phaselock input for current parameter.
LOCKA2;	
LOCKNONE;	
LOCSFAST;	Select fast system phaselock.
LOCSNORM;	Select normal system phaselock. (Preset)
LOCTEXTE;	Select system 1st IF phaselock to external LO.
LOCTINTE;	Select system 1st IF phaselock to internal LO. (Preset)
LOCTNONE;	Do not phaselock 1st IF.
LOGM;	Logarithmic magnitude Cartesian format.
LOGP;	Logarithmic marker on Polar format.
LOWF [value [freq suffix]];	Specify TRL lowband frequency.
LOWPIMPU;	Time Domain low pass, impulse.
LOWPSTEP;	Time Domain low pass, step.
LOWR;	Begin TRL 2-port lowband reflection calibration. (Full 2-port reflection)

## M

## Alphabetical List of Programming Codes

<b>MACD;</b>	Machine dump data type under <b>(TAPE)</b> / <b>(DISC)</b> . Complete instrument state and all memories. (Usable only to disc).
<b>MAGO [value];</b>	Set magnitude offset, dB, for current parameter on selected channel.
<b>MAGS [value];</b>	Set magnitude slope, dB/GHz, for current parameter on selected channel.
<b>MARK1 [value [suffix]];</b>	Select active marker and move it to specified stimulus value.
<b>MARK2 [value [suffix]];</b>	
<b>MARK3 [value [suffix]];</b>	
<b>MARK4 [value [suffix]];</b>	
<b>MARK5 [value [suffix]];</b>	
<b>MARKCONT;</b>	Continuous markers (linear interpolation between measured points).
<b>MARKDISC;</b>	Discrete markers (only measured points). (Preset)
<b>MARKMAXI;</b>	Active marker to maximum trace value.
<b>MARKMINI;</b>	Active marker to minimum trace value.
<b>MARKOFF;</b>	Turn all markers off.
<b>MARKTARG;</b>	Active marker to target trace value. (Search starts from lowest stimulus value.)
<b>MAXF [value [freq suffix]];</b>	Maximum frequency of current calibration standard.
<b>MEMO1;</b>	Trace memory data type under <b>(TAPE)</b> / <b>(DISC)</b> .
<b>MEMO2;</b>	
<b>MEMO3;</b>	
<b>MEMO4;</b>	
<b>MEMO5;</b>	
<b>MEMO6;</b>	
<b>MEMO7;</b>	
<b>MEMO8;</b>	
<b>MEMOALL;</b>	
<b>MENUCAL;</b>	Present <b>(CAL)</b> menu.
<b>MENUCOPY;</b>	Present <b>(COPY)</b> menu.
<b>MENUDISC</b>	Present <b>(DISC)</b> menu.
<b>MENUDISP;</b>	Present <b>(DISPLAY)</b> menu.

## Alphabetical List of Programming Codes

MENUDOMA;	Present <b>DOMAIN</b> menu.
MENUFORM;	Present <b>FORMAT</b> menu.
MENUMARK;	Present <b>MARKER</b> menu.
MENUOFF;	Turn off display of menus.
MENUON;	Turn on normal display of menus.
MENUPARA;	Present <b>PARAMENTER</b> menu.
MENUPRIO;	Present <b>PRIOR</b> menu.
MENURECA;	Present <b>RECALL</b> menu
MENURESP;	Present <b>RESPONSE</b> menu.
MENUSAVE;	Present <b>SAVE</b> menu.
MENUSTIM;	Present <b>STIMULUS</b> menu.
MENUSYST;	Present <b>SYSTEM</b> menu.
MENUTAPE;	Present <b>TAPE/DISC</b> menu.
MENUTEST;	Present test menu. (GPIB activity suspended.)
MINF [value [freq suffix]];	Minimum frequency of current calibration standard. ( $F_{co}$ for waveguide type.)
MINU;	Minus. Complex subtraction trace math for selected channel.
MKRLFIVM;	Select 5 marker display list.
MKRLFOUP;	Select marker list for four parameter display, the active marker per parameter.
MKRLISTOFF;	Turn the marker list off.
MKRLISTON;	Turn the marker list on. (Preset)
MODI1;	Modify 1 (calibration kit 1 label).
MODI2;	Modify 2 (calibration kit 2 label).
MODS;	Modify selected calibration sets and save, follow with <b>CALSn</b> ;
MONI;	For Service Use Only. (TEST or cycle LINE power to exit)
MULD [value];	Multiple source multiplier denominator.
MULN [value];	Multiple source multiplier numerator.
MULSOFF;	Turn off multiple source and save into hardware state.
MULSON;	Turn on multiple source and save into hardware state.
MULT;	Multiply. Complex multiplication trace math for selected channel.

## Alphabetical List of Programming Codes

### N

NEGASYNC;	Set external video synchronization to negative-logic TTL.
NEXP;	Next page tape directory.
NEXTHIGH;	Selects the next higher frequency point in power domain.
NEXTLOWE;	Selects the next lower frequency point in power domain.
NORMSTEP;	Select normal data acquisition cycle. (Preset for 8350 and 8340 series sources)
NUMEA1;	Select numerator for current parameter.
NUMEA2;	
NUMEB1;	
NUMEB2;	
NUMG value;	Number of groups. Execute the specified number of groups of sweeps.

### O

## Alphabetical List of Programming Codes

OFFD [value [time suffix]];	Offset delay of current calibration standard = physical length/C ( $C = 299.79 \text{ mm/s} \times \text{Velocity Factor}$ )
OFFF [value [freq suffix]];	Multiple source offset frequency.
OFFL [value];	Offset loss of current calibration standard ( $\text{G}\Omega/\text{s}$ at 1 GHz) Series resistance per unit length. $RF = R@1GHz \sqrt{F/1GHz}$ (Not used for waveguide type.)
OFFS;	Define load or arbitrary impedance standard type as offset type.
OFFZ [value];	Real Z of offset calibration standard ( $\Omega$ ). (Use $Z_0$ for waveguide type.)
OFFLD;	Offset load done.
OMII;	2-port omit isolation calibration step.
OPEP;	Display operating parameters.
OUTPACTI;	Output current active function value. (One <b>FORM4</b> ASCII number.)
OUTPCALC01;	Output measurement calibration error coefficient set real/imaginary pairs for current calibration set to external controller via GPIB. (See table below for assignments.)
OUTPCALC02;	
OUTPCALC03;	
OUTPCALC04;	
OUTPCALC05;	
OUTPCALC06;	
OUTPCALC07;	
OUTPCALC08;	
OUTPCALC09;	
OUTPCALC10;	
OUTPCALC11;	
OUTPCALC12;	

## Alphabetical List of Programming Codes

OUTPDATA;	Output selected channel corrected data array real/imaginary pairs.
OUTPDELA;	Output delay table real/imaginary pairs.
OUTPERRO;	Output number and message of current caution/tell message to external controller, clear status bytes, clear caution/tell message, no change to Status Request Mask. (See SRQM.)
OUTPFORM;	Output selected channel formatted data array pairs. Cartesian: x = basic units of selected format, y = 0. Polar and Smith: real/imaginary pairs.
OUTPFREL;	Output frequency list.
OUTPIDEN;	Output analyzer identification ASCII string. (Same string as displayed for SOFR;)
OUTPKEY;	Output integer number for last key pressed. (See "Alphabetical Reference.")
OUTPLEAS;	Output 4390-byte <b>FORM1</b> analyzer Learn String. (Same contents as Instrument State.)
OUTPMARK;	Output active marker trace value. (Two <b>FORM4</b> ASCII numbers.)
OUTPMEMO;	Output currently selected trace memory real/imaginary pairs.
OUTPPLOT;	Output complete screen including menu as variable-length HPGL strings to analyzer GPIB.
OUTPRAW1; OUTPRAW2; OUTPRAW3; OUTPRAW4;	Output trace data from currently selected channel Raw Data array real/imaginary pairs.
OUTPSTAT;	Output analyzer Status Bytes (2 ASCII integers), and clear Status Bytes. (See SQRM.)
OUTPTITL;	Output current active title, calibration kit label, standard label, standard class label or standards in class. ASCII string.
OVER;	Dual channel overlay display.

## P

## Alphabetical List of Programming Codes

PAGP;	Page parameters. Display next page of operating parameters list.
PARL ["string"];	Parameter label. Label current user parameter using up to eight characters. (User parameters only.)
PEEK;	Examine contents of memory specified by peek/poke location. Active function is contents of specified memory location. Service Use Only.
PEEL memory address;	Peek/poke location. Specify peek and poke memory address. Service Use Only.
PEN1;	Select pen for current plot type for selected channel.
PEN2;	
PEN3;	
PEN4;	
PEN5;	
PEN6;	
PEN7;	
PEN8;	
PENMONO;	Monochromatic pen selection.
PENNSOFT;	Select pen colors for the various display elements to plot to a color plotter.
PENNSOFT;	
PENNSOFT;	
PENNSOFT;	
PENNSOFT;	
PENNSOFT;	
PENNSOFT;	
PENNSOFT;	
PENNSOFT;	
PENNSOFT;	
PENNSOFT;	
PENNSOFT;	
PENNSOFT;	
PENNSOFT;	
PENNSOFT;	
PENNSOFT;	
PENNSOFT;	
PHAO [value];	Phase offset for current parameter on selected channel.
PHAS;	Phase Cartesian format.
PLOP;	Plot current page of operating parameters listing using digital plotter.
PLOT4S;	Plot all four S-parameters using a digital plotter.
PLOTALL;	Plot complete measurement display including user display using digital plotter.
PLOTAUTFOFF;	Turn off the automatic paper feed on a plotter.
PLOTAUTFON;	Turn on the automatic paper feed on a plotter.
PLOTDATA;	Plot trace data only using a digital plotter.
PLOTFORF;	Immediately eject a page from a plotter.



## Alphabetical List of Programming Codes

PLOTGRAT;	Plot graticule only using digital plotter.
PLOTHPIB [value];	Set address of plotter on System bus. (1 - 30)
PLOTMARK;	Plot marker(s) only using digital plotter.
PLOTMEMO;	Plot the memory trace only using a digital plotter.
PLOTMENUOFF;	Turn off the ability to plot the softkey menus.
PLOTMENUON;	Plot the softkey menus only using a digital plotter.
PLOTTRSP1;	Set the digital plotter interface connection to RS-232 port 1.
PLOTTRSP2;	Set the digital plotter interface connection to RS-232 port 2.
PLOTTEXT;	Plot text only using digital plotter.
PLOTTITL;	Plot the title only using a digital plotter.
PLOTTRAC;	Plot trace only using digital plotter.
PLOTTYPECOLR;	Identify the plot type as a color plot. (Preset)
PLOTTYPEMONO;	Identify the plot type as monochromatic.
PLUS;	Plus. Complex addition trace math for selected channel.
POIN;	Make total number of measured points active function.
POIN [value];	Current frequency list segment edit.
POIN51;	Select number of points for both channels. (Preset)
POIN101;	
POIN201;	
POIN401;	
POIN801;	
POKE value;	Change contents of memory location specified by peek/poke location. Service Use Only.
PORT1 [value [time suffix]];	Reference plane extensions. Additive with <b>ELED</b> ; . (See COAD; and WAVD;) <b>PORT1</b> extends $S_{11}$ , $S_{21}$ , $S_{12}$ . <b>PORT2</b> extends $S_{22}$ , $S_{12}$ , $S_{21}$ .
PORT2 [value [time suffix]];	
POISISYNC;	Set external video synchronization to positive-logic TTL.
POWD;	Select power domain for the active channel.
POWE [value];	Set source #1 power dBm.
POW2 [value];	Set source #2 power dBm.
PREC;	<b>Press to Continue</b> softkey during one-path 2-port measurement.
PREP;	Previous page. Display previous page of tape directory.

## Alphabetical List of Programming Codes

PRES;	Preset.
PRINALL;	Print the complete plot to a graphics printer.
PRINAUTOFF;	Turn automatic form feed off in a graphics printer.
PRINAUTFON;	Turn automatic form feed on in a graphics printer. (Preset)
PRINFORF;	Immediately eject a page from a graphics printer.
PRINHPIB [value];	Set address of printer on system bus (1 to 31).
PRINMENUOFF;	Turn off the ability to print the softkey menus using a graphics printer.
PRINMENUON;	Print the softkey menus using a graphics printer.
PRINORIELAN;	Set the graphics printer page orientation to landscape.
PRINORIEPOR;	Set the graphics printer orientation to portrait (preset).
PRINRESO [value];	Set the printer resolution in dots per inch (0 to 400, 96 = Preset).
PRINRSP1;	Set the graphics printer interface connection to RS-232 port 1.
PRINRSP2;	Set the graphics printer interface connection to RS-232 port 2.
PRINSIDMAR [value];	Set either left or right margin distance of printer plots. Left margin set in portrait orientation, right margin set in landscape orientation (0 to 1.0 m).
PRINTOPMAR [value];	Set top margin distance for printer plots (0 to 1.0 m).
PRINTYPECOLR;	Define the print type as a plot dump to a color printer.
PRINTYPEMONO;	Define the print type as a plot dump to a single color printer.
PRINWID [value];	Set the total width of a printed plot (0 to 1.0 m).
PRIP;	Print parameters. Print current page of operating or system parameters using printer.
PULOHIGH;	Set pulse output active high.
PULOWLOW;	Set pulse output active low.
PULP;	Select pulse profile domain.
PULW [value [time suffix]];	Set width of internally generated pulse. Wideband option 008 only. (0 ms to 40.88 ms)

## Alphabetical List of Programming Codes

### Q

QUICSTEP; Select the quick step phaselock mode.

### R

RAID; Response and isolation calibration done, followed by **CALS<sub>n</sub>**;

RAIRESP; Measure response standard in response and isolation calibration.

RAIISOL; Measure isolation standard in response and isolation calibration.

RAMP; Ramp sweep mode.

RCVI; Measure receiver input power.

RCVK1; Specify calibration kit to be used for THRU in receiver calibration.

RCVK2;

RCV0; Select receiver output power; measure if single standard in THRU class.

REAL; Real Cartesian format.

RECA1; Recall previously stored Instrument State from specified internal memory. (Restores standard Basic parameter definitions; selects **DISPDATA**;) )

RECA2;

RECA3;

RECA4;

RECA5;

RECA6;

RECA7;

RECA8;

RECO; Recall previously saved LCD/CRT colors.

REDD; Redefine done. Store current parameter definition.

REFA; Reference amplifier gain. See **GAIN<sub>n</sub>**.

REFD; Reflection done. All 2-port reflection standard classes are measured.

REFL; Begin 2-port reflection measurement calibration steps.

REFP [value]; Reference position. (0 to 10)

REFV [value]; Reference value.

REIP; Real/Imaginary on polar format.

RESC; Resume calibration at point calibration menu structure was exited.

RESD; Restore display after **DIRE**, **OPEP**, or **SYSP**.

RESI; Reset IF correction. Initiate automatic IF gain calibration; reset timer.

## Alphabetical List of Programming Codes

REST;	Measurement restart at beginning of group.
REVI;	Measure reverse isolation isolation standard.
REVM;	Begin reverse match measurement calibration step. Measure if single standard in class.
REVT;	Begin reverse transmission measurement calibration step. Measure if single standard in class.
RIGL;	Right lower plot quadrant.
RIGU;	Right upper plot quadrant.
RSCO;	Set the selected color to the default values.

## S

S1;	Select S-parameter on current channel.
S12;	
S21;	
S22;	
SADD;	Add a frequency list segment.
SAV1;	Save 1-port measurement calibration; followed by <b>CALSn</b> ; .
SAV2;	Save full 2-port measurement calibration; followed by <b>CALSn</b> ; .
SAVC;	Store calibration coefficients loaded using <b>INPUCALCn</b> . Followed by <b>CALSn</b> ; .
SAVE1;	Save current Instrument State in specified internal memory.
SAVE2;	
SAVE3;	
SAVE4;	
SAVE5;	
SAVE6;	
SAVE7;	
SAVE8;	
SAVR;	Save receiver calibration; follow with <b>CALSn</b> ; .
SAVT;	Save TRL 2-port measurement calibration; followed by <b>CALSn</b> ; .
SAVUASCII;	Select ASCII format for disc operation. (Preset)
SAVUBINA;	Select binary format for disc operation.

## Alphabetical List of Programming Codes

SCAL [value];	Scale Y-axis and Polar scale/division.
SDEL [value];	Delete current or specified frequency list segment. (value=1-31)
SDON;	Current frequency list segment edit done. If in frequency list sweep mode, update trace.
SEAL;	Active marker search left from current position for selected minimum, maximum, or target.
SEAR;	Active marker search right from current position for selected minimum, maximum, or target.
SEDI [value];	Edit current or specified frequency list segment.
SEGM [value];	Choose frequency list segment to edit.
SERVADCG;	Service Use Only.
SERVDETG;	
SERVREFC;	
SERVTEMP1;	
SERVTEMP2;	
SERVTESC;	
SERVVCAL;	
SERVVREF;	
SETDAY [value];	Set the day of the month for the real-time clock. (1 to 31)
SETF;	Set frequency low pass. Start/stop frequencies may change. Issue once after CAL1; or CAL2;. Included in TIML;.
SETHOUR [value];	Set the hour part of the real-time clock. (0 to 24)
SETMIN [value];	Set the minutes part of the real-time clock. (0 to 60)
SETMTH [value];	Set the month part of the real-time clock. (1 to 12)
SETYEAR [value];	Set the year part of the real-time clock. (00 to 99)
SETRREFL;	TRL reflection standard sets reference plane.
SETRTHRU;	TRL thru standard sets reference plane.
SETZ [value];	Set $Z_0$ of Smith Chart, Inverted Smith, load calibration standards, convert to Z and convert to Y. (Preset selects $Z_0 = 50 \Omega$ .)

## Alphabetical List of Programming Codes

<b>SIMS;</b>	In TRIG mode, with calibration standard selected, move Raw Data to calibration coefficient storage. (Simulate measurement of calibration standard).
<b>SINC;</b>	Single channel display.
<b>SING;</b>	Single sweep. Execute one group of sweeps, then hold.
<b>SINP;</b>	Single point mode. Use <b>CENTER</b> to set frequency.
<b>SLID;</b>	Sliding load done.
<b>SLIL;</b>	Specify the current standard load calibration standard as sliding.
<b>SLIS;</b>	Slide is set, measure one slide position. 5 slides minimum; 6-12 slides recommended.
<b>SLOPOFF;</b>	Source #1 (RF) power slope off.
<b>SLOP2OFF;</b>	Source #2 (LO) power slope off.
<b>SLOPON [value];</b>	Set source #1 (RF) power slope (dB/GHz).
<b>SLOP2ON [value];</b>	Set source #2 (LO) power slope (dB/GHz).
<b>SMIC;</b>	Smith Chart format.
<b>SMO0OFF;</b>	Smoothing off for selected channel.
<b>SMO0ON [value];</b>	Smoothing on for selected channel. (Value = percent of span: 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, ... 20 sequence.) Cartesian displays only.
<b>SOFR;</b>	Display operating system software revision.
<b>SOFT1;</b>	Press soft key. Execute current labeled function.
<b>SOFT2;</b>	
<b>SOFT3;</b>	
<b>SOFT4;</b>	
<b>SOFT5;</b>	
<b>SOFT6;</b>	
<b>SOFT7;</b>	
<b>SOFT8;</b>	
<b>SOU1EXTE;</b>	Select source 1 (RF) external leveling.
<b>SOU2EXTE;</b>	Select source 2 (LO) external leveling.
<b>SOU1INTE;</b>	Select source 1 (RF) internal leveling.
<b>SOU2INTE;</b>	Select source 2 (LO) internal leveling.
<b>SPAN [value [suffix]];</b>	Set stimulus span.

## Alphabetical List of Programming Codes

**SPECADAP** stanAno [, stanBno ... [, stanGno]]; Specify one to seven  
**SPECFWDI** stanAno [, stanBno ... [, stanGno]]; standards in each class.  
**SPECFWDM** stanAno [, stanBno ... [, stanGno]]; stanAno = stdno of first  
**SPECFWDT** stanAno [, stanBno ... [, stanGno]]; standard in class;  
**SPECRESP** stanAno [, stanBno ... [, stanGno]]; stanGno = stdno of  
**SPECREVI** stanAno [, stanBno ... [, stanGno]]; seventh standard in class.  
**SPECREVM** stanAno [, stanBno ... [, stanGno]];   
**SPECREVT** stanAno [, stanBno ... [, stanGno]];   
**SPECS11A** stanAno [, stanBno ... [, stanGno]];   
**SPECS11B** stanAno [, stanBno ... [, stanGno]];   
**SPECS11C** stanAno [, stanBno ... [, stanGno]];   
**SPECS22A** stanAno [, stanBno ... [, stanGno]];   
**SPECS22B** stanAno [, stanBno ... [, stanGno]];   
**SPECS22C** stanAno [, stanBno ... [, stanGno]];   
**SPECTRLL** stanAno [, stanBno ... [, stanGno]];   
**SPECTRLR** stanAno [, stanBno ... [, stanGno]];   
**SPECTRLT** stanAno [, stanBno ... [, stanGno]];

**SPLI**; Dual channel split display format.  
**SRQM** bytea,byteb; Set SRQ mask. Mask selected bits of the Status  
 Bytes to enable analyzer SRQ. Mask doesn't  
 affect **OUTPSTAT**.  
 bytea = primary status byte, 0-255;  
 byteb = secondary status byte, 0-255.  
**SSEG** [value]; Measure single frequency list segment. (value =  
 segment number)  
**STANA**;  
**STANB**;  
**STANC**;  
**STAND**;  
**STANE**;  
**STANF**;  
**STANG**;  
 Measure calibration standard in class. (See Cal  
 Kit Standard Class Assignments)  
**STAR** [value [suffix]]; Set start stimulus value.  
**STDD**; Standard done (defined). All necessary  
 characteristics of current standard are defined.

## Alphabetical List of Programming Codes

STDTARBI; arbitrary impedance	Specify current standard type.
STDTELA; delay/thru	
STDTLOAD; load	
STDTOPE; open	
STDTSHOR; short	
STEP;	Step sweep mode.
STOIDISC;	Select external disc on system bus for store/load/delete operations.
STOIEXT;	Select external disc drive for store/load/delete operations.
STOIINT;	Select the internal disc drive for store/load/delete operations. (Preset)
STOITAPE;	Select internal tape for store/load/delete operations. (Applies to HP 8510B only).
STOP [value [suffix]];	Set stop stimulus value.
STOR;	Store tape/disc data file.
STPSIZE [value [freq suffix]];	Specify current frequency list segment frequency step size.
SUBSCENT [value [suffix]];	Set frequency subset center frequency, part of modify calibration set.
SUBSSPAN [value [suffix]];	Set frequency subset span value, part of modify calibration set.
SUBSTAR [value [suffix]];	Set frequency subset start frequency, part of modify calibration set.
SUBSTOP [value [suffix]];	Set frequency subset stop frequency, part of modify calibration set.
SVCO;	Save the current LCD/CRT color selections in the "user's color" memory part of the hardware state.
SWET [value [time suffix]];	Set sweep time.
SWR;	SWR Cartesian format.
SYBLOCA;	Analyzer system bus set to front panel (local) response.
SYBREMO;	Analyzer system bus set to remote response. (Automatic after 8510 addressed following Pass-Thru; includes Source Limited Instrument State Recall.)
SYSP;	Display system parameters.



## T

<b>TABD;</b>	Use delay table for electrical delay.
<b>TARV [value];</b>	Specify current format target value for marker to target.
<b>TERI [value];</b>	Terminal impedance of arbitrary impedance type calibration standard (Ohms).
<b>TESA;</b>	Test amplifier gain. See <b>GAINn</b> .
<b>TIMB;</b>	Time band pass. Time Domain display with no frequency limitations.
<b>TIML;</b>	Time low pass. Time Domain display with harmonically related frequencies. (Includes execution of <b>SETF</b> ;.)
<b>TINT [value];</b>	Set the tint for the color being modified. (0 - 100)
<b>TITL ["string"];</b>	Title.
<b>TRAD;</b>	Transmission done. All necessary 2-port transmission and match standard classes are measured.
<b>TRAN;</b>	Begin 2-port transmission measurement calibration steps.
<b>TRID [value [time suffix]];</b>	Set measurement trigger delay for all domains except pulse profile. Wideband IF option 008 only. (−1 $\mu$ s minimum to +40.88 ms maximum)
<b>TRIG;</b>	Select triggered data acquisition. Waits for GPIB Group Execute Trigger command to make next measurement, or <b>SIMS</b> ;. Exit using <b>FRER</b> ; or <b>PRES</b> ;. See <b>SRQM</b> .
<b>TRIS [value];</b>	Trim sweep. (Applies to 8350-series and 8340-series sources only).
<b>TRLL;</b>	Measure TRL line calibration standard.
<b>TRLO;</b>	Modify calibration kit, TRL options defined.
<b>TRLR1;</b>	Measure TRL port 1 reflection standard.
<b>TRLR2;</b>	Measure TRL port 2 reflection standard.
<b>TRLT;</b>	Measure TRL thru standard.
<b>TWOPS11;</b>	Create an $S_{11}$ 1-port calibration set from a currently active 2-port calibration set, part of modify calibration set.
<b>TWOPS22;</b>	Create an $S_{22}$ 1-port calibration set from a currently active 2-port calibration set, part of modify calibration set.

## Alphabetical List of Programming Codes

### U

UNCC;	Uncoupled channels.
UNDE;	Undelete last deleted tape/disc file.
UP;	Increase current active function one step.
USED;	User display tape/disc data type.
USER1;	Select user parameter.
USER2;	
USER3;	
USER4;	
USERPRES;	Execute a user preset.

### V

VELOFACT [value];	Velocity factor used in supplementary distance displays for frequency domain electrical delay, port extensions, delay marker value, time domain marker value, and gate marker value. (Range 0.01 to 500; 1 = speed of light = $299.7925 \times 10^6$ m/s)
-------------------	---

### W

WAIT;	Hold off execution of next instruction until current instruction is complete.
WAVD [cutoff freq [freq suffix]];	Select waveguide phase for electrical delay and port extensions. Make cutoff frequency active function. (Standard rectangular waveguide phase.)
WAVE;	Waveguide calibration standard. (Standard rectangular waveguide.)
WINDMAXI; WINDOW: MAXIMUM.	Time domain window type.
WINDMINI; WINDOW: MINIMUM.	
WINDNORM; WINDOW: NORMAL	

## Agilent 8510C Query Commands

**NOTE:** □ represents a single space

COMMAND	FUNCTION	RESPONSE
<b>ANAO?;</b>	Analog On/Off	1=on, 0=off
<b>AVER?;</b>	Averaging	1=on, 0=off
<b>BEEP?;</b>	Beeper	1=on, 0=off
<b>CALI?;</b>	Active Cal Type	“RECEIVER”, “RESPONSE”, “RESPONSE□&□ISOL’N”, “S11□1-PORT”, “S22□1-PORT”, “2-PORT”, “UNDEFINED”
<b>CALS?;</b>	Active Cal Set	0=no active cal set, or 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
<b>CALSDIRE?;</b>	Stored Cal Sets	“<list of cal sets saved>” example: “1,2,3”
<b>CALZ?;</b>	TRL Cal Z <sub>0</sub>	“THRU” or “SYSTEM”
<b>CHAN?;</b>	Selected Channel	1 or 2
<b>CONV?;</b>	Parameter Conversion	“S”, “1/S”, “Z”, “Y”
<b>CORR?;</b>	Correction	0=off, 1=on
<b>COUP?;</b>	Coupled Channels	0=uncoupled, 1=coupled
<b>CRT?;</b>	LCD/CRT On/Off	0=off, 1=on
<b>DATESTR?</b>	Date/Time String	DD□MMM□YY
<b>DATETIME?;</b>	Date/Time Clock On/Off	0=off, 1=on
<b>DEBU?;</b>	Debug On/Off	0=off, 1=on
<b>DEFM?;</b>	Default Memory	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8, or “DATA□from□CHANNEL 1”, or “CHANNEL□2”
<b>DELM?;</b>	Electrical Delay	“COAXIAL”, “WAVEGUIDE”, “TABLE”
<b>DELIR?;</b>	Delta Ref Marker	0=Δ□Mode□Off or 1, 2, 3, 4, 5
<b>DENO?;</b>	Parameter Denominator	a1, a2, b1, or “NO□RATIO”
<b>DETE?;</b>	Detector Bandwidth	“NORMAL□BW” or “WIDE□BW”
<b>DISP?;</b>	Display Trace	“DATA”, “MEMORY”, “DATA□and□MEMORY”, “MATH□(□+□)”, “MATH□(□-□)”, “MATH□(□ □)”, “MATH□(□/□)”,
<b>DOMA?;</b>	Domain	“FREQUENCY”, “TIME□LOW□PASS”, “TIME□BAND□PASS”, “AUX.□VOLT□OUTPUT”, or “PULSE□PROFILE”
<b>DRIV?;</b>	Parameter Drive	“PORT□1”, “PORT□2”, “NONE”
<b>DUPP?;</b>	Duplicate Points	“DELETED”, “MEASURED”

## Agilent 8510C Query Commands

**NOTE:** □ represents a single space (continued)

COMMAND	FUNCTION	RESPONSE
<b>EXTT?;</b>	Measurement Trigger mode	“INTERNAL” or “EXTERNAL”
<b>FLAT?;</b>	Flatness On/Off	0=off, 1=on
<b>FORM?;</b>	Format	“LOG□MAG”, “PHASE”, “DELAY”, “SMITH□CHART”, “SWR”, “LINEAR□MAGNITUDE”, “LIN□mkr□on□POLAR”, “LOG□mkr□on□POLAR”, “Re/Im□mkr□on□POLAR”, “INVERTED□SMITH”, “IMAGINARY”, “REAL”
<b>FREA?;</b>	Frequency Annotation	0=frequency annotation off, 1=frequency annotation on
<b>GATE?;</b>	Gate On/Off	0=Gate Off, 1=Gate On
<b>GATS?;</b>	Gate Shape	“MAXIMUM”, “WIDE”, “NORMAL”, “MINIMUM”
<b>GROU?;</b>	Sweep	“CONTINUAL”, “HOLD”
<b>IFGREFA?;</b>	Ref IF gain	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or “AUTO”
<b>IFGTESA?;</b>	Test IF gain	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or “AUTO”
<b>LIMILINE?</b>	Limits on/off	0=off, 1=on
<b>LIMIPASSFAIL?</b>	Limit test pass/fail status	“PASS” “FAIL”
<b>LIMISEGTYPE?</b>	Returns type of active limit	“DELETED”, “PMIN”, “PMAX”, “LMIN”, “LMAX”
<b>LIMITEST?</b>	Limit test on/off	0=off, 1=on
<b>LISTAUTF?;</b>	List Autofeed On/Off	0=off, 1=on
<b>LOAT?;</b>	Load Type	“FIXED”, “SLIDING”, “OFFSET”
<b>LOCK?;</b>	Parameter Lock To	a1, a2, “NONE”
<b>LOCKS?;</b>	Lock Speed	“NORMAL”, “FAST”
<b>LOCT?;</b>	System Phase Lock	“INTERNAL”, “EXTERNAL”, “NONE”
<b>LOWP?;</b>	Time Stimulus	“STEP”, “IMPULSE”
<b>LOWPSET?;</b>	Set Freq (Low Pass)	0=no, 1=yes
<b>MARK?;</b>	Active Marker	0=All Off, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5
<b>MARKMODE?;</b>	Marker Mode	“CONTINUOUS”, “DISCRETE”
<b>MARKSEAR?;</b>	Search Mode	“TARGET”, “MINIMUM”, “MAXIMUM”
<b>MATH?;</b>	Trace Math	“PLUS”, “MINUS”, “MULTIPLY”, “DIVIDE”
<b>MEDT?;</b>	Cal Std Media Type	“COAX” or “WAVEGUIDE”
<b>MENU?;</b>	Menu On/Off	0=off, 1=on
<b>MKRLIST?;</b>	Marker List On/Off	0=off, 1=on
<b>MKRLISTTYPE?;</b>	Marker List Type	“FOUR□PARAM”, “FIVE□MKR”
<b>MULS?;</b>	Multiple Source	0=off, 1=on
<b>NUME?;</b>	Parameter Numerator	b1, b2, a1, a2, “TEST□CAL”, “REF□CAL”, “DETECTOR□GROUND”, “ADC□GROUND”, “VCAL”, “VREF”, “TEMP.□1”, “TEMP.□2”
<b>NUMS?;</b>	Freq List Segments	<number of segments in frequency list>

**NOTE:** □ represents a single space (continued)

COMMAND	FUNCTION	RESPONSE
<b>PARA?;</b>	Parameter	"S11", "S21", "S12", "S22", "USER1", "USER2", "USER3", "USER4"
<b>PEN?;</b>	Select Pen	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
<b>PLOTAUTF?;</b>	Plotter Autofeed On/Off	0=off, 1=on
<b>PLOTMENU?;</b>	Plot Menus On/Off	0=off, 1=on
<b>PLOTTYPE?;</b>	Plotter Type	"MONOCHROME", "COLOR"
<b>PRINAUTF?;</b>	Printer Autofeed On/Off	0=off, 1=on
<b>PRINMENU?;</b>	Print Menus On/Off	0=off, 1=on
<b>PRINORIE?;</b>	Print Orientation	"PORTRAIT", "LANDSCAPE"
<b>PRINTYPE?;</b>	Printer Type	"MONOCHROME", "COLOR"
<b>PULO?;</b>	Pulse Output	"HIGH" or "LOW"
<b>QUAD?;</b>	Select Quadrant	"UPPER□LEFT", "LOWER□LEFT", "UPPER□RIGHT", "LOWER□RIGHT", "FULL□PAGE"
<b>SAVU?;</b>	Save Using	"ASCII", "BINARY"
<b>SEG?;</b>	Segment Measured	"ALL□SEGMENTS", "SINGLE□SEGMENTS"
<b>SETR?;</b>	TRL Cal Ref. Plane	"THRU" or "REFLECT"
<b>SLOP?;</b>	Power Slope of RF Source 1	0=off, 1=on
<b>SLOP2?;</b>	Power Slope of LO Source 2	0=off, 1=on
<b>SMOO?;</b>	Smoothing	0=off, 1=on
<b>SOU1LEV?;</b>	Leveling Type of RF Source 1	"INTERNAL", "EXT.□LEVEL"
<b>SOU2LEV?;</b>	Leveling Type of LO Source 2	"INTERNAL", "EXT.□LEVEL"
<b>STDT?;</b>	Standard Type	"OPEN", "SHORT", "LOAD", "DELAY/THRU", "ARBITRARY□IMPEDANCE"
<b>STES?;</b>	Step Type	"QUICK", "NORMAL"
<b>STOI?;</b>	Storage is	"TAPE", "DISC" 8510C responds "TAPE" only.
<b>STOIC?;</b>	Storage is	8510C responds "INTERNAL", "EXTERNAL"
<b>SWEM?;</b>	Sweep Mode	"RAMP", "STEP", "SINGLE□POINT", "FREQUENCY□LIST", "FAST□CW"
<b>SYNM?;</b>	System Sync Mode	"TRIGGERED□STEP", "FREE□RUN"
<b>SYSB?;</b>	System Bus	"LOCAL", "REMOTE"
<b>TIMESTR?;</b>	Time String	HH:MM:SS
<b>TRAM?;</b>	Single/Dual Channel	"SINGLE□□□CHANNEL", "SPLIT", "OVERLAY", "FOUR□PARAM□OVERLAY", "FOUR□PARAM□SPLIT"
<b>WIND?;</b>	Window	"MAXIMUM", "MINIMUM", "NORMAL"

---

## User Display

(ADDRPASS 31; send data to system bus address)

<b>CS</b> ;	Turn off measurement display.
<b>DF</b> ;	Set to default state (PU, PA).
<b>KP</b> ;	Turn off user display.
<b>LB</b> string CNTL C;	Label text. ASCII string terminated with CONTROL C.
<b>PA</b> x1,y1[,x2,y2 ... [,xn,yn]];	Plot absolute. $0 \leq x \leq 5377$ , $0 \leq y \leq 4095$ .
<b>PD</b> ;	Pen down.
<b>PG</b> ;	Clear (erase) user display.
<b>PR</b> x1,y1[,x2,y2 ... [,xn,yn]];	Plot relative.
<b>PU</b> ;	Pen up.
<b>RP</b> ;	Turn on user display.
<b>RS</b> ;	Turn on measurement display.

---

## Circuit Modeling Program

### Statements

nnn **PORT** node (50 ohm termination)

nnn **R** node1 node2 resistance

nnn **L** node1 node2 inductance

nnn **C** node1 node2 capacitance

nnn **TL** node1 node2 Z len Er series corfreq shunt

nnn **FREQ** fstart fstop numsteps

nnn **FREQ LOWPASS** fstop numsteps

nnn **OUTPUT** Snn Send S-parameter data to 8510.

nnn **PLOT S** *nn* [,Snn] ... Plot data on Controller LCD/CRT.

---

**Note**            *nnn* represents a line number.  
                      *nn* represents S-parameter notation.  
                      OUTPUT and PLOT can also be used as commands after the program has  
                      been RUN once.

                     The controller key CLR I/O interrupts an executing command and returns the  
                      program to user control.

---



---

## Commands

**CAT** [volume specifier]

**DEL**

**GET** filename

**HELP** [statement or command]

**LIST**

**RUN**

**SAVE**

**PURGE** filename

**OUTPUT** Snn

**PLOT** Snn [, Snn] ...

**END**

**BYE**

**EXIT**

**QUIT**

---

## GPIB Universal Commands

**DCL**            Device Clear.

**LLO**            Local Lockout, disables 8510 LOCAL key. Must be cancelled by GTL.

**SPD**            Disable Serial Poll.

**SPE**            Enable Serial Poll.

**PPU**            Not Used.

---

## **GPIB Addressed Commands**

<b>GET</b>	Group Execute Trigger. (1.) After TRIG, Make next measurement. Bit 2 of Primary Status Byte set upon completion. (2.) During measurement using R/T test set with ONE-PATH 2-PORT error model, Continue measurement after reversing device. Bit 3 of Primary Status Byte set upon completion. (3) After FASC; data acquisition triggered by external input.
<b>GTL</b>	Go to Local. No response to 8510 instructions.
<b>PPC</b>	Not Used.
<b>REN</b>	Remote Enable. Enable all GPIB functions.
<b>SDC</b>	Selected Device Clear.
<b>TCT</b>	<i>Not used</i>



## States: Preset, Instrument, Hardware

---

### Factory Preset State/Values

The factory preset state consists of the default values selected for various functions. The following partial list the preset state or value associated with a function. If you have a question about a specific function, refer to the individual entry in the Alphabetical Description of Functions section.

- Selected Channel = 1, no menu displayed.
- **SAVE**/**RECALL** instrument states 1 through 8 are not changed by a **FACTORY PRESET**. Correction is turned off and the calibration sets are not changed.
- **SAVE COLORS** / **RECALL COLORS** are not changed by a **FACTORY PRESET**. The last colors selected for the display are the colors returned after **FACTORY PRESET** is completed.

### Stimulus Functions

Maximum sweep range of source and test set.  
 Number of points = 201.  
 Source power = depends upon source.  
 Test set attenuation = 0 dB.  
 Sweep time = 166 ms.  
 Ramp sweep.  
 Continual sweep.  
 Flatness OFF.  
 Coupled channels.

### Parameter Functions

Channel 1 =  $S_{11}$   
 Channel 2 =  $S_{21}$

### Format Functions

Channel 1 = LOG MAG  
 Channel 2 = LOG MAG

## Response Functions

Scale = 10 dB/division.  
Reference value = 0 dB.  
Reference position = 5.  
Coaxial delay.  
Electrical delay = 0 seconds.  
Averaging OFF.  
Smoothing OFF.  
Phase offset =  $0^\circ$   
Magnitude offset = 0 dB.  
Magnitude slope = 0 dB/GHz.

## Measurement Calibration Functions

Correction OFF.  
 $Z_0 = 50\Omega$ .  
Port extensions 1 and 2 are 0 s.  
Trim sweep = 0.  
Calibration sets 1 through 8 not changed.  
Velocity factor = 1.

## Domain Functions

Frequency domain.  
Gate OFF.

## Display Functions

Single channel, single parameter.  
Display data.  
Trace memories 1 through 8 not changed.  
Marker list ON.  
Real-time clock ON.

## Marker Functions

Markers all OFF.  
Delta marker mode OFF.

## System Functions

GPIB addresses not changes.  
Display ON.  
IF gain = auto.

## Copy Functions

Plots are full page.  
Plot type = color.  
Plotter auto-feed ON.  
Printer lists all points.  
Printer type = monochrome.  
Printer orientation = portrait.  
Printer auto-feed ON.  
Printer resolution = 96 dpi.

## Disc Functions

Storage = internal.  
Save, using ASCII (not selectable).  
Format = LIF.

## Pulse and Waveguide Systems

After a **FACTORY PRESET** to set up one of these systems, you should recall a correct instrument state, or manually set these following functions:

- Sweep Mode = STEP.
- Set  $Z_0 = 1$ .
- Waveguide delay.
- Waveguide cutoff = depends upon band.
- Source number 1 power = depends upon band.
- Source number 2 power = depends upon band.
- Multiple source ON.

## Instrument State

The instrument state consists of those functions that can be saved and recalled. Another way to define instrument state:

Those functions that multiple users of a single system are likely to set differently.

If you have a question about a specific function, refer to the individual entry in the Alphabetical Description of Functions.

---

## Hardware State

In general, the hardware state functions are those that are required for configuration of the analyzer. These functions are not affected by either **USER PRESET**, nor by **FACTORY PRESET**. Values or text shown in parenthesis are factory default settings.

### ■ GPIB Addresses

ADDRESS of 8510 (16)  
ADDRESS of SYSTEM BUS (17)  
ADDRESS of SOURCE #1 (19)  
ADDRESS of TEST SET (20)  
ADDRESS of PLOTTER (GPIB, 5)  
ADDRESS of PRINTER (GPIB, 1)  
ADDRESS of DISC (0)  
ADDRESS of SOURCE #2 (31)  
ADDRESS of PASS-THRU (31)  
ADDRESS of RF SWITCH (31)  
ADDRESS of POWERMETER (13)

- System phaselock type = internal.
- System phaselock speed = normal.
- System phaselock step type = reads source in system to determine.
- Multiple source values:

RF Source #1  
  Numerator = 0  
  Denominator = 1  
  Offset = 0  
LO Source #2  
  Numerator = 0  
  Denominator = 1  
  Offset = 0  
Receiver  
  Numerator = 1  
  Denominator = 1  
  Offset = 0

- GPIB Response to **PRES**; command (user preset).
- Warning beeper ON.
- Power level RF source #1 = 0 dBm.
- Power level RF source #2 = 0 dBm.

■ LCD/CRT display colors:

Background intensity = 0% (CRT only)

Softkeys = bright white

Warnings = bright red

S<sub>11</sub> data = bright yellow

S<sub>22</sub> data = bright green

S<sub>21</sub> data = bright cyan

S<sub>12</sub> data = bright salmon

Graticule = dim gray

Marker symbols = white

S<sub>11</sub> memory = medium yellow

S<sub>22</sub> memory = medium green

S<sub>21</sub> memory = medium cyan

S<sub>12</sub> memory = medium salmon

Limits = orange

Stimulus values = medium white

■ External Video Synchronization = sync ON green, negative (CRT only)



## Caution/Tell Messages

---

When a message appears, press **ENTRY OFF** to clear the message from the display or program **OUTPERRO** and read the error number. All “Tell” messages are error number 0.

- 1      **OPTIONAL FUNCTION, NOT INSTALLED**  
Attempt to use option not available with current system. Time Domain Option not installed.
- 2      **SYNTAX ERROR**
- 3      **INVALID KEY**
- 4      **SOURCE SYNTAX ERROR**
- 5      **TEST SET SYNTAX ERROR**
- 6      **SYSTEM BUS ADDRESS ERROR**  
Source or test set not connected to system bus. Check address selection at instrument and check analyzer address assignments.
- 7      **SYSTEM BUS SRQ ERROR**
- 8      **FAILED PRETUNE**  
Pretune cycle not successfully completed. Possible causes are: failure in VTO or summing amplifier, bad IF detector or test set interconnect cable.
- 9      **NO IF FOUND**  
Possible causes are: IF counter failed, defective sampler, weak VTO, or bad cable in IF path.
- 10     **PHASE LOCK FAILURE**  
Pretune has been accomplished but phaselock is not achieved. Refer to the on-site service manual.
- 11     **PHASE LOCK LOST**  
Phase lock established then lost. Refer to the on-site service manual.
- 12     **VTO OVER-RANGE**  
VTO swept beyond its normal range. Refer to the on-site service manual.
- 13     **SOURCE SWEEP SYNC ERROR**
- 14     **IF OVERLOAD**  
IF level is too high. Possible causes are: source power too high, test device output level too high.

In the normal ramp mode, the algorithm for autoranging the IF gain allows the gain to change one step at each point. If the response changes more than one IF gain step (about 15 dB), then the IF gain cannot follow the response and the message is issued that indicates a possible (but not definite) error. The error indication is displayed as the symbol 0 in the Enhancement Labels of the display.

- 15     **ADC CAL FAILED**  
The automatic calibration sequence for the analog-to-digital converter has failed.  
Refer to the on-site service manual.
- 16     **IF CAL FAILED ON ?**  
? = TEST or REFERENCE. The IF calibration is out of limits. Refer to the on-site  
service manual.
- 17     **ADC NOT RESPONDING**  
Power-up message. The analog-to-digital converter is not responding. Refer to the  
on-site service manual.
- 18     **AUTORANGE CAL FAILED ON ?**  
One or more of the IF gain steps is out of limits. Refer to the on-site service manual.
- 19     **SWEEP TIME TOO FAST**  
Slow down the source sweep time.
- 20     **UNABLE TO LOCK TO EXT 10 MHZ REFERENCE**
- 21     **NOT IMPLEMENTED IN SOURCE**  
Requested function cannot be executed by source.
- 22     **ERROR IN SAVING?**  
? = INST STATE, CAL SET, or MEMORY. A write error has been detected while  
saving data into analyzer internal memory. If repeated attempts fail, service is  
required.
- 23     **CORRECTION OFF (MEMORY REALLOCATION)**
- 24     **CURRENT PARAMETER NOT IN CAL SET**  
The recalled calibration set does not include the currently selected parameter.  
Correction is not turned on.
- 25     **ADDITIONAL STANDARDS NEEDED**
- 26     **CORRECTION MAY BE INVALID**  
Calibration set instrument state has changed. Correction is not turned off.



27 NO CALIBRATION CURRENTLY IN PROGRESS  
 Attempted RESUME CAL with no calibration in progress.

28 NO SPACE FOR NRE CAL; DELETE A CAL SET  
 You must delete at least one calibration set before you resume or restart measurement calibration.

29 MORE SLIDES NEEDED

30 EXCEEDED 7 STANDARDS PER CLASS

31 NO ? FOUND  
 ? = MEMORY or CAL SET.

32 ERROR IN RECALLING ?  
 ? = INST STATE, CAL SET, or MEMORY. Possible analyzer memory malfunction. If repeated attempts fail, service is required.

33 DATA OVERFLOW

34 ERROR IN DELETING CAL  
 Same as message number 32.

35 NO PRINTER CONNECTED

36 PRINT ABORTED

37 NO PLOTTER CONNECTED

38 PLOT ABORTED

39 NO TAPE IN DRIVE

40 TEST SET IS TOO HOT!!

41 ATTEMPTED ILLEGAL TEST SET OPERATION

42 READ ATTEMPTED WITHOUT SELECTING OUTPUT TYPE

43 WRITE ATTEMPTED WITHOUT SELECTING OUTPUT TYPE

44 DISK IS WRITE PROTECTED

45 BLOCK INPUT ERROR

46 BLOCK INPUT LENGTH ERROR

47 FILE NOT FOUND (TAPE)

48 TAPE INIT ABORTED

49 COMMAND OUT OF SEQUENCE

50 FILE ?  
 ? = STORE, LOAD, DELETE, or UNDELETE

51 FILE ? ABORTED  
 ? = STORE, LOAD, DELETE, or UNDELETE

52 LOAD ABORTED *data type* DATA MAY BE BAD

53 NO ROOM ON ?  
 ? = TAPE or DISK. Data type to be stored exceeds available storage area.

54     UNABLE TO LOAD *stored data number of points* POINT  
       You are attempting to load DATA: *data type* stored with a different number of  
       points than the current selection.

55     ? ERROR  
       ? = TAPE FORMAT, TAPE DRIVE, TAPE PARITY, WRITE PROTECT, TAPE  
       CHECKSUM, or UNKNOWN.

56     USING BACKUP DIRECTORY  
       Transfer important data files to new tape. Primary tape directory error.

57     DIRECTORY NOT DISPLAYED

58     PARAMETERS NOT DISPLAYED  
       You must display system or operating parameters before you attempt page, plot, or  
       print operations.

59     TURN ? OFF BEFORE LOADING FILE  
       ? = MEMORY or CORRECTION.

60     LOAD ERROR *data type* DATA MAY BE BAD

61     CAN ONLY LABEL USER PARAMETER

62     CORRECTION AND DOMAIN RESET

63     ILLEGAL '101 KEY  
       Keyboard error.

64     ILLEGAL '102 KEY  
       Keyboard error.

65     REQUESTED DATA NOT AVAILABLE  
       You tried to input/output raw data arrays that were not available due to the  
       calibration type, or tried to input calibration coefficients without selecting the proper  
       calibration type (see INPURAW, OUTPRAW), or tried to output a memory trace without  
       turning on memory.

66     INSUFFICIENT MEMORY

67     *Not used*

68     COMMAND NOT IMPLEMENTED

69     CAL ABORTED (MEMORY REALLOCATION)

70     TURN OFF CORRECTION AND/OR TIME DOMAIN

71     CORRECTION RESET  
       Correction turned of due to change in instrument state. See calibration set  
       instrument state.

72     DOMAIN RESET  
       Domain changed from time to frequency due to instrument state change. (Calibration  
       set instrument state, or correction turned ON).

73     INCONSISTENT WITH CURRENT FORMAT

74     SLIDES ABORTED (MEMORY REALLOCATION)

75     SPECIFY CALSETS AND ADAPTER TO REMOVE

#### 4-4 Caution/Tell Messages

76       INVALID CALSET SELECTION  
 77       SELECT CALSET FOR PORT 1 FIRST  
 78       ILLEGAL UNIT OR VOLUME NUMBER  
 79       DISC HARDWARE PROBLEM  
 80       DISC IS UNFORMATTED - INITIALIZE IT  
 81       ? INITIALIZATION FAILED  
           ? = TAPE or DISK  
 82       DISC MEDIA WEARING OUT - REPLACE SOON  
 83       DISC IS WRONG FORMAT. INITIALIZE TO USE  
 84       NO *data type* FILES FOUND  
 85       *Generic error*  
 86       DATA MISSING IN FILE 'filename'  
 87       FILE 'filename' IS NOT CURRENT REVISION  
 88       FILE IS NOT *data type* DATA  
 89       REGISTER NUMBER ERROR IN FILE 'filename'  
 90       FILE 'filename' NOT FOUND ON DISC  
 91       DISC FILE IS NOT A RECOGNIZED FORMAT  
 92       UNIMPLEMENTED ASCII FILE TYPE  
 93       NO FILES FOUND ON DISC  
 94       OPERATION AVAILABLE WITH DISC ONLY  
           Certain data types cannot be used in frequency list mode.  
 95       *Not used*  
 96       CANNOT ENTER TIME DOMAIN IN LIST MODE  
 97       TOO MANY SEGMENTS OR POINTS  
           801 points maximum, 28 segments maximum in frequency list mode.  
 98       FREQUENCY LIST EMPTY  
 99       BEYOND NON VOLATILE MEMORY LIMITS  
 100       LEARN STRING LENGTH ERROR  
 101       INVALID CALSET SELECTION  
 102       TARGET VALUE NOT FOUND  
 103       ? IS NOT CURRENT STORAGE DEVICE  
           ? = TAPE or DISK.  
 104       SYNTAX ERROR: ?  
           Error is underlined on LCD/CRT.  
 105       NO FAST PHASE LOCK WITH THIS SOURCE  
 106       TURN ON CORRECTION BEFORE CREATING

107 SUBSET CANNOT CONTAIN MORE THAN 401 POINTS  
108 PULSE CAL FAILURE ON ?  
? = CHANNEL 1 or CHANNEL 2.  
109 INVALID DURING PHASE  
110 NOT AVAILABLE WHILE IN PULSE PROFILE  
111 UNABLE TO RAMP WITH WIDEBAND DETECTORS  
112 CAN'T UNCOUPLE IN SWEPT MULTIPLE SOURCE  
113 UNABLE TO RAMP THIS DUAL SOURCE SETUP  
114 MUST SELECT COUPLED STIMULUS FIRST  
115 INVALID SETUP - CHECK SYSTEM BUS CONFIGURATION  
116 OPERATION ABORTED  
117 TRIGGER TOO FAST  
118 TWO PORT CORRECTION NOT ACTIVE  
119 CALIBRATION METHOD MAY BE INAPPROPRIATE  
120 (source) FAILURE - FAULT INDICATOR ON  
121 (source) FAILURE - RF UNLOCKED  
122 (source) FAILURE - OVERMODULATION  
123 (source) FAILURE - SELFTEST FAILURE  
124 TO CHANGE FREQUENCY, USE 'EDIT LIST'  
125 INCONSISTENT WITH CURRENT FUNCTION  
126 IF NOT RESPONDING  
127 SELECT DESIRED CAL TYPE  
128 DATA BUFFER OVERFLOW  
129 INCONSISTENT WITH CURRENT DISPLAY MODE  
130 LOST PRETUNE  
131 SYSTEM FREQ RANGE NOT ENOUGH FOR LPASS  
132 QUICK STEP NOT VALID IN MULTIPLE SOURCE MODE  
133 SYSTEM KEY NOT INSTALLED  
134 DISC READ OR WRITE ERROR  
135 *Not used*  
136 FILE IS READ ONLY  
137 DOS FORMATTING ON EXT DRIVE NOT ALLOWED  
138 FILE '?' EXISTS - REPLACE IT?  
139 CALSET ? RESET STATE, STATE INVALID  
140 CALSET ? STATE MAY BE INVALID

#### 4-6 Caution/Tell Messages

141 NO DISC. CHECK DISC POWER, BUS ADDRESS

142 *Not used*

160 DISC COMMUNICATION ERROR

180 ACTIVE CALSET WRONG TYPE  
Active calibration set must be 1-port or 2-port to apply connector compensation.

181 SELECT PORT 1 AND/OR PORT 2 CONNECTORS  
Cannot save a modified calibration set unless either or both ports have been selected for compensation.

182 SELECTED PORT NOT IN CALSET  
The active calibration set doesn't include the port for which a compensation is attempted.

183 NO APPROPRIATE STANDARDS IN CLASS  
There are no standards defined in the selected calibration kit for use with connector compensation.

184 FUNCTION NOT VALID IN POWER DOMAIN

185 MUST USE STEP IN POWER DOMAIN

186 SOURCE CANNOT POWER SWEEP WITH 8510

187 FREQ LIST NOT VALID IN POWER DOMAIN

188 SINGLE POINT NOT VALID IN POWER DOMAIN

189 ? WARNING - RF UNLEVELED

190 CALSET NOT VALID IN PRESENT DOMAIN

191 FLATNESS CORRECTION MUST BE PERFORMED

192 CALSET NOT VALID AT FREQ OF MEAS

193 USER1, USER2 INCORRECTLY DEFINED  
The User1 and User2 parameters must be defined to be a1 or b2 for receiver calibration.

194 CAN'T DO RECEIVER CAL IN POWER DOMAIN  
Receiver calibration can only be carried out in frequency domain.

195 SOURCE UNABLE TO CAL POWER FLATNESS

196 LIMITS NOT AVAILABLE FOR SMITH OR POLAR

197 ABORT - SOURCE UNABLE TO LEVEL POWER

198 THERE ARE NO LIMITS TO DELETE

199 NO LIMITS TO EDIT. USE 'ADD LIMIT'

200 NO SPACES AVAILABLE TO ADD NEW LIMIT

201 RAMP NOT VALID IN POWER DOMAIN



---

## ABORT PRINT/PLOT

Stop a print or plot output to RS-232 port 1 or 2 or System Bus.

### Programming Code

ABORPRIP

### Main Menu

COPY

### Program Sequence

ABORPRINP;

### Manual Sequence

COPY

ABORT PRINT/PLOT

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

A print or plot request using the System Bus, RS-232 port 1 or 2 is instantly stopped when this key is pressed or the programming command is issued. All data stored in the RS-232 printing buffer is also cleared. Note that any key press stops a print/plot request sent to a device connected to the System Bus. Also, prints/plots stop when the RS-232 printer buffer is full and waiting for more input.

A plot generated with an HP 7550 plotter connected to the System Bus, is not aborted by the ABORT PRINT/PLOT key. The data goes to the HP 7550 internal buffer and it does not listen to a GPIB abort.

---

<b>Note</b>	This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.
-------------	--

---

ABORT PRINT/PLOT

## See Also

PLOT TO PRINTER, PLOT TO PLOTTER, LIST TRACE VALUES

---

## ADAPTER xx

Specify calibration kit containing adapter in adapter removal modify calibration set. Where xx = the adapter class label and the calibration kit label for either calibration kit 1 or 2.

## Programming Code

ADAP1 or ADAP2

## Main Menu

CAL

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

During the adapter removal process, an estimate of the adapter's electrical length is needed. The estimate needs to be within 90° of the true phase value at each frequency, which is computed during the process.

The calibration kit that contains the adapter definition is selected by ADAP1 or ADAP2. Only one is needed. If more than one adapter is defined in the selected calibration kit, a menu providing the choices is displayed. No other characteristic of the adapter is used, other than the estimate of its electrical length, and whether it is of coax or waveguide type.

## See Also

ADAPTER REMOVAL



## ADAPTER REMOVAL

Select adapter removal modify calibration set.

### Programming Code

ADAR

### Main Menu

CAL

### Program Sequence

```
ADAR;
  CALSPORT1; CALSn;
  CALSPORT2; CALSn;
  ADAP1; or ADAP2;
  MODS;
  CALSn;
```

### Manual Sequence

**CAL**

MORE

MODIFY CAL SET

ADAPTER REMOVAL

CAL SET for PORT 1

CAL SET n (n = 1 to 8)

CAL SET for PORT 2

CAL SET n (n = 1 to 8)

ADAPTER xx (xx = class label and cal kit label for either cal kit 1 or 2)

MODIFY & SAVE

CAL SET n (n = 1 to 8)

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Adapter removal is a post-calibration process for creating a calibration set for noninsertable devices. Two previous 2-port calibrations need to be made with a calibration adapter connected to port 1 in one case, and the same adapter connected to port 2 in the second case.

The adapter removal process creates a third calibration set with the effects of the adapter completely removed. The two calibration sets must have the same conditions (number of

## ADAPTER REMOVAL

points, frequency range, etc.). In the frequency list mode, the internal logic checks for the same number of points, but does not check for the same frequency range.

## See Also

ADAPTER XX , CAL SET n

---

## ADD

Add frequency list segment.

## Programming Code

SADD

## Main Menu

STIMULUS

## Program Sequence

```
EDITLIST;
  SADD;
    CENTER [value];
    SPAN [value];
    STPSIZE [value];
    SDON;
    EDITDONE;
    LISFREQ;
```

## Manual Sequence

STIMULUS **MENU**

MORE

EDIT LIST

ADD

SEGMENT: START or

STOP or

CENTER or

SPAN or

NUMBER OF POINTS or

STEP SIZE or

CW

DONE

DONE

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

The last segment edited is added to the list for editing when the ADD key or SADD command is done. The commands that follow edit only this segment.

## See Also

EDIT LIST

---

## ADD DONE

Exit the Add Limits menu for limit lines or limit points.

## Programming Code

None

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Manual Sequence

```

DISPLAY
LIMITS
  ADD LIMIT
    ADD MAX LINE or
    ADD MIN LINE or
    ADD MAX POINT or
    ADD MIN POINT
  ADD DONE
  
```

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

Ends adding limit lines or points and returns to the prior menu.

ADD DONE

## See Also

EDIT LIMIT

---

## ADD LIMIT

Add a limit line or point.

## Programming Code

none

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Manual Sequence

*(select desired channel and stimulus parameter)*

DISPLAY

LIMITS

ADD LIMIT

ADD MAX LINE or

ADD MIN LINE or

ADD MAX POINT or

ADD MIN POINT or

ADD DONE

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	always uncoupled		

A limit line segment or point is added to the currently selected limit table. The limit table is selected by choosing the desired channel and display parameter.

## See Also

LIMITS ADD MAX LINE ADD MIN LINE ADD MAX POINT ADD MIN POINT

## ADD MAX LINE

Add a limit line to define maximum valid data.

### Programming Code

LIMIADDLMAX

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Program Sequence

```
LIMIADDLMAX
LIMIBEGLIM [measurement value [suffix]]
LIMIENDLIM [measurement value [suffix]]
LIMIBEGSTIM [stimulus value [suffix]]
LIMIENDSTIM [stimulus value [suffix]]
```

### Manual Sequence

```
DISPLAY
LIMITS
  ADD LIMIT
  ADD MAX LINE
```

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

Maximum limit lines define the values that the measurement data should not exceed, over a given domain range. A single maximum limit line is a straight line segment where the values of the beginning point and the ending point are specified both in domain units and in measurement value.

The default placement of a maximum limit line is a horizontal line that spans the entire display graph, drawn at a value about one-quarter of the way down from the top of the graph.

When PASS/FAIL is ON, the limit test will indicate FAIL if any measured data points lie vertically above the limit line.

### See Also

LIMITS BEGIN STIMULUS END STIMULUS BEGIN LIMIT END LIMIT

---

## ADD MAX POINT

Add a limit point to define maximum valid data.

### Programming Code

LIMIADDPMAX

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Program Sequence

```
LIMIADDPMAX
LIMIBEGLIM [measurement value [suffix]]
LIMIBEGSTIM [stimulus value [suffix]]
```

### Manual Sequence

```
DISPLAY
LIMITS
ADD LIMIT
ADD MAX POINT
```

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

A maximum limit point is defined by both a measurement value and a stimulus value specified in domain units.

The default placement of a minimum limit point is the point marked by the center of the domain and the data value that is about one-quarter of the way down from the top of the display graph.

When PASS/FAIL is ON, the limit test will indicate FAIL if any value of the closest measured data point is greater than the specified maximum limit point.

### See Also

LIMITS BEGIN STIMULUS END STIMULUS BEGIN LIMIT END LIMIT

## ADD MIN LINE

Add a limit line to define minimum valid data.

### Programming Code

LIMIADDLMIN

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Program Sequence

```
LIMIADDLMIN
LIMIBEGLIM [measurement value [suffix]]
LIMIENDLIM [measurement value [suffix]]
LIMIBEGSTIM [stimulus value [suffix]]
LIMIENDSTIM [stimulus value [suffix]]
```

### Manual Sequence

```
DISPLAY
LIMITS
  ADD LIMIT
  ADD MIN LINE
```

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

Minimum limit lines define the values that the measurement data should not fall below, over a given domain range. A single minimum limit line is a straight line segment where the values of the beginning point and the ending point are specified both in domain units and in measurement value.

The default placement of a minimum limit line is a horizontal line that spans the entire display graph, drawn at a value about one-quarter of the way up from the bottom of the graph.

When PASS/FAIL is ON, the limit test will indicate FAIL if any measured data points lie vertically below the limit line.

### See Also

LIMITS BEGIN STIMULUS END STIMULUS BEGIN LIMIT END LIMIT

---

## ADD MIN POINT

Add a limit point to define minimum valid data.

### Programming Code

LIMIADDPMIN

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Program Sequence

```
LIMIADDPMIN
LIMIBEGLIM [measurement value [suffix]]
LIMIBEGSTIM [stimulus value [suffix]]
```

### Manual Sequence

```
DISPLAY
LIMITS
  ADD LIMIT
  ADD MIN POINT
```

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

A minimum limit point is defined by both a measurement value and a stimulus value specified in domain units.

The default placement of a maximum limit point is the point marked by the center of the domain and the data value that is about one-quarter of the way up from the bottom of the display graph.

When PASS/FAIL is ON, the limit test will indicate FAIL if any value of the closest measured data point is less than the specified minimum limit point.

### See Also

LIMITS BEGIN STIMULUS END STIMULUS BEGIN LIMIT END LIMIT



---

**ADDRESS of 8510**

GPIB address of the network analyzer.

**Programming Code**

ADDR8510

**Main Menu**

LOCAL or SYSTEM

**Program Sequence**

ADDR8510 [value];      *value = 00 to 30*

**Manual Sequence**

or

HP-IB ADDRESSES

ADDRESS of 8510 [entry]  (entry = 0 to 30)

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	0 to 30
<b>Initialized</b>	16	<b>Recalled</b>	no
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

An external controller uses this address to communicate with the 8510 measurement control and data transfer functions.

The 8510 address is part of the Hardware State. It is not changed by power up, preset or recall.

**See Also**

HP-IB ADDRESSES

---

## ADDRESS of DISC

Disk unit System Bus address.

### Programming Code

ADDRDISC

### Main Menu

LOCAL or SYSTEM

### Program Sequence

ADDRDISC [value]; *value = 0 to 7*

### Manual Sequence

LOCAL

MORE or

SYSTEM HP-IB ADDRESSES

MORE

ADDRESS of DISC [entry] **x1** (entry = 0 to 7)

### Description

Preset	not changed	Range	0 to 7
Initialized	0	Recalled	no
Coupled	always coupled		

Disk functions expect a disc drive at this address on the 8510 system bus. The DISC GPIB address is part of the Hardware State. It is not changed by power up, preset, or recall.

The 8510 uses the SUBSET/80 (SS/80) disc protocol.

### See Also

HP-IB ADDRESSES, DISC UNIT NUMBER, DISC VOLUME

## ADDRESS of PASS-THRU

System bus address of device to communicate with an external controller via GPIB.

### Programming Code

ADDRPASS

### Main Menu

LOCAL or SYSTEM

### Program Sequence

ADDRPASS [value];     *value = 00 to 31*

### Manual Sequence

LOCAL

MORE or

SYSTEM

HP-IB ADDRESSES

MORE

ADDRESS of PASS-THRU [entry] (x1) (entry = 0 to 31)

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	0 to 31
<b>Initialized</b>	31	<b>Recalled</b>	no
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Pass-thru allows transfer of commands and data between an external controller connected to the 8510 GPIB and the network analyzer system instruments connected to the 8510 System Bus.

Data bytes written to the 8510 System Bus address (see ADDRESS of SYSTEM BUS ) will be “passed through” without interpretation by the 8510 to the instrument on the 8510 System Bus whose address corresponds to the current value for ADDRESS of PASS-THRU .

If the instrument on the system bus is commanded to output data, the data bytes from the instrument will be “passed through” and be available at the 8510 System Bus address.

The sending instrument must terminate its output with a linefeed.

Address 31 is an illegal address for an instrument, but is used to address the 8510 user display area of memory. A separate section at the end of this dictionary is devoted to user display keywords and describes the HP-GL command subset which allows graphics and text to be written to the 8510 LCD/CRT.

## ADDRESS of PASS-THRU

Except for pass-through address 31, GPIB activity at the 8510 System Bus address causes an automatic System Bus “LOCAL.” After completion of a pass-thru operation, the next GPIB activity (GPIB command or 8510 instruction) at the 8510 GPIB address causes an automatic System Bus “REMOTE.”

GPIB addressed or universal commands cannot be passed-through to an instrument on the System Bus.

The PASS-THRU address is part of the Hardware State. It is not changed by power up, preset, or recall.

## See Also

HP-IB ADDRESSES , ADDRESS of SYSTEM BUS

---

## ADDRESS of PLOTTER: HP-IB

Digital plotter System Bus address.

## Programming Code

ADDRPLOT

## Main Menu

SYSTEM or LOCAL

## Program Sequence

ADDRPLOT [value];      *value = 00 to 30*

## Manual Sequence

LOCAL

MORE or

SYSTEM

HP-IB ADDRESSES

MORE

ADDRESS of PLOTTER: HP-IB [entry] x1 (entry = 0 to 30)

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	0 to 30
<b>Initialized</b>	05	<b>Recalled</b>	no
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

COPY functions expect the system digital plotter at this address on the 8510 System Bus.

The 8510 outputs variable length HP-GL strings using standard GPIB digital plotter protocol.

The plotter GPIB address is part of the Hardware State. It is not changed by power up, preset or recall.

## See Also

HP-IB ADDRESSES , ADDRESS of PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT #1 ,  
ADDRESS of PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT #2

---

ADDRESS of  
PLOTTER:  
RS-232 PORT #1

Specify that a digital plotter with a serial input port is connected to RS-232 port 1.

## Programming Code

PLOTRSP1

## Main Menu

LOCAL or SYSTEM

## Program Sequence

PLOTRSP1;

## Manual Sequence

**LOCAL**

MORE or

**SYSTEM**

HP-IB ADDRESSES

MORE

ADDRESS of PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT #1

ADDRESS of PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT #1

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	ADDRESS of PLOTTER: HP-IB address= 05	<b>Recalled</b>	no
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

The plotter port selection is part of the Hardware State. It is not changed by power up, preset, or recall. If the address for a plotting device is set to one of the RS-232 ports and no device is actually connected, the analyzer is unable to determine the situation. Pressing **PLOT TO PLOTTER** causes the analyzer to report **PLOT COMPLETE** even though no plotting device is connected to the selected RS-232 port.

To work with the network analyzer RS-232 ports, set printers to the following:

Baud Rate: 9600 Baud  
Word Size: 8 bits  
Parity: None  
Stop Bits: One  
Handshaking: XON/XOFF

Some plotters have additional settings. They are as follows:

Duplex: Half  
Mode: Standalone  
Direct or Modem: Direct  
Bypass: Off

On the rear-panel of the network analyzer are 9-pin male RS-232 connectors, identical to those used on most current personal computers. The Agilent 24542G three metre cable is a 9-pin female to 25-pin male RS-232 cable that works for most printers and plotters. The HP 7550A plotter requires an Agilent 24542H three meter RS-232 cable (9-pin female to 25-pin female).

---

<b>Note</b>	This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.
-------------	--

---

## See Also

ADDRESS of PLOTTER: HP-IB , PLOT TO PLOTTER , ADDRESS of PRINTER: RS-232 PORT #1

ADDRESS of  
PLOTTER:  
RS-232 PORT #2

Specify that a digital plotter with a serial input port is connected to RS-232 port 2.

## Programming Code

PLOTRSP2

## Main Menu

LOCAL or SYSTEM

## Program Sequence

PLOTRSP2;

## Manual Sequence

LOCAL

MORE or

SYSTEM

HP-IB ADDRESSES

MORE

ADDRESS of PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT #2

## Description

Preset	not changed	Range	N/A
Initialized	ADDRESS of PLOTTER: HP-IB address= 05	Recalled	no
Coupled	always coupled		

The plotter port selection is part of the Hardware State. It is not changed by power up, preset, or recall. If the address for a plotting device is set to one of the RS-232 ports and no device is actually connected, the analyzer is unable to determine the situation. Pressing PLOT TO PLOTTER causes the analyzer to report PLOT COMPLETE even though no plotting device is connected to the selected RS-232 port.

---

**Note** This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.

---

## See Also

ADDRESS of PLOTTER: HP-IB , ADDRESS of PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT #1 , PLOT TO PLOTTER

---

## ADDRESS of POWMETER

Power meter System Bus address.

### Programming Code

ADDRPOWE

### Main Menu

LOCAL or SYSTEM

### Program Sequence

ADDRPOWE [value]; *value = 0 to 30*

### Manual Sequence

or

HP-IB ADDRESSES

ADDRESS of POWMETER [entry ] (entry = 0 to 30)

### Description

Preset	not changed	Range	0 to 30
Initialized	13	Recalled	no
Coupled	always coupled		

Flatness correction calibration routines (8360 series synthesizers only) expect a power meter (Agilent 437B, 438A, or 436A) on the System Bus. For proper operation, the power meter must be set up prior to initiating a flatness correction calibration routine.

The power meter GPIB address is part of the Hardware State. It is not changed by power up, preset, or recall.

### See Also

CALIBRATE FLATNESS, HP-IB ADDRESSES



ADDRESS of  
PRINTER: HP-IB

Printer System Bus address.

Programming Code

ADDRPRIN

Main Menu

LOCAL or SYSTEM

Program Sequence

ADDRPRIN [value];     *value = 00 to 30*

Manual Sequence

LOCAL

MORE or

SYSTEM

HP-IB ADDRESSES

MORE

ADDRESS of PRINTER: HP-IB [entry]  (entry = 0 to 30)

Description

Preset	not changed	Range	0 to 30
Initialized	01	Recalled	no
Coupled	always coupled		

COPY functions expect the system printer at this address on the 8510 System Bus.

The 8510 uses standard GPIB line printer protocol.

The printer GPIB address is part of the Hardware State. It is not changed by power up, preset, or recall.

See Also

HP-IB ADDRESSES , ADDRESS of PRINTER: RS-232 PORT #1 ,  
ADDRESS of PRINTER: RS-232 PORT #2

---

ADDRESS of  
PRINTER:  
RS-232 PORT #1

Specify that an RS-232 type printer is connected at RS-232 port 1.

## Programming Code

PRINRSP1

## Main Menu

LOCAL or SYSTEM

## Program Sequence

PRINRSP1;

## Manual Sequence

LOCAL

MORE or

SYSTEM

HP-IB ADDRESSES

MORE

ADDRESS of PRINTER: RS-232 PORT #1

## Description

Preset	not changed	Range	N/A
Initialized	ADDRESS of PRINTER: HP-IB address = 01	Recalled	no
Coupled	always coupled		

The printer port selection is part of the Hardware State. It is not changed by power up, preset, or recall. If the address for a plotting device is set to one of the RS-232 ports and no device is actually connected, the analyzer is unable to determine the situation. Pressing PLOT TO PLOTTER causes the analyzer to report PLOT COMPLETE even though no plotting device is connected to the selected RS-232 port.

ADDRESS of PRINTER: RS-232 PORT #2

To work with the network analyzer RS-232 ports, set printers to the following:

Baud Rate: 9600 Baud

Word Size: 8 bits

Parity: None

Stop Bits: One

Handshaking: XON/XOFF

On the rear-panel of the network analyzer are 9-pin male RS-232 connectors, identical to those used on most current personal computers. The Agilent 24542G three metre cable is a 9-pin female to 25-pin male RS-232 cable that works for most printers and plotters.

---

**Note** This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.

---

## See Also

ADDRESS of PRINTER: HP-IB , ADDRESS of PRINTER: RS-232 PORT #2 PLOT TO PRINTER ,  
ADDRESS of PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT #1

---

ADDRESS of  
PRINTER:  
RS-232 PORT #2

Specify that an RS-232 type printer is connected at RS-232 port 2.

## Programming Code

PRINRSP2

## Main Menu

LOCAL or

## Program Sequence

PRINRSP2;

ADDRESS of PRINTER: RS-232 PORT #2

## Manual Sequence

LOCAL

MORE or

SYSTEM

HP-IB ADDRESSES

MORE

ADDRESS of PRINTER: RS-232 PORT #2

## Description

Preset	not changed	Range	N/A
Initialized	ADDRESS of PRINTER: HP-IB address = 01	Recalled	no
Coupled	always coupled		

The printer port selection is part of the Hardware State. It is not changed by power up, preset, or recall. If the address for a plotting device is set to one of the RS-232 ports and no device is actually connected, the analyzer is unable to determine the situation. Pressing PLOT TO PLOTTER causes the analyzer to report PLOT COMPLETE even though no plotting device is connected to the selected RS-232 port.

---

<b>Note</b>	This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.
-------------	--

---

## See Also

ADDRESS of PRINTER: HP-IB , ADDRESS of PRINTER: RS-232 PORT #1

---

ADDRESS of  
RF SWITCH

RF switch System Bus address.

## Programming Code

ADDRRFS

**Main Menu**

LOCAL or SYSTEM

**Program Sequence**ADDRRFS [value]; *value = 00 to 31***Manual Sequence****LOCAL** or**SYSTEM**

HP-IB ADDRESSES

ADDRESS of RF SWITCH [entry] **x1** (entry = 0 to 31)**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	0 to 31
<b>Initialized</b>	31	<b>Recalled</b>	no
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

The RF switch GPIB address is part of the Hardware State. It is not changed by power up, preset, or recall. This is for use in conjunction with multiple test sets, and switching the RF power. See ADDRESS of TEST SET for additional information.

**See Also**

HP-IB ADDRESSES , ADDRESS OF TEST SET

**ADDRESS of  
SOURCE #1**

Source #1 System Bus address.

**Programming Code**

ADDRSOUR

ADDRESS of SOURCE #1

## Main Menu

LOCAL or SYSTEM

## Program Sequence

ADDRSOUR [value];      *value = 00 to 31*

## Manual Sequence

LOCAL or

SYSTEM

HP-IB ADDRESSES

ADDRESS of SOURCE #1 [entry] **x1** (entry = 0 to 31)

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	0 to 30
<b>Initialized</b>	19	<b>Recalled</b>	no
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

8510 measurement control functions expect the network analyzer source at this address on the 8510 System Bus. The address of a source on the System Bus should never be changed unless the analyzer is in the HOLD mode. First change the source address switch and then change the address entry to the analyzer. The system locks up when this sequence is not followed. In multiple source systems, take the system out of multiple source mode before making any changes.

Setting the softkey ADDRESS of SOURCE #1 to 31 indicates that there is no source on the 8510 System Bus. The system source functions are controlled by an external controller. No source tuning operations are attempted.

Phase lock operations use the current stimulus frequency settings, unless LOCK to NONE is selected. Stimulus frequency limits become 45 MHz to 40 GHz (999 GHz if no test set is connected) instead of the normal source or test set frequency limitations.

When the address of source #1 is changed back to the address of the instrument, press:

STIMULUS **MENU** MORE

CONTINUAL

to restart the source.

If the 8510 is used in the hold mode without a source connected and the source address is set to anything other than 31, or if the source is turned off (regardless of setting), caution beeps result. Setting the address of source #1 to 31 eliminate the caution beeps.

The source #1 GPIB address is part of the Hardware State. It is not changed by power up, preset, or recall.

## See Also

HP-IB ADDRESSES, TRIG

---

## ADDRESS of SOURCE #2

Source #2 System Bus address.

## Programming Code

ADDRSOU2

## Main Menu

LOCAL or SYSTEM

## Program Sequence

ADDRSOU2 [value]; *value = 0 to 31*

## Manual Sequence

**LOCAL** or

**SYSTEM**

HP-IB ADDRESSES

ADDRESS of SOURCE # 2 [entry] **x1** (entry = 0 to 31)

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	0 to 31
<b>Initialized</b>	31	<b>Recalled</b>	no
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

In multiple source mode, the 8510 talks to the second source at this address. The initialized address is 31. For multiple source operation, the recommended value is 18.

The address of a source on the System Bus should never be changed unless the analyzer is in the HOLD mode. First change the source address switch and then change the address entry to the analyzer. The system locks up when this sequence is not followed. In multiple source

## ADDRESS of SOURCE #2

systems, take the system out of multiple source mode before making any changes. Changing the address of the second source must always be followed by an instrument preset.

The source #2 GPIB address is part of the Hardware State. It is not changed by power up, preset, or recall.

## See Also

### HP-IB ADDRESSES

---

## ADDRESS of SYSTEM BUS

GPIB address of 8510 System Bus.

## Programming Code

ADDRSYB

## Main Menu

SYSTEM or LOCAL

## Program Sequence

ADDRSYB [value];      *value = 00 to 30*

## Manual Sequence

**LOCAL** or

**SYSTEM**

### HP-IB ADDRESSES

ADDRESS of SYSTEM BUS [entry] **x1** (entry = 0 to 30)

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	0 to 30
<b>Initialized</b>	17	<b>Recalled</b>	no
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

An external controller uses this address to communicate with the 8510 System Bus.

The System Bus GPIB address is part of the Hardware State. It is not changed by power up, preset, or recall. It is not recommended to change this entry via GPIB because this can cause the 8510 to stop responding via GPIB.



## See Also

HP-IB ADDRESSES , ADDRESS of PASS-THRU

---

## ADDRESS of TEST SET

Test set System Bus address.

## Programming Code

ADDRTESS

## Main Menu

LOCAL or SYSTEM

## Program Sequence

ADDRTESS [value];      *value = 00 to 31*

## Manual Sequence

or

HP-IB ADDRESSES

ADDRESS of TEST SET [entry]  (entry = 0 to 31)

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	0 to 31
<b>Initialized</b>	20	<b>Recalled</b>	no
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

8510 measurement control functions expect the test set at this address on the 8510 System Bus. If the test set is turned off or is not connected to the System Bus, a caution beep and an error message is displayed and the test set will not execute the command.

Setting the address of the test set to 31 indicates that the test set is not connected to the 8510 System Bus (signal routing is controlled manually or by an external controller). No test set signal path control functions are attempted.

The test set GPIB address is part of the Hardware State. It is not changed by power up, preset, or recall.

If the address of the RF switch is <31, changing the address of the test set will send commands via the System Bus to devices such as the Agilent 11713A driver.

ADDRESS of TEST SET

**Table A-1. 11713A Driver RF Switch Settings**

Modulo of Test Set Address/4	Switch S9	Switch S0
0	OFF	OFF
1	OFF	ON
2	ON	OFF
3	ON	ON

## See Also

HP-IB ADDRESSES , ADDRESS of PASS-THRU , ADDRESS of RF SWITCH

---

## ADJUST DISPLAY

Present the adjust display menu.

## Programming Code

None

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Manual Sequence

DISPLAY

ADJUST DISPLAY

INTENSITY or

BACKGROUND INTENSITY or

MODIFY COLORS or

DEFAULT COLORS or

SAVE COLORS or

RECALL COLORS or

EXTERNAL VIDEO

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Allows adjustment of different attributes of the LCD/CRT display. With the exception of external video synchronization, all other modified attributes can be saved and recalled by **SAVE COLORS** and **RECALL COLORS**.

Cycling power changes all color adjustments to the default defined settings. To recall previously modified color attributes, use the **RECALL COLORS** softkey.

**USER PRESET** does not affect the attributes.

---

**Note** This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.

---

## See Also

**DEFAULT COLORS**, **INTENSITY**, **BACKGROUND INTENSITY**, **MODIFY COLORS**, **SAVE COLORS**, **RECALL COLORS**, **EXTERNAL VIDEO**

---

## ALL SEGMENTS

Measure all frequency list segments.

## Programming Code

ASEG

## Main Menu

STIMULUS

## Program Sequence

```
LISFREQ;
  ASEG; or
  SSEGn; n = segment number
```

## Manual Sequence

```
STIMULUS MENU
  FREQUENCY LIST
    ALL SEGMENTS or SINGLE SEGMENT
    (use knob, step, or numeric entry to select segment)
```

## ALL SEGMENTS

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	all segments	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	all segments	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

When more than one segment is defined, after pressing the softkey **FREQUENCY LIST**, the frequency list segment select menu appears. **ALL SEGMENTS** selects measurement of all segments in the current frequency list.

### See Also

**FREQUENCY LIST**, **SINGLE SEGMENT**

---

## ANALOG OUT OFF

Analog output off.

### Programming Code

ANAOFF

### Main Menu

SYSTEM

### Program Sequence

ANAOFF;

### Manual Sequence

**SYSTEM**

**MORE**

**ANALOG OUT OFF** or **ANALOG OUT ON**

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	analog out off	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	analog out off	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

## ANALOG OUT ON

This function enables an analog voltage output that represents the displayed data. This signal represents the vertical axis only, and appears at the AUX OUT connector on the rear panel of the 85102 IF/Detector.

The analog output full-scale limit value is 7.8 V, so any displayed signal > 5 vertical divisions from the center reference line will “clip” the analog output signal (the center reference line represents an analog output of zero volts). In these cases, vary the scale/division and/or reference position to keep the displayed trace amplitude within the display limits, and thereby the analog output limits.

An analog output voltage of 1.56 V corresponds to a displayed signal amplitude of one vertical division on the display (the minimum resolution is 5 mV). This function is disabled when Aux. Volt Output Domain is selected.

If ANALOG OUT is ON when both channels are displayed (dual channel function), then only the selected channel is output.

### See Also

AUX DOMAIN

---

## ANALOG OUT ON

Analog output on.

### Programming Code

ANAOON

### Programming Sequence

ANAOON;

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	analog out off	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	analog out off	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

### See Also

ANALOG OUT OFF

---

## ATTENUATOR PORT: n

Test port attenuation in S-parameter test sets. Where n = 1 or 2.

### Programming Code

ATTP1 or ATTP2

### Main Menu

STIMULUS

### Program Sequence

ATTP1 [value];     *value = 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, or 90*

ATTP2 [value];     *value = 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, or 90*

### Manual Sequence

STIMULUS **MENU**

POWER MENU

ATTENUATOR PORT: 1 [entry] **x1** or

ATTENUATOR PORT: 2 [entry] **x1**

(entry = 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, or 90)

### Description

<b>Preset</b> 0 dB	<b>Range</b> 0 to 90 dB, in 10 dB steps
<b>Initialized</b> 0 dB	<b>Recalled</b> yes
<b>Coupled</b> always coupled	

This function allows changing the signal level at the test port of an S-parameter test set equipped with a step attenuator without changing the reference signal level. The test port attenuator range for these test sets is 0 to 90 dB in 10 dB steps.

If the entry is not an exact multiple of 10, then the attenuator is set to the next lower multiple of 10.

This instruction is ignored if the test set used is not equipped with a programmable step attenuator.

Attenuator settings are part of the Cal Set Limited Instrument State and are recalled with the calibration set. Changing either attenuator with correction on will not cause correction to be turned off but may result in measurement errors due to the change in signal levels.

### See Also

ANALOG OUT OFF

**AUTO**

Automatic selection of the reference value and scaling factor for the selected channel.

## Programming Code

AUTO

## Program Sequence

AUTO;

## Manual Sequence

**AUTO**

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	display: data	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	display: data	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Selects values for a reference value (see **REF VALUE**) and a scale/division (see **SCALE**), to place the entire data trace within the graticule. Pressing **AUTO** does not change the current active function.

If **DISPLAY: DATA and MEMORY** is selected, then **AUTO** operates only on the data trace.

If **DISPLAY: MEMORY** is selected, then **AUTO** operates only on the memory trace.

## AUTO DELAY

Automatic selection of electrical delay to balance phase.

## Programming Code

AUTD

## Main Menu

RESPONSE

## AUTO DELAY

### Program Sequence

AUTD;

### Manual Sequence

(select channel)

(select parameter)

RESPONSE **MENU**

AUTO DELAY

**ELECTRICAL DELAY** to view delay value

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

This function automatically selects an electrical delay value that “flattens” the phase response in the region of the selected marker. The result should approximate a trace that has excess phase (or delay) removed.

If no marker is active, this function activates the last active marker (marker 1 = default).

### See Also

**ELECTRICAL DELAY**

---

## AUTO FEED OFF

Turn off the automatic form feed at the end of output to a printer/plotter.

### Programming Code

LISAUTOFF or PLOTAUTOFF or PRINAUTOFF

### Main Menu

COPY



## Program Sequence

LISAUTOFF *or*  
 PLOTAUTOFF; *or*  
 PRINAUTOFF;

## Manual Sequence

COPY

DEFINE LIST *or*  
 DEFINE PLOT *or*  
 DEFINE PRINT  
 AUTO FEED OFF

## Description

Preset	on	Range	N/A
Initialized	on	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

## See Also

AUTO FEED ON, FORM FEED, DEFINE LIST, DEFINE PLOT, DEFINE PRINT

---

## AUTO FEED ON

Turn on the automatic form feed at the end of output to a printer/plotter.

## Programming Code

LISAUTFON *or* PLOTAUTFON *or* PRINAUTFON

## Main Menu

COPY

## Program Sequence

LISAUTFON *or*  
 PLOTAUTFON; *or*  
 PRINAUTFON;

AUTO FEED ON

## Manual Sequence

**COPY**

DEFINE LIST or

DEFINE PLOT or

DEFINE PRINT

AUTO FEED ON

## Description

Preset	on	Range	N/A
Initialized	on	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

Use this feature with devices that can advance paper automatically (printer or plotter with a paper feed feature, such as an HP 7550A). Turn this feature off when you want to put more than one image on a sheet of paper.

## See Also

AUTO FEED OFF , FORM FEED , DEFINE LIST , DEFINE PLOT , DEFINE PRINT

---

## AUX. VOLT OUTPUT

Measurement synchronized to the AUX OUT BNC.

## Programming Code

AUXV

## Main Menu

DOMAIN

## Program Sequence

FREQ;

RAMP; or STEP; or LISFREQ;

STAR [value [freq suffix]];

AUXV;

*(use start/stop/center/span controls to set staircase)*

*(use sweep or dwell time to set time to gather data)*

## Manual Sequence

**DOMAIN** **FREQUENCY**

**STIMULUS** **MENU**

**RAMP** or

**STEP** or

**FREQUENCY LIST**

**START** [entry] (entry = desired measurement frequency and terminator)

**DOMAIN** **AUX. VOLT OUTPUT**

**START** [entry] or

**STOP** [entry] or

**CENTER** [entry] or

**SPAN** [entry] (to set voltage sweep)

**STIMULUS** **MENU**

**SWEEP TIME** [entry] or

**DWELL TIME** [entry] (to set time to gather data)

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	frequency domain	<b>Range</b>	–10 V to +9.95 V with 4.88 mV minimum step 10 mA maximum current
<b>Initialized</b>	frequency domain	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	maybe uncoupled		

If in the start/stop or center/span sweep mode, the frequency sweep is stopped at the current start frequency. If in SINGLE POINT mode, the frequency is not changed.

After selecting **RAMP**, the stimulus controls set the range, sweep time, and number of points of digital ramp staircase (x-axis) available at 8510 rear panel AUX. OUT ANALOG  $\pm 10$  V connector.

---

## AVERAGING OFF

Turn off averaging for selected channel.

## Programming Code

AVEROFF

AVERAGING OFF

## Main Menu

RESPONSE

## Program Sequence

AVEROFF ;

## Manual Sequence

RESPONSE **MENU**

AVERAGING OFF

## Description

Preset	averaging off	Range	N/A
Initialized	factor = 1	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always uncoupled		

When **AVERAGING ON/restart** is selected, the last selected averaging factor is recalled.

## See Also

**AVERAGING ON/restart**

---

## AVERAGING ON/restart

Turn on or change averaging for selected channel.

## Programming Code

AVERON

## Main Menu

RESPONSE

## Program Sequence

AVERON [value]; *value = 1 to 4096, 2n sequence*

## Manual Sequence

RESPONSE **MENU**

AVERAGING ON/restart [entry] **x1** (entry = 1 to 4096, 2n sequence)

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	averaging off	<b>Range</b>	1 to 4096
<b>Initialized</b>	averaging off	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

Starts or restarts averaging with the current (or new) averaging factor. Any sweep in progress is aborted and restarted. When averaging is turned on for the current selected channel, the enhancement annotation A is displayed in the enhancement labels area of the LCD/CRT.

Averaging is always uncoupled, and must be turned on separately for each channel. Averaging is saved as part of the instrument state. Averaging is useful for noise reduction.

Selecting a calibration standard for measurement automatically initiates NUMBER of GROUPS (1 group in the step mode; n+1 groups in the ramp mode, where n is the current averaging factor) then returns to CONTINUOUS or HOLD as previously selected. See **NUMBER of GROUPS**.

If a value, not in a 1, 2, 4, 8, ... , 4096 sequence is entered, then the next lowest power of 2 number in the sequence is used as the averaging factor.

In dual-channel operation with 401-point and full 2-port error correction, the correction is reset if different averaging factors are used on the two channels. This happens because of lack of available memory. The same averaging factor must be used for both channels for 401-point, full 2-port error correction.

#### **AVERAGING ON/restart**

RAMP mode: Exponential running average with fast convergence algorithm. The displayed trace equals:

$$\{(1/n) \times \text{current data}\} + \{(n-1) / n \times \text{last trace}\}$$

after n+1 groups (n = averaging factor).

STEP mode: Block (linear) average n readings at each point.

SINGLE POINT mode: Block average n readings.

Averaging is also automatically restarted by selecting MEASUREMENT **RESTART** or selecting a calibration standard for measurement or changing the averaging factor or selecting **NUMBER of GROUPS** or selecting a new parameter.

See **SINGLE** (step mode) or **NUMBER of GROUPS** (ramp mode) for program control of the averaging process during device measurement.

#### **Averaging produces a theoretical increase in dynamic range:**

$$\text{Increase (dB)} = 10 \log_{10} (\text{Averaging Factor})$$

$$10 \text{ dB} = 10 \log_{10} (10)$$

$$36 \text{ dB} = 10 \log_{10} (4096)$$

The actual maximum increase is more nearly 15 to 20 dB, however, because noise is not just thermally related. Crosstalk and other sources of noise must also be considered.

#### **See Also**

**SINGLE** (step mode), **NUMBER of GROUPS** (ramp mode)

## BACKGROUND INTENSITY

Set the background intensity of a CRT display (does not apply to an LCD display).

### Programming Code

BACI

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Program Sequence

```
BACI [value];    value = 0 to 100
SAVC;
```

### Manual Sequence

```
DISPLAY
ADJUST DISPLAY
BACKGROUND INTENSITY [entry x1] (entry = 0 to 100)
SAVE COLORS
```

### Description

<b>Preset</b> not changed	<b>Range</b> 0 to 100%
<b>Initialized</b> 0%	<b>Recalled</b> yes, using SAVE COLORS , RECALL COLORS
<b>Coupled</b> always coupled	

Background intensity is measured in percentage of white, with 0% being black and 100% being white. The default value is 0%. Cycling power causes the default value to be selected.

**USER PRESET** does not affect background intensity.

## BACKGROUND INTENSITY

**Note** This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.

## See Also

INTENSITY, MODIFY COLORS, EXTERNAL VIDEO, DEFAULT COLORS

## BACK SPACE

On the Title menu, backspace to replace last character in the title.

## Programming Code

None

## Main Menu

SYSTEM

## Manual Sequence

SYSTEM

DISPLAY FUNCTIONS

TITLE

(use knob to select character)

BACK SPACE to remove last character selected

[other changes]

TITLE DONE

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

## See Also

TITLE, PARAMETER LABEL, LABEL: xx, LABEL KIT, LABEL STD



**BACKSPACE**

Backspace to replace the last character in active function entry.

**Programming Code**

None

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Part of the ENTRY area. If pressed immediately after selection of an active function, it clears the active function value from screen but it does not change the value of the active function.

This key has no effect if no active function is currently selected.

---

**BEEPER OFF**

Turn caution/warning beeper off.

**Programming Code**

BEEPOFF

**Main Menu**

SYSTEM

**Program Sequence**

BEEPOFF;

**Manual Sequence**

**SYSTEM** **BEEPER OFF**

## BEEPER OFF

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	no
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Beeper status is part of the hardware state. It is not changed by power up, preset, or recall.

---

## BEEPER ON

Turn caution/warning beeper on.

### Programming Code

BEEPON

### Main Menu

SYSTEM

### Program Sequence

BEEPOFF;

### Manual Sequence

(SYSTEM) BEEPER ON

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	no
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

### See Also

BEEPER OFF

## BEGIN LIMIT

Set the measurement value of the beginning of a limit segment.

### Programming Code

LIMIBEGLIM [measurement value [suffix]]

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Program Sequence

See ADD MAX LINE, ADD MIN LINE, ADD MAX POINT, ADD MIN POINT, or EDIT LIMIT.

### Manual Sequence

DISPLAY

LIMITS

ADD MAX LINE or

ADD MIN LINE or

ADD MAX POINT or

ADD MIN POINT

BEGIN LIMIT [entry] [x1]

or

LIMITS [entry] [x1]

EDIT LIMIT

BEGIN LIMIT [entry] [x1]

(entry = segment number to edit; x1 = fundamental measurement units)

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	$\pm 500$
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	always uncoupled		

The measurement value of a limit point, or the left end of a limit line segment, is set by making an entry. The value can be modified later by selecting the correct limit segment from the limit table, either by entering the LIMIT LINE menu or by using the LIMIEDITSEG GPIB command.

BEGIN LIMIT

## See Also

LIMITS EDIT LIMIT

---

## BEGIN STIMULUS

Set the stimulus value of the beginning of a limit segment.

## Programming Code

LIMIBEGSTIM [stimulus value [suffix]]

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Program Sequence

See ADD MAX LINE, ADD MIN LINE, ADD MAX POINT, ADD MIN POINT, or EDIT LIMIT.

## Manual Sequence

DISPLAY

LIMITS

ADD MAX LINE or

ADD MIN LINE or

ADD MAX POINT or

ADD MIN POINT

BEGIN STIMULUS [entry] [x1]

or

LIMITS [entry] [x1]

EDIT LIMIT

BEGIN STIMULUS [entry] [x1]

(entry = segment number to edit; x1 = fundamental measurement units)

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	full domain
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always uncoupled		

## BLACK

The domain value (horizontal position) of a limit point or the left end of a limit line segment is set by making an entry. The value can be modified later by selecting the correct limit segment from the limit table, either by entering the LIMIT LINE menu or by using the LIMIEDITSEG GPIB command.

## See Also

LIMITS EDIT LIMIT

---

## BLACK

Set the specified display element to black.

## Programming Code

None

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Manual Sequence

DISPLAY

ADJUST DISPLAY

MODIFY COLORS

*(select display element)*

PREDEFINED COLORS

BLACK

[other changes]

PRIOR MENU

PRIOR MENU

PRIOR MENU

SAVE COLORS

## Description

Preset	not changed	Range	N/A
Initialized	tint=0 brightness = 0% color = 0%	Recalled	yes, using SAVE COLORS , RECALL COLORS
Coupled	always coupled		

The color black has no usable range for tint or color.

## BLACK

**Note** This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.

## See Also

PREDEFINED COLORS   MODIFY COLORS   DEFAULT COLORS

## BRIGHTNESS

Adjust the brightness of the color being modified.

## Programming Code

CBRI

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Manual Sequence

DISPLAY  
ADJUST DISPLAY  
MODIFY COLORS  
(select display element)  
BRIGHTNESS [entry **x1**] (entry = 0 to 100)  
[other changes]  
PRIOR MENU  
PRIOR MENU  
PRIOR MENU  
SAVE COLORS

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	0 to 100%
<b>Initialized</b>	varies with color selected	<b>Recalled</b>	yes, using <b>SAVE COLORS</b> , <b>RECALL COLORS</b>
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

A measure of the luminance of the color (very dim to intense). The brightness default setting varies with the color.

The most frequently occurring color deficiency is the inability to distinguish red, yellow, and green from one another. Confusion among these colors usually can be eliminated by increasing the brightness difference between the colors.

---

**Note** This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.

---

### See Also

PREDEFINED COLORS   MODIFY COLORS   DEFAULT COLORS





$C_n$ 

Terms in open circuit capacitance model (varies with term, see below). Where  $n = 0, 1, 2$ , or  $3$ .

### Programming Code

C0 or C1 or C2 or C3

### Main Menu

CAL

### Program Sequence

```
MODI1; or MODI2;
DEFS value;
STDOPEN;
  C0 [value];   value =  $\times 10^{-15} F$ 
  C1 [value];   value =  $\times 10^{-27} F/Hz$ 
  C2 [value];   value =  $\times 10^{-36} F/Hz^2$ 
  C3 [value];   value =  $\times 10^{-45} F/Hz^3$ 
  [other changes]
  STDD;
  [other changes]
  KITD;
```

### Manual Sequence

```
(CAL) MORE
MODIFY 1 xx (xx = cal kit 1 label) or
MODIFY 2 xx (xx = cal kit 2 label)
DEFINE STANDARD entry  $\times 1$  (entry = 1 - 21)
STD TYPE: OPEN
  C0 [entry] ( $\times 1$ ) (entry =  $\times 10^{-15} F$ )
  C1 [entry] ( $\times 1$ ) (entry =  $\times 10^{-27} F/Hz$ )
  C2 [entry] ( $\times 1$ ) (entry =  $\times 10^{-36} F/Hz^2$ )
  C3 [entry] ( $\times 1$ ) (entry =  $\times 10^{-45} F/Hz^3$ )
  [other changes]
STD DONE (DEFINED)
```

C<sub>n</sub>

[other changes]

KIT DONE (MODIFIED)

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	−10 k to +10 k
<b>Initialized</b>	depends on cal kit	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Specify the capacitive phase shift of the open-circuit standard using:

$$C_{\text{total}} = C_0 + (C_1 \times f) + (C_2 \times f^2) + (C_3 \times f^3)$$

where:

f is the current frequency in Hz,

$C_0 = \times 10^{-15}$  Farads,

$C_1 = \times 10^{-27}$  Farads,

$C_2 = \times 10^{-36}$  Farads, and

$C_3 = \times 10^{-45}$  Farads

Manual and program entries assume that the values are input in the specified units.

---

**CAL**

Presents the calibration menu.

## Programming Code

MENUCAL

## Program Sequence

MENUCAL ;

## Manual Sequence

**CAL**

CORRECTION ON or

CORRECTION OFF or

CAL 1 xx (xx = cal kit 1 label) or

CAL 2 xx (xx = cal kit 2 label) or

RESUME CAL SEQUENCE or

MORE

PORT EXTENSIONS or

SET Z<sub>0</sub> or

TRIM SWEEP or

MODIFY CAL SET or  
 MODIFY 1 xx (xx = cal kit 1 label) or  
 MODIFY 2 xx (xx = cal kit 2 label) or  
 DELETE CAL SET

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

## See Also

CAL 1 xx, CAL 2 xx

---

## CAL 1 xx

Begin measurement calibration sequence using calibration kit 1. Where xx = cal kit 1 label.

## Programming Code

CAL1

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

```
CAL1; or
CAL2;
  CALIRESP; or
  CALIRAI; or
  CALIS111; or
  CALIS221; or
  CALIONE2; or
  CALIFUL2; or
  CALITRL2;
    (measure calibration standards)
    DONE; or
    RAID; or
    SAV1; or
    SAV2; or
    SAVT;
```

CAL 1 xx

CALSn;  $n = 1 \text{ to } 8$

## Manual Sequence

**CAL**

CAL 1 xx (xx = cal kit 1 label) or

CAL 2 xx (xx = cal kit 2 label)

CALIBRATE: RESPONSE or

CALIBRATE: RESPONSE & ISOL'N or

CALIBRATE: S<sub>11</sub> 1-PORT or

CALIBRATE: S<sub>22</sub> 1-PORT or

CALIBRATE: ONE-PATH 2-PORT or

CALIBRATE: FULL 2-PORT or

CALIBRATE: TRL 2-PORT

(measure calibration standards)

DONE: RESPONSE or

SAVE RESP & ISOL'N or

SAVE 1-PORT CAL or

SAVE 2-PORT CAL or

SAVE TRL 2-PORT

CAL SET n ( $n = 1 \text{ to } 8$ )

## Description

Preset	not changed	Range	N/A
Initialized	3.5 mm	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Selecting CAL 1 or CAL 2 loads the specified calibration kit into active memory and presents the calibration set selection menu.

If the calibration kit has been modified (see **MODIFY 1** and **MODIFY 2**), and you did not change the cal kit label, an asterisk ( \* ) replaces the last character of the calibration kit label. See **LABEL KIT**.

## See Also

**MODIFY 1 xx**, **CALIBRATE: calibration type**, **LABEL KIT**

**CAL 2 xx**

Begin measurement calibration sequence using calibration kit 2. Where xx = cal kit 2 label.

**Programming Code**

CAL2

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	2.4 mm	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

**See Also**

CAL 1 xx, MODIFY 2 xx, LABEL KIT

---

**CALIBRATE FLATNESS**

Perform a flatness correction calibration routine.

**Programming Code**

CALF

**Main Menu**

STIMULUS

**Program Sequence**

*(set up power meter)*

*(verify power meter address, see ADDRESS OF POWERMETER )*

*(set up the start/stop frequencies and measurement type  $S_{11}$ ,  $S_{21}$ ...)*

*[adjust the number of trace points]*

*(set source to slightly below maximum leveled power, see POWER SOURCE 1 )*

*(connect the power sensor to the active port)*

CALF;

FLATON;

## CALIBRATE FLATNESS

### Manual Sequence

(set up power meter)

(verify power meter address, see ADDRESS OF POWERMETER )

(set up the start/stop frequencies and measurement type  $S_{11}$ ,  $S_{21}$  ... )

[adjust the number of trace points]

(set source to slightly below maximum leveled power, see POWER SOURCE 1 )

(connect the power sensor to the active port)

**STIMULUS**

POWER MENU

MORE

CALIBRATE FLATNESS

(wait for flatness correction routine to complete)

FLATNESS ON

(set test port power)

[perform measurement calibration]

(connect the DUT to the test port)

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

This function enables the analyzer to set and control the power level at the test port. Flatness correction calibration compensates for path losses at each measurement frequency, as specified by the number of points. This function is only available to systems using an Agilent 8360 series synthesized sweeper. 8360 sources with firmware revisions of September 25th 1990 or earlier require a firmware upgrade to operate in this mode.

The following error messages may occur while using flatness correction:

- **IF Overload** - flatness correction is enabled before reducing the test port power level. The source may be unleveled while attempting to produce its maximum specified power plus flatness correction.
- **No IF Found** - flatness correction is enabled after reducing test port power level. The source may not be producing sufficient input power at the test set RF Input port for the analyzer to phase-lock to the signal.

These error messages should disappear when flatness correction is enabled with the appropriate test port power level setting. Note that flatness correction is still applied to an unleveled signal, the measurement for the unleveled portion of the frequency span is not valid since the flatness correction feature can not compensate for the inconsistent power variations that occur. The source must be leveled during calibration and after calibration or the results are incorrect.

**Table C-1.**  
**Settable Test Port Power Ranges for**  
**Common Source/Test Set Configurations<sup>1</sup>**

RF Source	83620A/83621A		83631A	83651A
8510 Test Set	w/ 8514B	w/ 8515A	w/ 8515A	w/ 8517A
Frequency (GHz)	Test Port Power Levels [ $P_{\max}/P_{\min}$ ] (dBm)			
0.05	+2.5 to -20.5	-3.5 to -26	-3.5 to -26	+1.5 to -21.5
2.0	+1 to -22.0	-6 to -29	-6 to -29	+0.5 to -23.5
20.0	-7.5 to -27	-13.5 to -30	-13.5 to -30	-7.5 to -30
26.5			-25 to -30	-13.5 to -30
40.0				-20 to -30
50.0				-27 to -30

<sup>1</sup>Data presented assumes no test set step attenuation. Since the test port flatness correction feature can not compensate for losses above 20 GHz with an Agilent 8516A, no data is provided.

---

**Note** Refer to *Product Note 8510-16* and *Product Note 8360-2* for a complete description of the operation of the flatness correction calibration feature.

---

## See Also

FLATNESS ON

---

CALIBRATE:  
FULL 2-PORT

Select full 2-port measurement calibration using current calibration kit.

## Programming Code

CALIFUL2

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

### Measurement Calibration

```

CAL1; or CAL2;
  CALIFUL2;
  REFL;
  (measure  $S_{11}$  standards)
  (measure  $S_{22}$  standards)
  REFD;
  TRAN;
  (measure forward standards)
  (measure reverse standards)
  TRAD;
  ISOL;
  (measure forward standard)
  (measure reverse standard)
  ISOD;
  SAV2;
  CALSn;   $n = 1 \text{ to } 8$ 

```

### Measurements Using S-Parameter Test Sets

1. Connect the device; issue a **REST**; command. All four S-parameters are automatically measured.
2. Select display of any S-parameter and view the data.
3. Connect a new device and repeat the sequence.

### Measurements Using Reflection/Transmission Test Sets

1. If the system is in the ramp sweep mode, send the averaging off command, **AVEROFF**;
2. Connect the device then issue the **REST**; command. The prompt **CONNECT DEVICE FOR FORWARD MEASUREMENT** is displayed.
3. Issue the GPIB addressed command **GET**.  $S_{11}$  and  $S_{21}$  are measured, then sweep is stopped and bit 3 of the Primary Status Byte is set.
4. The prompt **CONNECT DEVICE FOR REVERSE MEASUREMENT** is displayed. Reverse the device, then issue the GPIB addressed command **GET**.  $S_{22}$  and  $S_{12}$  are measured, then sweep is stopped and bit 3 of the Primary Status Byte is set.
5. Select display of any S-parameter and view the data.
6. The prompt **CONNECT DEVICE FOR FORWARD MEASUREMENT** is displayed.
7. Connect a new device and repeat the sequence.

---

**Note**                      The command **REST**; can be issued at any time to restart the measurement sequence.

For Reflection/Transmission test sets, averaging cannot be used in the ramp sweep mode unless the user actually reverses the device  $n + 1$  times.

---



## Manual Sequence

### Measurement Calibration

**CAL**

CAL 1 xx (xx = cal kit 1 label) or

CAL 2 xx (xx = cal kit 2 label)

CALIBRATE: FULL 2-PORT

REFLECT'N

(measure  $S_{11}$  standards)

(measure  $S_{22}$  standards)

REFLECT'N DONE

TRANSMISSION

(measure forward standards)

(measure reverse standards)

TRANS. DONE

ISOLATION

(measure forward standard)

(measure reverse standard)

ISOLATION DONE

SAVE 2-PORT CAL

CAL SET n (n = 1 to 8)

### Measurements Using S-Parameter Test Sets

1. Connect the device; press MEASUREMENT **RESTART**. All four S-parameters are automatically measured.
2. Select display of any S-parameter and view the data.
3. Connect a new device and press MEASUREMENT **RESTART**.

### Measurements Using Reflection/Transmission Test Sets

1. If the system is in RAMP sweep mode, select **AVERAGING OFF**.
2. Connect the device; press MEASUREMENT **RESTART**.
  - a. The prompt **CONNECT DEVICE FOR FORWARD MEASUREMENT** is displayed.
  - b. Connect the device, then select **PRESS to CONTINUE**.  $S_{11}$  and  $S_{21}$  are measured, the trace is updated and the sweep is stopped.
  - c. The prompt **CONNECT DEVICE FOR REVERSE MEASUREMENT** is displayed.
  - d. Reverse the device, then select **PRESS to CONTINUE**.  $S_{22}$  and  $S_{12}$  are measured, the trace is updated and the sweep is stopped.
3. Select display of any S-parameter and view the data.
4. The prompt **CONNECT DEVICE FOR FORWARD MEASUREMENT** is displayed. Connect a new device and repeat the sequence.

---

**Note** MEASUREMENT **RESTART** can be pressed at any time to restart the measurement sequence.

For Reflection/Transmission test sets, averaging cannot be used in the ramp sweep mode unless the user actually reverses the device by  $n + 1$  times.

---

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Full 2-Port measurement calibration requires twelve classes of standards to measure forward and reverse directivity, source match, reflection signal path frequency response, load match, transmission signal path frequency response, and transmission signal path isolation.

This procedure is most accurate when measuring 2-port devices, but all four S-parameters must be measured in order to provide corrected data for any parameter. It is used with the S-parameter test sets which provide automatic forward and reverse signal path switching. Reflection calibration is performed using three standard classes for each port (typically short, open, and load).

Transmission calibration uses four different standard classes (typically the same standard, a thru) to measure forward and reverse frequency response and load match. Forward and reverse transmission isolation use the same standard (an open transmission path).

For S-parameter test sets, the correct parameter is automatically selected during the measurement calibration and measurement sequences.

This procedure may be used with a reflection/transmission (one-path) test set when the forward and reverse signal paths cannot be assumed to be identical. All measurement calibration takes place with respect to Port 1 and the operator must manually reverse the device under test during measurement.

The order in which the standards are measured is not important.

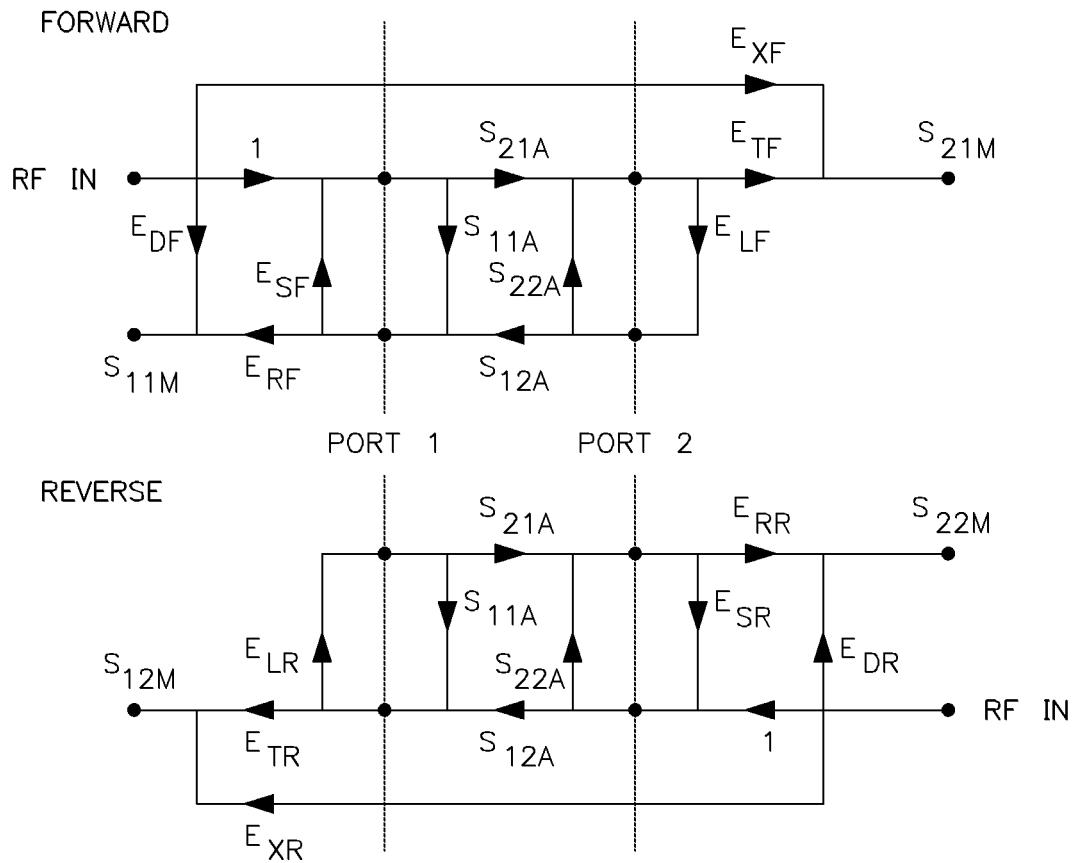


Figure C-1. Full 2-Port Error Model Flowgraph

## See Also

CAL 1 xx, CAL 2 xx

## CALIBRATE: ONE-PATH 2-PORT

Select one-path 2-port measurement calibration using the current calibration kit.

## Programming Code

CALIONE2

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

### Measurement Calibration

```

CAL1; or
CAL2;
  CALIONE2;
    REFL;
      (measure  $S_{11}$  standards)
    REFD;
    TRAN;
      (measure forward standards)
    TRAD;
    ISOL;
      (measure forward standard)
    ISOD;
  SAV2;
  CALSn;     $n = 1 \text{ to } 8$ 

```

### Measurements Using Reflection/Transmission Test Sets

1. If the system is in the ramp sweep mode, issue **AVEROFF**;
2. Connect the device and issue a **REST** command.
3. The prompt **CONNECT DEVICE FOR FORWARD MEASUREMENT** is displayed.
4. Issue the GPIB addressed command **GET**.  $S_{11}$  and  $S_{21}$  are measured, bit 3 of the Primary Status Byte is set when the sweeps complete, the trace is updated, and the sweep is stopped.
5. The prompt **CONNECT DEVICE FOR REVERSE MEASUREMENT** is displayed.
6. Reverse the device, then issue the GPIB addressed command **GET**.  $S_{22}$  and  $S_{12}$  are measured, then the sweep is stopped and bit 3 of the Primary Status Byte is set, and finally the trace is updated.
7. Select display of any S-parameter and view the data.
8. The prompt **CONNECT DEVICE FOR FORWARD MEASUREMENT** is displayed.
9. Connect a new device and repeat the sequence.

## Manual Sequence

### Measurement Calibration

**CAL**

CAL 1 xx (xx = cal kit 1 label) or

CAL 2 xx (xx = cal kit 2 label)

CALIBRATE: ONE-PATH 2-PORT

REFLECT'N

(measure  $S_{11}$  standards)

REFLECT'N DONE

TRANSMISSION

(measure forward standards)

TRANS. DONE

ISOLATION

(measure forward standard)

ISOLATION DONE

SAVE 2-PORT CAL

CAL SET n (n = 1 to 8)

### Measurements Using Reflection/Transmission Test Sets

1. If the system is in the ramp sweep mode, select **AVERAGING OFF**.
2. Connect the device; press MEASUREMENT **RESTART**. The prompt **CONNECT DEVICE FOR FORWARD MEASUREMENT** is displayed.
3. Select **PRESS to CONTINUE**.  $S_{11}$  and  $S_{21}$  are measured, the sweep is stopped.
4. The prompt **CONNECT DEVICE FOR REVERSE MEASUREMENT** is displayed.
5. Reverse the device, then select **PRESS to CONTINUE**.  $S_{22}$  and  $S_{12}$  are measured, the trace is updated, the sweep is stopped.
6. Select display of any S-parameter and view the data.
7. The prompt **CONNECT DEVICE FOR FORWARD MEASUREMENT** is displayed.
8. Connect a new device and repeat the sequence.

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Typically, a one-path 2-port measurement calibration is used only with reflection/transmission test sets that require the device under test to be manually reversed to measure reverse parameters. This type of calibration requires six classes of standards to measure forward directivity, source match, load match, reflection signal path frequency response, transmission signal path frequency response, and transmission signal path isolation.

Reflection calibration is performed using three standard classes at port 1 (typically a short, open, and load). Transmission calibration uses two different standard classes (typically the

## CALIBRATE: ONE-PATH 2-PORT

same standard - a thru) to measure forward frequency response and load match. Forward transmission isolation uses a single standard (an open transmission path).

The reverse transmission and reflection signal paths are assumed to be identical to the forward transmission and reflection signal paths, respectively.

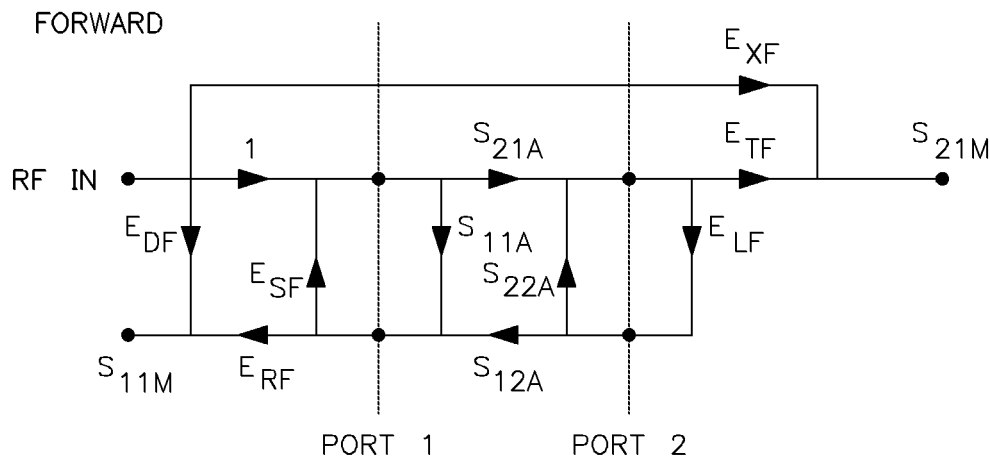
This procedure is not recommended for use with S-parameter test sets. The correct parameter for measurement will be automatically selected but since the same forward error terms are used for both forward and reverse measurements, the measured data will be in error.

The order in which the standards are measured is not important.

MEASUREMENT **RESTART** can be pressed at any time to restart the measurement sequence.

For reflection/transmission test sets, averaging cannot be used in the ramp sweep mode unless the user actually reverses the device  $n + 1$  times.

In a programmed sequence, note that all 12 error terms must be loaded before a SAVC; is issued.



**Figure C-2.**  
**One-Path 2-Port Error Model**  
(Forward error terms are duplicated for reverse measurements)

## See Also

CAL 1 xx, CAL 2 xx

## CALIBRATE: RESPONSE

Select frequency response measurement calibration for current parameter using current calibration kit.

### Programming Code

CALIRESP

### Main Menu

CAL

### Program Sequence

```
CAL1; or CAL2;
  CALIRESP;
  (measure reflection or transmission response standard)
  DONE;
  CALSn;    n = 1 to 8
```

### Manual Sequence

```
CAL
CAL 1 xx (xx = cal kit 1 label) or
CAL 2 xx (xx = cal kit 2 label)
  CALIBRATE: RESPONSE
  (measure reflection or transmission response standard)
  DONE: RESPONSE
  CAL SET n    (n = 1 to 8)
```

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Response calibration requires a single standard class to measure the selected signal path frequency response exclusive of source/load match and directivity/isolation effects. Transmission parameters typically use a thru, and reflection parameters typically use either a short circuit or an open circuit. When **DONE: RESPONSE** is selected, data from the last standard measured is used to develop the error coefficient.

Both basic and user parameters can use this calibration method.

## CALIBRATE: RESPONSE

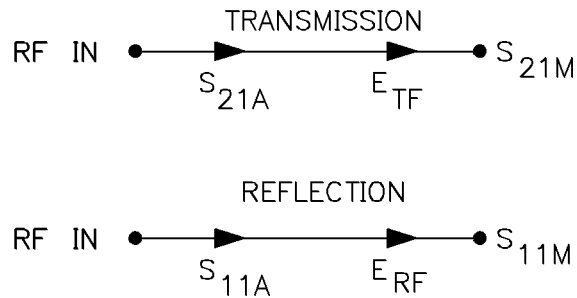


Figure C-3. Transmission and Reflection Response Error Models

## See Also

STANA

---

## CALIBRATE: RESPONSE & ISOL'N

Select response and isolation calibration using current calibration kit.

## Programming Code

CALIRAI

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

```
CAL1; or CAL2;  
CALIRAI;  
  RAIRESP;  
    (measure reflection or transmission response standard)  
  RAIISOL;  
    (measure reflection or transmission isolation standard)  
  RAID;  
    CALSn;    n = 1 to 8
```



## Manual Sequence

```

CAL
CAL 1 xx (xx = cal kit 1 label) or
CAL 2 xx (xx = cal kit 2 label)
RESPONSE & ISOL'N
RESPONSE
(measure reflection or transmission response standard)
DONE RESPONSE
ISOL'N STD
(measure reflection or transmission isolation standard)
SAVE RESP & ISOL
CAL SET n (n = 1 to 8)
  
```

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

The response and isolation calibration requires two standard classes, and is more complete than response calibration. It is not as complete as the 1-port or 2-port calibrations.

It may be used for reflection measurements (source match is excluded), or for transmission measurements (source and load match are excluded).

It may be used with user parameters. Refer to Figure C-4, Transmission/ Reflection Response and Isolation Error Model.

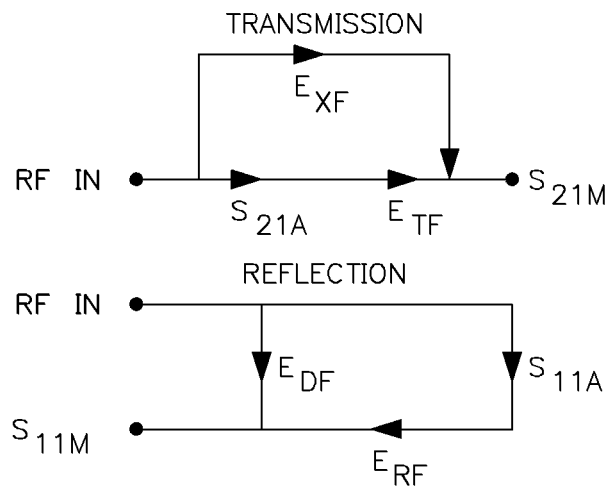


Figure C-4. Transmission/Reflection Response and Isolation Error Model

---

CALIBRATE:  
S<sub>11</sub> 1-PORT

Select S<sub>11</sub> 1-port measurement calibration using current calibration kit.

## Programming Code

CALIS111

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

Example: Using a Standard 7mm Cal Kit

```
CAL1; or CAL2;  
  CALIS111;  
    CLASS11A;  
      CLASS11B;  
        CLASS11C;  
          STANA;  
            DONE;  
              SAV1;  
                CALSn;    n = 1 to 8
```

## Manual Sequence

Example: Using a Standard 7mm Cal Kit

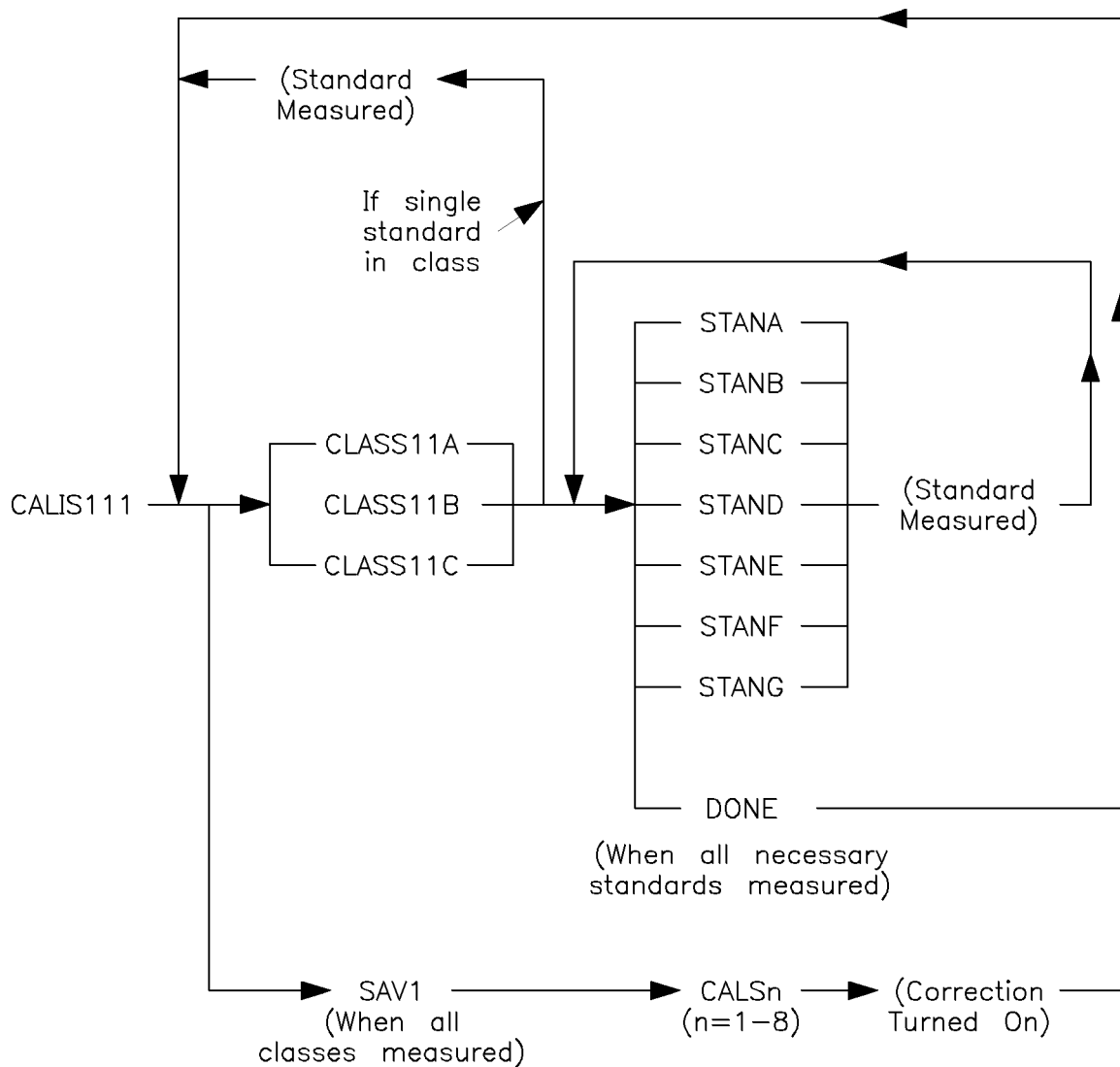
```
CAL  
CAL 1 xx (xx = cal kit 1 label) or  
CAL 2 xx (xx = cal kit 2 label)  
  CALIBRATE: S11 1-PORT  
    S11: OPEN  
    S11: SHORT  
    S11: LOADS  
    BROADBAND  
  DONE: LOADS  
SAVE 1-PORT CAL  
CAL SET n    (n = 1 to 8)
```

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

An  $S_{11}$  1-port measurement calibration requires three classes of standards to measure port 1 directivity, source match, and reflection signal path frequency response. The order in which the standards are measured is not important.

$S_{11}$  is automatically selected during the measurement calibration sequence.



**Figure C-5. Measuring Standards,  $S_{11}$  1-Port**

CALIBRATE:  $S_{11}$  1-PORT

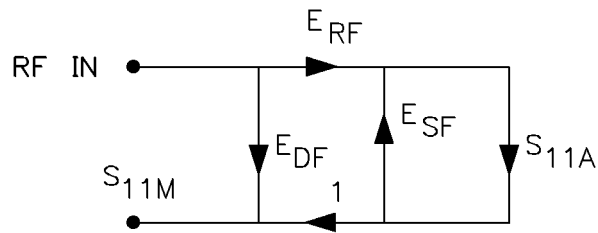


Figure C-6. 1-Port Error Model

## See Also

( $S_{11}$ ):  $xxA$

---

CALIBRATE:  
 $S_{22}$  1-PORT

Select  $S_{22}$  1-port measurement calibration using current calibration kit.

## Programming Code

CALIS221

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

```
CAL1; or CAL2;  
CALIS221;  
(measure  $S_{22}$  standards)  
SAV1;  
CALSn;     $n = 1$  to  $8$ 
```

## Manual Sequence

```
CAL  
CAL 1 xx (xx = cal kit 1 label) or  
CAL 2 xx (xx = cal kit 2 label)  
CALIBRATE:  $S_{22}$  1-PORT  
   $S_{22}$ : OPEN  
   $S_{22}$ : SHORT  
   $S_{22}$ : LOADS  
  BROADBAND  
DONE: LOADS
```



CALIBRATE: TRL 2-PORT

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

```
CAL1; or CAL2;  
  CALITRL2;  
    TRLT;  
      TRLR1;  
      TRLR2;  
      ISOL;  
      FWDI;  
      REVI;  
      ISOD;  
      TRLL;  
    SAVT;  
  CALSn;     $n = 1 - 8$ 
```

## Manual Sequence

Example: Using a 7mm Cal Kit

```
CAL  
CAL 1 xx (xx = cal kit 1 label) or  
CAL 2 xx (xx = cal kit 2 label)  
CALIBRATE: TRL 2-PORT  
  THRU THRU  
  S11 REFLECT SHORT  
  S22 REFLECT SHORT  
  ISOLATION  
    (measure forward standard)  
    (measure reverse standard)  
  ISOLATION DONE  
  LINE 2-18 LINE  
  SAVE TRL 2-PORT  
CAL SET n    (n = 1 to 8)
```

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Measurements Using S-Parameter Test Sets

## C-22 Keyword Dictionary

1. Connect the device and select **MEASUREMENT RESTART**. All Four S-parameters are automatically measured.
2. Select display of any S-parameter and view the data.
3. Connect a new device and select **MEASUREMENT RESTART**.

This 2-Port measurement calibration is used with the S-parameter test sets which provide automatic forward and reverse signal path switching. This procedure cannot be used with reflection/transmission (one-path) test sets. The calibration requires six classes of standards (see **SPECIFY CLASS**) to measure source match, load match, forward and reverse directivity, reflection signal path frequency response, transmission signal path frequency response, and transmission signal path isolation.

This procedure gives the greatest accuracy when measuring 2-port devices, but all four S-parameters must be measured in order to provide corrected data for any parameter.

For S-parameter test sets, the correct parameter is automatically selected during the measurement calibration and measurement sequences. The order in which the standards are measured is not important.

### See Also

**CAL 1 xx**, **CAL 2 xx**

---

## CAL KIT n

Store, load, or delete selected calibration kit onto disc. Where n = 1 or 2.

### Programming Code

CALK1 or CALK2

### Main Menu

DISC

### Program Sequence

See **STORE**.

```
STOIINT; or STOIEXT
STOR; or LOAD; or DELE;
CALK1; or CALK2;
DISF "filename";    for Disc
```

CAL KIT n

## Manual Sequence

DISC

STORAGE IS INTERNAL or

STORAGE IS EXTERNAL

STORE or LOAD or DELETE

CAL KIT 1-2

CAL KIT 1 or CAL KIT 2

[enter or select disc file]

STORE FILE or LOAD FILE or DELETE FILE

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Older 8510A calibration kits are useable with 8510Bs and 8510Cs but they do not support all of the newer calibration types. The calibration kits designed for the 8510B may be used with any 8510A, but only to support 8510A calibration types.

Make sure the actual calibration kit being used matches the definition loaded into the 8510.

## See Also

STORE

---

## CAL KIT 1-2

Present calibration kit selection menu during disc operations calibration kit selection.

## Programming Code

None

## Main Menu

DISC



## Manual Sequence

DISC

STORAGE IS INTERNAL or

STORAGE IS EXTERNAL

STORE or LOAD or DELETE

CAL KIT 1-2

CAL KIT n (n = 1, 2)

(enter or select disc file)

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

## See Also

CAL KIT 1, CAL KIT 2

---

## CAL KIT 1, CAL KIT 2

Select the calibration kit used during receiver calibration.

## Programming Code

RCVK1, RCVK2

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

CALRCVR;

RCVK1; or

RCVK2;

CAL KIT 1, CAL KIT 2

## Manual Sequence

**CAL**

RECEIVER CAL

CAL KIT 1 or

CAL KIT 2

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Used during receiver calibration to select a calibration kit used to provide data on the THRU connecting Port 1 and Port 2 during measurement of the output power.

## See Also

RECEIVER CAL

---

## CAL SET n

Under the **CAL** key. Select calibration set to save results of measurement calibration and turn correction on, or delete a particular calibration set. Where n = 1 to 8.

## Programming Code

CALS1 or CALS2 or CALS3 or CALS4 or CALS5 or CALS6 or CALS7 or CALS8

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

See CAL 1 xx and CAL 2 xx.

```
CAL1; or CAL2;
(perform measurement calibration)
CALSn;    n = 1 to 8
```

Or, see CORRECTION ON

```
CORRON;
CALSn;    n = 1 to 8
```

Or, see DELETE CAL SET

```
DELC;
CALSn;    n = 1 to 8
```

## Manual Sequence

```
CAL
CAL 1 xx (xx = cal kit 1 label) or
CAL 2 xx (xx = cal kit 2 label)
(perform measurement calibration)
CAL SET n (n = 1 to 8)
```

Or, see CORRECTION ON for more information.

```
CAL
CORRECTION ON
CAL SET n (n = 1 to 8)
```

Or, see DELETE CAL SET for more information.

```
CAL
MORE
DELETE CAL SET
CAL SET n (n = 1 to 8)
```

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	contents not changed	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	no cal sets allocated	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	may be uncoupled		

After measurement calibration, selecting a calibration set causes the calibration coefficients, along with a limited instrument state to be stored in the specified calibration set and correction to be turned on.

## CAL SET n

An asterisk (\*) with the softkey label indicates that calibration coefficients are currently stored in that calibration set. Selecting a calibration set already used deletes the existing calibration coefficients, then stores the new calibration coefficients.

The calibration set limited instrument state contains important network analyzer control settings at the time the calibration set was stored. Recalling a calibration set restores all of the stimulus settings at the time the calibration set was saved to the current instrument state.

The calibration set limited instrument state consists of:

- Parameter(s) corrected.

Parameters do not turn correction on if the parameter is not included.

- Frequency range.

- Number of points.

Either of these turn correction off, if changed and new parameter is not included.

- Source power.

- Sweep time.

- Power slope.

- Ramp/Step/Single point.

- Trim sweep.

If any of these are changed, the prompt CORRECTION MAY BE INVALID is displayed.

- Port attenuator.

This is not saved, but warning message is displayed if changed.

## Data Storage

808 x 12 error terms total data point storage available. Allows storage of two 401-point 2-Port calibration sets, or eight 401-point response calibration sets, or any combination such as one 401 point 2-Port calibration set and four 401-point response calibration sets. Table C-2 shows the maximum number of calibration sets of each type.

**Table C-2. Calibration Sets Available**

Calibration Type	Number of Points				
	51	101	201	401	801
Frequency Response	8	8	8	8	8
Response & Isolation	8	8	8	8	8
1-Port	8	8	8	8	8
2-Port	8	8	8	8	4

## See Also

CORRECTION ON, DELETE CAL SET

**CAL SET n**

Under the **DISC** file select menu. Select the calibration set. Where  $n = 1$  to 8.

**Programming Code**

CALS1 or CALS2 or CALS3 or CALS4 or CALS5 or CALS6 or CALS7 or CALS8

**Main Menu**

DISC

**Program Sequence**

See **STORE**.

```
STOIINT; or STOIENT;
STOR; or LOAD; or DELE;
  CALSn;       $n = 1$  to 8
    DISF "filename";  for Disc
```

**Manual Sequence**

```
DISC
STORAGE IS INTERNAL or
STORAGE IS EXTERNAL
STORE or LOAD or DELETE
CAL SET 1-8
CAL SET n  ( $n = 1$  to 8)
  (enter or select disc file)
  STORE FILE or LOAD FILE or DELETE FILE
```

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	contents not changed	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	no cal sets allocated	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	may be uncoupled		

Select **CORRECTION OFF** for all parameters before loading calibration set.

**See Also**

**STORE**, **LOAD**

---

## CAL SET 1-8

Present calibration set select menu during disc data type selection.

### Programming Code

None

### Main Menu

DISC

### Manual Sequence

DISC

STORAGE IS INTERNAL or

STORAGE IS EXTERNAL

STORE or LOAD or DELETE

CAL SET 1-8

CAL SET n (n = 1 to 8)

(enter or select disc file)

STORE FILE or LOAD FILE or DELETE FILE

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

CAL SET n, DISC

**CAL SET ALL**

Disc data type select all calibration sets 1 through 8.

**Programming Code**

CALSALL

**Main Menu**

DISC

**Program Sequence**

See STORE .

```
STOIINT; or STOIEXT;
STOR; or LOAD; or DELE;
CALSALL;
DISF "filename";
```

**Manual Sequence**

```
DISC
STORAGE IS INTERNAL or
STORAGE IS EXTERNAL
STORE or LOAD or DELETE
CAL SET ALL
(enter or select disc file)
STORE FILE or LOAD FILE or DELETE FILE
```

**Description**

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Select CORRECTION OFF for all parameters before loading the calibration sets.

Only calibration sets that actually exist (those designated with an asterisk (\*)) will be stored during a store operation.

**See Also**

STORE

---

## CAL SET for PORT 1

Specify port 1 calibration set in the adapter removal modify calibration set procedure.  
Followed by CALSn.

### Programming Code

CALSPORT1

### Main Menu

CAL

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

In the adapter removal process, the appropriate calibration sets need to be selected. The calibration set with port 1 in the final measurement configuration (and therefore the adapter on port 2) is the one to be selected by CALSPORT1. Likewise, the calibration set with port 2 in the final measurement configuration (and adapter on port 1) is selected by CALSPORT2.

CALSPORT1 must be done first, and that calibration set becomes active. CALSPORT2 must agree in number of points and frequency range, or an error occurs.

### See Also

ADAPTER REMOVAL

---

## CAL SET for PORT 2

Specify port 2 calibration set in the adapter removal modify calibration set procedure.  
Followed by CALSn.

### Programming Code

CALSPORT2



**Main Menu**

CAL

**Description**

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

**See Also**

ADAPTER REMOVAL , CAL SET for PORT 1

---

**CAL Z<sub>0</sub>: LINE Z<sub>0</sub>**TRL error terms computed relative to line Z<sub>0</sub>.**Programming Code**

CALZLINE

**Main Menu**

CAL

**Program Sequence**

```

MODI1; or MODI2;
  CALZLINE; or CALZSYST;
  [other option selections]
  TRL0;
  [other changes]
  KITD;

```

**Manual Sequence**

```

CAL MORE
  MODIFY 1 or MODIFY 2
  TRL OPTION
  CAL Z0: LINE Z0 or
  CAL Z0: SYSTEM Z0
  [other option selections]
  TRL OPTION DEFINED
  [other changes]

```

CAL  $Z_0$ : LINE  $Z_0$

KIT DONE (MODIFIED)

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

## Program Sequence Description

During a TRL calibration, the line standard is assumed to have no reflections. This is the nominal assumption in the CALZLINE routine.

If the actual impedance differs (and is known) from the system  $Z_0$ , then selecting CALZSYST will cause a correction to occur during the TRL calibration process. If the line is coax, then an additional correction for impedance skin loss effects is used (according to offset  $Z_0$  and offset loss). If a coaxial line is not used, then the loss term should be set to zero.

## See Also

CALIBRATE: TRL 2-PORT, MODIFY 1 xx, MODIFY 2 xx, TRL OPTION

---

CAL  $Z_0$ : SYSTEM  $Z_0$

Correct TRL error terms for specified  $Z_0$  of line and loss effects to the system  $Z_0$ .

## Programming Code

CALZSYST

## Main Menu

CAL

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

## See Also

CALIBRATE: TRL 2-PORT, CAL  $Z_0$ : LINE  $Z_0$ , MODIFY 1 xx, MODIFY 2 xx, TRL OPTION

**CENTER**

Select center/span stimulus mode; active function is current center stimulus value.

**Programming Code**

CENT

**Program Sequence**

```
CENT [value [suffix]];
```

**Manual Sequence**

**CENTER** [entry **(x1)**] ( **(x1)** = Hz, seconds, or volts)

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	frequency domain start/stop stimulus mode	<b>Range</b>	see below
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	may be uncoupled		

In the Frequency Domain, center/span sets the frequency sweep; in the Time Domain, it sets the display upper and lower x-axis limits. In the Auxiliary Volt Output Domain, it sets the upper and lower limits of the AUX.VOLT OUTPUT  $\pm 10V$  analog output.

**FACTORY PRESET** selects appropriate frequency range according to the test set.

Refer to **SEGMENT:** when using the GPIB mnemonic **CENT** with frequency list.

**CHANGE  
& SAVE**

Change and save a 1-port calibration set from a current 2-port calibration set.

**Programming Code**

CHAS

CHANGE & SAVE

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

```
CHAC;  
TWOPS11; or  
TWOPS22;  
CHAS;  
CALSn;
```

## Manual Sequence

CAL

MORE

MODIFY CAL SET

CHANGE CAL TYPE

2-PORT to: S11 1-PORT *or*

2-PORT to: S22 1-PORT

CHANGE & SAVE

CAL SET n

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	new cal set may be uncoupled		

A new 1-port calibration set referenced to either port 1 ( $S_{11}$ ) or port 2 ( $S_{22}$ ) is created and saved from a current 2-port calibration set. The 2-port calibration set is not modified.

## See Also

CHANGE CAL TYPE, 2-PORT to: S11 1-PORT, 2-PORT to: S22 1-PORT

## CHANGE CAL TYPE

Present the change calibration type menu.

### Programming Code

CHAC

### Main Menu

CAL

### Program Sequence

```
CHAC;
TWOPS11; or
TWOPS22;
CHAS;
CALSn;
```

### Manual Sequence

CAL

MORE

MODIFY CAL SET

CHANGE CAL TYPE

2-PORT to: S11 1-PORT *or*

2-PORT to: S22 1-PORT

CHANGE & SAVE

CAL SET n

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

The reflection signal path error coefficients (frequency response, source match, and directivity) from the current 2-port calibration set are extracted and used to build a 1-port cal set. The new cal set is referenced either to port 1 ( $S_{11}$ ) or port 2 ( $S_{22}$ ). This is useful when you want to measure  $S_{11}/S_{22}$  without taking the time to do a full 2-port error correction routine.

### See Also

CHANGE & SAVE, 2-PORT to: S11 1-PORT, 2-PORT to: S22 1-PORT

---

**CHANNEL 1**

Sets channel 1 active so that uncoupled manual or program commands apply. Coupled functions apply to both channels.

## Programming Code

CHAN1

## Program Sequence

CHAN1;

## Manual Sequence

**CHANNEL 1** or **CHANNEL 2**

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	channel 1 single channel coupled channels	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	some functions may be uncoupled		

The indicator near the **CHANNEL 1** or **CHANNEL 2** keys lights to indicate the selected channel. In single channel display modes, the selected channel is displayed and controlled. In dual channel display modes, both channels are displayed, but only the selected channel is controlled by functions which are not coupled.

Changing the channel selection initiates a *measurement restart*.

Changing channels does not change the active function, although if the function is uncoupled, the value of the function for the selected channel is displayed.

**CHANNEL 2**

Sets channel 2 active so that uncoupled manual or program commands apply.

**Programming Code**

CHAN2

**Program Sequence**

CHAN2;

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	channel 1 single channel coupled channels	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	some functions may be uncoupled		

**See Also**

For a complete description, see **CHANNEL 1**. COUPLED CHANNELS

**CLASS DONE  
(SPEC'D)**

Current standard class is specified.

**Programming Code**

CLAD

**Main Menu**

CAL

**Program Sequence**

See **MODIFY 1 xx** and **MODIFY 2 xx**.

MODI1; or

MODI2;

SPEC[class] [stanAno] [ , [stanBno]] . . . [ , [stanGno]];

(stanA-Gno = stdno = 1 to 21) (1 to 7 stds/class)

CLAD;

CLASS DONE (SPEC'D)

[other changes]

KITD;

## Manual Sequence

CAL

MORE

MODIFY 1 xx [xx = cal kit 1 label] or

MODIFY 2 xx [xx = cal kit 2 label]

SPECIFY CLASS

SPECIFY: class stanAno x1 [stanBno x1] ... [stanGno x1]

(stanA-Gno = stdno = 1 to 21) (1 to 7 stds/class)

CLASS DONE (SPEC'D)

[other changes]

KIT DONE (MODIFIED)

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

All necessary standards are assigned to the current class.

## See Also

SPECIFY: xx, MODIFY 1 xx, MODIFY 2 xx

---

## CLEAR LIST

Clear frequency list yes/no.

## Programming Code

CLEL



**Main Menu**

STIMULUS

**Program Sequence**

```

EDITLIST;
CLEL;
EDITDONE;

```

**Manual Sequence**

```

STIMULUS MENU
MORE
EDIT LIST
CLEAR LIST
CLEAR LIST YES or
CLEAR LIST NO

```

**Description**

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	always		

All segments are deleted from the list.

If frequency list mode is active when the list is cleared, the sweep mode is not changed. The 8510 just continues to measure the old list.

**See Also**

FREQUENCY LIST

---

## CLEAR LIST YES

### Programming Code

None

### Main Menu

STIMULUS

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	always		

### See Also

For a complete description, see [CLEAR LIST](#).

---

## CLEAR LIST NO

### Programming Code

None

### Main Menu

STIMULUS

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	always		

### See Also

For a complete description, see [CLEAR LIST](#).

---

## CLES

Clear 8510 Status Bytes, clear Service Request.

### Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

### Program Sequence

```
CLES;
```

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

This command sets 8510 Status Bytes to 0 and turns off SRQ and the “S” LED. It does not change the 8510 Status Request Mask.

### See Also

OUTPSTAT, SRQM

---

## COAX

Coaxial (linear phase) calibration standard.

### Programming Code

```
COAX
```

### Main Menu

CAL

### Program Sequence

See `MODIFY 1 xx` or `MODIFY 2 xx`.

```
MODI1; or  
MODI2;  
DEFS value;    value = stdno = 1 to 21  
  STD [std type];  
  COAX;
```

COAX

(*specify other characteristics*)  
STDD;  
(*other changes*)  
KITD;

## Manual Sequence

CAL

MORE

MODIFY 1 xx [xx = cal kit 1 label] or

MODIFY 2 xx [xx = cal kit 2 label]

DEFINE STANDARD entry x1 (entry = stdno = 1 to 22)

STD TYPE: [std type]

SPECIFY OFFSET

COAX

(*specify other characteristics*)

STD OFFSET DONE

STD DONE (DEFINED)

(*other changes*)

KIT DONE (MODIFIED)

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Specifies the current standard as exhibiting a linear phase shift versus frequency according to its offset delay, using

$$e^{-jnfd}$$

where d = delay in seconds

n = 1 for transmission, 2 for reflection

f = frequency in Hz

## See Also

DEFINE STANDARD, MODIFY 1 xx, MODIFY 2 xx

---

## COAXIAL DELAY

Select coaxial (linear phase) electrical delay.

### Programming Code

COAD

### Main Menu

RESPONSE

### Program Sequence

COAD;

### Manual Sequence

RESPONSE **MENU**

MORE

COAXIAL DELAY

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	coaxial delay	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	coaxial delay	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	uncoupled		

This command sets the mode for electrical delay to apply linear phase shift with frequency.

### See Also

TABLE DELAY , WAVEGUIDE DELAY , ELECTRICAL DELAY

---

## COLOR

Adjusts the degree of whiteness of the color being modified.

### Programming Code

COLOR

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Program Sequence

COLOR [value];     *value = 0 to 100*

### Manual Sequence

DISPLAY  
ADJUST DISPLAY  
MODIFY COLORS  
    (select display element)  
    COLOR [entry **x1**]    (entry = 0 to 100)  
    [other changes]  
    PRIOR MENU  
    PRIOR MENU  
    PRIOR MENU  
    SAVE COLORS

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	0 to 100%
<b>Initialized</b>	varies with color selected	<b>Recalled</b>	yes, using SAVE COLORS , RECALL COLORS
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Defines how much white there is in a color. A scale from white (0% of color) to pure color (100% of color).

Cycling power changes all color adjustments to the default defined colors. To recall previously modified colors, use the **RECALL COLORS** softkey.

**FACTORY PRESET** does not affect color selection.

---

**Note** This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.

---

## See Also

BRIGHTNESS, MODIFY COLORS, RESET COLOR, TINT, DEFAULT COLORS, PREDEFINED COLORS

---

## COLUMN 1 DECIMAL POSITION

Adjust the number of digits after the decimal point in column 1 data.

## Programming Code

LISCOL1DECP

## Main Menu

COPY

## Program Sequence

LISCOL1DECP [value];     *value = 1 to 15*

## Manual Sequence

**COPY**

DEFINE LIST

LIST FORMAT

COLUMN 1 DECIMAL POSITION [entry **x1**] (entry = 1 to 15)

## Description

<b>Preset</b> 2	<b>Range</b> 1 to 15
<b>Initialized</b> 2	<b>Recalled</b> yes
<b>Coupled</b> coupled to parameter and corresponding format	

Column 1 is the first column of information (scalar/real data) after the stimulus information column. For four parameter lists, column 1 is the first column given for each parameter.

COLUMN 1 DECIMAL POSITION

## See Also

DEFINE LIST , COLUMN 1 WIDTH , COLUMN 2 DECIMAL POSITION , LIST SKIP FACTOR ,  
LIST TRACE VALUES , LIST ALL S PARAMETERS

---

## COLUMN 2 DECIMAL POSITION

Adjust the number of digits after the decimal point in column 2 data.

## Programming Code

LISCOL2DECP

## Main Menu

COPY

## Program Sequence

LISCOL2DECP [value];     *value = 1 to 15*

## Manual Sequence

**COPY**

DEFINE LIST

LIST FORMAT

COLUMN 2 DECIMAL POSITION [entry **x1**]     (*entry = 1 to 15*)

## Description

<b>Preset</b> 2	<b>Range</b> 1 to 15
<b>Initialized</b> 2	<b>Recalled</b> yes
<b>Coupled</b> coupled to parameter and corresponding format	

Column 2 is the second column (imaginary data) of information after the stimulus information column for formats with real, imaginary data. For four parameter lists, column 2 is the second column given for each parameter.

## See Also

DEFINE LIST , COLUMN 2 WIDTH , COLUMN 1 DECIMAL POSITION , LIST SKIP FACTOR ,  
LIST TRACE VALUES , LIST ALL S PARAMETERS



COLUMN 1 WIDTH

Adjust the total width of column 1 in a printed list.

Programming Code

LISCOL1WID

Main Menu

COPY

Program Sequence

LISCOL1WID [value];    *value = 1 to 15*

Manual Sequence

COPY  
  DEFINE LIST  
  LIST FORMAT  
  COLUMN 1 WIDTH [entry **x1**]    (entry = 1 to 15)

Description

Preset	10	Range	1 to 15
Initialized	10	Recalled	yes
Coupled	coupled to parameter and corresponding format		

Column 1 is the first column of information (scalar/real data) after the stimulus information column. For four parameter lists, column 1 is the first column given for each parameter. Column 1 width is the overall number of characters to be printed. The minus sign and decimal point are counted as characters. The column heading varies with the domain selected. If the width is not large enough to contain the value, question marks are printed.

See Also

COLUMN 1 DECIMAL POSITION, LIST FORMAT, DEFINE LIST, COLUMN 2 WIDTH, LIST SKIP FACTOR, LIST TRACE VALUES, LIST ALL S PARAMETERS

---

## COLUMN 2 WIDTH

Adjust the total width of column 2 in a printed list.

### Programming Code

LISCOL2WID

### Main Menu

COPY

### Program Sequence

```
LISCOL2WID [value];    value = 1 to 31
```

### Manual Sequence

COPY

DEFINE LIST

LIST FORMAT

COLUMN 2 WIDTH [entry  ] (entry = 1 to 31)

### Description

<b>Preset</b> 10	<b>Range</b> 1 to 31
<b>Initialized</b> 10	<b>Recalled</b> yes
<b>Coupled</b> coupled to parameter and corresponding format	

Column 2 is the second column (imaginary data) of information after the stimulus information column for formats with real,imaginary data. For four parameter lists, column 2 is the second column given for each parameter. Column 2 width is the overall number of characters to be printed. The minus sign and decimal point are counted as characters. The column heading varies with the domain selected.

If the width is not large enough to contain the value, question marks are printed.

### See Also

COLUMN 2 DECIMAL POSITION , LIST FORMAT , DEFINE LIST , COLUMN 1 WIDTH ,  
LIST SKIP FACTOR , LIST TRACE VALUES , LIST ALL S PARAMETERS

---

## COMPENSATE & SAVE

Connector compensation done; followed by CAL SET n.

### Programming Code

COMS

### Main Menu

CAL

### Program Sequence

See CONNECTOR COMPENSATE (CONC).

### Manual Sequence

See CONNECTOR COMPENSATE .

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Compensate and save causes the error terms in the active calibration set to be modified by adding a shunt susceptance at either or both ports. The susceptance calculated at each frequency is derived from a capacitance model for the selected connector pair. The capacitance coefficients are stored in one of the calibration kits as OPENs from the class ADAPTER

This command must be followed by CAL SET n or the modified error terms will be lost.

### See Also

CONNECTOR COMPENSATE

CONNECTOR CAL KIT

---

## COMPOSITE SYNC

Set synchronization to composite video to work with an external display device.

### Programming Code

COMPSYNC

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Program Sequence

COMPSYNC;

### Manual Sequence

DISPLAY

ADJUST DISPLAY

EXTERNAL VIDEO

COMPOSITE SYNC

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	sync on green negative sync	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

This function does not affect the analyzer internal video display.

Use composite sync when the external display device requires a TTL-level composite sync. When enabled the synchronization signal is routed to the black BNC cable of the D1191A cable (supplied with the 8510C). To some external display devices, the polarity of the synchronization signal is significant. The composite signal may be either positive or negative logic.

---

<b>Note</b>	This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.
-------------	--

---

### See Also

H,V SYNC, SYNC ON GREEN, NEGATIVE SYNC, POSITIVE SYNC

## CONNECTOR CAL KIT 1, CONNECTOR CAL KIT 2

Select the calibration kit used during connector compensation.

## Programming Code

CONK1, CONK2

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

CONC

CONK1; or

CONK2;

## Manual Sequence

CAL

MORE

MODIFY CAL SET

CONNECTOR COMPENSATE

CAL KIT 1 or

CAL KIT 2

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

This command, used during connector compensation, selects a calibration kit to provide the models for the connector pair mismatch. The model used is a frequency-dependent capacitance of the form:

$$C = C_0 + (C_1 \times F) + (C_2 \times F^2) + (C_3 \times F^3)$$

where  $F$  is the frequency and  $C_i$  are the coefficients of the model. The models are stored in the calibration kit as standards of the type OPEN, but are identified for this purpose by including them in the ADAPTER class. Up to six models may be included in any calibration kit.

## See Also

CONNECTOR COMPENSATE

MODIFY CAL KIT

---

## CONNECTOR COMPENSATE

Select connector compensation.

### Programming Code

CONC

### Main Menu

CAL

### Program Sequence

```
CONC;  
CONP1; or  
CONP2;  
STANB; or  
STANC; or  
STAND; or  
STANE; or  
STANF;  
COMS;  
CALS n (n = 1 to 8)
```

### Manual Sequence

```
CAL  
MORE  
MODIFY CAL SET  
CONNECTOR COMPENSATE  
PORT 1 connectors or  
PORT 2 connectors  
(choose standard)  
COMPENSATE & SAVE  
CAL SET n (n = 1 to 8)
```

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Connector compensation modifies the active calibration set to include a model, at either or both test port reference planes, for mechanically compatible but electrically dissimilar connectors. The model is derived from a capacitance polynomial selected from models stored in the active calibration kit.

No additional measurements are taken and the modified calibration set becomes active after the procedure has been completed.

## See Also

COMPENSATE & SAVE  
CONNECTOR CAL KIT

---

## CONSTANT FREQUENCY

Specify constant frequency value, multiple source.

## Programming Code

CONF

## Main Menu

SYSTEM

## Program Sequence

```
EDITMULS;
DEFISOUR1;
  CONF [value];    see Range below
    [define other characteristics]
  MULSON;
  MULSOFF
```

## Manual Sequence

```
(SYSTEM)
MORE
EDIT MULT. SRC
DEFINE:
  SOURCE 1 or
  SOURCE 2 or
  RECEIVER
  CONSTANT FREQUENCY [entry (x1)] ( (x1) = Hz)
  [define other characteristics]
  DONE
  MULT. SRC: ON/SAVE or
  MULT. SRC: OFF/SAVE
```

## CONSTANT FREQUENCY

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	no change	<b>Range</b>	0 Hz to end of the source frequency range
<b>Initialized</b>	same as offset freq.	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

This key makes the equation a constant value. It sets the numerator to zero and makes the given value the offset frequency.

### See Also

EDIT MULT. SRC , DEFINE: SOURCE 1 , MULTIPLIER NUMERATOR , OFFSET FREQUENCY

---

## CONTINUAL

Select continual sweep.

### Programming Code

CONT

### Main Menu

STIMULUS

### Program Sequence

CONT;

### Manual Sequence

STIMULUS MENU

MORE

CONTINUAL

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	continual ramp	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

The instrument executes the selected sweep mode data acquisition (ramp, step, single point, or frequency list) and the trace is continuously updated.



---

## CONVERSION

Present conversion menu to select conversion for display of current basic or user parameter.

### Programming Code

None

### Main Menu

PARAMETER

### Program Sequence

See REDEFINE PARAMETER.

### Manual Sequence

(select basic or user parameter)

PARAMETER **MENU**

REDEFINE PARAMETER

CONVERSION

CONVERT to S or

CONVERT to 1/S or

CONVERT to Y or

CONVERT to Z

[other changes]

REDEFINE DONE

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	standard basic and user parameters (Convert to S)	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Changes in parameter definition are executed immediately. REDEFINE DONE stores the current parameter definition.

### See Also

REDEFINE PARAMETER

---

## CONVERT to 1/S

Convert current parameter to 1/S.

### Programming Code

CONV1S

### Main Menu

PARAMETER

### Program Sequence

See REDEFINE PARAMETER.

### Manual Sequence

See CONVERSION

PARAMETER **MENU**  
REDEFINE PARAMETER  
CONVERSION  
CONVERT to 1/S  
[other changes]  
REDEFINE DONE

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	standard basic and user parameters (Convert to S)	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Performs the complex inversion of the currently selected parameter.

### See Also

CONVERSION, REDEFINE PARAMETER

## CONVERT to S

Display S-parameter (no conversion).

### Programming Code

CONVS

### Main Menu

PARAMETER

### Program Sequence

See REDEFINE PARAMETER.

### Manual Sequence

```
PARAMETER (MENU)
REDEFINE PARAMETER
CONVERSION
  CONVERT to S
  [other changes]
  REDEFINE DONE
```

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	standard basic and user parameters (Convert to S)	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

### See Also

CONVERSION, REDEFINE PARAMETER

---

## CONVERT to Y

Convert current parameter to Y-parameter.

### Programming Code

CONVY

### Main Menu

PARAMETER

### Program Sequence

See REDEFINE PARAMETER.

### Manual Sequence

```
PARAMETER (MENU)
REDEFINE PARAMETER
CONVERSION
  CONVERT to Y
  [other changes]
  REDEFINE DONE
```

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	standard basic and user parameters (Convert to S)	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Used only for reflection parameters to allow display of  $Y_{ij} = (1/Z_0) \times [(1 - S_{ij}) / (1 + S_{ij})]$

On Cartesian displays, **CONVERT to Y** presents the 1-port immitance parameter which applies to the driven port with the undriven port terminated in  $Z_0$ . This is not the classical 2-port, 4-parameter Y parameter.

Select **CONVERT to Y** then displays the G value (Siemens) using the REAL format and the +jB value (Siemens) using the IMAGINARY format.

### See Also

CONVERSION, REDEFINE PARAMETER

## CONVERT to Z

Convert Current Parameter to Z-Parameter.

### Programming Code

CONVZ

### Main Menu

PARAMETER

### Program Sequence

See REDEFINE PARAMETER.

### Manual Sequence

```
PARAMETER (MENU)
REDEFINE PARAMETER
CONVERSION
CONVERT to Z
[other changes]
REDEFINE DONE
```

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	standard basic and user parameters (Convert to S)	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Used only for reflection parameters to allow display of  $Z_{ij} = Z_0 \times [(1 + S_{ij}) / (1 - S_{ij})]$

On Cartesian displays, **CONVERT to Z** presents the one-port immittance parameter which applies to the driven port with the undriven port terminated in  $Z_0$ . Note that this is not the classical 2-port, four parameter, Z parameter.

Select **CONVERT to Z** then display the R value (ohms) using the REAL format and the +jB value (ohms) using the IMAGINARY format.

### See Also

REDEFINE PARAMETER

---

## **COPY**

Present copy menu.

### **Programming Code**

MENUCOPY

### **Program Sequence**

MENUCOPY;

### **Manual Sequence**

#### **COPY**

PLOT TO PRINTER or  
PLOT: TO PLOTTER or  
LIST TRACE VALUES or  
SYS/OPER PARAMETERS or  
DEFINE PRINT or  
DEFINE PLOT or  
DEFINE LIST or  
ABORT PRINT/PLOT

### **Description**

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Any **COPY** operation can be terminated by pressing any front panel hardkey (such as **ENTRY OFF**). The message "PLOT ABORTED" or "PRINT ABORTED" appears, although the plotter or printer may continue plotting for a short time due to buffering.

---

## COPY LIMITS

Copy limit line tables from one channel or parameter to another.

### Programming Code

none

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Manual Sequence

*(select desired channel and stimulus parameter from which to copy)*

DISPLAY

LIMITS

COPY LIMITS

CHANNEL 1 or

CHANNEL 2

S11 or

S21 or

S12 or

S22 or

USER 1 or

USER 2 or

USER 3 or

USER 4

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	always uncoupled		

The currently selected limit table is copied to create a new limit table for a selected parameter or user area. Select the limit table to copy FROM by choosing the desired channel and display parameter. Only the limit table entries are copied; display of limit lines or PASS/FAIL messages is not copied.

---

### Note

The four S-parameters and four user parameters share the same limit table space. For example, this means that when limits are copied into S11 or USER 1, both S11 and USER 1 will have the same limits associated with them.

## COPY LIMITS

However, display of limit lines/points and limit test PASS/FAIL messages function independently between S11/USER 1, and between the other combinations of S21/USER 2, S12/USER 3, and S22/USER 4.

---

## See Also

## LIMITS

---

## CORRECTION OFF

Select correction off; display uncorrected data.

## Programming Code

CORROFF

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

CORROFF ;

## Manual Sequence

**CAL**

CORRECTION OFF

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	correction off	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	correction off	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	May be uncoupled		

If the channels are coupled, this command turns correction off for the current parameter and other parameters covered by the current calibration set.

If channels are uncoupled, correction is turned off only for the current parameter and other parameters covered by the current calibration set on the selected channel.

If correction is turned on for any displayed parameter, the enhancement annotation C will continue to be displayed. Otherwise, the annotation will be turned off.



**CORRECTION ON**

Select **Correction On**, select the calibration set; display error-corrected data.

**Program Sequence**

CORRON

**Main Menu**

CAL

**Program Sequence**

```
CORRON;
  CALSn;    n = 1 to 8
```

**Manual Sequence**

```
CAL
CORRECTION ON
CAL SET n  (n = 1 to 8)
```

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	correction off	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	correction off	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	may be uncoupled		

Selecting **CORRECTION ON** and then a calibration set recalls the calibration set and its limited instrument state. If the current parameter is part of the calibration set, then the instrument is set to the limited calibration set instrument state. Correction is also turned on for all parameters covered by the calibration set, and corrected data is displayed.

If the current parameter is not part of the calibration set instrument state, the limited instrument state recall is executed but correction is not turned on.

When Correction is turned on for any displayed parameter (on either channel for dual display modes), the Enhancement Annotation C is displayed on the LCD/CRT.

Correction remains on until turned off (see **CORRECTION OFF**) or until the frequency range or number of points is changed. See list of calibration Set Limited Instrument State with **CAL SET n**.

When Time Low Pass Domain is active, **CORRECTION ON**, **CAL SET n** resets Time Low Pass Domain to Frequency Domain.

With HOLD selected, **CORRECTION ON**, **CAL SET n** does not cause the trace to be updated until **CONTINUAL**, **SING**, or **NUMBER of GROUPS** is executed.

## CORRECTION ON

If **COUPLED** is selected, correction applies to all parameters covered on both channels.

If **UNCOUPLED** is selected, correction applies only to the parameters covered on the currently selected channel.

In dual-channel operation with 401-point, full 2-port error correction, correction will be reset if different averaging factors are used on the two channels, due to a lack of available memory. The same averaging factor must be used for both channels for 401-point, full 2-port error correction.

---

## COUPLED CHANNELS

Couple Channel 1 and Channel 2 stimulus and calibration Sets.

### Programming Code

COUC

### Main Menu

STIMULUS

### Program Sequence

COUC;

### Manual Sequence

STIMULUS **MENU**

MORE

COUPLED CHANNELS

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	uncoupled channels	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	uncoupled channels	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

All functions normally coupled apply to both Channel 1 and to Channel 2. Selecting **COUPLED CHANNELS** assumes that the functions listed in the calibration set limited instrument state (see **CAL SET n**) are the same for both channels and that a given parameter uses the same calibration set on both channels.

If the instrument state is changed from uncoupled channels to coupled channels, then the stimulus values for the current selected channel are applied to both channels, but correction is not turned on for the non-active channel.

**Table C-3. Coupled and Uncoupled Functions**

Always Coupled	Always Uncoupled	May Be Uncoupled
Number of Points	PARAMETER	Frequency Range
Ramp/Step/Single Point, Frequency List	FORMAT	Sweep Time
Measurement Markers	RESPONSE	Source Power
Attenuator Port 1, 2	DISPLAY Default Trace Memories	Power Slope
Hold/Single/# of Groups/Continual	DISPLAY Trace Fault Math	CORR. ON, Cal Sets
GPIO Addresses	Domain	Time Domain Gate Markers
	Time Domain Gate Shape	
	Time Domain Window Shape	
	Gate ON/OFF	

**See Also**

UNCOUPLED CHANNELS

**CREATE & SAVE**

Create and Save Frequency Subset.

**Programming Code**

CRES

**Main Menu**

CAL

**Program Sequence**

```

FRES;
(set frequency subset)
CRES;
  CALSn;    n = 1 to 8

```

CREATE & SAVE

## Manual Sequence

CAL

MORE

MODIFY CAL SET

FREQUENCY SUBSET

(set trace markers)

CREATE & SAVE

CAL SET n (n = 1 to 8)

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	Yes
<b>Coupled</b>	new cal set is always coupled		

One or more frequency list segments are created and the appropriate error coefficients for the current specified frequency subset are transferred to the new calibration set.

## See Also

FREQUENCY LIST, FREQUENCY SUBSET, CHANGE & SAVE

---

## CRT OFF

Turn 8510 LCD/CRT display off.

## Programming Code

CRT0

## Main Menu

SYSTEM

## Program Sequence

CRT0;

## Manual Sequence

SYSTEM  
 DISPLAY FUNCTIONS  
 CRT OFF

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	turns LCD/CRT on	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	LCD/CRT on	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Filament power to the LCD/CRT is turned off, resulting in a blank display. External displays driven by the 8510 rear panel EXTERNAL DISPLAY output continue to function.

FACTORY PRESET or RECALL of instrument state with LCD/CRT on will turn LCD/CRT on.

---

## CYAN

Set the specified display element to cyan (blue).

## Programming Code

None

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Manual Sequence

DISPLAY  
 ADJUST DISPLAY  
 MODIFY COLORS  
 (select display element)  
 PREDEFINED COLORS  
 CYAN  
 [other changes]  
 PRIOR MENU  
 PRIOR MENU  
 PRIOR MENU  
 SAVE COLORS

## CYAN

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	tint = 53 brightness = 100% color = 100%	<b>Recalled</b>	yes, using <code>SAVE COLORS</code> , <code>RECALL COLORS</code>
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Cyan is the default color for S<sub>21</sub> data (channel 2) and at a dimmer brightness of 70%, it is used for S<sub>21</sub> memory.

---

<b>Note</b>	This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.
-------------	--

---

### See Also

`PREDEFINED COLORS`, `MODIFY COLORS`, `DEFAULT COLORS`

## DATA: DATA

Disc data type select. Selected channel corrected data array.

## Programming Code

DATADATA

## Main Menu

DISC

## Program Sequence

See **STORE**.

```
(select channel)
STOIINT; or STOIEXT;
  STOR; or LOAD; or DELE;
    DATADATA;
      DISF "filename";    for disc
```

## Manual Sequence

```
(select channel)
DISC
  STORAGE IS INTERNAL or STORAGE IS EXTERNAL
  STORE or LOAD or DELETE
  MORE
  DATA: DATA
    (enter or select disc file)
    STORE FILE or LOAD FILE or DELETE FILE
```

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

DATA: DATA

## See Also

STORE

---

## DATA: FORMATTED

Disc data type select. Selected channel formatted data array.

## Programming Code

DATAFORM

## Main Menu

DISC

## Program Sequence

See STORE

```
(select channel)
STOIINT; or STOIEXT;
  STOR; or LOAD; or DELE;
  DATAFORM;
  DISF "filename";
```

## Manual Sequence

```
(select channel)
DISC
STORAGE IS INTERNAL or STORAGE IS EXTERNAL
STORE or LOAD or DELETE
MORE
DATA: FORMATTED
  (enter or select disc file)
  STORE FILE or LOAD FILE or DELETE FILE
```

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		



## See Also

STORE

## DATA from CHANNEL 1

When DUAL CHANNEL display modes are selected, trace math for selected channel uses current data from Channel 1 instead of data from memory.

## Programming Code

DATACHAN1

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Program Sequence

```
OVER; or SPLI;
CHAN1; or CHAN2;
DATACHANn;    n = 1, 2
```

## Manual Sequence

```
DISPLAY
DISPLAY MODE
DUAL CHAN OVERLAY or
DUAL CHAN SPLIT
CHANNEL 1 or
CHANNEL 2
SELECT DEFAULTS
MORE
DATA from CHANNEL 1 or
DATA from CHANNEL 2
```

## Description

Preset	display:data	Range	N/A
Initialization	display:data	Recalled	yes
Coupled	may be uncoupled		

## DATA from CHANNEL 1

Unpredictable results can occur when **SINGLE CHANNEL** display modes are selected and the other channel is the specified default.

---

## DATA from CHANNEL 2

When **DUAL CHANNEL** display modes are selected, trace math uses current data from Channel 2 instead of data from memory.

### Programming Code

DATACHAN2

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Description

Preset	display:data	Range	N/A
Initialization	display:data	Recalled	yes
Coupled	may be uncoupled		

### See Also

See **DATA from CHANNEL 1** for full description.

---

## DATA → MEMORY n

Transfer selected channel corrected data to default trace memory.

### Programming Code

DATI

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Program Sequence

```
CHAN1; or CHAN2;
  (specify default memory if necessary)
DATI;
```

## Manual Sequence

```
(CHANNEL 1) or (CHANNEL 2)
  (DISPLAY)
  (specify default memory if necessary)
  DATA → MEMORY n
```

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	memory 1 for channel 1 memory 2 for channel 2	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

The transfer of data from the selected channel corrected data array to the specified default memory occurs immediately. Thus, the stored trace may consist of parts of the previous and current sweeps. If this is a problem, use **SINGLE** or **NUMBER of GROUPS**, then select **DATA → MEMORY** after the instrument completes the sweep and enters the HOLD mode.

Data stored in a particular domain may be used for operations using any format in that domain. Unpredictable results occur when trace math is performed using a trace stored in a different domain, or with a different number of points. So memory operations are turned off if the domain or number of points is changed.

## See Also

**SPECIFY DEFAULTS**

---

## DATA: RAW

Disc data type select. Selected channel, current parameter raw data array(s).

### Programming Code

DATARAW

### Main Menu

DISC

### Program Sequence

See **STORE**

```
(select channel)
STOIINT; or STOIEXT;
STOR; or LOAD; or DELE;
DATARAW;
DISF "filename";
```

### Manual Sequence

```
(select channel)
DISC
STORAGE IS INTERNAL or STORAGE IS EXTERNAL
STORE or LOAD or DELETE
MORE
DATA: RAW
(enter or select disc file)
STORE FILE
```

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

If 2-Port correction is on, then all four of the raw data arrays for the selected channel are stored or loaded.

### See Also

**STORE**

## DATE/TIME FUNCTIONS

Present the date/time functions menu.

### Programming Code

None, see the separate “set” functions.

### Main Menu

SYSTEM

### Manual Sequence

SYSTEM

DISPLAY FUNCTIONS

DATE/TIME FUNCTIONS

DATE/TIME ON or

SET DAY or

SET HOUR or

SET MINUTE or

SET MONTH or

SET YEAR or

DATE/TIME OFF

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Allows you to set the internal date/time clock of the analyzer. Cycling power or pressing preset does not affect the operation of the date/time clock.

---

<b>Note</b>	This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.
-------------	--

---

### See Also

DATE/TIME ON , SET DAY , SET HOUR , SET MINUTE , SET MONTH , SET YEAR

---

## DATE/TIME OFF

Turn off date/time annotation on the display.

### Programming Code

DATETIMEOFF

### Main Menu

SYSTEM

### Program Sequence

```
DATETIMEOFF;
```

### Manual Sequence

SYSTEM

DISPLAY FUNCTIONS

DATE/TIME FUNCTIONS

DATE/TIME OFF

### Description

Preset	on	Range	N/A
Initialized	clock display on	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

When PRINMENUON or PLOTMENUON, followed by the GPIB command to print or plot is issued, the date/time display is not printed/plotted regardless of setting.

---

**Note** This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.

---

### See Also

DATE/TIME FUNCTIONS, DATE/TIME ON, PRINMENUON, PRINMENUOFF, PLOTMENUON, PLOTMENUOFF

**DATE/TIME ON**

Display the date/time annotation.

**Programming Code**

DATETIMEON

**Main Menu**

SYSTEM

**Program Sequence**

DATETIMEON;

**Manual Sequence**

**SYSTEM**

DISPLAY FUNCTIONS

DATE/TIME FUNCTIONS

DATE/TIME ON

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	on	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	clock display on	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

If the clock display is on, the date and time are displayed at the lower right of the display whenever a softkey menu is not displayed. To view the clock, press **PRIOR MENU** until the softkey menu disappears.

In a programming sequence, the command **DATETIMEON** causes an immediate display of the date/time annotation (no softkeys are displayed). The date/time annotation remains until a subsequent GPIB command causes the softkeys to return. To always display the date/time annotation, send the command **MENUOFF**; , followed by **DATETIMEON**; . The date/time annotation remains until a **MENUON**; command.

---

<b>Note</b>	This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.
-------------	--

---

**See Also**

DATE/TIME FUNCTIONS , DATE/TIME OFF , MENUON, PRINMENUON, PRINMENUOFF, PLOTMENUON, PLOTMENUOFF

---

## DEBUOFF

Turn off debug mode.

### Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

### Program Sequence

DEBUOFF;

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	debuoff	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	debuoff	<b>Recalled</b>	no
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

The last 28 characters accepted at the 8510 GPIB interface are displayed in the Title Area of the 8510 display. When an instruction has completed execution, it is moved off the display line.

When a syntax error is detected, the instrument temporarily enters the debug mode with an arrow at the error in the data stream. Detection of a syntax error stops acceptance of data over the GPIB and sets bit 5 of the 8510 Primary Status byte. Press the 8510 **LOCAL** key or issue GPIB commands DCL, or SDC to restore normal operation.

Once turned on by DEBUON, this feature must be turned off using DEBUOFF, **FACTORY PRESET**, or by cycling 8510 line power.

Data block input following the block preamble #A is not displayed. Input at the Pass-Thru address is not displayed.

Since the instructions are buffered, instructions which are displayed may be awaiting completion of a previous instruction.



## DEBUON

Turn off debug mode.

### Program Sequence

DEBUON;

### Main Menu

None (GPIB only)

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	debuoff	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	debuoff	<b>Recalled</b>	no
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

### See Also

See DEBUOFF for full description.

## DEFAULT

Multiple source default equation.

### Programming Code

DEFA

### Main Menu

SYSTEM

### Program Sequence

```

EDITMULS;
DEFISOUR1; or
DEFISOUR2; or
DEFIRECV;
DEFA;
[other definitions]
MULSON; or
MULSOFF;

```

DEFAULT

## Manual Sequence

SYSTEM

MORE

EDIT MULT. SRC.

DEFINE: SOURCE 1 or

DEFINE: SOURCE 2 or

DEFINE: RECEIVER

DEFAULT

DONE

[other configurations]

MULT. SRCE: ON/SAVE or

MULT. SRCE: OFF/SAVE

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Change the selected equation to the default or initialized setting.

The default settings are:

SOURCE 1 =  $1 \times (\text{FREQ} + 0.0 \text{ GHz})$

SOURCE 2 =  $0 \times (\text{FREQ} + 0.0 \text{ GHz})$

RECEIVER =  $1 \times (\text{FREQ} + 0.0 \text{ GHz})$

## See Also

EDIT MULTIPLE SOURCE, DEFINE: SOURCE 1

DEFAULT COLORS

Set standard default colors.

Programming Code

DEFC

Main Menu

DISPLAY

Program Sequence

DEFC;

Manual Sequence

DISPLAY

ADJUST DISPLAY

DEFAULT COLORS

Description

Preset	no change	Range	N/A
Initialized	see below	Recalled	no
Coupled	always coupled		

There are two ways to access the original factory-set display colors, cycle power or select **DEFAULT COLORS** . When power is cycled, the default colors are recalled from a default colors memory location that is separate from any of the instrument state memories.

The following is a list of the default color settings.

## DEFAULT COLORS

**Table D-1. Default Settings for Display Elements**

Display Element	Color	Tint	Brightness %	Color %
SOFTKEYS	white	0	100	0
WARNING	red	0	100	100
S <sub>11</sub> DATA	yellow	14	100	100
S <sub>22</sub> DATA	green	38	93	100
S <sub>21</sub> DATA	cyan (blue)	53	100	100
S <sub>12</sub> DATA	salmon	0	100	36
GRATICULE	grey	0	49	0
MARKERS	white	0	80	0
S <sub>11</sub> MEM	yellow	14	70	100
S <sub>22</sub> MEM	green	38	63	100
S <sub>21</sub> MEM	cyan (blue)	53	70	100
S <sub>12</sub> MEM	salmon	0	70	36
STIMULUS	white	0	90	0

The display intensity default setting is 83% and the background intensity setting is 0%.

### See Also

MODIFY COLORS , SAVE COLORS , PREDEFINED COLORS

---

## DEFAULT PEN NUMBRS

Set standard default pen numbers.

### Programming Code

None

Main Menu

COPY

Manual Sequence

COPY

DEFINE PLOT  
DEFAULT PEN NUMBRS

Description

Preset	see below	Range	N/A
Initialized	see below	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

The following is a list of the default pen number assignments.

Table D-2. Default Pen Numbers

Display Element	Pen Number	Display Element	Pen Number
SOFTKEYS	1	MARKERS	1
WARNING	2	S <sub>11</sub> MEM	3
S <sub>11</sub> DATA	3	S <sub>22</sub> MEM	4
S <sub>22</sub> DATA	4	S <sub>21</sub> MEM	5
S <sub>21</sub> DATA	5	S <sub>12</sub> MEM	6
S <sub>12</sub> DATA	6	STIMULUS	1
GRATICULE	1		

DEFAULT to  
MEMORY: n

Specify memory used for trace math on selected channel. Specify memory to be output using OUTPMEMO. Where n = 1 to 8.

DEFAULT to MEMORY: n

## Programming Code

DEFM1 or DEFM2 or DEFM3 or DEFM4 or DEFM5 or DEFM6 or DEFM7 or DEFM8

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Program Sequence

CHAN1; or CHAN2;  
DEFMn;       $n = 1 \text{ to } 8$

## Manual Sequence

CHANNEL 1 or CHANNEL 2

DISPLAY

MORE

SELECT DEFAULTS

(selected channel default memory is underlined)

DEFAULT to MEMORY: 1 or

DEFAULT to MEMORY: 2 or

DEFAULT to MEMORY: 3 or

DEFAULT to MEMORY: 4 or

MORE

DEFAULT to MEMORY: 5 or

DEFAULT to MEMORY: 6 or

DEFAULT to MEMORY: 7 or

DEFAULT to MEMORY: 8 or

DATA → MEMORY n ( $n = \text{selected memory location}$ ).

## For OUTPMEMO

DEFMn;       $n = 1 \text{ to } 8$   
DISPDATM; or DISPMEMO;      *turn on memory*  
FORMn;       $n = 1 \text{ to } 8$   
OUTPMEMO;  
                  *(read data block from 8510 HP-IB)*

## For GPIB transfer to memory

DEFMn;       $n = 1 \text{ to } 8$   
DISPDATM; or DISPMEMO;      *turn on memory*  
FORMn;       $n = 1 \text{ to } 8$   
INPUDDATA;  
                  *(send data block to 8510 HP-IB)*  
                  DATI;      *store data into memory*

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	default to memory:1 for channel 1 default to memory:2 for channel 2	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

Memory operations use a default memory array which can be selected independently for each parameter on each channel. After **FACTORY PRESET** these are the default memories for each channel/parameter:

**Table D-3. Default Memory Settings for Channel/Parameters**

Channel 1 Memory		Channel 2 Memory	
S <sub>11</sub>	1	S <sub>11</sub>	5
S <sub>21</sub>	2	S <sub>21</sub>	6
S <sub>12</sub>	3	S <sub>12</sub>	7
S <sub>22</sub>	4	S <sub>22</sub>	8

Trace math and GPIB memory operations both use the selected default memory.

**DATA → MEMORY** stores the trace into the selected default memory.

Memories 1 through 4 are non-volatile and are therefore not lost when power is turned off. Memories 5 through 8 are volatile and should be used for GPIB operations. This is because they operate faster and because memories 1 through 4 have a wearout limit of greater than 10,000 save cycles.

---

## DEFINE LIST

Present the define list menu.

## Programming Code

None

## Main Menu

COPY

## DEFINE LIST

### Manual Sequence

**COPY**

## DEFINE LIST

(choose selections)

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

The keys presented in this menu define how the printer on the System Bus presents the data when **LIST TRACE VALUES** or **LIST ALL S PARAMETERS** is selected.

### See Also

**LIST SKIP FACTOR**, **LIST FORMAT**, **STIMULUS: UNITS**, **AUTO FEED ON**, **FORM FEED**

---

## DEFINE PLOT

Present the define plot menu.

### Programming Code

None

### Main Menu

COPY

### Manual Sequence

**COPY**

## DEFINE PLOT

(choose selections)



## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

When **PLOT TO PLOTTER** is selected, the output to the digital plotter is defined by the selections chosen in the **DEFINE PLOT** and the **PLOT TO PLOTTER** menu. The marker list, if any marker is active, and the date/time annotation are plotted if they have been selected.

## See Also

**PLOT: ALL** **PLOT: DATA** , **PLOT: MEMORY** , **PLOT: GRATICULE** , **PLOT: TEXT** ,  
**PLOT: MARKER(S)** , **PLOT: TITLE** , **PLOT: ALL FOUR S PARAMETERS** ,  
**PLOT TYPE: MONOCHROME** , **PLOT TYPE: COLOR** , **PLOTMENUON** , **PLOTMENUOFF** ,  
**SET PEN NUMBERS**

---

## DEFINE PRINT

Present the define print menu.

## Programming Code

None

## Main Menu

COPY

## Manual Sequence

**COPY**

**DEFINE PRINT**

(choose selections)

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

## DEFINE PRINT

When **PLOT TO PRINTER** is selected, the output to the graphics printer is defined by selections chosen in the **DEFINE PRINT** menu.

Units for top, left, and right margin, and print width are in millimeters;  $\boxed{\text{G/n}}$  = nanometers,  $\boxed{\text{M}/\mu}$  =  $\mu$ meters,  $\boxed{\text{k/m}}$  = millimeters, and  $\boxed{\text{x1}}$  = meters.

## See Also

**PRINT TYPE MONOCHROME**, **PRINT TYPE COLOR**, **PRINT: PORTRAIT**, **PRINT: LANDSCAPE**, **LEFT MARGIN**, **RIGHT MARGIN**, **PRINT WIDTH**, **PRINTER RESOLUTION**, **TOP MARGIN**, **AUTO FEED ON**, **PRINMENUON**, **PRINMENUOFF**

---

## DEFINE: RECEIVER

Multiple source define receiver equation.

## Programming Code

DEFIRECV

## Main Menu

SYSTEM

## Program Sequence

```
EDITMULS;  
  DEFISOUR1;  
  (edit equation)  
  DEFISOUR2;  
  (edit equation)  
  DEFIRECV;  
  (edit equation)  
  MULSON; or  
  MULSOFF;
```

## Manual Sequence

SYSTEM

MORE

EDIT MULT. SRC

DEFINE: SOURCE 1 or

DEFINE: SOURCE 2 or

DEFINE: RECEIVER

MULTIPLIER NUMER. or

MULTIPLIER DENOM. or

OFFSET FREQUENCY or

CONSTANT FREQUENCY or

DEFAULT or

DONE

MULT SRC: on/save or

MULT SRC: off/save

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

These commands define and initiate the equation editing process. Over GPIB, the appropriate command must precede the device editing commands. The definitions are not made a part of the Hardware State until **MULT. SRCE:ON/SAVE** is selected.

## See Also

EDIT MULT. SRC

---

## DEFINE: SOURCE 1

Multiple source define source #1 equation.

### Programming Code

DEFISOUR1

### Main Menu

SYSTEM

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

See [DEFINE: RECEIVER](#) for full description.

---

## DEFINE: SOURCE 2

Multiple source define source #2 equation.

### Programming Code

DEFISOUR2

### Main Menu

SYSTEM

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

See [DEFINE: RECEIVER](#) for full description.

## DEFINE STANDARD

Define the standard in the current calibration kit to be modified.

### Programming Code

DEFS

### Main Menu

CAL

### Program Sequence

See **MODIFY 1 xx** and **MODIFY 2 xx**.

```
MODI1; or
MODI2;
DEFS [value];    value = stdno = 1 to 21
  STDT "standard type";
  (specify standard characteristics)
  STDD;
  [other changes]
KITD;
```

### Manual Sequence

```
CAL
MORE
MODIFY 1 xx (where xx= cal kit 1 label) or
MODIFY 2 xx (where xx=cal kit 2 label)
DEFINE STANDARD entry x1 (entry = stdno = 1 to 21)
STD TYPE: (standard type)
  (specify standard characteristics)
STD DONE (DEFINED)
  [other changes]
KIT DONE (MODIFIED)
```

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Each standard in the calibration kit is assigned a standard number. Select the standard to be created, modified, or inspected by entering its number. Refer to the calibration kit manuals for definitions of the standard calibration kit contents.

## DEFINE STANDARD

### See Also

MODIFY 1 xx, MODIFY 2 xx

---

#### DELAY

Select Cartesian group delay format for current parameter on selected channel. (delay)

### Programming Code

DELA

### Program Sequence

(select channel)  
(select parameter)  
DELA;

### Manual Sequence

(select channel)  
(select parameter)  
DELAY

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	ref value=0ns ref posn=5ns scale=10ns/div	<b>Range</b> N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b> yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled coupled to parameter	

Uses the point-slope form for determining group delay:

$$t_g = - ((\phi_{n+1} - \phi_n) / (360 \times f_{\text{step}}))$$

where n is the current frequency point number and

$$f_{\text{step}} = (f_{\text{span}} / \text{number of points}).$$

If **SMOOTHING OFF** is selected, the aperture is equal to  $f_{\text{step}}$ .

The minimum aperture with **SMOOTHING OFF** is equal to  $f_{\text{step}}$ .

To increase the aperture, select fewer **NUMBER OF POINTS** or select **SMOOTHING ON**.

If **SMOOTHING ON** is selected,  $\Delta\phi$  is accumulated over the specified percent of span prior to tg computation. This is represented as:

delay

in the Channel Identification area of the display.  $\Delta\phi$ , the change in degrees over  $f_{\text{step}}$ , must be less than 180 degrees or errors in the displayed group delay value result. (See **SMOOTHING ON**.)

Delay results are changed by **ELECTRICAL DELAY** and **PORT EXTENSIONS**.

Selecting **DELAY** recalls the last selected **RESPONSE** selections on that channel.

---

## DELAY TABLE

Disc delay table data type.

### Programming Code

DELT

### Main Menu

DISC

### Program Sequence

See **STORE**.

```
(select channel)
STOIINT; or STOIEXT;
STOR; or LOAD; or DELE;
DELT;
DISF "filename";
```

### Manual Sequence

```
(select channel)
DISC
  STORAGE IS INTERNAL or STORAGE IS EXTERNAL
  STORE or LOAD or DELETE
  MORE
  DELAY TABLE
  (enter or select disc file)
    STORE FILE or LOAD FILE or DELETE FILE
```

## DELAY TABLE

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Store, Load, Delete real, imaginary pairs of Table Delay data files.

### See Also

STORE , TABLE DELAY

---

## DELETE

Delete specified disc file.

### Programming Code

DELE

### Main Menu

DISC

### Program Sequence

See STORE .

### Manual Sequence

DISC

STORAGE IS INTERNAL or STORAGE IS EXTERNAL

DELETE

(select data type)

(select file name)

DELETE FILE



## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

See **UN-DELETE** to recover a deleted file.

## See Also

**STORE** , **UN-DELETE**

---

## DELETE ALL LIMITS

Remove all entries from a limit line table.

## Programming Code

LIMIDELALL

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Program Sequence

*(select desired channel and stimulus parameter)*

LIMIDELALL

## Manual Sequence

*(select desired channel and stimulus parameter)*

**DISPLAY**

**LIMITS**

**DELETE LIMIT**

**DELETE ALL LIMITS**

## DELETE ALL LIMITS

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

All limit segments or points are removed from the currently selected limit table. There are eight possible tables—one for each parameter, on both channels. To remove all limits, each parameter must be selected one at a time while using the DELETE ALL function. to remove all tables at once, use PRESET or INITIALIZATION.

### See Also

LIMITS

DELETE LIMIT

---

## DELETE CAL SET

Delete specified calibration set from internal memory.

### Programming Code

DELC

### Main Menu

CAL

### Program Sequence

```
DELC;  
CALSn;      n = 1 to 8
```

### Manual Sequence

```
CAL  
MORE  
DELETE CAL SET  
CAL SET n  (n = 1 to 8)
```

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Delete an existing calibration set to make room for a new calibration set. A deleted calibration set cannot be recovered.

## See Also

STORE

---

## DELETE FILE

Delete disc filename.

## Programming Code

DISF

## Main Menu

DISC

## Program Sequence

```
STOIINT; or STOIEXT;
DELE;
(select data type)
DISF "filename";
```

## Manual Sequence

```
DISC
STORAGE IS INTERNAL or STORAGE IS EXTERNAL
DELETE
(select data type)
(select file name)
DELETE FILE
```

## DELETE FILE

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

## STORE FILE

---

## DELETE LIMIT

Remove an entry from a limit line table.

### Programming Code

LIMIDELSEG

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Program Sequence

*(select desired channel and stimulus parameter)*

LIMIEDITSEG [segment number [suffix]]

LIMIDELSEG

### Manual Sequence

*(select desired channel and stimulus parameter)*

DISPLAY

LIMITS [entry] [x1] *(entry = segment number)*

DELETE LIMIT

YES

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always uncoupled		

A selected segment or point is removed from the currently selected limit table. Both the limit table and desired table entry must be selected.

## See Also

LIMITS

DELETE ALL LIMITS

---

## $\Delta$ MODE MENU

Present delta mode menu.

## Programming Code

None

## Main Menu

MARKER

## Manual Sequence

MARKER

MARKER n (n = 1 to 5) (select active marker)

$\Delta$  MODE MENU

$\Delta$  REF = n (n = 1 to 5) (select reference marker)

## Description

Preset	$\Delta$ mode off	Range	N/A
Initialization	same as Preset	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always uncoupled		

In the  $\Delta$  MARKER mode, the marker readout shows the difference in stimulus and parameter values between the active marker and the reference marker. If the active marker and the reference marker are the same, then the marker readout is zero.

## See Also

MARKER n,  $\Delta$  OFF,  $\Delta$  = n

---

$\Delta$  OFF

Select delta marker mode off.

### Programming Code

DELO

### Main Menu

MARKER

### Program Sequence

DELO ;

### Manual Sequence

MARKER  
 $\Delta$  MODE MENU  
 $\Delta$  OFF

### Description

Preset	$\Delta$ off	Range	N/A
Initialization	$\Delta$ off	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

The blinking  $\Delta$  annotation near the reference marker and the active entry annotation are erased.

---

$\Delta$  REF = n

Select reference marker for delta marker mode. Where n = 1 to 5.

### Programming Code

DELR1 or DELR2 or DELR3 or DELR4 or DELR5

## Main Menu

MARKER

## Program Sequence

DELRn;  $n = 1$  to 5

## Manual Sequence

MARKER

MARKER n ( $n = 1$  to 5)

$\Delta$  MODE MENU

$\Delta$  REF = n ( $n = 1$  to 5)

## Description

Preset	$\Delta$ off	Range	N/A
Initialization	$\Delta$ off	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

When a reference marker is first selected, the Active Entry marker readout shows:

active marker number - reference marker number

to indicate that the marker readout shows the difference in stimulus and parameter values between the active marker and the reference marker (see MARKER n).

The blinking  $\Delta$  symbol appears beside the reference marker, and the marker menu is displayed with the Reference marker identified. If the active marker and the reference marker are the same, then the marker readout is zero.

Stimulus entries apply to the Active marker.

To select a different Active marker, press a key on the Marker menu. To select a different Reference marker, press a key on the  $\Delta$  Mode menu.

For MARKER to TARGET in  $\Delta$  mode, the search begins at the reference marker instead of the lowest stimulus value.

## See Also

$\Delta$  MODE MENU, MARKER, = MARKER

---

## DENOMINATOR

Present denominator menu to select denominator for current basic or user parameter.

### Programming Code

None

### Main Menu

PARAMETER

### Program Sequence

See REDEFINE PARAMETER.

### Manual Sequence

(select basic or user parameter)

PARAMETER **MENU**

REDEFINE PARAMETER

DENOMINATOR

DENOM.:  $a_1$  or

DENOM.:  $a_2$  or

DENOM.:  $b_1$  or

DENOM.: NO RATIO

[other changes]

REDEFINE DONE

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	standard basic and user parameters	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	basic parameters: no user parameters: yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

See REDEFINE PARAMETER for standard basic and user parameter definitions. Parameter definition changes are executed immediately.

REDEFINE DONE stores current parameter definition.

### See Also

REDEFINE PARAMETER



DENOM.:  $a_1$ 

Select  $a_1$  as the denominator for the current parameter.

## Programming Code

DENOA1

## Main Menu

PARAMETER

## Program Sequence

See REDEFINE PARAMETER.

## Manual Sequence

See DENOMINATOR.

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	standard basic and user parameters	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	basic parameters: no user parameters: yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Note that DENOMINATOR  $b_2$  is not available.

To redefine a parameter with denominator  $b_2$ , select **NUMERATOR  $b_2$**  then select **CONVERSION**, **CONVERT to 1/S**.

If  $a_1$  is the numerator, the denominator defaults to NO RATIO. If  $a_1/x$  is desired, define  $x/a_1$  and use 1/S.

## See Also

DENOMINATOR, REDEFINE PARAMETER

---

## DENOM. : $a_2$

Select  $a_2$  as the denominator for the current parameter.

### Programming Code

DENOA2

### Main Menu

PARAMETER

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	standard basic and user parameters	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	basic parameters: no user parameters: yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

### See Also

See DENOM. :  $a_1$  for full description.

---

## DENOM. : $b_1$

Select  $b_1$  as the denominator for the current parameter.

### Programming Code

DENOB1

### Main Menu

PARAMETER

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	standard basic and user parameters	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	basic parameters: no user parameters: yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

## See Also

See `DENOM.:a1` for full description.

---

## DENOM.: NO RATIO

Select no ratio for the current parameter (denominator=1).

## Programming Code

DENONOR

## Main Menu

PARAMETER

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	standard basic and user parameters	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	basic parameters: no user parameters: yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

## See Also

See `DENOM.:a1` for full description.

---

## DETECTOR: NORMAL BW

Select the 10 kHz IF path and detectors.

## Programming Code

DETENORB

DETECTOR: NORMAL BW

## Main Menu

SYSTEM

## Program Sequence

DETENORB;

## Manual Sequence

SYSTEM

MORE

PULSE CONFIG

DETECTOR: NORMAL BW

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	frequency domain: normal BW	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Option 008, Wideband IF, provides a second selectable set of IF detectors for pulsed-RF measurement applications. To return the network analyzer system to standard system BW detection, select this function.

This function is always set for non-Option 008 systems.

## See Also

DETECTOR: WIDE BW , PULSE WIDTH , DUTY CYCLE , PULSE OUT: HIGH , PULSE OUT: LOW

---

DETECTOR: WIDE BW

Select the 3 MHz IF bandwidth path and detectors.

## Programming Code

DETEWIDB

---

**Note** Wideband IF option 008 only.

---

## Main Menu

SYSTEM

## Program Sequence

DETEWIDB;

## Manual Sequence

SYSTEM

MORE

PULSE CONFIG

DETECTOR: WIDE BW

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	frequency domain: normal BW	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Option 008, Wideband IF, provides a second selectable set of IF detectors for pulsed-RF measurement applications. In the Pulse Profile Domain, the IF bandwidth is always set to wide. The wide bandwidth detectors allow the measurement of responses with pulse widths of 1  $\mu$ s or greater.

## See Also

DETECTOR: NORMAL BW, PULSE WIDTH, DUTY CYCLE, PULSE OUT: HIGH, PULSE OUT: LOW, *Pulsed-RF User's Guide*

---

## DIRECTORY

Display directory for current disc.

## Programming Code

DIRE

## DIRECTORY

### Main Menu

DISC

### Program Sequence

STOIINT; or STOIEXT;  
DIRE;

### Manual Sequence

DISC

STORAGE IS INTERNAL or  
STORAGE IS EXTERNAL  
DIRECTORY

RESTORE DISPLAY or  
(use knob to scroll through files)

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Selecting **RESTORE DISPLAY** or pressing any hardkey restores the measurement display.

The disc directory cannot be printed, plotted, or output via the analyzer GPIB.

### Directory Examples

#### Disc Directory

FILE\_NAME

CONTENTS

TYPE

The disc filename listed in the directory consists of a three-character prefix (see the DISC Menu Structure) that is used by the analyzer to determine data type. It is not necessary for the user to include this prefix in the filename for any disc store, load, or delete operation.

## DISC

Present the disc menu.

## Programming Code

MENUDISC

## Program Sequence

MENUDISC;

## Manual Sequence

## DISC

DIRECTORY or  
STORE or  
LOAD or  
DELETE or  
UN-DELETE or  
STORAGE IS INTERNAL or STORAGE IS EXTERNAL  
SET UP DISC

## Description

Preset	internal, LIF	Range	N/A
Initialized	same as Preset	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Results are unpredictable if the **STORE**, **LOAD**, or **DELETE** operations are aborted by pressing any analyzer front panel key. *DO NOT* eject the disc while the disc LED is on, damage to the disc drive can result.

Magnetic media has a finite life: back up important files using another disc.

Store the disc in a location safe for magnetic materials.

The disc must be initialized before use. See **INITIALIZE DISC**.

The disc write protect must be disabled before data can be stored.

## See Also

**DELETE**, **LOAD**, **STORE**

---

## DISC UNIT NUMBER

Disc unit number. Usually 0 (left drive), 1 (right drive).

### Programming Code

DISCUNIT

### Main Menu

DISC

### Program Sequence

```
DISCUNIT [value];    value = 0 to 15
DISCVOL  [value];    value = 0 to 7
```

### Manual Sequence

```
(DISC)
STORAGE IS EXTERNAL
SETUP DISC
DISC UNIT NUMBER entry (x1) (entry = 0 to 15)
DISC VOLUME entry (x1) (entry = 0 to 7)
```

### Description

Preset	not changed	Range	0 to 15
Initialization	0	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

The disc unit number and volume number are part of the Hardware State. They are not changed by power-up, preset (any kind), or (RECALL).

**For DISCUNIT:** A disc drive may contain more than one disc unit. A particular unit is selected using this command.

**For DISCVOL:** A large disc unit may be divided into volumes. This is usually a hardware setting on the disc drive. A particular volume is selected using this command.



## DISC VOLUME

Disc volume number.

### Programming Code

DISCVOL

### Main Menu

DISC

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	0 to 7
<b>Initialization</b>	0	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

See **DISC UNIT NUMBER** for full description.

### See Also

**ADDRESS of DISC**

DISPLAY

Present display menu.

### Programming Code

MENUDISP

### Program Sequence

MENUDISP;

### Manual Sequence

DISPLAY

DISPLAY MODE  
 ADJUST DISPLAY or  
 DISPLAY: DATA or  
 DISPLAY: MEMORY or  
 DISPLAY: DATA and MEMORY or  
 DISPLAY: MATH (operator) or

## DISPLAY

DATA → MEMORY n or  
SELECT DEFAULTS

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

---

## DISPLAY FUNCTIONS

Present the display functions menu.

### Programming Code

None

### Main Menu

SYSTEM

### Manual Sequence

#### SYSTEM

DISPLAY FUNCTIONS

TITLE or

DATE/TIME FUNCTIONS or

CRT OFF or

FREQUENCY OFF

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

DISPLAY: MATH(operator)

---

DISPLAY: DATA

Display current data for selected channel.

### Programming Code

DISPDATA

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Program Sequence

(select channel)  
DISPDATA;

### Manual Sequence

(select channel)  
**DISPLAY**  
DISPLAY: DATA

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	display:data	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	display:data	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

The parameter label is displayed in the Channel Identification area of the display.

The MARKER value is the current trace value at the Active Marker position.

---

DISPLAY: MATH  
(operator)

Display selected channel data with default math using default memory.

DISPLAY: MATH(operator)

## Programming Code

DISPMATH

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Program Sequence

(select channel)  
DISPMATH;

## Manual Sequence

(select channel)  
DISPLAY  
DISPLAY: MATH (operator)

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	display:data math (/)	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	no (instrument state RECALL turns math off)
<b>Coupled</b>	not part of P/F/R always uncoupled		

The parameter label (operator) is displayed in the Channel Identification area of the display. The **MARKER** value gives the current trace value at the Active Marker position after math is applied.

The trace will be in error if the memory trace was stored with a different **NUMBER of POINTS** than is currently selected. Math will not turn on if the current number of points is different, and will turn off if points is changed.

**RECALL** of instrument state selects **DISPLAY: DATA**.

## See Also

**MATH OPERATIONS**

## DISPLAY: DATA and MEMORY

Display selected parameter data and respective active memory trace.

### Programming Code

DISPDATM

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Program Sequence

```
(select channel)
(select parameter)
DISPDATM;
```

### Manual Sequence

(select channel)

DISPLAY

DISPLAY: DATA and MEMORY

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	display: data	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	display: data	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

The parameter label and the M annotation is displayed in the Channel Identification area of the display. The current data trace is annotated by a number 1 through 4, depending on the parameter. The memory trace is not annotated, but note that the color for the M annotation matches the color of the memory trace.

The marker reads only the current data trace when **DISPLAY: DATA and MEMORY** is selected.

The traces must be viewed in the same domain (frequency, time, or voltage) as when the memory was stored. Changing the domain does not change the domain of the stored memory trace. Further, the traces must be viewed using the same number of frequency points as was stored for the memory trace.

The display returns to display data trace only, whenever an instrument state is recalled, memory is turned off, the domain is changed, a calibration set is recalled, or the number of points is changed.

DISPLAY: DATA and MEMORY

## See Also

DISPLAY: DATA , DISPLAY: MEMORY DISPLAY MATH (+/-)

---

## DISPLAY: MEMORY

Display current parameter selected channel memory.

## Programming Code

DISPMEMO

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Program Sequence

*(select channel)*  
DISPMEMO;

## Manual Sequence

*(select channel)*  
**DISPLAY**  
DISPLAY: MEMORY

## Description

Preset	display:data	Range	N/A
Initialization	same as Preset	Recalled	no
Coupled	always uncoupled		

The annotation M only is displayed in the Channel Identification area of the display. In this state only, the **MARKER** readout gives the current memory trace value at the Active Marker position.

The trace is in error if the memory trace was stored with a different **NUMBER of POINTS** than is currently selected. Math does not turn on if the current number of points is different, and will turn off if points is changed.

**RECALL** of instrument state selects DISPLAY: DATA .

---

## DISPLAY MODE

Present the various type of display modes for selection.

### Programming Code

None

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Manual Sequence

DISPLAY

DISPLAY MODE

SINGLE PARAMETER or

DUAL CHAN OVERLAY or

DUAL CHAN SPLIT or

FOUR PARAM OVERLAY or

FOUR PARAM SPLIT

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

The different display modes.

---

## DIVIDE (/)

Select complex division trace math for selected parameter.

### Programming Code

DIVI

DIVIDE (/)

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Program Sequence

(select channel)  
DIVI;

## Manual Sequence

(select channel)  
DISPLAY  
MORE  
MATH OPERATIONS  
DIVIDE (/)

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	math (/) for channels 1 & 2	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

Provides vector normalization. The softkey label becomes MATH (/).

---

DOMAIN

Present domain menu.

## Programming Code

MENUDOMA

## Program Sequence

MENUDOMA;

## Manual Sequence

DOMAIN  
FREQUENCY or  
TIME LOW PASS or  
TIME BAND PASS or  
AUX. VOLT OUTPUT or  
PULSE PROFILE



SPECIFY TIME or  
SPECIFY GATE

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	frequency domain for channels 1 & 2	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled, except pulse profile may be uncoupled		

When switching from Pulse Profile to Time Band Pass or to Time Low Pass, the trace first represents the inverse Fourier transform of the Pulse Profile Domain response. The 8510 begins to sweep the last Frequency Domain stimulus settings, then, when the sweep is complete, the trace is updated to show the transform of the Frequency Domain response.

---

DONE: xx

Standard class done during measurement calibration. Where xx = standard class label.

## Programming Code

DONE

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

Example: RESPONSE, 3.5 mm Cal Kit

```

S11;
  CAL1;
    CALIRESP;
      STANA;
        DONE;
          CALSn;    n = 1 to 8

```

DONE: xx

## Manual Sequence

Example: RESPONSE, 3.5 mm Cal Kit

```
S11
CAL
CAL 1 3.5 mm B.1
RESPONSE
SHORT
DONE RESPONSE
CAL SET n (n = 1 to 8)
```

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

This keyword appears on the Standard Selection menu which is displayed when there is more than one standard in the class. When it is selected, the following things happen:

1. Logic checks that all necessary standards in the class have been measured.
2. The appropriate error terms are computed.
3. The class label is underlined to signify that the standard class is complete.
4. Control is passed to the next procedure.

If the complete current frequency range is not covered by the standards thus far selected, then the message **CAUTION: ADDITIONAL STANDARDS NEEDED** is displayed and bit 1 of the Primary Status byte is set.

If standards in the class overlap in frequency coverage (see **MINIMUM FREQUENCY** and **MAXIMUM FREQUENCY**), then data from the last standard measured in the overlapping frequency area is used to develop the error coefficients.

In the RESPONSE cal, **DONE** must be followed by **CAL SET n** or error coefficients are lost.

---

**DONE**

Multiple source define frequencies menu.

**Programming Code**

None

**Main Menu**

SYSTEM

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

**DONE** or **PRIOR MENU** returns to Multiple Source menu. Changed source and receiver definitions are not stored in the Hardware State until **MULT. SRCE: ON/SAVE** or **MULT. SRCE: OFF/SAVE** is selected.

**See Also**

**EDIT MULT. SRC**

---

**DONE**

Edit frequency list menu. Completes the frequency list entry process.

**Programming Code**

EDITDONE

**Main Menu**

STIMULUS

DONE

## Program Sequence

```
EDITLIST;  
    (enter frequency list segments)  
EDITDONE
```

## Manual Sequence

STIMULUS MENU

MORE

EDIT LIST

(enter frequency list segments)

DONE

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

When editing or creating a frequency list, this should be the last key or GPIB mnemonic executed.

FACTORY PRESET clears frequency list.

## See Also

EDIT LIST, SEGMENT

---

## DONE LOADS

Necessary standards on the loads menu have been measured.

## Programming Code

DONE

**Main Menu**

CAL

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

If standards thus far measured do not cover the current frequency range, a caution message is displayed.

**See Also**

CALIBRATE: S11 1-PORT

---

**DRIVE**

Present drive menu to select port at which the stimulus (drive) is applied for current basic or user parameter.

**Programming Code**

None

**Main Menu**

PARAMETER

**Program Sequence**

See REDEFINE PARAMETER.

**Manual Sequence**

(select basic or user parameter)

PARAMETER **MENU**

REDEFINE PARAMETER

DRIVE

DRIVE: PORT 1 or

DRIVE: PORT 2 or

DRIVE: None

[other changes]

REDEFINE DONE

## DRIVE

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	standard basic and user parameters	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	basic parameters: no user parameters: no
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

Parameter definition changes are executed immediately. **REDEFINE DONE** stores current parameter definition.

### See Also

**REDEFINE PARAMETER**

---

## DRIVE: NONE

Do not drive either port 1 or port 2; do not attempt 1st IF phase lock.

### Programming Code

DRIVNone

### Main Menu

PARAMETER

### Program Sequence

See **REDEFINE PARAMETER**.

### Manual Sequence

See **DRIVE**.

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	standard basic and user parameters	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	basic parameters: no user parameters: yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

The indicator adjacent to a<sub>1</sub> or a<sub>2</sub> on the test set lights to show the drive port.

For Reflection/Transmission test sets, only **DRIVE: PORT 1** is valid.

### See Also

**DRIVE**, **REDEFINE PARAMETER**

---

## DRIVE: PORT n

Select port 1 as the drive port. Where n = 1 or 2.

### Programming Code

DRIVPORT1 or DRIVPORT2

### Main Menu

PARAMETER

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	standard basic and user parameters	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	basic parameters: no user parameters: yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

---

## DUAL CHAN OVERLAY

Select overlay dual channel display.

### Programming Code

OVER

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

## DUAL CHAN OVERLAY

### Program Sequence

OVER;

### Manual Sequence

DISPLAY

DISPLAY MODE

DUAL CHAN OVERLAY

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	single channel single param	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	single channel single param	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

The current Channel 1 and Channel 2 measurement displays are presented, in full size in the same display area. Uncoupled functions apply to the currently selected channel.

### See Also

DUAL CHAN SPLIT

---

## DUAL CHAN SPLIT

Select dual channel split display format.

### Programming Code

SPLI

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Program Sequence

SPLI;



## Manual Sequence

DISPLAY

DISPLAY MODE

DUAL CHANNEL SPLIT

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	single channel	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	single channel	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

The current Channel 1 and Channel 2 measurement displays are presented, with Channel 1 on the left and Channel 2 on the right. Uncoupled functions apply to the currently selected channel.

## See Also

DUAL CHAN OVERLAY

---

## DUPLICATE POINTS

Presents duplicate points mode menu.

## Programming Code

None

## Main Menu

STIMULUS

## Program Sequence

```
EDITLIST;
  DUPD; or
  DUPM;
  EDITDONE;
```

## DUPLICATE POINTS

### Manual Sequence

STIMULUS **MENU**  
MORE  
EDIT LIST  
DUPLICATE POINTS  
DUPLICATES DELETED or  
DUPLICATES MEASURED  
DONE

### Description

Preset	duplicates measured	Range	N/A
Initialization	duplicates measured	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

The frequency list is recreated so that duplicate points are deleted or measured; this happens independently of sweep mode. If the sweep mode is **FREQUENCY LIST**, then the data trace is updated. Use **DELETE DUPLICATES** for measuring group delay where measurements at duplicate frequency points cause errors in the group delay trace.

**DUPLICATES DELETED** and **DUPLICATES MEASURED** are part of the Cal Set Limited Instrument State, so the selection must be made before the calibration is started.

### See Also

**FREQUENCY LIST**

---

## DUPLICATES DELETED

Frequency list delete duplicate points.

### Programming Code

DUPD

### Main Menu

STIMULUS

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	duplicates measured	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	duplicates measured	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

## See Also

See [DUPLICATE POINTS](#) for full description.

---

## DUPLICATES MEASURED

Frequency list measure duplicate points.

## Programming Code

DUPM

## Main Menu

STIMULUS

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	duplicates measured	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	duplicates measured	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

## See Also

See [DUPLICATE POINTS](#) for full description.

---

## DUTY CYCLE

Set the upper limit of the ratio of the “on” pulse time to the total pulse period of the signal at the rear panel PULSE OUTPUT BNC.

### Programming Code

DUTC

---

**Note** Wideband IF option 008 only.

---

### Main Menu

SYSTEM

### Program Sequence

DUTC [value];    *value = 0 to 100*

### Manual Sequence

SYSTEM

MORE

PULSE CONFIG

DUTY CYCLE [entry **x1**]    (entry = 0 to 100)

### Description

Preset	10%	Range	0 to 100%
Initialized	10%	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Applies to internal triggering only. When the combination of the pulse width and duty cycle limit approaches the measurement cycle time, the pulse off part of the measurement cycle time is increased to satisfy the duty cycle limit. The limit is a maximum limit. The actual duty cycle can be less than the value, but not greater than the value.

### See Also

DETECTOR: NORMAL BW, DETECTOR: WIDE BW, PULSE WIDTH, PULSE OUT: HIGH, PULSE OUT: LOW

## DWELL TIME

Set the amount of time the analyzer waits after its ready before making a measurement.

### Programming Code

DWET

### Main Menu

STIMULUS

### Program Sequence

DWET [value[time suffix]];     *value = 0s to 10 s*

### Manual Sequence

STIMULUS **MENU**

FREQUENCY LIST or

SINGLE POINT or

STEP

DWELL TIME [entry [time suffix]]     (entry = 0 s to 10 s)

### Description

<b>Preset</b> 0s	<b>Range</b> 0s to 10 s
<b>Initialized</b> 0s	<b>Recalled</b> N/A
<b>Coupled</b> may be uncoupled	

This function applies to synthesized sources in the step sweep mode only. It replaces the **SWEEP TIME** softkey selection when step sweep is activated.

For Frequency Domain step sweep mode, dwell time (in milliseconds) between time that the network analyzer is tuned at the new data point and initiation of data measurement is:

Sweep Time (ms)/Number of Points

to allow the device under test to respond to the new tuned frequency.

### See Also

**SWEEP TIME**



EDIT

Edit present edit frequency list menu.

Programming Code

SEDI

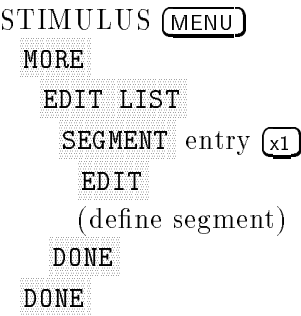
Main Menu

STIMULUS

Program Sequence

```
EDITLIST;  
  SEDI [value];  
  (define segment)  
  SDON;  
EDITDONE;
```

Manual Sequence



Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	always coupled		

From the front panel, the edit key edits the active segment. Over GPIB, the edit command edits the segment specified by the value following the command (e.g. SEDI3 edits segment 3).

## EDIT

If edit is selected and the list is empty, then the next higher segment with default values is added for the editing.

## See Also

EDIT LIST, SEGMENT

---

## EDIT DONE

Exit the Edit menu for limit lines or limit points.

## Programming Code

None

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Manual Sequence

DISPLAY LIMITS EDIT LIMIT EDIT DONE

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	always coupled		

Ends editing of limit lines or points and returns to the prior menu.

## See Also

ADD LIMIT



## EDIT LIMIT

Edit limit point or limit line segment table entry.

### Programming Code

LIMIEDITSEG [segment number [suffix] ]]

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Program Sequence

*(select desired channel and stimulus parameter)*

LIMIEDITSEG [segment number [suffix] ]]

LIMIBEGLIM [measurement value [suffix] ]] or

LIMIENDLIM [measurement value [suffix] ]] or

LIMIBEGSTIM [stimulus value [suffix] ]] or

LIMIENDSTIM [stimulus value [suffix] ]]

### Manual Sequence

*(select desired channel and stimulus parameter)*

DISPLAY

LIMITS [entry] [X1] *(entry = segment number to edit)*

EDIT LIMIT

BEGIN LIMIT [entry] x1 *(x1 = measurement units)*

END LIMIT [entry] x1 *(x1 = measurement units)*

BEGIN STIMULUS [entry] x1 *(x1 = domain units)*

END STIMULUS [entry] x1 *(x1 = domain units)*

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	always uncoupled		

The domain and measurement values for limit line segments or limit points can be edited by selecting the desired limit table and table entry. Choose the table by selecting a channel and stimulus parameter. Make an entry after entering the limit line menu or by using the LIMIEDITSEG command.

EDIT LIMIT

## See Also

LIMITS DELETE LIMIT DELETE ALL LIMITS

---

## EDIT LIST

Edit frequency list.

## Programming Code

EDITLIST

## Main Menu

STIMULUS

## Program Sequence

```
EDITLIST;  
  CLEL;  
  SADD;  
  (enter frequency list segment)  
  SDON;  
EDITDONE;  
  LISFREQ;
```

## Manual Sequence

```
STIMULUS (MENU)  
  MORE  
    EDIT LIST  
      SEGMENT or  
      EDIT or  
      DELETE or  
      ADD or  
      DUPLICATE POINTS or  
      CLEAR LIST or  
    DONE  
  DONE  
  FREQUENCY LIST
```

Description

<b>Preset</b>	clears frequency list	<b>Range</b>	801 points or 31 segments
<b>Initialization</b>	clears frequency list	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

The **EDIT LIST** key starts the process of creating or editing a frequency list. The **EDITLIST** GPIB command must be the first command in any sequence that adds, deletes, or edits the frequency list.

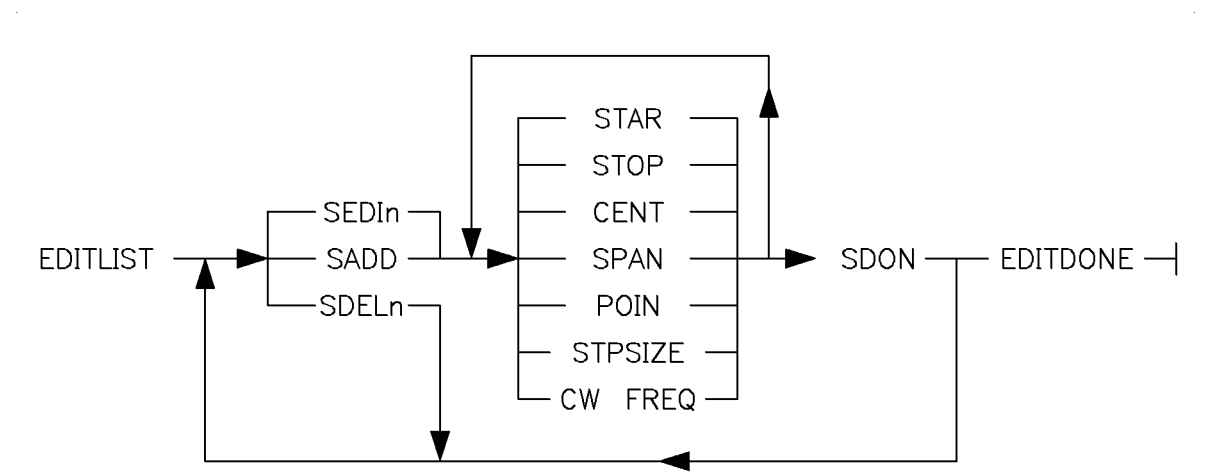


Figure E-1. Edit Frequency List Menu

See Also

**FREQUENCY LIST**, **DUPLICATE POINTS**

EDIT MULT. SRC

Edit multiple source equations.

Programming Code

EDITMULS

EDIT MULT. SRC

## Main Menu

SYSTEM

## Program Sequence

```
EDITMULS;  
DEFA;  
MULSON; or  
MULSOFF;
```

## Manual Sequence

```
SYSTEM  
MORE  
EDIT MULT. SRC  
DEFINE: and/or  
MULT. SRC: ON/SAVE or  
MULT. SRC: OFF/SAVE
```

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

This key starts the process of editing the multiple source equations. These equations are part of the Hardware State. They are not changed by preset, power on, or instrument state recall.

Any programming sequence to edit the multiple source equations must start with **EDITMULS**.

## See Also

MULT. SRC: OFF/SAVE , MULT. SRC: ON/SAVE , DEFINE: SOURCE 1

## ELECTRICAL DELAY

### Programming Code

ELED

### Main Menu

RESPONSE

### Program Sequence

(select channel)  
 (select parameter)  
 (select coax or waveguide type)  
 ELED [value [time suffix]];

### Manual Sequence

(select channel)  
 (select parameter)  
 (select coax or waveguide type)  
 RESPONSE **MENU**  
**ELECTRICAL DELAY** entry **x1** (**x1** = seconds)

### Description

Set electrical delay for current parameter on selected channel.

<b>Preset</b>	electrical delay=0 seconds for all basic and user parameters, channel 1 and 2	<b>Range</b>	+1 second to -1 second with femtosecond resolution
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	separate for each parameter on each channel		

**ELECTRICAL DELAY** allows a time/phase shift that is independent of **PORT EXTENSIONS**. It produces an effect upon Phase, Delay, and Time Domain traces in any format. Separate values for electrical delay are Saved/Recalled for each Basic and User parameter on each channel (total eight separate memories).

## ELECTRICAL DELAY

The enhancement annotation D is displayed on the LCD/CRT when **TABLE DELAY** is selected, or the sum of Electrical Delay and Port Extensions is non-zero for any displayed parameter. The supplementary display below the active entry value shows the corresponding physical length of transmission line which exhibits the characteristic:

delay = physical length / C

where C = the current velocity factor (= one, after Preset) ×  
the speed of light in free space  
= 299.79 Mm/s

The phase shift applied to the measurement can be either linear or dispersive, depending upon the **COAXIAL DELAY** or **WAVEGUIDE DELAY** selection. This function is disabled by table delay.

## See Also

**COAXIAL DELAY**, **OFFSET DELAY**, **PORT EXTENSIONS**, **TABLE DELAY**, **VELOCITY FACTOR**, **WAVEGUIDE DELAY**

---

## END LIMIT

Set the measurement value of the end of a limit segment.

## Programming Code

LIMIENDLIM [measurement value [suffix] ]]

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Program Sequence

See **ADD MAX LINE**, **ADD MIN LINE**, **ADD MAX POINT**, **ADD MIN POINT**, or **EDIT LIMIT**.

## Manual Sequence

**DISPLAY** **LIMITS** **ADD MAX LINE** or **ADD MIN LINE** or **ADD MAX POINT** or **ADD MIN POINT**  
**END LIMIT** [entry] [x1]

or **LIMITS** [entry] [x1] **EDIT LIMIT** **END LIMIT** [entry] [x1]

(entry = segment number to edit; x1 = fundamental measurement units)

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	$\pm 500$
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

The measurement value of the right end of a limit line segment, is set by making an entry. The value can be modified later by selecting the correct limit segment from the limit table, either by entering the LIMIT LINE menu or by using the LIMEDITSEG GPIB command.

## See Also

LIMITS EDIT LIMIT

---

## END STIMULUS

Set the stimulus value of the end of a limit segment.

## Programming Code

LIMIENDSTIM [stimulus value [suffix] ]]

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Program Sequence

See ADD MAX LINE, ADD MIN LINE, ADD MAX POINT, ADD MIN POINT, or EDIT LIMIT.

## Manual Sequence

(DISPLAY) LIMITS ADD LIMIT ADD MAX LINE or ADD MIN LINE or ADD MAX POINT or  
ADD MIN POINT BEGIN STIMULUS [entry] [x1]

or LIMITS [entry] [x1] EDIT LIMIT BEGIN STIMULUS [entry] [x1]

(entry = segment number to edit; x1 = fundamental measurement units)

END STIMULUS

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	full domain
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

The domain value (horizontal position) of a limit point or the right end of a limit line segment is set by making an entry. The value can be modified later by selecting the correct limit segment from the limit table, either by entering the LIMIT LINE menu or by using the LIMIEDITSEG GPIB command.

## See Also

LIMITS EDIT LIMIT

---

### ENTRY OFF

Turn off active function and active entry display.

## Programming Code

ENTO

## Program Sequence

ENTO;

## Manual Sequence

### ENTRY OFF

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

This keyword clears the Active Entry area of the 8510 LCD/CRT, including Caution/Tell messages, and disables the Active Function entry. The value of last active function is not changed.

Under GPIB control, Caution/Tell messages are cleared from the LCD/CRT display using OUTPERRO.



**ERASE TITLE**

Erase current title.

**Programming Code**

None

**Main Menu**

SYSTEM

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

**See Also**

TITLE

**= MARKER**

Set current active function value equal to the value of the current active marker.

**Programming Code**

EQUA

**Program Sequence**

```
MARKn; [value [freq or time suffix]];    n = 1 to 5
      (select active function)
      EQUA;
```

**Manual Sequence**

**MARKER**

**MARKER n** (n = 1 to 5)  
 (position marker)  
 (select active function)

**= MARKER**

**[= MARKER]**

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

The current active function (see list of functions below) is assigned the active marker value. The marker value and the trace are updated.

If no active marker is currently selected, then the most recently active marker is turned on (**MARKER 1** after **FACTORY PRESET**) and its value is used.

If the current active function is not appropriate, the message **INCONSISTENT WITH CURRENT ACTIVE FUNCTION** is displayed.

Valid functions are:

START            REF VALUE  
STOP            ELECTRICAL DELAY  
CENTER          PHASE OFFSET  
SPAN            PORT EXTENSIONS  
(any frequency WAVEGUIDE CUTOFF  
entry)

---

## EXTERNAL VIDEO

Present the video synchronization menu. (This softkey applies only to a CRT display.)

## Programming Code

None

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Manual Sequence

**[DISPLAY]**

ADJUST DISPLAY  
EXTERNAL VIDEO  
  SYNC ON GREEN or  
  COMPOSITE SYNC or  
  H, V SYNC or  
  POSITIVE SYNC or  
  NEGATIVE SYNC

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

The various synchronization options provide the capability to work with external display devices. An external display device able to synchronize on a 25.5 kHz horizontal scan rate is compatible with the network analyzer.

The D1191A cable is provided with the 8510C to connect external display devices. Connect the cable to the rear-panel EXTERNAL DISPLAY multi-pin connector. Refer to Table E-1.

**Table E-1. External Display Cable Connections**

Mode	BNC Cable Signal	
	Red Green Blue	Sync
<b>SYNC ON GREEN</b>	R G B	on green/white BNC
<b>COMPOSITE SYNC</b>	R G B	on black/white BNC
<b>H, V SYNC</b>	R G B	horizontal (H) on black/white BNC vertical (V) on brown/white BNC

---

**Note** This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.

---

## See Also

COMPOSITE SYNC , H, V SYNC , NEGATIVE SYNC , POSITIVE SYNC , SYNC ON GREEN



## FACTORY PRESET

Execute a system preset. Set the analyzer to initialized values.

### Programming Code

FACTPRES

### Main Menu

RECALL

### Program Sequence

FACTPRES;

### Manual Sequence

RECALL

MORE

FACTORY PRESET

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	see tabbed section STATES	<b>Range</b>	same as Preset
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	same as Preset
<b>Coupled</b>	same as Preset		

Factory preset initializes all the instruments connected to the System Bus. The frequency range is determined by the capabilities of the source and test set, all other instrument parameters are determined by the analyzer. A complete list of the factory preset state values is given in the tabbed section STATES.

### See Also

USER PRESET, INST STATE n

---

## FASC

Execute fast CW data acquisition and data output.

### Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

### Program Sequence

```
SINP;  
(set CW frequency, parameter, channel)  
FASC;  
(wait for Bit 2 of Primary Status Byte)  
GET 716      (HP-IB group execute trigger)  
(controller ENTER statement)  
(issue hardware trigger)
```

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Selecting Fast CW allows data acquisition and output to be controlled by a TTL pulse applied to the TRIGGER IN connector on the analyzer rear panel.

After issuance of the GPIB group execute trigger, status bit is cleared then the falling edge of the trigger input initiates the selected measurement. The data point is transferred to the Raw Data Array, and, if a controller enter statement is active, the data point is output to the controller in FORM1 format. If a controller enter statement is not active, the data point is stored in the next available element. To exit the Fast CW mode select a sweep mode (Ramp or Step).

If multiple hardware triggers are received before data is read, data is output on a first-in/first-out basis. If more than the current number of points is measured before the data is read, the buffer overflows, the message **SWEEP TIME TOO FAST** is displayed, status bit is set, and the mode is stopped. You need to reissue the **GET** command to restart the data acquisition cycle.

---

**FIXED**

Define load type as fixed.

**Programming Code**

FIXE

**Main Menu**

CAL

**Program Sequence**

See **MODIFY 1 xx** and **MODIFY 2 xx**.

**Manual Sequence**

See **STD TYPE: LOAD**.

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

When the standard is selected during the measurement calibration sequence, the load is treated as fixed load requiring a single measurement to obtain a value for directivity.

**See Also**

**STD TYPE: LOAD**, **MODIFY 1 xx**, **MODIFY 2 xx**

---

## FLATNESS OFF

Turn off flatness correction calibration.

### Programming Code

FLATOFF

### Main Menu

STIMULUS

### Program Sequence

FLATOFF;

### Manual Sequence

STIMULUS **MENU**

POWER MENU

MORE

FLATNESS OFF

### Description

Preset	flatness off	Range	N/A
Initialized	flatness off	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

When **FLATNESS OFF** is selected, the ability to compensate for insertion losses and to control power at the test port is disabled. When flatness correction calibration is off the softkey **POWER SOURCE 1** controls the output power of the source into the test set.

The flatness correction calibration feature of 8510/8360 series systems allows you to set and control the power level at the point in the system where the test device is inserted. Refer to **CALIBRATE FLATNESS** for information on how this feature works.

### See Also

**CALIBRATE FLATNESS** for a complete description. **POWER SOURCE 1**



## FLATNESS ON

Enable flatness correction calibration.

### Programming Code

FLATON

### Main Menu

STIMULUS

### Program Sequence

FLATON;

### Manual Sequence

STIMULUS **MENU**

POWER MENU

MORE

CALIBRATE FLATNESS

FLATNESS ON

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	flatness off	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	flatness off	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

When **FLATNESS ON** is selected, a table of power corrections versus frequency is used to set and control source output power to establish a near constant power at the measurement port. The table is created when an 8510/8360 series system performs a calibrate flatness routine. If no flatness correction table is available or the frequency range requested is outside the frequency range used during the flatness correction calibration, no flatness correction is applied (0 dB correction applied).

When **FLATNESS ON** is enabled, the softkey **POWER SOURCE 1** controls the power produced at the test port.

### See Also

**CALIBRATE FLATNESS** for a complete description.

---

## FORM1

Input/output 8510 internal binary format real/imaginary pairs (6 bytes/data point).

### Main Menu

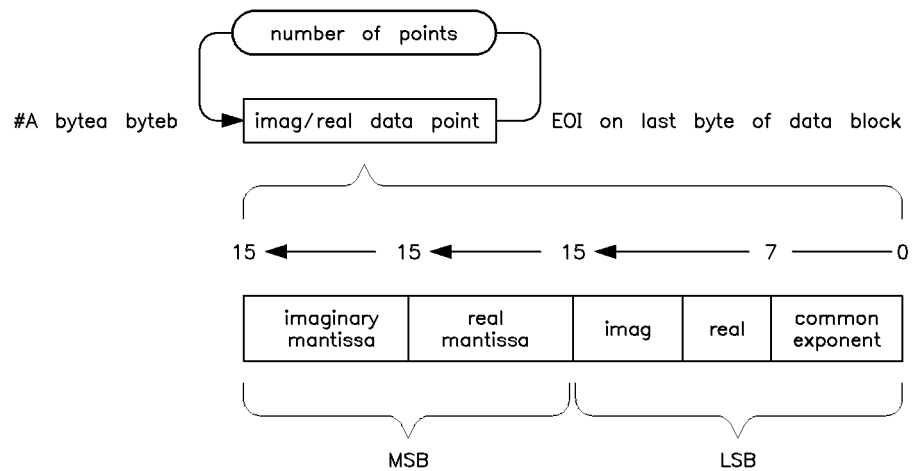
None (GPIB Only)

### Description

Preset	form1	Range	N/A
Initialization	form1	Recalled	form1
Coupled	N/A		

This mnemonic specifies the data block format used to transfer data via the GPIB. It is good practice to precede each INPU or OUTP instruction with one of the FORM specifiers.

SAVE/RECALL and LEARN STRING always selects FORM1.



#A is standard block header.

Bytea and byteb hold number of bytes to follow.

Imag/real data point is three, 16 bit words for each data point:

Bits 7 to 15 of LSB provide additional resolution; not used.

FORM1 is internal binary representation used for fast I/O and is not intended to be modified by the user.

7 to 15 of LSB may not be accepted on input.

## See Also

FORM2, FORM3, FORM4, FORM5

# FORM2

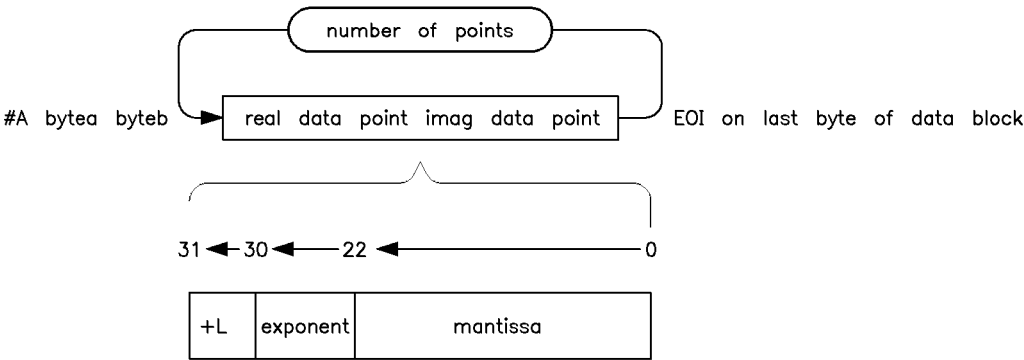
Input/output IEEE 32-bit floating point format real/imaginary pairs (8 bytes/data point).

## Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

## Description

Preset	form1	Range	N/A
Initialization	form1	Recalled	no
Coupled	N/A		



#A is standard block header.

Bytea and byteb integer number of bytes to follow.

Real data point is 32 bit word for each data point,

Imag data point is 32 bit word for each data point:

32 bit IEEE 754 standard data block transfer format with 1 bit sign, 8 bit biased exponent, 23 bit fraction whose complete value, n, is interpreted as follows:

If  $\text{exp} = 255$  and  $\text{mant} < > 0$ , then  $n = \text{not a number}$ .

If  $\text{exp} = 255$  and  $\text{mant} = 0$ , then  $n = -1^s \times \text{infinity}$ .

If  $0 < \text{exp} < 255$ , then  $n = -1^s \times 2^{(\text{exp}-127)} \times (1.\text{mant})$ .

If  $\text{exp} = 0$  and  $\text{mant} < > 0$ , then  $n = -1^s \times 2^{(-126)} \times (0.\text{mant})$ .

If  $\text{exponent} = 0$  and  $f = 0$ , then  $n = -1^s \times 0$ .

## See Also

FORM1 , FORM3, FORM4, FORM5

---

## FORM3

Input/output IEEE 64-bit floating point format real/imaginary pairs (16 bytes/data point).

### Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

### Description

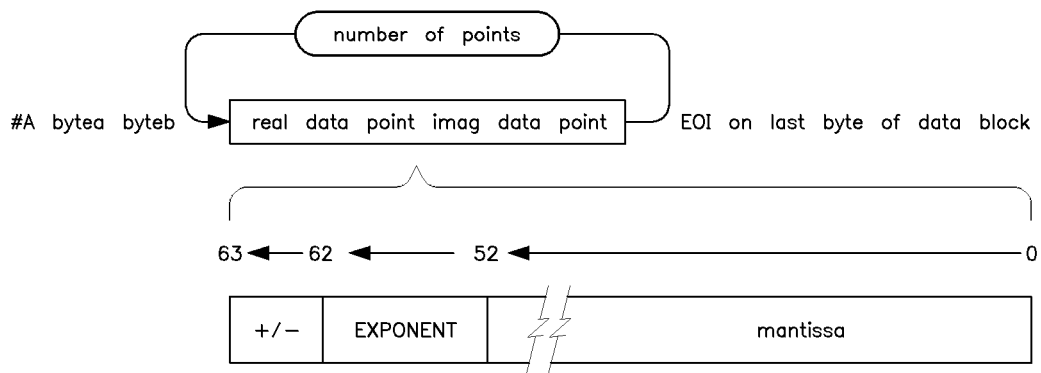
Preset	form1	Range	N/A
Initialization	form1	Recalled	no
Coupled	N/A		

### Example: FORM3

```
FORMAT OFF
DIM Data (Number of Points, 2)
Listen Nwa; "FORM3; OUTPDATA;"
Talk Nwa_data; Preamble, Size, Data(*)
.
.
.
Listen Nwa; "FORM3; INPUDATA;"
Listen Nwa; Preamble, Size, Data (*)

Preamble = Standard Block Header, #A
Size = Number of Bytes in Block.
```

## FORM3



#A is standard block header.

Bytea and byteb integer number of bytes to follow.

Real data point is 64 bit word for each data point;

Imag data point is 64 bit word for each data point:

64 bit IEEE 754 standard data block transfer format with 1 bit sign, 11 bit biased exponent, 52 bit fraction whose complete value,  $n$ , is interpreted as follows:

If  $\text{exp} = 2047$  and  $\text{mant} < > 0$ , then  $n = \text{not a number}$ .

If  $\text{exp} = 2047$  and  $\text{mant} = 0$ , then  $n = -1^s \times \text{infinity}$ .

If  $0 < \text{exp} < 2047$ , then  $n = -1^s \times 2^{(\text{exp}-127)} \times (1.\text{mant})$ .

If  $\text{exp} = 0$  and  $\text{mant} < > 0$ , then  $n = -1^s \times 2^{(-126)} \times (0.\text{mant})$ .

If  $\text{exponent} = 0$  and  $f = 0$ , then  $n = -1^s \times 0$ .

## See Also

FORM1, FORM2, FORM4, FORM5

---

## FORM4

Input/output ASCII format (strings separated by comma).

## Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

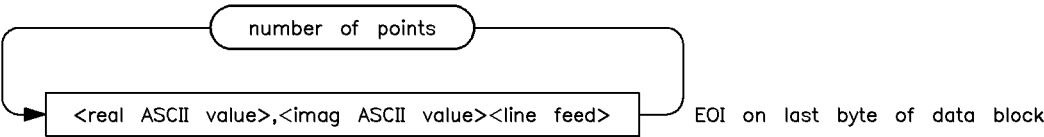
Description

Preset	form1	Range	N/A
Initialization	form1	Recalled	no
Coupled	N/A		

Example: FORM4

```
FORMAT ON
DIM Data (Number of points, 2)
Listen Nwa; "FORM4; OUTPDATA;"
Talk Nwa_data; Data(*)

FORMAT ON
DIM Data (Number of points, 2)
Listen Nwa; "FORM4; INPUDATA;"; (suppress line feed)
Talk Nwa_data; Data(*)
```



The real and the imaginary ASCII values are:

Sxxx.yyyyyyyyyyyyyyyESzz

where

S = unforced sign ( – if negative and blank if positive)

x = 3 digits to the left of the decimal point (leading blanks for ( 3 digits followed by sign, if applicable, and 1 or 2 digits)

y = 15 significant digits to the right of the decimal point

E = exponential notation

z = 2 significant digits for exponent

Each data point is two 24-character strings (first real then imag), with each string separated by a comma and the pair of values terminated by a line feed. EOI is asserted on the last byte of the data block.

When using FORM4 for transfers from the controller to the analyzer via the 8510 GPIB, suppress the line feed which normally terminates the INPU(data type) instruction.

**FORM4**

**See Also**

FORM1, FORM2, FORM3, FORM5

---

**FORM5**

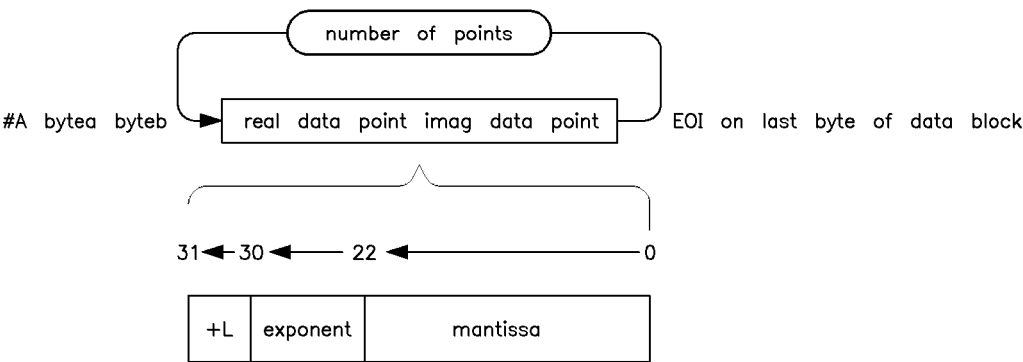
Input/output MS-DOS 32 bit floating point format real/imaginary pairs (8 bytes/data point).

**Main Menu**

None (GPIB Only)

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	form1 5	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	form1	<b>Recalled</b>	no
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		



#A is standard block header.

Bytea and byteb integer number of bytes to follow.

Real data point is 32 bit word for each data point;

Imag data point is 32 bit word for each data point:

32 bit MS-DOS (Intel) standard data block transfer format with 1 bit sign, 8 bit biased exponent, 23 bit fraction. FORM5 sends the mantissa bytes for each number in the reverse order of FORM2 (LSB first versus MSB first).

**See Also**

FORM1, FORM2, FORM3, FORM4



**FORMAT** MENU

Present format menu.

**Programming Code**

MENUFORM

**Program Sequence**

MENUFORM;

**Manual Sequence**

FORMAT MENU  
SWR or  
LINEAR MAGNITUDE or  
LIN mkr on POLAR or  
LOG mkr on POLAR or  
Re/Im mkr on POLAR or  
INVERTED SMITH or  
IMAGINARY or  
REAL or  
PRIOR MENU to exit

**Description**

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

---

## FORM FEED

Immediately eject a page from a printer/plotter.

### Programming Code

LISFORF or PLOTFORF or PRINFORF

### Main Menu

COPY

### Program Sequence

LISFORF *or*  
PLOTFORF; *or*  
PRINFORF;

### Manual Sequence

**COPY**

DEFINE PLOT *or*  
DEFINE PRINT *or*  
DEFINE LIST  
FORM FEED

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

AUTO FEED OFF , AUTO FEED ON , DEFINE LIST , DEFINE PLOT , DEFINE PRINT

## FOUR PARAM 1 MARKER/

Display the value of the current active marker value for each parameter.

### Programming Code

MKRLFOUP

### Main Menu

MARKER

### Program Sequence

```
MARKn;
FOUPOVER; or
FOUPSPLI;
MKRLISTON;
MKRLFOUP;
```

### Manual Sequence

```
MARKER
(select a marker)
DISPLAY
DISPLAY MODE
FOUR PARAM OVERLAY or
FOUR PARAM SPLIT
MARKER
MORE
MORE
MKR LIST ON
FOUR PARAM 1 MARKER/
```

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	single parameter: five marker dual channel: five marker four parameter: 1 marker/	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

The value of the currently active marker is displayed for each of the four parameters. The annotations appear only when the display is set to four parameter overlay or split.

In a programming sequence, the command **MKRLISTON**; causes an immediate display of the marker value list (no softkeys are displayed). The list remains until a subsequent GPIB

## FOUR PARAM 1 MARKER/

command causes the softkeys to return. To always display the marker annotations, send the command `MENUOFF;`, followed by `MKRLISTON;`. The marker annotations remain until a `MENUON` command.

When `PRINMENUON` or `PLOTMENUON`, followed by the GPIB command to print or plot, is issued, the marker list is not printed/plotted regardless of setting.

---

**Note** This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.

---

## See Also

`MKR LIST ON`, `MKR LIST OFF`, `FOUR PARAM 5 MARKERS`, `PRINMENUON`, `PRINMENUOFF`, `PLOTMENUON`, `PLOTMENUOFF`

---

## FOUR PARAM 5 MARKERS

Display all active (up to five) marker values for the current selected parameter.

## Programming Code

`MKRLFIVM`

## Main Menu

`MARKER`

## Program Sequence

```
MARKn [stimulus value[suffix]]; for n = 1 to 5
MKRLISTON;
MKRLFIVM;
```

## Manual Sequence

```
MARKER
(select all five markers)
MORE
MORE
MKR LIST ON
FOUR PARAM 5 MARKERS
PRIOR MENU
PRIOR MENU
PRIOR MENU
```

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	single parameter: five marker dual channel: five marker four parameter: 1 marker/	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

The current “active” marker is noted by the ► symbol next to the marker label on the marker list. The five marker list can be used for either, single channel single parameter, or single channel four parameter displays.

As shown in the program sequence, the command **MKRLISTON**; causes an immediate display of all five marker value annotations (no softkeys are displayed). The annotation remains until a subsequent GPIB command causes the softkeys to return. To always display the marker annotations, send the command **MENUOFF**; , followed by **MKRLISTON**; . The marker annotations remain until a **MENUON**; command.

When **PRINMENUON** or **PLOTMENUON**, followed by the GPIB command to print or plot, is issued, the marker list is not printed/plotted regardless of setting.

---

**Note** This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.

---

## See Also

**MKR LIST ON** , **MKR LIST OFF** , **FOUR PARAM 1 MARKER/** , **PRINMENUON** , **PRINMENUOFF** , **PLOTMENUON** , **PLOTMENUOFF**

---

## FOUR PARAM OVERLAY

Select four parameter overlay display format for a single channel.

### Programming Code

FOUPOVER

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Program Sequence

FOUPOVER;

### Manual Sequence

DISPLAY

DISPLAY MODE

FOUR PARAM OVERLAY

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	single channel single parameter	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

All four parameters ( $S_{11}$ ,  $S_{12}$ ,  $S_{21}$ , and  $S_{22}$ ) for the currently active channel are displayed in an overlay format. Each channel can have a unique four parameter format and each parameter can have its own format and response settings, as well as, an individual calibration set.

A marker list containing either, all five markers active on one parameter, or one active marker on all four parameters, can be displayed.

---

<b>Note</b>	This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.
-------------	--

---

### See Also

FOUR PARAM SPLIT, SINGLE PARAMETER, DUAL CHAN OVERLAY, DUAL CHAN SPLIT

---

## FOUR PARAM SPLIT

Select four parameter split display format.

### Programming Code

FOUPSPLI

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Program Sequence

FOUPSPLI;

### Manual Sequence

DISPLAY

DISPLAY MODE

FOUR PARAM SPLIT

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	single channel single parameter	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

All four parameters ( $S_{11}$ ,  $S_{12}$ ,  $S_{21}$ , and  $S_{22}$ ) for the currently active channel are displayed with separate graticules. Each channel can have a unique four parameter format and each parameter can have its own format and response settings, as well as, an individual calibration set.

A marker list containing either, all five markers active on one parameter, or one active marker on all four parameters, can be displayed.

---

<b>Note</b>	This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.
-------------	--

---

### See Also

FOUR PARM OVERLAY, SINGLE PARAMETER, DUAL CHAN OVERLAY, DUAL CHAN SPLIT

---

## FRER

Select free-run sweep mode.

### Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

### Program Sequence

FRER;

### Description

Preset	FRER	Range	N/A
Initialization	FRER	Recalled	yes
Coupled	N/A		

Used after TRIG to restore normal operation.

Sets TRIGGER MODE: EXTERNAL to TRIGGER MODE: INTERNAL .

Selected RAMP , STEP , or SINGLE POINT data acquisition continues ( CONTINUAL or HOLD ).

### See Also

TRIG, TRIGGER MODE: EXTERNAL

---

## FREQUENCY

Measure and display Frequency Domain for selected channel.

### Programming Code

FREQ

### Main Menu

DOMAIN



## Program Sequence

(select channel)  
 FREQ;

## Manual Sequence

(select channel)  
 DOMAIN  
 FREQUENCY

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	frequency domain for channel 1 and channel 2	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

The measured characteristic is displayed versus frequency. Start, stop, center, span and other stimulus controls apply to the frequency sweep.

Switching from TIME LOW PASS or TIME BAND PASS to FREQUENCY automatically selects DISPLAY: DATA.

---

## FREQUENCY LIST

Select frequency list sweep mode for both channels.

## Programming Code

LISFREQ

## Main Menu

STIMULUS

## Program Sequence

LISFREQ;

## FREQUENCY LIST

### Manual Sequence

STIMULUS **MENU**  
FREQUENCY LIST  
SINGLE SEGEMENT or  
ALL SEGEMENTS

### Description

Preset	ramp	Range	401 points maximum
Initialization	ramp	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

Frequency list is a sweep mode that steps the source through a list of unique frequencies. The operation always starts with the lowest frequency and progresses to the highest in the list.

If no list is specified, the LCD/CRT displays **Frequency List Empty**.

Averaging is accomplished in the same way as in the **STEP** Sweep Mode.

The start, stop, center, span, and number of points keys are not active in the frequency list mode.

### See Also

**STEP**, **EDIT LIST**, **SEGMENT**

---

## FREQUENCY OFF

Turn off display of frequency annotations.

### Programming Code

FREO

### Main Menu

SYSTEM

## Program Sequence

FREQ;

## Manual Sequence

SYSTEM

FREQUENCY OFF

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	restores normal frequency domain displays and preset frequency values	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

All stimulus functions operate normally except that the start, stop, center, and span display values are set to 0.000000000 GHz and the marker frequency value is blanked. Time Domain and Aux. Voltage Output Domain stimulus displays are not changed.

RECALL of Instrument State stored without FREQUENCY OFF restores normal Frequency Domain displays.

Not part of Cal Set Limited Instrument State.

---

## FREQUENCY OF MEAS

Selects operating frequency in power domain.

## Programming Code

FREM

## Main Menu

DOMAIN

## Program Sequence

```
POWD;
  FREM [value [suffix]];
```

## FREQUENCY OF MEAS

### Manual Sequence

DOMAIN

POWER

FREQUENCY of MEAS. [entry] [X1] ( $X1 = Hz$ )

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Power domain requires selection of a single frequency for operation. If a calibration is turned on, the frequency chosen must be in the calibration set. The selected frequency is shown below the display next to the x-axis power range.

The proper calibration factor at the selected frequency is applied to the power domain data.

### See Also

POWER

---

## FREQUENCY SUBSET

Begin creation of frequency subset.

### Programming Code

FRES

### Main Menu

CAL

### Program Sequence

```
FRES;  
    (set frequency subset)  
CRES;  
    CALSn n = 1 to 8
```

## Manual Sequence

```

CAL
MORE
  MODIFY CAL SET
    FREQUENCY SUBSET
      (set trace markers)
      (set frequency subset)
    CREATE & SAVE
      CAL SET n  (n = 1 to 8)

```

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	correction off	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	correction off	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	subsets always coupled		

With correction on, selecting **FREQUENCY SUBSET** causes the Frequency Subset menu to be displayed and markers to appear on the trace. Select **SUBSET: START**, **SUBSET: STOP**, **SUBSET: CENTER**, or **SUBSET: SPAN** and use the knob, step keys, and numeric entry to set the trace markers to appropriate points on the trace.

When the frequency subset is correct, press **CREATE & SAVE**, then select a calibration set. The appropriate existing calibration set error coefficients are transferred to the new calibration set and corrected data is displayed in the frequency list sweep mode.

The actual frequencies in this subset may be examined by selecting **STIMULUS** **(MENU)**, **MORE**, **EDIT LIST**. Recall the original frequency sweep by selecting the original calibration set.

## See Also

**CREATE & SAVE**, **FREQUENCY LIST**, **SUBSET: CENTER**, **SUBSET: SPAN**, **SUBSET: START**, **SUBSET: STOP**

---

## FREU

Update Frequency Annotation With No Sweep.

### Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

### Program Sequence

```
HOLD;  
    (change frequency sweep)  
FREU;
```

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

This command forces the 8510 to read the current stimulus state from the source and then update the current entry channel with the new data.

The start/stop and center/span frequency annotation is updated at the end of each sweep. If in HOLD, changes to the frequency annotation will not be made. **FREU**; provides a means to update the source settings and the display annotation without actually taking a sweep.

### See Also

HOLD

---

FWD ISOL'N  
ISOL'N STD

Measure forward isolation measurement calibration standard.

### Programming Code

FWDI

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

See ISOLATION.

## Manual Sequence

See ISOLATION.

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Isolation always uses a single standard to measure transmission signal path crosstalk. The isolation calibration is most effective when at least as much averaging is used as during the measurement (see ISOLATION).

$S_{21}$  is selected, the standard is measured, and the class label is annotated as complete.

**Table F-1. Select Standard Class**

Mnemonic	Standard Class
CLASS11A	(S <sub>11</sub> ): S <sub>11</sub> 1st xx <sup>1</sup>
CLASS11B	(S <sub>11</sub> ): S <sub>11</sub> 2nd xx <sup>1</sup>
CLASS11C	(S <sub>11</sub> ): S <sub>11</sub> 3rd xx <sup>1</sup>
CLASS22A	(S <sub>11</sub> ): S <sub>22</sub> 1st xx <sup>1</sup>
CLASS22B	(S <sub>11</sub> ): S <sub>22</sub> 2nd xx <sup>1</sup>
CLASS22C	(S <sub>11</sub> ): S <sub>22</sub> 3rd xx <sup>1</sup>
FWDT	FWD.TRANS xx <sup>1</sup>
REVT	REV.TRANS xx <sup>1</sup>
FWDM	FWD.MATCH xx <sup>1</sup>
REVM	REVM.MATCH xx <sup>1</sup>
FWDI	FWD.ISOL'N xx <sup>1</sup>
REVI	REV.ISOL'N xx <sup>1</sup>
TRLT	THRU xx <sup>1</sup>
TRLR1	S <sub>11</sub> REFLECT xx <sup>1</sup>
TRLR2	S <sub>22</sub> REFLECT xx <sup>1</sup>
TRLL	LINE xx <sup>1</sup>

1 xx=standard class label

## See Also

ISOLATION

---

## FULL PAGE

Select full page plot of measurement display on digital plotter.

## Programming Code

FULP

## Main Menu

COPY



## Manual Sequence

**COPY**

DEFINE PLOT

SELECT QUADRANT

FULL PAGE

## Program Sequence

FULP;

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	full page	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	full page	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Softkey label annotation is updated; the next **PLOT: (plot type)** selection is plotted on full page.

## See Also

SELECT QUADRANT , DEFINE PLOT

---

(FWD ISOLATION  
CLASS LABEL)

Measure isolation standard in response and isolation calibration.

## Programming Code

RAHSOL

## Main Menu

CAL

(FWD ISOLATION CLASS LABEL)

## Program Sequence

```
CAL1; or CAL2;  
  CALIRAI;  
    RAIRESP;  
      (measure reflection or transmission response standard)  
    RAISOL;  
      (measure reflection or transmission isolation standard)  
    RAID;  
      CALSn;    n = 1 to 8
```

## Manual Sequence

**CAL**

CAL 1 xx (where xx=cal kit 1 label) or

CAL 2 xx (where xx=cal kit 2 label)

CALIBRATE: RESPONSE & ISOL'N

RESPONSE

(measure reflection or transmission response standard)

DONE RESPONSE

ISOL'N STD

(measure reflection or transmission isolation standard)

SAVE RESP & ISOL

CAL SET n (n = 1 to 8)

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Isolation always uses a single standard to measure transmission signal path crosstalk, Ex, or Directory Ed, depending upon the parameter selected. This step is most effective when averaging is used. The standard is measured and the class label is annotated as complete.

## See Also

CALIBRATE: RESPONSE & ISOL'N

**FWD. MATCH xx**

Measure forward match measurement calibration standard. Where xx = standard class label.

**Programming Code**

FWDM

**Main Menu**

CAL

**Program Sequence**

See TRANSMISSION.

**Manual Sequence**

See TRANSMISSION.

**Description**

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

In the 2-port measurement calibration sequence,  $S_{11}$  of the forward match standard (usually the thru) is measured to produce the error coefficient data for the Forward Load Match error coefficient, ELF. Since the label for the standard class and standard(s) are user-definable, the FWDM mnemonic is used to select the standard class for measurement.

If a single standard comprises the class,  $S_{11}$  is selected, the standard is measured, logic checks that the standard covers the complete current frequency range, and the class label is annotated as complete. When TRANS. DONE is selected, the single standard does not cover the complete current frequency range then the message

CAUTION: ADDITIONAL STANDARDS NEEDED is displayed and bit 1 of the Primary Status byte is set.

If the FWD. MATCH standard class uses more than one standard, then the mnemonic selects  $S_{11}$  and presents the standard selection menu. See STANA through STANG to specify which standard to measure.

FWD. MATCH xx

**Table F-2. Select Standard Class**

Mnemonic	Standard Class
CLASS11A	(S <sub>11</sub> ): S <sub>11</sub> 1st xx <sup>1</sup>
CLASS11B	(S <sub>11</sub> ): S <sub>11</sub> 2nd xx <sup>1</sup>
CLASS11C	(S <sub>11</sub> ): S <sub>11</sub> 3rd xx <sup>1</sup>
CLASS22A	(S <sub>11</sub> ): S <sub>22</sub> 1st xx <sup>1</sup>
CLASS22B	(S <sub>11</sub> ): S <sub>22</sub> 2nd xx <sup>1</sup>
CLASS22C	(S <sub>11</sub> ): S <sub>22</sub> 3rd xx <sup>1</sup>
FWDT	FWD.TRANS xx <sup>1</sup>
REVT	REV.TRANS xx <sup>1</sup>
FWDM	FWD.MATCH xx <sup>1</sup>
REVM	REVM.MATCH xx <sup>1</sup>
FWDI	FWD.ISOL'N xx <sup>1</sup>
REVI	REV.ISOL'N xx <sup>1</sup>
TRLT	THRU xx <sup>1</sup>
TRLR1	S <sub>11</sub> REFLECT xx <sup>1</sup>
TRLR2	S <sub>22</sub> REFLECT xx <sup>1</sup>
TRLL	LINE xx <sup>1</sup>

1 xx=standard class label

## See Also

TRANSMISSION

---

FWD. TRANS. xx

Measure forward transmission measurement calibration standard. Where xx=class label.

## Programming Code

FWDT

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

See TRANSMISSION.

## Manual Sequence

See TRANSMISSION.

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

In the 2-port measurement calibration sequence,  $S_{21}$  of the forward transmission standard (usually the thru) is measured to produce the error coefficient data for the transmission signal path frequency response error coefficient, ETF. (Isolation, Source Match and Load Match are also used in developing the 2-port ETF.) Since the label for the standard class and standard(s) are user-definable, the FWDT mnemonic is used to select the standard class for measurement.

If a single standard comprises the class,  $S_{21}$  is selected, the standard is measured, logic checks that the standard covers the complete current frequency range, and the class label is annotated as complete. When TRANS. DONE is selected, the single standard does not cover the complete current frequency range then the message

CAUTION: ADDITIONAL STANDARDS NEEDED is displayed and bit 1 of the Primary Status byte is set.

If the FWD. TRANS standard class uses more than one standard, then the mnemonic selects  $S_{21}$  and presents the standard selection menu. See STANA through STANG to specify which standard to measure.

## See Also

TRANSMISSION



---

GAIN: (MIN) 0

Service use only. Select test or reference IF gain.

### Programming Code

GAIN0

### Main Menu

SYSTEM

### Program Sequence

TESA; or  
REFA;  
GAIN<sub>n</sub>;    *n = 1 to 4 or AUTO*

### Manual Sequence

SYSTEM

SERVICE FUNCTIONS

IF GAIN

TEST AMP. GAIN or

REFERENCE AMP. GAIN

GAIN : (MIN) 0 or

GAIN : 1 or

GAIN : 2 or

GAIN : 3 or

GAIN : (MAX) 4 or

GAIN : AUTO

PRIOR MENU to exit

**GAIN: (MIN) 0**

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	gain: auto, test and reference IF Gain	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Allows manual or program selection of IF gain setting or selection of normal automatic IF gain autoranging. Changes are executed immediately.

If the IF gain is set too high, the message **CAUTION : IF OVERLOAD** is displayed and bit 1 of the Primary Status Byte is set.

---

**GAIN: 1**

Service use only. Select test or reference IF gain.

## Programming Code

GAIN1

## Main Menu

SYSTEM

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	gain: auto, test and reference IF Gain	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

## See Also

See **GAIN: (MIN) 0** for full description.



---

**GAIN: 2**

Service use only. Select test or reference IF gain.

**Programming Code**

GAIN2

**Main Menu**

SYSTEM

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	gain: auto, test and reference IF Gain	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

**See Also**

See **GAIN: (MIN) 0** for full description.

---

**GAIN: 3**

Service use only. Select test or reference IF gain.

**Programming Code**

GAIN3

**Main Menu**

SYSTEM

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	gain: auto, test and reference IF Gain	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

**See Also**

See **GAIN: (MIN) 0** for full description.

---

## **GAIN: (MAX) 4**

Service use only. Select test or reference IF gain.

### **Programming Code**

GAIN4

### **Main Menu**

SYSTEM

### **Description**

<b>Preset</b>	gain: auto, test and reference IF Gain	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

### **See Also**

See **GAIN: (MIN) 0** for full description.

---

## **GAIN: AUTO**

Service use only. Select test or reference IF gain.

### **Programming Code**

GAINAUTO

### **Main Menu**

SYSTEM

### **Description**

<b>Preset</b>	gain: auto, test and reference IF Gain	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

### **See Also**

See **GAIN: (MIN) 0** for full description.

**GATE: CENTER**

Select center/span gate markers; active function is current **GATE CENTER** value.

**Programming Code**

GATECENT

**Note** Time Domain Option 010 only

**Main Menu**

DOMAIN

**Program Sequence**

GATECENT [value [time suffix]];

**Manual Sequence**

DOMAIN

SPECIFY GATE

GATE CENTER entry **x1** (**x1** = seconds)

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	gate center=0 seconds	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	gate center=0 seconds	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	may be uncoupled		

In any domain, the gate center marker value can be displayed. The gate markers are displayed only if a Time Domain mode is selected. The gate center marker is the middle marker.

When the position of any gate marker is changed, and **GATE ON** is selected, the message **COMPUTING GATE COEFFICIENTS** is displayed and gate markers will not respond to the knob. The gate marker position is updated upon completion of the computation.

---

## GATE OFF

Turn off Time Domain gating for selected channel.

### Programming Code

GATEOFF

---

**Note** Time Domain Option 010 only

---

### Main Menu

DOMAIN

### Program Sequence

GATEOFF;

### Manual Sequence

DOMAIN  
SPECIFY GATE  
GATE OFF

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	gate off	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

The softkey label annotation is updated and the trace is updated. The enhancement annotation G disappears. The gate markers are turned off.

### See Also

GATE ON

---

**GATE ON**

Turn on Time Domain gating for selected channel.

**Programming Code**

GATEON

---

**Note** Time Domain Option 010 only

---

**Main Menu**

DOMAIN

**Program Sequence**

GATEON;

**Manual Sequence**

DOMAIN  
SPECIFY GATE  
GATE ON

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	gate off	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

The message COMPUTING GATE COEFFICIENTS appears, the softkey label annotation is updated, all data for the selected parameter is acquired, the gating operation is applied, then the trace is updated. With GATE ON, only the time response within the current gate markers is used to generate the trace.

The gated data may be displayed in the Frequency Domain or the Time Domain. When gating is turned on for a displayed channel, the enhancement annotation G is displayed on the LCD/CRT.

Gate markers move with ELECTRICAL DELAY, and PORT 1, PORT 2 PORT EXTENSIONS.

---

## GATE SHAPE

Present gate shape select menu.

### Programming Code

None

---

**Note** Time Domain Option 010 only

---

### Main Menu

DOMAIN

### Program Sequence

None

### Manual Sequence

```
DOMAIN
SPECIFY GATE
GATE SHAPE
GATE SHAPE MAXIMUM or
GATE SHAPE WIDE or
GATE SHAPE NORMAL or
GATE SHAPE MINIMUM
```

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

GATE SHAPE MAXIMUM , GATE SHAPE MINIMUM , GATE SHAPE NORMAL , GATE SHAPE WIDE

## GATE SHAPE MAXIMUM

Select gate shape for selected channel.

### Programming Code

GATSMAXI

**Note** Time Domain Option 010 only

### Main Menu

DOMAIN

### Program Sequence

GATSMAXI; or  
 GATSMINI; or  
 GATSNORM; or  
 GATSWIDE;

### Manual Sequence

DOMAIN

SPECIFY GATE

GATE SHAPE

GATE SHAPE MAXIMUM or

GATE SHAPE MAXIMUM or

GATE SHAPE WIDE or

GATE SHAPE NORMAL or

GATE SHAPE MINIMUM

PRIOR MENU to exit

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	gate shape normal	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	gate shape normal	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

The softkey annotation is updated, and if **GATE ON**, the specified gate shape is applied to the data and the trace is updated.

Each gate shape has a different passband flatness, cutoff rate, and sidelobe levels. T1 indicates the gate span which is the time between the gate start and stop indicators. T2 is the time between the edge of the gate passband and the  $-6$  dB gate stop time. T3, equal to T2, is the

## GATE SHAPE MAXIMUM

time between the gate stop time and the point where the filter first reaches the level of the highest gate sidelobe. The gate characteristics for each gate shape are listed in Table G-1.

**Table G-1. Gate Characteristics**

Gate Shape	Passband Ripple	Sidelobe Levels	Cutoff Time $T_2 = T_3$	Minimum Gate Span
Minimum	$\pm 0.40$ dB	$-24$ dB	$0.6/f_{\text{span}}$	$1.2/f_{\text{span}}$
Normal	$\pm 0.04$ dB	$-45$ dB	$1.4/f_{\text{span}}$	$2.8/f_{\text{span}}$
Wide	$\pm 0.02$ dB	$-52$ dB	$4.0/f_{\text{span}}$	$8.0/f_{\text{span}}$
Maximum	$\pm 0.01$ dB	$-80$ dB	$11.2/f_{\text{span}}$	$22.4/f_{\text{span}}$
$f_{\text{span}} = \text{GHz}$				

The passband ripple and sidelobe levels describe the gate (filter) shape. The cutoff time indicates how fast the gate filter rolls off. For each gate shape, there is also a minimum gate span ( $T_{1\text{min}} = 2 \times T_2$ ) which gives a filter passband of zero. Entering a gate span smaller than minimum produces a distorted filter shape that has no passband, does not have a narrower shape, may have higher sidelobe levels, and gives an incorrect indication of gate start and stop times. Therefore it is important to always select a gate span that is higher than the minimum value. As Table G-1 indicates, the cutoff time and the minimum gate span are inversely proportional to the frequency span of the measurement.

For best results using gating, always center the gate around the response(s) that you want to retain in the measurement and make the gate span wide enough to include all of those responses. It is also desirable to use the widest gate shape possible.

---

## GATE SHAPE MINIMUM

Select gate shape for selected channel.

### Programming Code

GATSMINI

---

**Note** Time Domain Option 010 only

---

### Main Menu

DOMAIN



## Description

<b>Preset</b>	gate shape normal	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	gate shape normal	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

## See Also

See [GATE SHAPE MAXIMUM](#) for full description.

---

## GATE SHAPE NORMAL

Select gate shape for selected channel.

## Programming Code

GATSNORM

---

**Note** Time Domain Option 010 only

---

## Main Menu

DOMAIN

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	gate shape normal	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	gate shape normal	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

## See Also

See [GATE SHAPE MAXIMUM](#) for full description.

---

## GATE SHAPE WIDE

Select gate shape for selected channel.

### Programming Code

GATSWIDE

---

**Note** Time Domain Option 010 only

---

### Main Menu

DOMAIN

### Description

Preset	gate shape normal	Range	N/A
Initialization	gate shape normal	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always uncoupled		

### See Also

See GATE SHAPE MAXIMUM for full description.

---

## GATE: SPAN

Select center/span gate markers; active function is current GATE SPAN value.

### Programming Code

GATESPAN

---

**Note** Time Domain Option 010 only

---

**Main Menu**

DOMAIN

**Program Sequence**

GATESPAN [value [time suffix]];

**Manual Sequence**

DOMAIN

SPECIFY GATE

GATE SPAN entry (x1) ((x1) = seconds)

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	gate span=1 ns	<b>Range</b>	maximum gate span=1 ms
<b>Initialization</b>	gate span=1 ns	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	may be uncoupled		

In any domain, the gate span marker value is displayed. The gate markers are displayed only if Time Domain is selected.

---

**GATE: START**

Select start/span gate markers; active function is current GATE START value.

**Programming Code**

GATESTAR

---

**Note** Time Domain Option 010 only
**Main Menu**

DOMAIN

**GATE: START**

## Program Sequence

GATESTAR [value [time suffix] ];

## Manual Sequence

DOMAIN

SPECIFY GATE

GATE START [entry] (x1) ((x1) = seconds)

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	-500 ps	<b>Range</b>	+1 to -1 ms
<b>Initialization</b>	-500ps	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	may be uncoupled		

In any domain, the gate start marker value is displayed. The gate markers are displayed only if Time Domain is selected.

---

**GATE: STOP**

Select stop/span gate markers; active function is current **GATE STOP** value.

## Programming Code

GATESTOP

---

**Note** Time Domain Option 010 only

---

## Main Menu

DOMAIN

## Program Sequence

GATESTOP [value [time suffix]];

## Manual Sequence

DOMAIN

SPECIFY GATE

GATE START [entry] (x1) ((x1) = seconds)

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	500 ps	<b>Range</b>	+1 to -1ms
<b>Initialization</b>	500 ps	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	may be uncoupled		

In any domain, the gate stop marker value is displayed. The gate markers are displayed only if Time Domain is selected.

---

## GRATICULE

Modify the color of the graticule on the display.

## Programming Code

COLRGRAT

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Programming Sequence

```
COLRGRAT;
TINT [value]; or
CBRI [value]; or
COLOR [value]; or
RSCO;
SVC0;
```

## Manual Sequence

DISPLAY

ADJUST DISPLAY

MODIFY COLORS

GRATICULE

TINT or

BRIGHTNESS or

COLOR or

## GRATICULE

RESET COLORS or  
PREDEFINED COLORS

PRIOR MENU

PRIOR MENU

SAVE COLORS

### Description

Preset	grey	Range	see MODIFY COLORS
Initialization	grey	Recalled	yes, using SAVE COLORS RECALL COLORS
Coupled	always coupled		

The color of the graticule can be changed to any color, tint, and brightness combination.

Cycling power changes all color adjustments to the default defined colors. To recall previously modified colors, use the RECALL COLORS softkey.

FACTORY PRESET does not affect color selection.

### See Also

MODIFY COLORS , DEFAULT COLORS , PREDEFINED COLORS , SAVE COLORS , RESET COLOR

---

## GRATICULE PEN: n

Select pen number to plot the graticule. Where n = 1 to 10.

### Programming Code

PENNGRAT

### Main Menu

COPY

### Programming Sequence

PENNGRAT [value];    *value = 1 to 10*

## Manual Sequence

```

COPY
DEFINE PLOT
SET PEN NUMBERS
  GRATICULE PEN: n [entry x1] (entry = 1 to 10)
  (other selections)
PRIOR MENU
PRIOR MENU
PLOT TO PLOTTER
  (select information to plot)

```

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	pen 1	<b>Range</b>	1 to 10
<b>Initialization</b>	pen 1	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

The default pen number is 1.

## See Also

SET PEN NUMBERS for a complete description.

---

## GREEN

Set the specified display element to green.

## Programming Code

None

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Manual Sequence

```

DISPLAY
ADJUST DISPLAY
MODIFY COLORS
  (select display element)
PREDEFINED COLORS
  GREEN
  [other changes]

```

## GREEN

PRIOR MENU  
PRIOR MENU  
PRIOR MENU  
SAVE COLORS

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	tint = 38 brightness = 93% color = 100%	<b>Recalled</b>	yes, using SAVE COLORS RECALL COLORS
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Green is the default color for S<sub>22</sub> data and at dimmer brightness of 63%, it is also used for S<sub>22</sub> memory trace.

---

<b>Note</b>	This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.
-------------	--

---

## See Also

PREDEFINED COLORS , MODIFY COLORS

---

## GREY

Set the specified display element to grey.

## Programming Code

None

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Manual Sequence

DISPLAY  
ADJUST DISPLAY  
MODIFY COLORS  
(select display element)  
PREDEFINED COLORS  
GREY  
[other changes]  
PRIOR MENU



PRIOR MENU  
PRIOR MENU  
SAVE COLORS

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	tint = 0 brightness = 49% color = 0%	<b>Recalled</b>	yes, using SAVE COLORS RECALL COLORS
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Grey is the default color for the graticule.

---

<b>Note</b>	This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.
-------------	--

---

## See Also

PREDEFINED COLORS , MODIFY COLORS



## HARDWARE STATE

Disc data type select complete multiple source Hardware State.

### Programming Code

HARS

### Main Menu

DISC

### Program Sequence

```
(select channel)
STOIINT; or STOIEXT;
  STOR; or LOAD; or DELE;
    HARS;
      DISF "filename";
```

### Manual Sequence

```
(select channel)
  DISC
    STORAGE IS INTERNAL or STORAGE IS EXTERNAL
    STORE or LOAD or DELETE
    MORE
    HARDWARE STATE
      (enter or select disc file)
        STORE FILE or LOAD FILE or DELETE FILE
```

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

The Hardware State consists of:

- All GPIB Addresses.

## HARDWARE STATE

- System phaselock type (internal, external, or none); speed (fast or slow); and step type (normal or quick).
- Multiple source setup.
- Beeper on/off.

Several hardware-dependent functions such as GPIB addresses, disc volume, unit, format information, and the multiple source equations are stored in the Hardware State. Loading a Hardware State allows a particular hardware setup to be recreated.

Hardware States may be stored on disc.

## See Also

MULT. SRCE. OFF/SAVE , MULT. SRCE. ON/SAVE , STORE

---

## HOLD

Select hold mode for both channels; sweep stopped.

## Programming Code

HOLD

## Main Menu

STIMULUS

## Program Sequence

HOLD;

## Manual Sequence

STIMULUS **MENU**  
MORE  
HOLD

## Description

Preset	continual	Range	N/A
Initialization	continual	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

**HOLD** causes the raw data array(s) to be held (not updated) and the enhancement label H to appear in the enhancement label area of the LCD/CRT.

If any of the following is executed, the displayed trace is updated:

## H-2 Keyword Dictionary

- Format changes
- Response changes
- Domain changes
- Display changes
- Domain changes, and
- completion of INPU (data type) GPIB operations.

If the channel or parameter is changed and raw data for the new selection is not available, the trace is zeroed ( $x, y = 0, 0$ ). All basic parameter raw data is available when 2-port correction is on, when and at least one group of sweeps is taken prior to **HOLD**.

MEASUREMENT **RESTART** has no effect.

---

## HP-IB ADDRESSES

Present address menu.

### Programming Code

None

### Main Menu

SYSTEM

### Main Menu

GPIB ADDRESSES MENU

### Manual Sequence

**SYSTEM**

HP-IB ADDRESSES

ADDRESS of 8510 or

ADDRESS of SYSTEM BUS or

ADDRESS of SOURCE #1 or

ADDRESS of SOURCE #2 or

ADDRESS of TEST SET or

ADDRESS of RF SWITCH or

ADDRESS of POWERMETER or

MORE

ADDRESS of DISC or

ADDRESS of PLOTTER: HP-IB or

ADDRESS of PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT 1 or

ADDRESS of PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT 2 or

ADDRESS of PRINTER: HP-IB or

ADDRESS of PRINTER: RS-232 PORT 1 or

## HP-IB ADDRESSES

ADDRESS of PRINTER: RS-232 PORT 2 or  
ADDRESS of PASS-THRU

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	see below	<b>Recalled</b>	not changed
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Current addresses are shown in the system parameters listing (see **SYSTEM PARAMETERS**). Selecting an “address of key” makes the device address the active function. Enter a numeric and **(x1)** to change the address. Address changes are accomplished the next time the device is addressed by the analyzer. Instrument addresses are initialized as follows:

ADDRESS of 8510	16
ADDRESS of SYSTEM BUS	17
ADDRESS of SOURCE #1	19
ADDRESS of SOURCE #2	31
ADDRESS of TEST SET	20
ADDRESS of RF SWITCH	31
ADDRESS of POWERMETER	13
ADDRESS of PLOTTER	5
ADDRESS of PRINTER	1
ADDRESS of DISC	0
ADDRESS of PASS-THRU	31
ADDRESS of RF SWITCH	31

### See Also

**(LOCAL)**, **SYSTEM PARAMETERS**

---

## HP-IB CONFIGURE

Present the GPIB configure menu.

### Programming Code

None

### Main Menu

SYSTEM

### Manual Sequence

SYSTEM

HP-IB CONFIGURE

HP-IB USES USR PRESET or

HP-IB USES FACTORY PRESET

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

---

## HP-IB USES FACTORY PRESET

Set the GPIB response to the PRES; command to be a factory preset.

### Programming Code

None

### Main Menu

SYSTEM

## HP-IB USES FACTORY PRESET

### Program Sequence

None

### Manual Sequence

SYSTEM

HP-IB CONFIGURE

HP-IB USES FACTORY PRESET

### Description

Preset	not changed	Range	N/A
Initialization	factory	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

When the GPIB command **PRES;** is sent, the analyzer can respond in one of two ways: by executing a “user” preset or a “factory” preset. A factory preset response issues an instrument preset to all instruments connected to the System Bus and initializes the analyzer to all of its factory defined defaults.

### See Also

USER PRESET, FACTORY PRESET, tabbed section “STATES”

---

## HP-IB USES USR PRESET

Set the GPIB response to the **PRES;** command to be a user preset.

### Programming Code

PRES

### Main Menu

SYSTEM



## Program Sequence

None

## Manual Sequence

SYSTEM

HP-IB CONFIGURE

HP-IB USES USR PRESET

## Description

Preset	not changed	Range	N/A
Initialization	factory	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

When the GPIB command `PRES;` is sent, the analyzer can respond in one of two ways: by executing a “user” preset or a “factory” preset. A user preset response recalls Instrument State 8. Whatever instrument state is stored in Instrument State 8 is state that is set on the analyzer.

## See Also

USER PRESET, INST STATE n, FACTORY PRESET, tabbed section “STATES”

---

## H, V SYNC

Set synchronization to horizontal, vertical sync to work with an external display device.

## Programming Code

HVSYNC

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Program Sequence

HVSYNC;

H, V SYNC

## Manual Sequence

DISPLAY

ADJUST DISPLAY

EXTERNAL VIDEO

H, V SYNC

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	sync on green negative sync	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

This function does not affect the analyzer internal video display.

Use horizontal, vertical sync when an external display device requires separate TTL-compatible synchronization signals. When enabled the synchronization signal is routed to the black BNC cable of the Agilent D1191A cable that connects to the rear panel EXTERNAL DISPLAY connector.

After selecting H, V SYNC, check and set, if necessary, the polarity of the synchronization signal. External video displays require either a positive or negative-logic signal.

---

<b>Note</b>	This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.
-------------	--

---

## See Also

EXTERNAL VIDEO, COMPOSITE SYNC, SYNC ON GREEN

---

## IF GAIN

Present IF gain select menu.

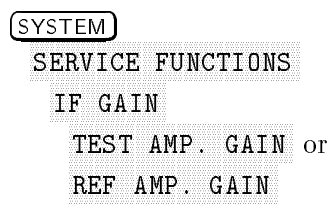
### Programming Code

None

### Main Menu

SYSTEM

### Manual Sequence



### Description

Preset	gain: auto	Range	N/A
Initialization	gain: auto	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

REFERENCE AMP. GAIN , TEST AMP. GAIN

---

## IMAGINARY

Select display of imaginary part of complex data for current parameter on selected channel.

### Programming Code

IMAG

### Main Menu

FORMAT

### Program Sequence

```
(select channel)
(select parameter)
IMAG;
```

### Manual Sequence

```
(select channel)
(select parameter)
FORMAT MENU
IMAGINARY
```

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	ref value=0.0 scale=10.0 ref posn=5	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

Presents a Cartesian display of the imaginary part of the measured data,

$$S_{ij} = R_{ij} + jX_{ij}$$

where  $X_{ij}$  is the imaginary part and  $ij$  is the selected S-parameter.

For **TIME LOW PASS** the imaginary part is zero. (In some cases the trace may show a small non-zero offset, but this should be ignored.)

**INITIALIZE DISC**

Initialize disc in disc drive.

**Programming Code**

None

**Main Menu**

DISC

**Program Sequence**

INID;

**Manual Sequence**

DISC

STORAGE IS INTERNAL or STORAGE IS EXTERNAL

SET UP DISC

INITIALIZE DISC

(disable write protect notch)

(insert disc into slot or active drive

INIT DISC: YES

**Description**

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

INIT DISC: YES initializes the disc for 8510 operations. The disc is initialized as a Logical Interchange Format (LIF) disc.

The amount of time to initialize a disc will take 90 seconds to 20 minutes or more, depending on the size of the disc.

**See Also**

ADDRESS of DISC, DISC UNIT NUMBER, DISC VOLUME, STORE

---

## INIT DISC: NO

Do not start data disc initialization process.

### Programming Code

None

### Main Menu

DISC

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

See [INITIALIZE DISC](#) for full description.

---

## INIT DISC: YES

Start data disc initialization process.

### Programming Code

INID

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

See [INITIALIZE DISC](#) for full description.

## INPUCALCn

Store calibration error coefficient set real/imaginary pairs into 8510 calibration set memory. Where  $n = 01$  to  $12$ .

### Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

### Program Sequence

```

CORROFF;
(select appropriate instrument state)
CAL1; or CAL2;
(select cal type)
HOLD;
  FORMn;    n = 1 to 4
    INPUCALCn;    n = 01 to 12
      (send data block to 8510 HP-IB)
    INPUCALCn; repeat for each term needed for cal type
    SAVC;
      CALSn;    n = 1 to 8
      CONT; or SING; or NUMG value;

```

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Allows accuracy enhancement measurement calibration error coefficients to be transferred into 8510 Cal Set memory from an external controller via the GPIB.

See OUTPCALCn for assignment of error coefficient sets to error terms in the accuracy enhancement math.

If inputting **ONE-PATH 2-port** calibration coefficients, you must issue CALIFUL2; and then load all 12 error coefficient sets before saving calibration constants (SAVC;).

Memory space to accept calibration coefficient sets is only available when a calibration type has been selected. If not, the message **REQUESTED DATA NOT AVAILABLE** is displayed and the data will be treated as general instructions, causing a syntax error.

When all coefficient sets necessary for the accuracy enhancement error model in use are input, issue SAVC; CALSn; to store coefficients in the calibration set memory. The trace is updated following the next group of sweeps. The calibration set instrument state saved with the calibration set reflects the instrument state at the time that SAVC; is issued.

Also see **CAL SET n** for listing of the calibration set limited instrument state.

INPUALCn

## See Also

OUTPCALCn

---

## INPUALCn

Store real/imaginary pairs into selected channel corrected data memory.

## Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

## Program Sequence

```
(select channel)
HOLD;
FORMn;
INPUALCn;
(send data block to 8510 HP-IB)
```

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Allows trace data to be transferred into 8510 selected channel corrected data memory from an external controller via the GPIB.

**HOLD** avoids overwriting the data just input by the next sweep.

When input is complete, a processing cycle is initiated to update the LCD/CRT trace.

Use **DATA→MEMORY** to store corrected data trace into default trace memory.

## See Also

OUTPDATA



## INPUDELA

Store real/imaginary pairs into selected channel corrected table delay.

### Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

### Program Sequence

```
(select channel)
  HOLD;
  FORMn;
  INPUDELA;
(send data block to 8510 HP-IB)
```

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Allows trace data to be transferred into 8510 selected channel table delay memory from an external controller via the GPIB.

**HOLD** avoids overwriting the data just input by the next sweep.

When input is complete, a processing cycle is initiated to update the LCD/CRT trace. Each point is multiplied by the information in the delay table.

Use **DATA→MEMORY** to store corrected data trace into default trace memory.

### See Also

OUTPDELA

---

## INPUFREL

Store frequency list previously output by OUTPFREL.

### Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

### Program Sequence

```
FORMn  n = 1 to 4
  INPUFREL;
      (send data block to 8510 HP-IB)
  LISFREQ;
```

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Allows input of a frequency list previously read from the 8510 using OUTPFREL;. When the frequency list is loaded in this manner, it cannot be edited or stored and recalled as part of an instrument state. If **EDIT LIST** is pressed, the list will be shown as **EMPTY**.

This is not the recommended method of creating a frequency list. For most applications, refer to **EDIT LIST** to define a frequency list.

### See Also

OUTPFREL, **EDIT LIST**

---

## INPUFORM

Store formatted data pairs into selected channel corrected data memory.

### Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

## Program Sequence

```
(select channel and appropriate FORMAT)
HOLD;
FORMn;    n = 1 to 4
INPUFORM;
(send data block to 8510 HP-IB)
```

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Allows trace data to be transferred into 8510 selected channel formatted data memory from an external controller via the GPIB.

Cartesian format:      x = basic units  
                              y = 0

Polar and Smith format: real/imaginary pairs.

**HOLD** avoids overwriting the data just input by the next sweep.

When input is complete, a processing cycle is initiated to update the LCD/CRT trace.

## See Also

OUTPFORM

---

## INPULEAS

Store FORM1 8510 learn string previously output by OUTPLEAS. Set 8510 to learn string state.

## Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

## Program Sequence

```
INPULEAS;
FORM1 send binary data block to 8510 HP-IB
```

## INPULEAS

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Allows binary data block output using **OUTPLEAS** to be loaded into 8510 current Instrument State memory from an external controller via the GPIB. Upon completion, the 8510 system is set to the Instrument State represented by the learn string. Various errors could occur if the learn string has been modified or if the System Parameters have been changed.

### See Also

OUTPLEAS

---

## INPURAWn

Store real/imaginary pairs into selected channel raw data memory. Where  $n = 1$  to 4.

### Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

### Program Sequence

```
(select channel)
CORRON;
CALSn;
HOLD;
FORMn;      n = 1 to 4
INPURAWn;   n = 1 to 4
(send data block to 8510 HP-IB)
```

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Allows trace data to be transferred into 8510 selected channel raw data memory from an external controller via the GPIB. See also **OUTPRAWn** for a description of Raw Array allocation for various machine states.

If Raw 2, 3, or 4 is to be input, a 2-port calibration must be turned on. If not, the message REQUESTED DATA NOT AVAILABLE is displayed and the data will be treated as general instructions, causing a syntax error.

HOLD avoids overwriting the data just input by the next group of sweeps.

When input is complete, a processing cycle is initiated to update the LCD/CRT trace.

## See Also

OUTPRAWn

---

## INPUT PWR

Measure input power for receiver calibration.

## Programming Code

RCVI

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

See RECEIVER CAL (CALRCVR)

## Manual Sequence

See RECEIVER CAL .

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

In the receiver calibration sequence, the input power (a1) is measured with a known stimulus (from flatness calibration) applied to Port 1. Although no standards are required, in order to obtain good results, Port 1 should be well-matched.

## See Also

RECEIVER CAL

---

## INST STATE n

**RECALL** specified instrument state. Where n = 1 to 8.

### Programming Code

RECA1 or RECA2 or RECA3 or RECA4 or RECA5 or RECA6 or RECA7 or RECA8

### Main Menu

RECALL

### Program Sequence

RECA $n$ ;            *where n = 1 to 8*

### Manual Sequence

**RECALL**

INST STATE n (where n = 1 to 8)

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	not changed	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

The 8510 system is set to the state stored in the specified instrument state memory.

After loading the program disc, all registers 1 through 7 are initialized to the preset state and register 8 is initialized to the power-up state.

Instrument State register 8 is specified as the “user preset” register. You can set the analyzer to the state desired and save this state in register 8. When you press the green front panel key **USER PRESET**, it recalls register 8.

### See Also

**RECALL**, **SAVE**, **USER PRESET**, **FACTORY PRESET**

**INST STATE n**

**SAVE** current instrument state in specified memory. Where n = 1 to 8.

**Programming Code**

SAVE1 or SAVE2 or SAVE3 or SAVE4 or SAVE5 or SAVE6 or SAVE7 or SAVE8

**Main Menu**

SAVE

**Program Sequence**

SAVE $n$ ;            *where n = 1 to 8*

**Manual Sequence**

**SAVE**  
INST STATE n (where n = 1 to 8)

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	not changed	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Instrument State register 8 is specified as the “user preset” register. You can set the analyzer to the state desired and save this state in register 8. When you press the green front panel key **USER PRESET**, it recalls register 8.

**See Also**

**RECALL**, **SAVE**, **USER PRESET**, **FACTORY PRESET**

---

## INST STATE n

**DISC** data type select single instrument state. Where n = 1 to 8. (See **SAVE** and **RECALL** for memory operations.)

### Programming Code

INSS1 or INSS2 or INSS3 or INSS4 or INSS5 or INSS6 or INSS7 or INSS8

### Main Menu

DISC

### Program Sequence

See **STORE**.

```
(select channel)
  STOIINT; or STOIEXT;
  STOR; or LOAD; or DELE;
  INSSn      n = 1 to 8
  DISF "filename";
```

### Manual Sequence

```
(select channel)
DISC
  STORAGE IS INTERNAL or STORAGE IS EXTERNAL
  STORE or LOAD or DELETE
  MORE
  INST STATE n (where n = 1 to 8)
  (enter or select disc file)
  STORE FILE or LOAD FILE or DELETE FILE
```

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

**RECALL**, **SAVE**, **STORE**



---

**INST STATE 1-8**

Present instrument state select menu during disc data type selection.

**Programming Code**

None

**Main Menu**

DISC

**Manual Sequence**

(select channel)

DISC

STORAGE IS INTERNAL or STORAGE IS EXTERNAL

STORE or LOAD or DELETE

MORE

INST STATE 1-8

(enter or select disc file)

STORE FILE or LOAD FILE or DELETE FILE

**Description**

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

---

**INST STATE ALL**

Disc data type select all instrument states.

**Programming Code**

INSSALL

**Main Menu**

DISC

INST STATE ALL

## Program Sequence

See STORE.

```
(select channel)
STOIINT; or STOIEXT;
STOR; or LOAD; or DELE;
INSSALL
DISF "filename";
```

## Manual Sequence

```
(select channel)
DISC
STORAGE IS INTERNAL or STORAGE IS EXTERNAL
STORE or LOAD or DELETE
MORE
INST STATE ALL
(enter or select disc file)
STORE FILE or LOAD FILE or DELETE FILE
```

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Contents of all instrument state registers 1 through 8 on one disc file.

## See Also

RECALL, SAVE, STORE

---

## INTENSITY

Select the overall intensity level of the display.

### Programming Code

INTE

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Program Sequence

```
INTE [value];    value = 0 to 100
```

### Manual Sequence

DISPLAY

ADJUST DISPLAY

INTENSITY [entry **x1**] (entry = 0 to 100)

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	0 to 100%
<b>Initialized</b>	83%	<b>Recalled</b>	no
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Cycling power returns the intensity to 83%. Intensity is measured in percentage of brightness, with 0% being no brightness (dark) and 100% being brightest. The default value is 83%.

**FACTORY PRESET** does not affect intensity. **SAVE COLORS** and **RECALL COLORS** does not save/recall the intensity setting.

---

<b>Note</b>	This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.
-------------	--

---

### See Also

**BACKGROUND INTENSITY**, **MODIFY COLORS**, **EXTERNAL VIDEO**

---

## INVERTED SMITH

Select inverted Smith format for current parameter on selected channel.

### Programming Code

INVS

### Main Menu

FORMAT

### Program Sequence

```
(select channel)
(select parameter)
INVS;
```

### Manual Sequence

```
(select channel)
(select parameter)
FORMAT MENU
INVERTED SMITH
```

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	rev value=1 scale=0.2/ ref posn is not meaningful	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

Sometimes termed an Admittance chart, the Inverted Smith Chart format changes the display and measurement marker readout to:

$$1/S_{ij} = G_{ij} + jB_{ij}$$

where  $S_{ij}$  is the selected parameter.

Selection of **REF VALUE** of 0.05 or less changes the display format to a Polar display.

The reference value represents the correspondingly scaled Polar display outer circle value.

Selecting **INVERTED SMITH** recalls the last selected response selections on that channel.

## ISOLATION

After selection of 2-port measurement calibration, begin isolation calibration sequence.

### Programming Code

ISOL

### Main Menu

CAL

### Program Sequence

```

CAL1; or
CAL2;
  CALIFUL2; or
  CALIONE2; or
  CALITRL2;
  ISOL;
    OMII; or
    FWDI; and
    REVI;
    ISOD;
      [other calibration steps]
      SAV2; or
      SAVT;
      CALSn;    n = 1 to 8

```

### Manual Sequence

```

CAL
CAL 1 xx (where xx=cal kit 1 label) or
CAL 2 xx (where xx=cal kit 2 label)
  CALIBRATE: FULL 2-PORT or
  CALIBRATE: ONE-PATH 2-PORT or
  CALIBRATE: TRL 2-PORT
  ISOLATION
  OMIT ISOLATION or
  FWD ISOL'N ISOL'N STD and
  REV ISOL'N ISOL'N STD
  ISOLATION DONE
  [other calibration steps]
  SAVE 2-PORT CAL or
  CAL SET n    (n = 1 to 8)

```

## ISOLATION

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	cal coefficients not saved/recalled until calsn executed
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Forward and Reverse Isolation each require measurement of one standard to measure repeatable transmission signal path crosstalk. None of the standard class or standard characteristics are user-definable.

The usual standard used for isolation calibration is an open transmission signal path with fixed  $Z_0$  terminations on the test and transmission return ports, however terminations with similar match to the device under test may be used. **FORWARD ISOLATION** selects  $S_{21}$  and **REVERSE ISOLATION** selects  $S_{12}$ . This allows measurement of system crosstalk and the transmission noise floor.

Isolation calibration is most effective when a large averaging factor is used during this part of the measurement calibration (see sequence in **RESUME CAL**), and a similar averaging factor is used during measurement of low level signals. Since the transmission noise floor without averaging is mainly random noise, errors in the measurement of low level signals will result if no averaging or a small averaging factor is used during calibration.

### See Also

**RESUME CAL SEQUENCE**, **FWD ISOL'N ISOL'N STD**, **REV ISOL'N ISOL'N STD**

---

## ISOLATION DONE

2-port isolation calibration sequence is complete.

### Programming Code

ISOD

### Main Menu

CAL

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	cal coefficients not saved/recalled until CALSn executed
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

### See Also

See [ISOLATION](#) for full description.





---

## KEYC

Press 8510 front panel key.

### Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

### Program Sequence

KEYC [value]; *value = 1 to 98 = single ASCII integer*

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Allows selection of 8510 hardkey or softkey active function by inputting an integer number via the 8510 GPIB. This method of controlling the 8510 is used for service functions and is not recommended for normal operation.

**KEYC****Table K-1. KEYC Selections**

KeyC	Key Name	KeyC	Key Name
1	CHANNEL 1	60	SYSTEM
4	S <sub>11</sub>	62	MEASUREMENT RESTART
5	S <sub>12</sub>	64	G/n
6	LOG MAG	65	9
7	PHASE	66	8
8	CHANNEL 2	67	7
12	S <sub>21</sub>	70	SOFTKEY 1
13	S <sub>22</sub>	71	SOFTKEY 5
14	DELAY	72	M/ $\mu$
15	SMITH	73	6
16	CAL	74	5
17	DOMAIN	75	4
18	DISPLAY	76	ENTRY OFF
19	MARKER	78	SOFTKEY 2
20	PARAMETER MENU	79	SOFTKEY 6
22	FORMAT MENU	80	k/m
26	USER PRESET	81	3
27	LOCAL	82	2
28	SAVE	83	1
29	RECALL	84	STEP (down)
32	SCALE	86	SOFTKEY 3
33	AUTO	87	SOFTKEY 7
35	START	88	$\boxed{\times 1}$
36	CENTER	89	+/-
40	REF VALUE	90	.
41	REF POSN	91	0
43	STOP	92	STEP (up)
44	SPAN	93	PRIOR MENU
48	RESPONSE MENU	94	SOFTKEY 4
51	STIMULUS MENU	95	SOFTKEY 8
58	COPY	97	= MARKER
59	DISC	98	BACKSPACE

## KIT DONE (MODIFIED)

The calibration kit is completely specified; store modified calibration kit in internal non-volatile memory.

### Programming Code

KITD

### Main Menu

CAL

### Program Sequence

```
MODI1; or
MODI2;
    (modify characteristics and assignments)
KITD;
```

### Manual Sequence

```
CAL
MORE
MODIFY 1 xx (where xx=cal kit 1 label) or
MODIFY 2 xx (where xx=cal kit 2 label)
    (modify characteristics and assignments)
KIT DONE (MODIFIED)
```

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Characteristics of all standards, standard labels, standard class assignments, standard class labels, and the kit label are complete; replace the selected cal kit 1 or cal kit 2 in non-volatile memory with the with the current modified calibration kit. Characteristics not changed during the modify calibration kit sequence retain the existing values.

If KIT DONE (MODIFIED) is not selected, the current calibration kit definition will be replaced with the existing cal kit 1 or cal kit 2 definition the next time CAL 1 xx, CAL 2 xx, MODIFY 1 xx, or MODIFY 2 xx is selected.

KIT DONE (MODIFIED)

## See Also

MODIFY 1 xx, MODIFY 2 xx

$L_n$ 

Terms in short circuit dc inductance model (varies with term). Part of short circuit calibration kit definition. Where n = 0, 1, 2, or 3.

## Programming Code

L0, L1 , L2, or L3

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

```
MODI1; or MODI2;
DEFS value;
STDTSHOR;
  L0 [value];  value = x10-12 H
  L1 [value];  value = x10-24 H/Hz
  L2 [value];  value = x10-33 H/Hz2
  L3 [value];  value = x10-42 H/Hz3
[other changes]
STDD;
[other changes]
KITD;
```

## Manual Sequence

```
CAL
MORE
MODIFY 1 xx (where xx=cal kit 1 label) or
MODIFY 2 xx (where xx=cal kit 2 label)
DEFINE STANDARD entry (x1) (entry = 1 to 21)
STD TYPE: SHORT
  L0 entry (x1) ((x1) = x10-12 H)
  L1 entry (x1) ((x1) = x10-24 H/Hz)
  L2 entry (x1) ((x1) = x10-33 H/Hz2)
  L3 entry (x1) ((x1) = x10-42 H/Hz3)
[other changes]
```

$L_n$

STD DONE (DEFINED)

[other changes]

KIT DONE (DEFINED)

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	no effect	<b>Range</b>	$\pm 10,000$ , scaled by appropriate exponent
<b>Initialization</b>	see 7 mm and 3.5 mm cal kits	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Specify the series inductive phase shift of the short circuit standard using

$$L_{\text{total}} = L_0 + (L_1 \times f) + (L_2 \times f^2) + (L_3 \times f^3)$$

where  $f$  is the current frequency in Hz,  $L_0 = \times 10^{-12}$  Henries,  $L_1 = \times 10^{-24}$  Henries,  $L_2 = \times 10^{-33}$  Henries, and  $L_3 = \times 10^{-42}$  Henries.

Manual and program entries assume that the values are input in the specified units.

## See Also

STD TYPE: SHORT

---

## LABEL: ADAPTER

Label standard class.

## Programming Code

LABEADAP

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

See `MODIFY 1 xx` and `MODIFY 2 xx`.

MODI1; or MODI2;

LABEclass type "class label";

class type = various types of labels, class label = "ASCII string"

[other changes]

KITD;

Manual Sequence

```
CAL
MORE
MODIFY 1 xx (where xx=cal kit 1 label) or
MODIFY 2 xx (where xx=cal kit 2 label)
LABEL CLASS
  LABEL: S11A or
  LABEL: S11B or
  LABEL: S11C or
  LABEL: S22A or
  LABEL: S22B or
  LABEL: S22C or
  MORE
  LABEL: FWD. TRANS. or
  LABEL: REV. TRANS. or
  LABEL: FWD. MATCH or
  LABEL: REV. MATCH or
  LABEL: FWD. ISOL'N or
  LABEL: REV. ISOL'N or
  MORE
  LABEL: RESPONSE or
  LABEL: TRL THRU or
  LABEL: TRL REFLECT or
  LABEL: TRL LINE or
  LABEL: ADAPTER
  (enter class label, see TITLE )
LABEL DONE (SPEC'D)
[other changes]
KIT DONE (MODIFIED)
```

Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

This label is displayed on the Standard Class Selection menu only when two or more standards are assigned to the class. If only one standard is assigned to the class, then the standard label is displayed (see LABEL STD ).

The string must be enclosed in quotation marks when input via the 8510 GPIB.

**LABEL: ADAPTER**

## See Also

**MODIFY 1 XX**, **MODIFY 2 xx**

---

**LABEL: FWD. ISOL'N**

Standard class label.

## Programming Code

LABEFWDI

## Main Menu

CAL

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

## See Also

See **LABEL: ADAPTER** for full description.

---

**LABEL: FWD. MATCH**

Standard class label.

## Programming Code

LABEFWDM

## Main Menu

CAL



## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

## See Also

See LABEL: ADAPTER for full description.

---

## LABEL: FWD. TRANS.

Standard class label.

## Programming Code

LABEFWDT

## Main Menu

CAL

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

## See Also

See LABEL: ADAPTER for full description.

---

## **LABEL: RESPONSE**

Standard Class Label

### **Programming Code**

LABERESP

### **Main Menu**

CAL

### **Description**

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

### **See Also**

See **LABEL: ADAPTER** for full description.

---

## **LABEL: REV. ISOL'N**

Standard class label.

### **Programming Code**

LABEREVI

### **Main Menu**

CAL

### **Description**

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

### **See Also**

See **LABEL: ADAPTER** for full description.

## LABEL: REV. MATCH

Standard class label.

### Programming Code

LABEREVM

### Main Menu

CAL

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

See LABEL: ADAPTER for full description.

## LABEL: REV. TRANS.

Standard class label.

### Programming Code

LABEREVT

### Main Menu

CAL

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

See LABEL: ADAPTER for full description.

---

## **LABEL: S<sub>11</sub>A**

Standard class label.

### **Programming Code**

LABES11A

### **Main Menu**

CAL

### **Description**

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

### **See Also**

See **LABEL: ADAPTER** for full description.

---

## **LABEL: S<sub>11</sub>B**

Standard class label.

### **Programming Code**

LABES11B

### **Main Menu**

CAL

### **Description**

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

### **See Also**

See **LABEL: ADAPTER** for full description.

## LABEL: S<sub>11</sub>C

Standard class label.

### Programming Code

LABES11C

### Main Menu

CAL

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

See LABEL: ADAPTER for full description.

## LABEL: S<sub>22</sub>A

Standard class label.

### Programming Code

LABES22A

### Main Menu

CAL

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

See LABEL: ADAPTER for full description.

---

## LABEL: S<sub>22</sub>B

Standard class label.

### Programming Code

LABES22B

### Main Menu

CAL

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

See LABEL: ADAPTER for full description.

---

## LABEL: S<sub>22</sub>C

Standard class label.

### Programming Code

LABES22C

### Main Menu

CAL

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

See LABEL: ADAPTER for full description.

## LABEL CLASS

Present label class menu.

### Programming Code

None

### Main Menu

CAL

### Program Sequence

None

### Manual Sequence

```

(CAL)
MORE
MODIFY 1 xx (where xx=cal kit 1 label) or
MODIFY 2 xx (where xx=cal kit 2 label)
LABEL CLASS
LABEL : (class)
      (enter class label, see TITLE)
      LABEL DONE (SPEC'D)
      [other changes]
      KIT DONE (MODIFIED)
  
```

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

If there is only one standard in the class, then the standard label appears on the class select menu.

If there are two or more standards in the class, then the class label appears on the class select menu.

### See Also

MODIFY 1 xx, MODIFY 2 xx, LABEL: (class)

---

## LABEL DONE

All standard classes are labeled; return to modify calibration kit menu.

### Programming Code

None

### Main Menu

CAL

### Program Sequence

See LABEL: (class).

### Manual Sequence

See LABEL: (class).

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

MODIFY 1 xx, MODIFY 2 xx, LABEL: (class)

---

## LABEL KIT

Label current calibration kit.

### Programming Code

LABK



## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

See **MODIFY 1 xx** and **MODIFY 2 xx**.

```
MODI1; or MODI2;
LABK kit label;    kit label = ASCII string
    [other changes]
KITD;
```

## Manual Sequence

```
CAL
MORE
MODIFY 1 xx (where xx=cal kit 1 label) or
MODIFY 2 xx (where xx=cal kit 2 label)
LABEL KIT
    (enter kit label, see TITLE)
    [other changes]
KIT DONE (MODIFIED)
```

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	see below	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

This label is displayed on the Calibration menu with the **CAL 1** or **CAL 2** softkey labels.

If a calibration standard has been modified and the **LABEL CAL KIT** operation is not done immediately prior to **KIT DONE (MODIFIED)** operation in the **MODIFY 1 xx** or **MODIFY 2 xx** sequence, an asterisk (\*) replaces the last character in the calibration kit label.

The string must be enclosed in quotation marks when input via the 8510 GPIB.

The labels 7-mm and 3.5-mm name the connector family and the label B.1, for example, designates the revision of the characteristics of the calibration standards. If the letter in the revision label is different, the mechanical configuration of the kit differs; if the numeric is different, the characteristics of the standards or the standard class assignments have changed. Refer to the appropriate calibration kit operating and service manual for details.

## See Also

**MODIFY 1 xx**, **MODIFY 2 xx**

---

## LABEL STD

Label current calibration standard.

### Programming Code

LABS

### Main Menu

CAL

### Program Sequence

See `MODIFY 1 xx` and `MODIFY 2 xx`.

```
MODI1; or MODI2;
DEFSn;      n = stdno = 1 to 21
LABS standard label; standard label = ASCII string
               [other changes to current standard]
STDD;
               [other changes]
KITD;
```

### Manual Sequence

**CAL**

**MORE**

`MODIFY 1 xx` (where xx=cal kit 1 label) or

`MODIFY 2 xx` (where xx=cal kit 2 label)

`DEFINE STANDARD` entry **x1** (entry = stdno = 1 to 21)

`STD TYPE: (std type)`

`LABEL STD`

(enter new standard label, see TITLE)

*[other changes to current standard]*

`STD DONE (DEFINED)`

*[other changes]*

`KIT DONE (MODIFIED)`

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

If there is only one standard in the class, then the standard label appears on the class select menu.

The string must be enclosed in quotation marks when input via the 8510 GPIB.

## See Also

MODIFY 1 xx, MODIFY 2 xx

---

## LEFT LOWER

Select lower left quadrant for plot. Using digital plotter on 8510 system bus.

## Programming Code

LEFL

## Main Menu

COPY

## Program Sequence

LEFL;

## Manual Sequence

COPY

DEFINE PLOT

SELECT QUADRANT

LEFT LOWER

## Description

Preset	full page	Range	N/A
Initialization	full page	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

## See Also

SELECT QUADRANT

---

## LEFT MARGIN

Adjust the margin to the left side of printer plots (portrait orientation only).

### Programming Code

PRINSIDMAR

### Main Menu

COPY

### Program Sequence

PRINSIDMAR [value];     *value = 0 to 1.0*

### Manual Sequence

COPY

DEFINE PRINT

PRINT: PORTRAIT

MORE

LEFT MARGIN [entry  $\boxed{\text{k/m}}$  ]     (entry = 0 to 1000,  $\boxed{\text{k/m}}$  = mm)

### Description

Preset	portrait: 25.4 mm	Range	0 to 1.0m
Initialized	25.4 mm	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

When the printer plot is set to “portrait” orientation, LEFT MARGIN specifies an offset in millimetres from the left hardclip limit of the printer to the left side of the paper.

### See Also

PRINT: PORTRAIT, PRINT: LANDSCAPE, DEFINE PRINT

---

**LEFT UPPER**

Select left upper quadrant for plot using digital plotter on 8510 system bus.

**Programming Code**

LEFU

**Main Menu**

COPY

**Program Sequence**

LEFU;

**Manual Sequence**

COPY

DEFINE PLOT

SELECT QUADRANT

LEFT UPPER

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	full page	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	full page	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

**See Also**

SELECT QUADRANT.

---

## LIMITS

Presents menu for setting and controlling limit lines and points.

### Programming Code

None.

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Manual Sequence

DISPLAY  
LIMITS

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	all cleared	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	all cleared	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

Four types of limits (maximum line, minimum line, maximum point, minimum point) can be set to allow automatic PASS/FAIL testing of the measurement data. Up to 12 limits can be stored for each of four parameters, channel 1 and channel 2 (eight sets of 12 limits). Use the numeric keypad, the data knob, or the step keys to select the limit line segment or limit point to be deleted or modified.

By turning **MARKER ON**, the **=MARKER** softkey can be used to set the stimulus value to that of the marker.

### See Also

ADD LIMITS  
DELETE LIMIT  
EDIT LIMIT  
COPY LIMITS  
LIMITS ON/OFF  
LIMIT TEST ON/OFF

LIMITS (COLOR)

Modify the color of limit lines and points on the display.

Programming Code

COLRLIMI

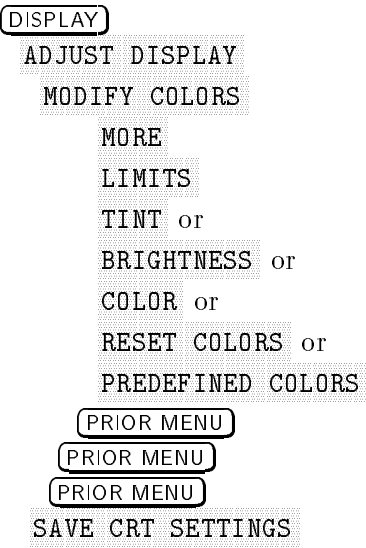
Main Menu

DISPLAY

Programming Sequence

```
COLRLIMI;  
  TINT [value]; or  
  CBRI [value]; or  
  COLOR [value]; or  
  RSC0;  
  SVC0;
```

Manual Sequence



Description

Preset	orange	Range	see MODIFY COLORS
Initialization	orange	Recalled	yes, using SAVE COLORS RECALL COLORS
Coupled	always coupled		

## LIMITS (COLOR)

The color of limit lines and points can be changed to any combination of color, tint, and brightness. Cycling power changes all color adjustments to the default defined colors. To recall previously modified colors, use `RECALL COLORS`.

`FACTORY PRESET` does not affect color selection.isplay.

### See Also

`MODIFY COLORS`

`DEFAULT COLORS`

`PREDEFINED COLORS`

`SAVE COLORS` ing Sequence

`RESET COLOR`

---

## LIMITS (plotter menu)

Plot limits on digital plotter.

### Programming Code

`PLOTLIMI`

### Main Menu

`COPY`

### Program Sequence

*(select pen)*

*(select quadrant)*

`PLOTLIMI;`

### Manual Sequence

`COPY`

`DEFINE PLOT`

*(choose plot definitions)*

`COPY`

`PLOT TO PLOTTER`

`PLOT: LIMITS`



## Description

<b>Preset</b>	plot: all	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	plot: all	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

The limits are plotted using the current quadrant and pen selections to the digital plotter. If dual channel display is selected, then both channels are plotted using the independent pen selections.

## See Also

DEFINE PLOT, ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: HP-IB, ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT 1, ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT 2, PLOT: MEMORY, LIMITS

---

## LIMITS PEN: n

Modify the color of the limits display on the screen.

## Programming Code

PENNLIMI

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Programming Sequence

```
PENLNLIMI;
  TINT [value]; or
  CBRI [value]; or
  COLOR [value]; or
  RSC0;
  SVC0;
```

## Manual Sequence

```
DISPLAY
  ADJUST DISPLAY
  MODIFY COLORS
  MORE
    LIMITS PEN: n
    TINT or
    BRIGHTNESS or
```

LIMITS PEN: n

COLOR or

RESET COLORS or

PREDEFINED COLORS

PRIOR MENU

PRIOR MENU

SAVE COLORS

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	orange	<b>Range</b>	see MODIFY COLORS
<b>Initialization</b>	orange	<b>Recalled</b>	yes, using SAVE COLORS RECALL COLORS
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

The color of a limit measurement display can be changed to any color, tint, and brightness combination. Cycling power changes all color adjustments to the default defined colors. To recall previously modified colors, use the RECALL COLORS softkey. FACTORY PRESET does not affect color selection.

## See Also

MODIFY COLORS , DEFAULT COLORS , PREDEFINED COLORS , SAVE COLORS , RESET COLOR

---

## LIMITS OFF

Turn off the display of all limit lines and points.

## Programming Code

LIMILINEOFF

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Program Sequence

LIMILINEOFF

## Manual Sequence

*(select desired channel and stimulus parameter)*

DISPLAY

LIMITS

LIMITS OFF

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

The display of all limit lines and points is turned off for the currently selected channel and display parameter.

## See Also

LIMITS

LIMITS ON

---

## LIMITS ON

Turn on display of all limit lines and points.

## Programming Code

LIMILINEON

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Program Sequence

LIMILINEON

LIMITS ON

## Manual Sequence

*(select desired channel and stimulus parameter)*

DISPLAY

LIMITS

LIMITS ON

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

The display of all limit lines and points is turned ON for the currently selected channel and display parameter.

## See Also

LIMITS

LIMITS OFF

---

## LIMIT TEST OFF

Turn off testing for data that violates limits.

## Programming Code

LIMITESTOFF

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Program Sequence

LIMITESTOFF

## Manual Sequence

*(select desired channel and stimulus parameter)*

```

DISPLAY
LIMIT TEST
LIMITS
OFF
  
```

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

Automatic testing is turned OFF for data outside the area designated by the limits.

## See Also

```

LIMITS
LIMIT TEST ON
  
```

---

## LIMIT TEST ON

Turn ON testing for data that violates limits.

## Programming Code

```
LIMITESTON
```

## Main Menu

```
DISPLAY
```

## Program Sequence

```
LIMITESTON
```

LIMIT TEST ON

## Manual Sequence

*(select desired channel and stimulus parameter)*

DISPLAY

LIMITS

LIMIT TEST

ON

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

Automatic testing is turned ON for data outside the area designated by the limits.

## See Also

LIMITS

LIMIT TEST OFF

---

## LIN mkr on POLAR

Select linear marker readout on Polar display format for current parameter on selected channel.

## Programming Code

LINP

## Main Menu

FORMAT

## Program Sequence

```
(select channel);
(select parameter);
LINP;
```

## Manual Sequence

```
(select channel)
(select parameter)
FORMAT MENU
LIN mkr on POLAR
```

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	ref value=1 scale=0.2/	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

The marker readout is a complex number consisting of the linear magnitude value (see **LINEAR MAGNITUDE**) and the phase angle (see **PHASE**).

Selecting **LIN mkr on POLAR** recalls the last selected response selections on that channel.

---

## LINE xx

Measure TRL line calibration standard class. Where xx = class or standard label.

## Programming Code

TRLL

## Main Menu

CAL

LINE xx

## Program Sequence

```
CAL1; or CAL2;  
CALITRL2;  
TRLT;  
TRLR1;  
TRLR2;  
ISOL;  
    measure isolation standards  
TRLL;  
SAVT;  
    CALSn; n = 1 to 8
```

## Manual Sequence

```
CAL  
CAL 1 xx (where xx=cal kit 1 label) or  
CAL 2 xx (where xx=cal kit 2 label)  
TRL 2-PORT  
    THRU THRU or  
    S11 REFLECT SHORT or  
    S22 REFLECT SHORT or  
    LINE 2-18 LINE  
    DONE
```

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

The second line of the softkey name is the user definable standard label, if one standard is assigned to the TRL LINE class, or TRL LINE class label if only one standard is assigned.

These keys cause the set of measurements needed to compute the error coefficients. They may be made in any order. TRLT and TRLl will cycle through a series of S-parameter measurements, and then leave the system in S<sub>11</sub>. TRLR1 and TRLR2 measure and automatically select just one S-parameter.

## See Also

CALIBRATE TRL 2-PORT



## LINEAR MAGNITUDE

Select linear magnitude display format for current parameter on selected channel.

### Programming Code

LINM

### Main Menu

FORMAT

### Program Sequence

*(select channel)*  
*(select parameter)*  
 LINM;

### Manual Sequence

*(select channel)*  
*(select parameter)*  
 FORMAT **MENU**  
 LINEAR MAGNITUDE

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	ref value=0 scale=1 ref posn=0	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

Allows display of linear magnitude on a Cartesian display using

$$\text{Linear Magnitude} = (x^2 + y^2)^{0.5}$$

where x and y are the real and imaginary parts of the measured parameters.

Selecting **LINEAR MAGNITUDE** recalls the last selected response selections on that channel.

---

## LIST ALL S PARAMETERS

Print all S-parameters for the selected channel to a printer.

### Programming Code

LISALL

### Main Menu

COPY

### Program Sequence

LISTALL;

### Manual Sequence

COPY

DEFINE LIST

(set definition of list)

COPY

LIST TRACE VALUES

LIST ALL S PARAMETERS

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

The trace value at each frequency point is printed in tabular form for each of the four S-parameters. The number of values printed is dependent on the “list skip factor” setting. At the default value setting of skip factor, 51 points are printed (one full 8.5 x 11 inch page). The format of the printed list can be adjusted.

### See Also

LIST FORMAT, LIST SKIP FACTOR, DEFINE LIST, LIST TRACE VALUES, FORMAT MENU

## LIST FORMAT

Present the list format menu.

### Programming Code

None

### Main Menu

COPY

### Manual Sequence

COPY

DEFINE LIST

LIST FORMAT

STIMULUS: UNITS or

STIMULUS: WIDTH or

STIMULUS: DECIMAL POSITION or

COLUMN 1 WIDTH or

COLUMN 2 WIDTH or

COLUMN 1 DECIMAL POSITION or

COLUMN 2 DECIMAL POSITION

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

The keys presented in this menu adjust the printed tabular format of the trace values at each frequency point. The basic units and number of columns are dependent on the selected format for each parameter. In LOG MAG, DELAY, and PHASE formats, the stimulus column and column 1 are the only columns printed for the parameter(s) specified. POLAR and SMITH formats are printed with stimulus, column 1 and column 2 information for the parameter(s) specified.

The default units change with the domain and corresponding format selected.

### See Also

DEFINE LIST, STIMULUS: UNITS, LIST SKIP FACTOR

---

## LIST PARAMETERS

Print system parameters or operating parameters to line printer.

### Programming Code

PRIP or LISPARM

### Main Menu

COPY

### Program Sequence

See OPERATING PARAMETERS or SYSTEM PARAMETERS .

### Manual Sequence

See OPERATING PARAMETERS or SYSTEM PARAMETERS .

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

OPERATING PARAMETERS , SYSTEM PARAMETERS

---

## LIST SKIP FACTOR

Set the number of frequency points to print in the data list.

### Programming Code

LISSKIP

**Main Menu**

COPY

**Program Sequence**LISSKIP [value];    *value = 1 to 801***Manual Sequence**

COPY

DEFINE LIST

LIST SKIP FACTOR [entry **x1**]    (entry = 1 to 801)**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	4	<b>Range</b>	1 to 801
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

When the skip factor = 1, all frequency points are printed. When the skip factor = 2, every odd frequency point is printed, and so on with larger skip factors. At skip factor = 4 (default value) with 201 frequency points of data, the list contains 51 points of information, one full (8.5 x 11 inch) page.

**See Also**

STIMULUS FORMAT, COLUMN 1 WIDTH, DECIMAL POSITION

---

**LIST TRACE VALUES**

List trace values for current parameter on selected channel to printer.

**Programming Code**

LIST

## LIST TRACE VALUES

### Main Menu

COPY

### Program Sequence

LIST;

### Manual Sequence

COPY

LIST TRACE VALUES

LIST TRACE VALUES or  
LIST ALL S PARAMETERS

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

The trace value at each frequency point is listed in tabular form in the basic units of the selected format. See OUTPMARK.

### See Also

COPY, OUTPMARK

---

## LOAD

Load specified data type from specified file from disc to 8510 memory.

### Programming Code

LOAD

### Main Menu

DISC

## Program Sequence

See `STORE`.

## Manual Sequence

`DISC`

`STORAGE IS INTERNAL` or `STORAGE IS EXTERNAL`

`LOAD`

`INST STATE 1-8` or

`INST STATE ALL` or

`MEMORY 1-8` or

`MEMORY ALL` or

`CAL SET 1-8` or

`CAL SET ALL` or

`CAL KIT 1-2` or

`MORE`

`DATA: RAW` or

`DATA: DATA` or

`DATA: FORMATTED` or

`DELAY TABLE` or

`USER DISPLAY` or

`HARDWARE STATE` or

`MACHINE DUMP`

(enter or select disc file)

`STORE FILE` or `LOAD FILE` or `DELETE FILE`

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

`CORRECTION OFF` must be selected before loading calibration sets. `DISPLAY: DATA` must be selected before loading memory traces.

## See Also

`STORE`

---

## LOAD FILE

Load disc filename.

### Programming Code

DISF

### Main Menu

DISC

### Program Sequence

See `STORE`.

```
STOIINT; or STOIEXT;  
LOAD;  
(select data type)  
DISF filename;
```

### Manual Sequence

```
DISC  
STORAGE IS INTERNAL or STORAGE IS EXTERNAL  
LOAD  
(select data type)  
(select disc file name)  
LOAD FILE
```

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

The `LOAD FILE` directory consists only of files for the current selected file type. Use the knob to specify the file to be loaded.

### See Also

`STORE FILE`



**LOAD NO OFFSET**

Measure load with no offset.

**Programming Code**

LOAN

**Main Menu**

CAL

**Program Sequence**

```

CAL1;
CALIS111;
CLASS11C;
STAND;
LOAN;
LOAO;
OFLD;
DONE;
[measure other 1-port standards]
SAV1;
CALSn; n = 1 to 8

```

**Manual Sequence**

For  $S_{11}$  1-port

```

CAL
CAL 1 xx (where xx=cal kit 1 label)
S11 1-PORT
S11: LOADS
OFFSET
LOAD NO OFFSET
LOAD OFFSET
OFFSET LOAD DONE
[measure other 1-port standards]
SAVE 1-PORT CAL
CAL SET n (n = 1 to 8)

```

## LOAD NO OFFSET

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Offset load is a standard type that requires two sets of measurements. One set of measurements is of a fixed load, and a second set of measurements of the same load offset by a section of precision line. From these measurements, a more ideal value for the directivity error term is computed (dependent only on the quality of the precision line). Measurement can be made in either order.

---

## LOAD OFFSET

Measure load with offset.

### Programming Code

LOAO

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

### See Also

See [LOAD NO OFFSET](#) for full description.

**LOCAL**

Set 8510 system to local (front panel) control. Present address menu.

## Programming Code

None, see GPIB commands GTL, REN, and LLO.

## Program Sequence

Use standard GPIB conventions to set or change 8510 GPIB Local/Remote status.

## Manual Sequence

**LOCAL**

ADDRESS of 8510 or  
 ADDRESS of SYSTEM BUS or  
 ADDRESS of SOURCE #1 or  
 ADDRESS of TEST SET or  
 ADDRESS of PLOTTER or  
 ADDRESS of PRINTER or  
 ADDRESS of DISC or  
 MORE

ADDRESS of SOURCE #2 or  
 ADDRESS of PASS-THRU or  
 ADDRESS of RF SWITCH

**PRIOR MENU** (to exit)

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

If not in Remote (R indicator not lighted), presents the GPIB Addresses menu. See **HP-IB ADDRESSES**.

If in Remote (R indicator lit), suspends GPIB activity until the next GPIB listen command is received, extinguishes the R indicator, and presents the GPIB Addresses Menu. LOCAL does not change GPIB Listen status (L indicator).

See **HP-IB ADDRESSES** for use of this menu.

## See Also

**HP-IB ADDRESSES**

---

## LOCK SPEED: FAST

Select system phaselock mode.

### Programming Code

LOCSEFAST

### Main Menu

SYSTEM

### Program Sequence

LOCSNORM; or  
LOCKFAST;

### Manual Sequence

SYSTEM, MORE  
SYSTEM PHASELOCK,  
LOCK SPEED: NORMAL or  
LOCK SPEED: FAST

### Description

Preset	lock speed: normal	Range	N/A
Initialization	lock speed: normal	Recalled	no <sup>1</sup>
Coupled	N/A		

<sup>1</sup> Part of Hardware State

This selection allows you to increase stepped measurement speed with a tradeoff of decreased frequency accuracy. This selection has no effect on ramp mode. It does speed up step, single point, and frequency list modes.

---

**LOCK SPEED: NORMAL**

Select system phaselock mode.

**Programming Code**

LOCSNORM

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	lock speed: normal	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	lock speed: normal	<b>Recalled</b>	no <sup>1</sup>
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

<sup>1</sup> Part of Hardware State

**See Also**

See **LOCK SPEED: FAST** for full description.

---

**LOCK to a<sub>1</sub>**

Select a<sub>1</sub> as phaselock input.

**Programming Code**

LOCKA1

**Main Menu**

PARAMETER

**Program Sequence**

See **REDEFINE PARAMETER**.

**Manual Sequence**

See **PHASE LOCK**.

## LOCK to a<sub>1</sub>

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	standard basic and user parameters	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	basic parameters: no user parameters: yes
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

If phaselock is not found (except if **LOCK to None** is selected), then the message **CAUTION: NO IF FOUND** (or others) is displayed and bit 1 of the Primary Status byte is set.

Selected phaselock input must be greater than the level specified in the 8510 performance specifications.

Selecting **LOCK to None** causes the 8510 to skip the phaselock portion of the data acquisition cycle. The data to be measured is assumed to be present at the appropriate a<sub>1</sub>, b<sub>1</sub>, a<sub>2</sub>, and b<sub>2</sub>, 20 MHz IF inputs.

### See Also

**PHASE LOCK**, **REDEFINE PARAMETER**

---

## LOCK to a<sub>2</sub>

Select a<sub>2</sub> as phaselock input.

### Programming Code

LOCKA2

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	standard basic and user parameters	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	basic parameters: no user parameters: yes
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

### See Also

See **LOCK to a<sub>1</sub>** for full description.

**LOCK to None**

Do not attempt receiver phaselock.

**Programming Code**

LOCKNONE

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	standard basic and user parameters	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	basic parameters: no user parameters: yes
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

**LOCK TYPE:  
EXTERNAL**

Select system first IF phaselock, external LO source.

**Programming Code**

LOCTEXTE

**Main Menu**

SYSTEM

**Program Sequence**

LOCTINTE; or  
LOCTEXTE; or  
LOCTNONE;

**Manual Sequence**

SYSTEM

MORE

SYSTEM PHASELOCK

LOCK TYPE:

INTERNAL or

EXTERNAL or

NONE

## LOCK TYPE: EXTERNAL

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	unchanged	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	internal	<b>Recalled</b>	no
<b>Coupled</b>	always		

The selection defines the phaselock for the entire system. It works in combination with individual parameter definitions. If **LOCK TYPE: None** is selected, then no phaselock is attempted. If external or internal is selected, then the phaselock definitions of the individual parameters will not be overridden.

This selection is part of the Hardware State definition. It is not changed by preset, power on, or instrument preset.

---

## LOCK TYPE: INTERNAL

Select system first IF phaselock, internal LO source.

### Programming Code

LOCTINTE

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	unchanged	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	internal	<b>Recalled</b>	no
<b>Coupled</b>	always		

### See Also

See **LOCK TYPE: EXTERNAL** for full description.



**LOCK TYPE: None**

Do not phaselock first IF.

**Programming Code**

LOCTNONE

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	unchanged	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	internal	<b>Recalled</b>	no
<b>Coupled</b>	always		

**See Also**

See **LOCK TYPE: EXTERNAL** for full description.

**LOG MAG**

Select Cartesian logarithmic (dB) magnitude display format for current parameter on selected channel.

**Programming Code**

LOGM

**Program Sequence**

```
(select channel)
(select parameter)
LOGM;
```

**Manual Sequence**

```
(select channel)
(select parameter)
LOG MAG
```

## LOG MAG

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	log mag for channels 1 and 2 ref value = 0 dB scale = 10 dB/ ref posn = 5	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

Allows display of logarithmic magnitude on a Cartesian display using

$$\text{LOG MAG} = 20 \log_{10} (x^2 + y^2)^{0.5}$$

where x and y are the real and imaginary parts of the measured data.

The marker readout is given in dB.

Selecting **LOG MAG** recalls the last selected response selections on that channel.

---

## LOG mkr on POLAR

Select logarithmic marker readout on Polar format for current parameter on selected channel.

### Programming Code

LOGP

### Main Menu

FORMAT

### Program Sequence

```
(select channel)
(select parameter)
LOGP;
```

### Manual Sequence

```
(select channel)
(select parameter)
FORMAT MENU
LOG mkr on POLAR
```

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	ref value=0 scale=0.2/	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

The marker readout is a complex number consisting of a logarithmic magnitude value (see **LOG MAG**) and the phase angle (see **PHASE**).

Selecting **LOG mkr on POLAR** recalls the last selected response selections on that channel.

---

## LOW PASS: IMPULSE

Select Time Domain low pass impulse mode for selected channel.

## Programming Code

LOWPIMPU

---

**Note** Time Domain option 010 only

---

## Main Menu

DOMAIN

## Program Sequence

```
TIML;  SETF is included in TIML
LOWPIMPU;
```

## Manual Sequence

```
DOMAIN
TIME LOW PASS
SET FREQ. (LOW PASS)
SPECIFY TIME
LOW PASS: IMPULSE
```

## LOW PASS: IMPULSE

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	real format	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	real format	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

The trace responds to impulse stimulus.

When **TIME BAND PASS** is selected, **LOW PASS: IMPULSE** and **LOW PASS: STEP** have no effect on the trace.

**Table L-1. Approximate Formulas for Step Rise Time and Impulse Width**

LOW PASS			
STEP RISE TIME (10% to 90%) =	0.45	1.0 MINIMUM WINDOW	
		2.2 NORMAL WINDOW	
	FREQ SPAN	3.3 MAXIMUM WINDOW	
IMPULSE WIDTH (50%) =	0.60	1.0 MINIMUM WINDOW	
		1.6 NORMAL WINDOW	
	FREQ SPAN	2.4 MAXIMUM WINDOW	
BAND PASS			
IMPULSE WIDTH (50%) =	1.20	1.0 MINIMUM WINDOW	
		1.6 NORMAL WINDOW	
	FREQ SPAN	2.4 MAXIMUM WINDOW	

---

## LOW PASS: STEP

Select Time Domain low pass step mode for selected channel.

### Programming Code

LOWPSTEP

---

**Note** Time Domain option 010 only

---

**Main Menu**

DOMAIN

**Program Sequence**

```
TIML;      SETF is included in TIML
LOWPSTEP;
```

**Manual Sequence**

```
DOMAIN
TIME LOW PASS
SET FREQ. (LOW PASS)
SPECIFY TIME
LOW PASS: STEP
```

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	low pass: step real format	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

Trace shows response to impulse stimulus.

When **TIME BAND PASS** is selected, **LOW PASS: IMPULSE** and **LOW PASS: STEP** have no effect on the trace.

---

**LOWBAND FREQUENCY**

Maximum low frequency value to use lowband reflect'n process in TRL 2-port.

**Programming Code**

LOWF

**Main Menu**

CAL

## LOWBAND FREQUENCY

### Program Sequence

```
CAL1; or CAL2;  
  LOWF [value];  
[other option selections]  
  TRLO;  
[other changes]  
KITD;
```

### Manual Sequence

```
CAL  
  MORE  
    MODIFY 1 xx (where xx = cal kit 1 label) or  
    MODIFY 2 xx (where xx = cal kit 2 label)  
    TRL OPTION  
      LOWBAND FREQUENCY [value] (x1) = Hz)  
      [other option selections]  
      TRL OPTION DEFINED  
      [other changes]  
      KIT DONE (MODIFIED)
```

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	no change	<b>Range</b>	0 to 999 GHz
<b>Initialization</b>	part of cal kit definition	<b>Recalled</b>	part of cal kit definition
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Lowband frequency determines the maximum frequency that the lowband reflection calibration approach uses during the TRL calibration process. This lowband calibration is optional and is done only if the frequencies chosen are not practical for TRL.

### See Also

TRL OPTION, LOWBAND REFLECT'N

**LOWBAND REFLECT'N**

Begin optional lowband part of TRL 2-port calibration.

**Programming Code**

LOWR

**Main Menu**

CAL

**Program Sequence**

```
CAL1; or CAL2;
CALITRL2;
(measure TRL Thru, Reflects, Line)
LOWR;
(measure Full 2-port Reflection Cal Stds.)
REFD;
SAVT;
CALSn; n = 1 to 8
```

**Manual Sequence**

```
CAL 1 or CAL 2
CALIBRATE: TRL 2-PORT
(measure TRL Thru, Reflects, Line)
LOWBAND REFLECTION
(measure Full 2-port Reflection Cal Stds)
REFLECT'N DONE
SAVE TRL 2-PORT
CAL SET n (n = 1 to 8)
```

**Description**

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

In the TRL calibration process, sometimes a set of frequencies may be too low to be appropriately done by the normal TRL process. This optional process, lowband calibration, is used in place of the TRL process up to the maximum frequency defined in the calibration kit (lowband frequency). See **FULL 2-PORT REFLECTION** Cal menu.

## LOWBAND REFLECT'N

It can only be done, after all the TRL measurements have been completed but before the “save TRL 2-port.” It will begin a conventional reflection process using class  $S_{11}A$ ,  $S_{11}B$ ,  $S_{11}C$ ,  $S_{22}A$ ,  $S_{22}B$ , and  $S_{22}C$ . Once completed, then execute **SAVE TRL 2-PORT**.

Once this process is started, the TRL standards cannot be measured, or it causes the whole process to restart, and all past measurements are lost.

## See Also

**CALIBRATE: FULL 2-PORT**, **CALIBRATE: TRL 2-PORT**, **REFLECTION**



## MACHINE DUMP

Disc data type select complete machine dump.

### Programming Code

MACD

### Main Menu

DISC

### Program Sequence

See **STORE**.

```
STOIINT; or STOIEXT;
  STOR; or LOAD; or DELE;
  MACD;
DISF "filename";
```

### Manual Sequence

```
DISC
STORAGE IS INTERNAL or STORAGE IS EXTERNAL
STORE or LOAD or DELETE
MORE
MACHINE DUMP
(enter or select disc file)
STORE FILE or LOAD FILE or DELETE FILE
```

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

A machine dump transfers all the 8510 data registers that are currently loaded. This includes the following:

Current Instrument State      Cal Kits 1 - 2

## MACHINE DUMP

Instrument States 1 - 8      Hardware State  
Cal Sets 1 - 8              Memories 1 - 8  
User Graphics Display

- Only the registers that actually contain data are saved, and the saved size is the actual size of the register, not the largest possible size of the register.
- Loading a Machine Dump is not guaranteed to purge all information from non-volatile memory, due to “intelligent” Machine Dump transfers. Loading a program disc or the non-volatile memory read/write test purges all non-volatile memory.

## See Also

## STORE

---

## MAGNITUDE OFFSET

Set magnitude offset for current parameter on selected channel.

## Programming Code

MAGO

## Main Menu

RESPONSE

## Program Sequence

MAGO [value];

## Manual Sequence

RESPONSE MENU

MORE

MAGNITUDE OFFSET [entry]

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	magnitude offset = 0 dB channel 1 and channel 2	<b>Range</b>	–500 to +500 dB
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

**MAGNITUDE OFFSET** adds a constant magnitude offset across the frequency range. There is a separate entry for each parameter on each channel. Table delay disables magnitude offset.

Non-zero magnitude offset causes the D enhancement annotation to be displayed.

## M-2 Keyword Dictionary

**MAGNITUDE SLOPE**

Set magnitude slope for current parameter on selected channel.

**Programming Code**

MAGS

**Main Menu**

RESPONSE

**Program Sequence**

MAGS [value];

**Manual Sequence**

RESPONSE MENU

MORE

MAGNITUDE SLOPE [entry  $\boxed{x1}$ ] ( $\boxed{x1}$  = dB/GHz)

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	magnitude slope = 0 dB/GHz	<b>Range</b>	-500 to +500 dB/GHz
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

Magnitude slope adds a linear offset to the displayed trace. Its value is zero at the start frequency and is the value selected at the stop frequency. All line stretcher functions (electrical delay, phase offset, magnitude slope, magnitude offset) are applied after error correction but before Time Domain. Therefore, they affect both the data arrays and the formatted arrays. There is a separate value for each parameter on each channel. Table delay disables magnitude slope.

Non-zero magnitude slope causes the D enhancement annotation to be displayed.

**See Also**

MAGNITUDE OFFSET

---

## MARKER

Present marker menu; turn on last selected marker.

### Programming Code

MENUMARK

### Program Sequence

MENUMARK;

### Manual Sequence

#### MARKER

MARKER 1 or  
MARKER 2 or  
MARKER 3 or  
MARKER 4 or  
MARKER 5 or  
all OFF or  
 $\Delta$  MODE MENU or  
MORE  
TARGET VALUE or  
MARKER to TARGET or  
MARKER to MINIMUM or  
MARKER to MAXIMUM or  
SEARCH: LEFT or  
SEARCH: RIGHT or  
MORE  
MKR LIST ON or  
MKR LIST OFF or  
FOUR PARAM 1 MARKER/ or  
FOUR PARAM 5 MARKERS or  
MARKERS DISCRETE or  
MARKERS CONTINUOUS

### Description

Preset	marker all off	Range	N/A
Initialized	marker all off	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled if domain is same for both channels		

Pressing **MARKER** with all markers off, turns on the last marker that was turned on (1 if after **FACTORY PRESET**). The Marker Menu is displayed, and marker becomes the active function. The knob moves the marker from point to point, while STEP moves the marker by one x-axis division. A numeric entry from the front panel or via GPIB moves the active marker to the point nearest to the specified stimulus value and the stimulus value is displayed.

If another active function is selected, the marker and the marker value continues to be displayed in the channel identification area.

With DUAL CHANNEL selected, the marker active function value pertains to the selected channel.

## See Also

MARKER n

---

## MARKER n

Select active stimulus marker. Where n = 1 to 5.

## Programming Code

MARK1 or MARK2 or MARK3 or MARK4 or MARK5

## Main Menu

MARKER

## Program Sequence

MARKn [stimulus value [suffix]];      *n = 1 to 5*

## Manual Sequence

**MARKER**,

MARKER 1 or

MARKER 2 or

MARKER 3 or

MARKER 4 or

MARKER 5 entry **x1** (**x1** = Hz or seconds or volts)

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	marker all off	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	marker all off	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled if domain is the same for both channels		

Pressing one of the marker selection keys makes the selected marker the active function, and updates the softkey annotation. The marker readout in the Channel Identification area shows the measured value at the marker position and the Active Function display shows the stimulus value. If the  $\Delta$  marker mode is selected (see  $\Delta$  REF = n), the readouts show the difference between the active marker and the reference marker.

The knob moves the active marker from point to point, while STEP moves the active marker by one x-axis division. A numeric entry from the front panel or via GPIB moves the active marker to the point nearest to the specified stimulus value and the stimulus value is displayed.

In  $\Delta$  marker mode, the knob, STEP keys, and numeric entries move the active marker relative to the reference marker. If another active function is selected, the marker value continues to be displayed in the channel identification area.

With dual channel selected, the marker active function value pertains to the selected channel.

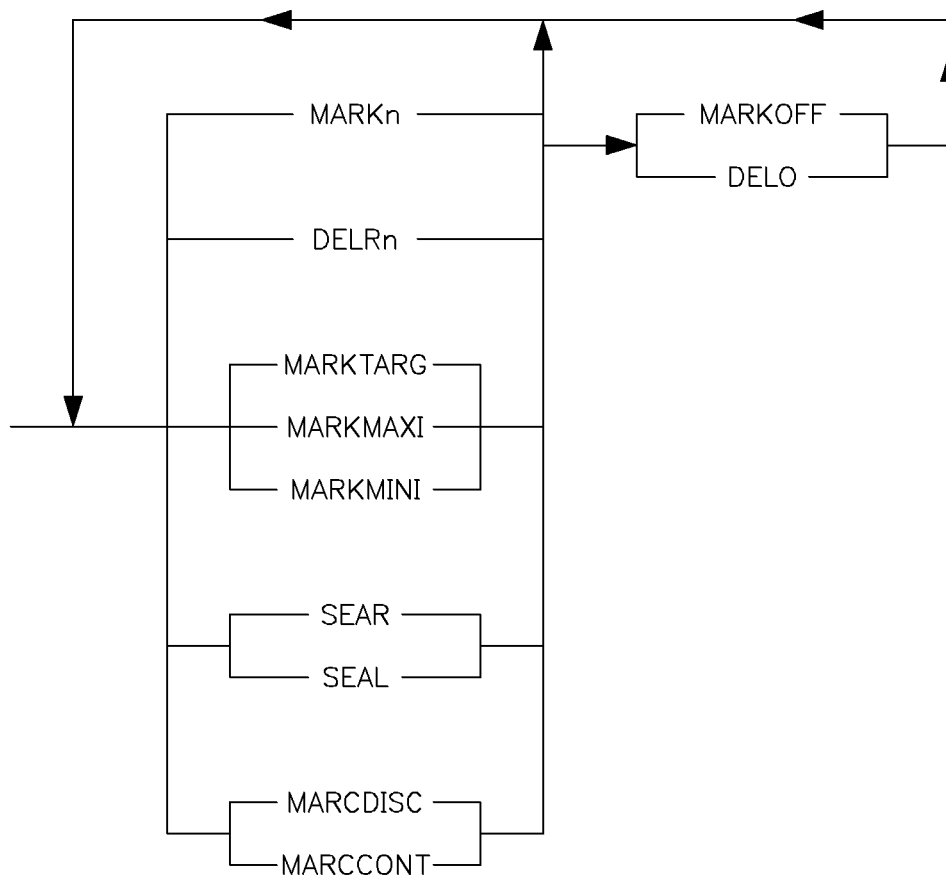
Markers are positioned by the stimulus value. The marker stimulus value may be entered using the numeric keys or via GPIB with full resolution, but the stimulus value in the Active Function area is displayed to the data measurement resolution (the stimulus value of the closest actual data point).

For dual channel, coupled channels displays with the same domain selected, markers on both traces move simultaneously. If different domains are selected, only the marker for the selected channel is moved.

For dual channel, uncoupled channel displays and for dual channel, coupled channels with Time Domain on both channels, both markers are positioned to the same stimulus value (closest actual data point). If the stimulus value is out of range on one channel, then the marker for that channel is positioned at the appropriate end of the trace.

If AVERAGING ON, the marker value is the averaged value.

If SMOOTHING ON, the marker value is the smoothed value.



**Figure M-1. Marker Sequence**

## MARKER all OFF

Turn all measurement markers off.

### Programming Code

MARKOFF

### Main Menu

MARKER

MARKER all OFF

## Program Sequence

MARKOFF;

## Manual Sequence

MARKER

all OFF

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	marker all off	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	marker all off	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled if domain is the same for both channels		

All measurement marker annotations are turned off.

## See Also

MARKER n

---

## MARKER ON

Turn ON a marker to help set limit lines or points.

## Programming Code

none

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Manual Sequence

*(select desired channel and stimulus parameter)*

DISPLAY

LIMITS

EDIT LIMIT or

ADD LIMIT

ADD MAX LINE or

ADD MIN LINE or

ADD MAX POINT or

ADD MIN POINT



## MARKER ON

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	always uncoupled		

This command turns on a marker to help setting the values in limit tables. It turns on the last active marker (1 through 5). After the marker is turned on, the marker can be positioned by making an entry. This value can be added to the selected limit table by pressing **=MARKER**.

### See Also

LIMITS  
 ADD LIMIT  
 EDIT LIMIT  
 ADD MAX LINE  
 ADD MIN LINE  
 ADD MAX POINT  
 ADD MIN POINT

---

## MARKERS

Modify the color of the markers on the display.

### Programming Code

COLRMARK

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Programming Sequence

```
COLRMARK;
  TINT [value]; or
  CBRI [value]; or
  COLOR [value]; or
  RSC0;
  SVC0;
```

## MARKERS

### Manual Sequence

DISPLAY

ADJUST DISPLAY

MODIFY COLORS

MARKERS

TINT or

BRIGHTNESS or

COLOR or

RESET COLORS or

PREDEFINED COLORS

PRIOR MENU

PRIOR MENU

SAVE COLORS

### Description

Preset	white	Range	see MODIFY COLORS
Initialization	white	Recalled	yes, using SAVE COLORS RECALL COLORS
Coupled	always coupled		

The color of the markers can be changed to any color, tint, and brightness combination.

Cycling power changes all color adjustments to the default defined colors. To recall previously modified colors, use the RECALL COLORS softkey.

FACTORY PRESET does not affect color selection.

### See Also

MODIFY COLORS , DEFAULT COLORS , PREDEFINED COLORS , SAVE COLORS , RESET COLOR

## MARKERS: CONTINUOUS

Select continuous markers.

### Programming Code

MARKCONT

### Main Menu

MARKER

### Description

Preset	discrete	Range	N/A
Initialization	discrete	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

Continuous markers use a linear interpolation between points. Readouts are not always of measured data, and must be treated accordingly.

### See Also

MARKERS: DISCRETE

## MARKERS: DISCRETE

Select discrete markers.

### Programming Code

MARKDISC

### Main Menu

MARKER

MARKERS: DISCRETE

## Program Sequence

MARKDISC

## Manual Sequence

MARKER

MORE

MARKERS: DISCRETE or

MARKERS: CONTINUOUS

## Description

Preset	marker discrete	Range	N/A
Initialized	marker discrete	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

Discrete markers are positioned only at measured data points. Therefore, all readouts are actual measured data.

## See Also

MARKERS: CONTINUOUS

---

MARKERS PEN: n

Select pen number to plot the markers. Where n = 1 to 10.

## Programming Code

PENNMARK

## Main Menu

COPY

## Programming Sequence

PENNMARK [value];    *value = 1 to 10*

## Manual Sequence

```

COPY
DEFINE PLOT
SET PEN NUMBERS
  MARKERS PEN: n [entry x1] (entry = 1 to 10)
  (other selections)
PRIOR MENU
PRIOR MENU
PLOT TO PLOTTER
  (select information to plot)
  
```

## Description

Preset	pen 1	Range	1 to 10
Initialization	pen 1	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

The default pen number is 1.

## See Also

SET PEN NUMBERS for a complete description.

---

## MARKER to MAXIMUM

Move active marker to maximum trace value on selected channel and select search mode.

## Programming Code

MARKMAXI

## Main Menu

MARKER

## Program Sequence

```

MARKn;    n = 1 to 5
MARKMAXI;
  
```

MARKER to MAXIMUM

## Manual Sequence

MARKER

(select marker)

MORE

MARKER to MAXIMUM

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	marker all off	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	marker all off	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled if domain is the same for both channels		

Once MARKER to MAXIMUM is selected, pressing SEARCH: LEFT or SEARCH: RIGHT causes the marker to begin searching left or right for the next maximum.

For Cartesian displays, the active (or last active) marker moves to maximum x-axis value; in Polar and Smith formats, to maximum magnitude value.

## See Also

MARKER n, SEARCH: LEFT, SEARCH: RIGHT

---

## MARKER to MINIMUM

Move active marker to minimum trace value of selected channel and select marker search mode.

## Programming Code

MARKMINI

## Main Menu

MARKER

## Program Sequence

```
MARKn;  n = 1 to 5
MARKMINI;
```

## Manual Sequence

MARKER

(select marker)

MORE

MARKER to MINIMUM

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	marker all off	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	marker all off	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled if domain is the same for both channels		

Once MARKER to MINIMUM is selected, pressing SEARCH: LEFT or SEARCH: RIGHT causes the marker to begin searching left or right for the next minimum.

For Cartesian displays, the active (or last active) marker moves to the minimum x-axis value; in Polar and Smith formats, to the minimum magnitude value.

## See Also

MARKER n, SEARCH: LEFT, SEARCH: RIGHT

---

## MARKER to TARGET

Active marker to target trace value. Search starts from lowest stimulus value.

## Programming Code

MARKTARG

## Main Menu

MARKER

## Program Sequence

MARKTARG;

MARKER to TARGET

## Manual Sequence

MARKER

MORE

TARGET VALUE [entry]

MARKER TO TARGET

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	marker all off	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	marker all off	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled if domain is the same for both channels		

Place marker at the trace point nearest to target value (as set by TARGET VALUE ) and select marker search mode.

In discrete marker mode, the marker is placed at the trace point closest to the target value. In continuous mode, the marker uses linear interpolation to get as close as possible to the target value.

If delta marker mode is not selected, the search starts at the lowest stimulus value and stops at the first occurrence of the target value. If the delta marker mode is selected, the search starts at the stimulus value of the reference marker and stops at the first occurrence of the target value.

The message TARGET VALUE NOT FOUND is displayed if the target value does not exist in the specified search region.

Once MARKER to TARGET is selected, pressing SEARCH: LEFT or SEARCH: RIGHT causes the marker to begin searching left or right for the next target value.

---

## MATH OPERATIONS

Present math operations select menu.

## Programming Code

None



**Main Menu**

DISPLAY

**Manual Sequence**

(select channel)

DISPLAY

MATH OPERATIONS

PLUS (+) or

MINUS (−) or

MULTIPLY ( \* ) or

DIVISION (/)

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	divide (/) channel 1 and channel 2	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

**See Also**

PLUS (+), MINUS (−), MULTIPLY ( \* ), DIVIDE (/)

---

**MAXIMUM FREQUENCY**

Specify maximum frequency of current calibration standard (Hz).

**Programming Code**

MAXF

**Main Menu**

CAL

**Program Sequence**

See MODIFY 1 xx and MODIFY 2 xx.

## MAXIMUM FREQUENCY

### Manual Sequence

See `MODIFY 1 xx` and `MODIFY 2 xx`.

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	0 to 999 GHz
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Each calibration standard is specified as to the maximum and minimum frequencies over which its characteristics apply.

### See Also

`MODIFY 1 xx`, `MODIFY 2 xx`

---

## MEASUREMENT RESTART

Restart measurement.

### Programming Code

REST

### Program Sequence

REST;

### Manual Sequence

MEASUREMENT RESTART

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

The measurement to produce the displayed data for the current parameter(s) is restarted by aborting the sweep in progress, then restarting data acquisition at the beginning of the group (see `NUMBER of GROUPS`). Restarts averaging.

No effect if `HOLD` is selected.

**MEMORY n**

Disc data type select single trace memory. Where n = 1 to 8.

**Programming Code**

MEMO1

**Main Menu**

DISC

**Program Sequence**

See STORE

```
STOIINT; or STOIEXT;
STOR; or LOAD; or DELE;
MEMOn; n = 1 to 8
DISF "filename"
```

**Manual Sequence**

DISC

STORAGE IS INTERNAL or STORAGE IS EXTERNAL

STORE or LOAD or DELETE

MEMORY 1 - 8

MEMORY 1 or

MEMORY 2 or

MEMORY 3 or

MEMORY 4 or

MEMORY 5 or

MEMORY 6 or

MEMORY 7 or

MEMORY 8

(enter or select disc file)

STORE FILE or LOAD FILE or DELETE FILE

**Description**

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Store/Load single trace memory from a disc file. Select DISPLAY: DATA before loading memory.

MEMORY n

## See Also

STORE

---

## MEMORY 1-8

Present trace memory select menu during disc data type select.

## Programming Code

None

## Main Menu

DISC

## Program Sequence

None

## Manual Sequence

See MEMORY 1 through MEMORY 8

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

## See Also

MEMORY n

**MEMORY ALL**

Disc data type select all trace memories 1 through 8.

**Programming Code**

MEMOALL

**Main Menu**

DISC

**Program Sequence**

See **STORE**.

```
(select channel)
STOIINT; or STOIEXT;
STOR; or LOAD; or DELE;
MEMOALL;
DISF "filename";
```

**Manual Sequence**

```
(select channel)
DISC
STORAGE IS INTERNAL or STORAGE IS EXTERNAL
STORE or LOAD or DELETE
MORE
MEMORY ALL
(enter or select disc file)
STORE FILE or LOAD FILE or DELETE FILE
```

**Description**

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Store/Load/Delete all eight trace memories using a single disc file. Select **DISPLAY: DATA** before loading memories from disc.

**See Also**

**STORE**

---

## MENUOFF

Turn off display of softkey menus.

### Main Menu

None (GPIB only)

### Program Sequence

MENUOFF;

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	menu on	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	menu on	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Disable or enable generation of menus.

---

## MENUON

Turn on display of softkey menus. For a complete description, see [MENUOFF](#).

### Main Menu

None (GPIB only)

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	menu on	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	menu on	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

## MINIMUM FREQUENCY

Specify minimum frequency of current calibration standard (Hz). ( $f_{co}$  for Waveguide Standards.)

### Programming Code

MINF

### Main Menu

CAL

### Program Sequence

See `MODIFY 1 xx` and `MODIFY 2 xx`.

### Manual Sequence

See `MODIFY 1 xx` and `MODIFY 2 xx`.

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	0 to 999 GHz
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	part of cal set definition
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Each calibration standard is specified as to the maximum and minimum frequencies over which its characteristics apply.

For waveguide type standards, this entry is used to compute dispersion using:

$$\lambda_g = \lambda_f / (1 - (f_{co} / f)^2)^{0.5}$$

where  $f_{co}$  is the  $TE_{10}$  propagation mode cutoff frequency. It is the same as the cutoff frequency for waveguide standards. See `WAVEGUIDE`.

### See Also

`MODIFY 1 xx`, `MODIFY 2 xx`

---

## MINUS (–)

Select complex subtraction trace math for selected parameter.

### Programming Code

MINU

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Program Sequence

```
(select channel)
MINU;
```

### Manual Sequence

```
(select channel)
DISPLAY
MORE
MATH OPERATIONS
MINUS (–)
```

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	math (/)	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	math (/)	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

Selects vector subtraction for trace math, providing crosstalk or baseline removal for detailed repeatability tests.

Softkey becomes **MATH (–)**.



---

## MKR LIST OFF

Turn the marker list off.

### Programming Code

MKRLISTOFF

### Main Menu

MARKER

### Program Sequence

MKRLISTOFF;

### Manual Sequence

MARKER

MORE

MORE

MKR LIST OFF

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	list on	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	list on	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

### See Also

MKR LIST ON, MKR LIST: FOUR PARAM, MKR LIST: FIVE MKR, PRINMENUON, PRINMENUOFF, PLOTMENUON, PLOTMENUOFF

---

## MKR LIST ON

Turn on the selected marker list.

### Programming Code

MKRLISTON

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Program Sequence

MKRLISTON;

### Manual Sequence

DISPLAY

MORE

MKR LIST ON

(select the marker list)

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	list on	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	list on	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Two types of marker values list can be displayed: one marker per parameter (four parameter displays only) or five markers active on one parameter (can be in single parameter or four parameter display modes).

In a programming sequence, if either the PLOTMENUON or PRINMENUON command is issued prior to the MKRLON command, the marker list is not printed or plotted when a print/plot command is issued.

### See Also

MKR LIST OFF, MKR LIST: FOUR PARAM, MKR LIST: FIVE PARAM PRINMENUON, PRINMENUOFF, PLOTMENUON, PLOTMENUOFF

**MODIFY 1 xx**

Begin modify calibration kit sequence. Where xx = cal kit 1 label.

**Programming Code**

MODI1

**Main Menu**

CAL

**Program Sequence**

See Figure M-2.

**Manual Sequence**

**CAL**

**MORE**

**MODIFY 1 xx** (where xx = cal kit 1 label) or

**MODIFY 2 xx** (where xx = cal kit 2 label)

**DEFINE STANDARD** entry **(x1)** (entry = stdno = 1 to 21)

**STD TYPE: xx** (where xx = standard type)

(specify standard characteristics), (see **STD TYPE: xx**)

**LABEL STD**

(enter std label) (see **TITLE**)

**STD DONE (DEFINED)**

(repeat for each modified standard)

**SPECIFY CLASS**

**SPECIFY:** [class] stanAno **(x1)** [stanBno **(x1)**] ... (stanGno **(x1)**)

(standA to Gno = stdno = 1 to 21 (1 to 7 stds/class))

**CLASS DONE (SPEC'D)**

(repeat for each modified class)

**LABEL CLASS**

**LABEL:** (class)

(enter class label, see **TITLE**)

**LABEL DONE (SPEC'D)**

(repeat for each modified class label)

**LABEL KIT**

(enter modified cal kit label, see **TITLE**)

**KIT DONE (MODIFIED)**

**MODIFY 1 xx**

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Used to change the configuration of an existing calibration kit. Selecting **KIT DONE (MODIFIED)** replaces the presently selected calibration kit 1 or 2 in network analyzer non-volatile memory. Characteristics and assignments not modified during the sequence between **MODIFY 1 xx** or **MODIFY 2 xx** and **KIT DONE (MODIFIED)** are maintained.

Selecting **STD DONE (MODIFIED)** followed by **KIT DONE (MODIFIED)** without labeling the kit automatically replaces the last letter of the calibration kit label with an asterisk ( \* ) to indicate that the kit has been modified. Thus, the LABEL KIT operation should be done last.

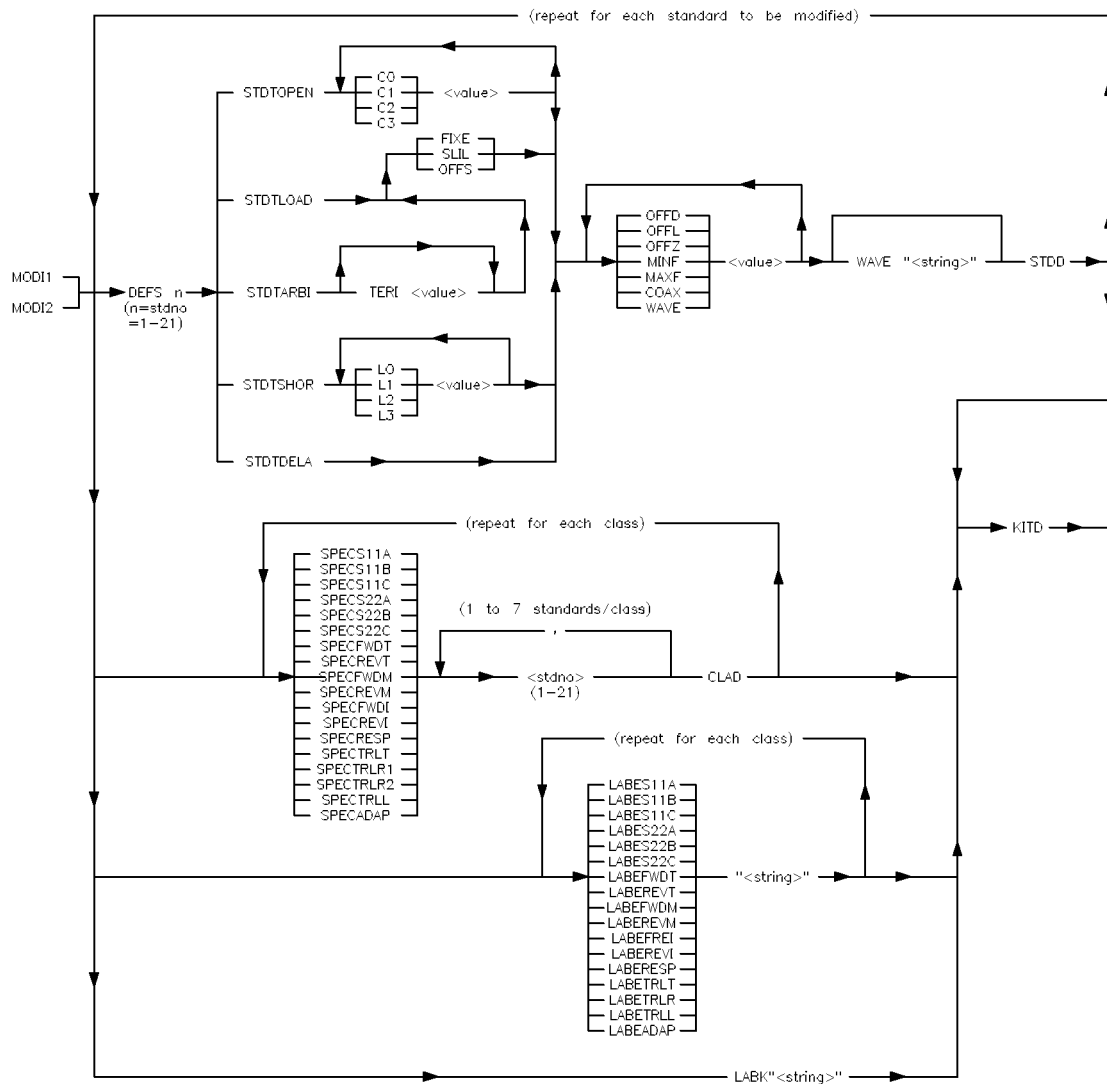


Figure M-2. Modify Calibration Kit Sequence

**MODIFY 2 xx**

Begin modify calibration kit sequence. Where xx = cal kit 2 label.

**Programming Code**

MODI2

MODIFY 2 xx

## Main Menu

CAL

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

## See Also

For a complete description, see [MODIFY 1 xx](#)

---

## MODIFY CAL SET

Present calibration set modification procedure.

## Programming Code

None

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

See [ADAPTER REMOVAL](#).

## Manual Sequence

See [ADAPTER REMOVAL](#).

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

This starts the post-calibration process to modify existing calibration sets.

## See Also

ADAPTER REMOVAL

---

## MODIFY & SAVE

Adapter removal. Modify calibration set and save. Follow with CAL SET n.

## Programming Code

MODS

## Main Menu

CAL

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

After the two calibration sets containing the data with the adapter and the adapter class have been selected, MODIFY & SAVE combines the data to form a new calibration set. It must be followed by CAL SET n or error coefficients are lost.

The limited instrument state of the new calibration set is the same as the calibration set selected for port 1 (CAL SET for PORT 1).

## See Also

ADAPTER REMOVAL

---

## MODIFY COLORS

Present the list of display elements for which the color can be modified.

### Programming Code

None

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Manual Sequence

```
DISPLAY
  ADJUST DISPLAY
    MODIFY COLORS
      (select display element)
      (adjust color)
      [other changes]
        PRIOR MENU
        PRIOR MENU
        PRIOR MENU
      SAVE COLORS
```

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Color is comprised of three parameters:

- TINT - The continuum of hues on the color wheel, ranging from red, through green and blue, and back to red.
- BRIGHTNESS - A measure of the luminescence of the color (very dim to intense).
- COLOR - The degree of whiteness of the color. A scale from white to pure color.

Cycling power changes all color adjustments to the default defined colors. To recall previously modified and saved colors, use the **RECALL COLORS** softkey.

**FACTORY PRESET**, does not affect color selection.

---

<b>Note</b>	This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.
-------------	--

---



**MORE**

## See Also

**BACKGROUND INTENSITY** , **DEFAULT COLORS** , **INTENSITY** , **RECALL COLORS** , **SAVE COLORS** , **EXTERNAL VIDEO**

---

## MONI

For service use only.

### Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

### Program Sequence

MONI;

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Must cycle line power to exit.

---

## MORE

Present next page of current menu.

### Programming Code

None

### Program Sequence

Not programmed.

MORE

## Manual Sequence

MORE

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

---

MULT. SRC:  
OFF/SAVE

Turn off multiple source and save Hardware State.

## Programming Code

MULSOFF

## Main Menu

SYSTEM

## Program Sequence

```
EDITMULS;  
(define equations)  
MULSON;   or  
MULSOFF;
```

## Manual Sequence

SYSTEM

MORE

EDIT MULT. SRC  
(edit equations)

MULT. SRC: OFF/SAVE or

MULT. SRC: ON/SAVE

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	no change	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	off	<b>Recalled</b>	no
<b>Coupled</b>	always		

Before leaving the multiple source menus, either OFF/SAVE or ON/SAVE must be selected. If not, all definition changes are lost.

As well as turning the function on or off, these keys save the equation definitions in the Hardware State. Note that changes can be made and saved with the mode off (using MULSOFF). This means that at power-up the equations are defined but not active.

As with other items in the Hardware State, the equation definitions here are not modified by preset, power-on, or instrument state recall.

## See Also

EDIT MULT. SRC

---

## MULT. SRC: ON/SAVE

Turn on multiple source and save Hardware State.

## Programming Code

MULSON

## Main Menu

SYSTEM

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

## See Also

See MULT. SRC: OFF/SAVE for a full description.

---

## MULTIPLIER DENOMINATOR

Multiple source multiplier denominator.

### Programming Code

MULD

### Main Menu

SYSTEM

### Program Sequence

```
EDITRULS;;  
DEFISOUR1;  
  MULN [value];  
  MULD [value];  
  [define other equations]  
  MULSOFF; or  
  MULSON;
```

### Manual Sequence

```
SYSTEM  
MORE  
EDIT MULT. SRC  
DEFINE:  
SOURCE 1 or  
SOURCE 2 or  
RECEIVER  
MULTIPLIER NUMER. [entry] or  
MULTIPLIER DENOM. [entry] or  
DONE  
MULT. SRC: OFF/SAVE or  
MULT. SRC: ON/SAVE
```

### Description

Preset	no change	Range	0 to 99
Initialized	source 1=1 source 2=1 receiver=1	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	always coupled		

The numerator or denominator of the equation multiplier is modified. The equation to be modified is chosen before this point.

The general equation format is:

$$A/B (\text{Freq} + C)$$

where A is the numerator of the equation multiplier, B is the denominator of the equation multiplier, Freq is the measurement frequency, and C is the offset frequency.

These values are part of the Hardware State and are not changed by preset, power-on or instrument state recall.

## See Also

CONSTANT FREQUENCY, DEFINE: SOURCE 1, EDIT MULTIPLE SOURCE, OFFSET FREQUENCY

---

## MULTIPLIER NUMERATOR

Multiple source multiplier numerator.

## Programming Code

MULN

## Main Menu

SYSTEM

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	no change	<b>Range</b>	0 to 99
<b>Initialized</b>	source 1=0 source 2=0 receiver=1	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

## See Also

See MULTIPLIER DENOMINATOR for a complete description.

---

## MULTIPLY ( \* )

Select complex vector multiplication trace math for selected parameter.

### Programming Code

MULT

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Program Sequence

```
(select channel)
MULT;
```

### Manual Sequence

```
(select channel)
DISPLAY
MORE
MATH OPERATIONS
MULTIPLY ( * )
```

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	math (/)	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	math (/)	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

Selects vector multiplication for trace math. Softkey becomes MATH ( \* ).

### See Also

MATH OPERATIONS

---

## NEGATIVE SYNC

Set synchronization to sync on a negative-logic TTL signal to an external display device.

### Programming Code

NEGASYNC

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Program Sequence

NEGASYNC;

### Manual Sequence

DISPLAY

ADJUST DISPLAY

EXTERNAL VIDEO

NEGATIVE SYNC

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	sync on green negative sync	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

This function does not affect the analyzer internal video display.

Use negative sync when an external display device requires negative logic, TTL-compatible synchronization.

---

<b>Note</b>	This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.
-------------	--

---

NEGATIVE SYNC

## See Also

EXTERNAL VIDEO , POSITIVE SYNC , COMPOSITE SYNC

---

## NEXT PT HIGHER

Selects the next higher frequency point in power domain.

## Programming Code

NEXTHIGH

## Main Menu

DOMAIN

## Program Sequence

```
POWD;  
    NEXTHIGH;
```

## Manual Sequence

DOMAIN  
POWER  
 NEXT PT HIGHER

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

This command is used to select the next higher frequency point in power domain. Using this ensures that the frequency selected is in the active calibration set. The proper calibration factor at the selected frequency is applied to the power domain data.

## See Also

POWER  
FREQ. of MEASUREMENT



---

## NEXT PT LOWER

Selects the next lower frequency point in power domain.

### Programming Code

```
NEXTLOWE
```

### Main Menu

```
DOMAIN
```

### Program Sequence

```
POWD;  
NEXTLOWE;
```

### Manual Sequence

```
DOMAIN  
POWER  
NEXT PT LOWER
```

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

This command is used to select the next lower frequency point in power domain. Using this ensures that the frequency selected is in the active calibration set. The proper calibration factor at the selected frequency is applied to the power domain data.

### See Also

```
POWER  
FREQ. of MEASUREMENT
```

---

## NUMBER of GROUPS

Measurement restart, take the specified number of groups of sweeps, then hold.

### Programming Code

NUMG

### Main Menu

STIMULUS

### Program Sequence

NUMG value;            *value = 1 to 4096*

### Manual Sequence

STIMULUS **MENU**

**MORE**

NUMBER of GROUPS entry **x1** (entry = 1 to 4096)

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	continual	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	continual	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

One group of sweeps is required to present new data for the present instrument state. For example, if a dual channel display with different parameters is selected, then a minimum of two sweeps constitute one group of sweeps. For a single channel display with 2-port correction on, a minimum of four sweeps constitute one group because all four parameters must be measured.

When **x1** is pressed, the specified number of groups of sweeps is executed. When the groups are complete, bit 4 of the Primary Status Byte is set.

After NUMBER of GROUPS is manually selected, and the groups are in progress, MEASUREMENT RESTART will restart with the first group. Exit NUMBER of GROUPS by selecting CONTINUAL, SING, or HOLD.

After NUMBER of GROUPS is issued to the 8510 GPIB, GPIB activity is held off until the specified number of groups is complete.

---

**NUMBER of POINTS**

Present specify number of points menu.

**Programming Code**

None

**Main Menu**

STIMULUS

**Manual Sequence**

STIMULUS

MORE

NUMBER of POINTS

POINTS: 51 or

POINTS: 101 or

POINTS: 201 or

POINTS: 401 or

POINTS: 801

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	201 points	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	201 points	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

**See Also**

POINTS: n

---

## NUMERATOR

Present numerator menu to select numerator for current basic or user parameter.

### Programming Code

None

### Main Menu

PARAMETER

### Program Sequence

See REDEFINE PARAMETER.

### Manual Sequence

(select basic or user parameter),

PARAMETER **MENU**

REDEFINE PARAMETER

NUMERATOR

NUMERATOR:  $a_1$  or

NUMERATOR:  $a_2$  or

NUMERATOR:  $b_1$  or

NUMERATOR:  $b_2$  or

SERVICE SELECTIONS

[other changes]

REDEFINE DONE

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	standard basic and user parameters	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	basic parameters: no user parameters: yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

See REDEFINE PARAMETER for standard basic and user parameter definitions.

FACTORY PRESET selects standard basic and user parameter definitions. Not all combinations of numerator and denominator are possible. Use CONVERT to 1/S for the cases not otherwise available.

Parameter definition changes are executed immediately. REDEFINE DONE stores current parameter selection.

## See Also

REDEFINE PARAMETER

---

## NUMERATOR: $a_1$

Select  $a_1$  as the numerator.

## Programming Code

NUMEA1

## Main Menu

PARAMETER

## Program Sequence

See REDEFINE PARAMETER.

## Manual Sequence

See NUMERATOR.

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	standard basic and user parameters	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	basic parameters: no user parameters: yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

If NUMERATOR:  $a_1$  is selected, no DENOMINATOR is allowed. Use convert to 1/S to get  $a_1$  as the numerator.

## See Also

REDEFINE PARAMETER

---

## NUMERATOR: $a_2$

Select  $a_2$  as the numerator.

### Programming Code

NUMEA2

### Main Menu

PARAMETER

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	standard basic and user parameters	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	basic parameters: no user parameters: yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

### See Also

See **NUMERATOR:  $a_1$**  for full description.

---

## NUMERATOR: $b_1$

Select  $b_1$  as the numerator.

### Programming Code

NUMEB1

### Main Menu

PARAMETER

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	standard basic and user parameters	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	basic parameters: no user parameters: yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

## See Also

See **NUMERATOR:  $a_1$**  for full description.

---

## NUMERATOR: $b_2$

Select  $b_2$  as the numerator.

## Programming Code

NUMEB2

## Main Menu

PARAMETER

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	standard basic and user parameters	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	basic parameters: no user parameters: yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

## See Also

See **NUMERATOR:  $a_1$**  for full description.





---

## OFFSET

Define load or arbitrary impedance standard as offset type.

### Programming Code

OFFS

### Main Menu

CAL

### Program Sequence

See `MODIFY 1 xx` or `MODIFY 2 xx`.

### Manual Sequence

```
CAL
MORE
MODIFY 1 xx (where xx = kit 1 label) or
MODIFY 2 xx (where xx = cal kit 2 label)
DEFINE STANDARD
STD TYPE: LOAD
FIXED or
SLIDING or
OFFSET or
LABEL STD or
STD DONE DEFINED
[other changes]
KIT DONE MODIFIED
```

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

## OFFSET

See text for `LOAD NO OFFSET`. During a modify calibration kit sequence, `OFFSET` is used to specify that when this load standard is selected during a calibration sequence, it is treated as an offset load. The offset load then requires two sets of measurements to compute an ideal load.

The offset delay defined in the offset portion of the standard is used as the value of offset between load with offset and load with no offset.

## See Also

`LOAD NO OFFSET`, `STD TYPE:LOAD`

---

## OFFSET DELAY

Specify offset delay (ps) of current calibration standard.

## Programming Code

OFFD

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

See `MODIFY 1 xx` and `MODIFY 2 xx`.

## Manual Sequence

See `MODIFY 1 xx` and `MODIFY 2 xx`.

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	$\pm 1$ s
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	part of cal kit definition
Coupled	N/A		

If the calibration standard is offset from the reference plane, enter its offset delay in picoseconds:

delay = physical length  $\varepsilon_r$

where the speed of light in free space = 299.79 Mm/second and

$\varepsilon_r$  = Propagation Constant = 1.00064 in standard air

For all standard types, enter the one-way travel time. This value is used to model the phase response of the standard using a linear (Coax type) or standard rectangular waveguide (Waveguide type; see **MINIMUM FREQUENCY**) model.

A value for offset delay can be approximated using the port extensions function. Select **CAL** **MORE** **PORT EXTENSIONS** **PORT 1**, then use the knob to adjust the reference plane extension value until the supplementary length display matches the physical length of the offset device. Enter the primary time display value (in picoseconds) as the value for offset delay.

## See Also

**MODIFY 1 xx**, **MODIFY 2 xx**

---

## OFFSET FREQUENCY

Multiple source offset frequency.

## Programming Code

OFFF

## Main Menu

SYSTEM

## Program Sequence

```
EDITMULS;
  DEFISOUR1;
  OFFF[value];
  define other equations
  MULSOFF; or
  MULSON;
```

## Manual Sequence

```
SYSTEM
MORE
  EDIT MULT. SRC
    DEFINE: SOURCE 1 or
    DEFINE: SOURCE 2 or
    DEFINE: RECEIVER
    OFFSET FREQUENCY entry
    DONE
    MULT. SRC: OFF/SAVE or
    MULT. SRC: ON/SAVE
```

## OFFSET FREQUENCY

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	−2.147483648 to +40 GHz
<b>Initialized</b>	source 1 = 0 source 2 = 0 receiver = 0	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	yes		

Used to modify the offset frequency of the selected equation. The general equation is:

$$A/B (\text{Freq} + C)$$

where A is the numerator, B is the denominator, Freq is the measurement frequency, and C is the offset frequency.

This value is part of the Hardware State and is not changed by power-on, preset, or instrument state recall.

### See Also

EDIT MULT. SRC , CONSTANT FREQUENCY , DEFINE: SOURCE 1 , MULTIPLIER NUMERATOR

---

## OFFSET LOAD DONE

Offset load done.

### Programming Code

OFLD

### Main Menu

CAL

### Program Sequence

See S<sub>11</sub> 1-PORT .

### Manual Sequence (S<sub>11</sub> 1-port)

CAL

CAL 1 xx (where xx = cal kit)

S<sub>11</sub> 1-PORT

S<sub>11</sub>: LOADS

OFFSET

```

LOAD NO OFFSET
LOAD OFFSET
OFFSET LOAD DONE
[measure other standards]
SAVE 1-PORT CAL
CAL SET n (n = 1 to 8)
    
```

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

## See Also

S<sub>11</sub> 1-PORT

---

## OFFSET LOSS

Offset loss ( $G\Omega/s$ ) of current calibration standard.

## Programming Code

OFFL

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

See `MODIFY 1 xx` and `MODIFY 2 xx`.

## Manual Sequence

See `MODIFY 1 xx` and `MODIFY 2 xx`.

## OFFSET LOSS

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

If the calibration standard is offset from the reference plane, enter its offset loss in  $G\Omega$ /second ( $\Omega$ /nanosecond) at 1 GHz. If the standard type is coaxial short or an open, enter the one-way skin loss. This value is used to model the magnitude response of the coaxial type standard; this value is not used (assumed zero) for waveguide type standards.

The algorithm assumes that the loss varies as the square root of the frequency. Offset loss is entered in terms of ohms per second at 1 GHz. This value is related to the more common loss in dB per unit length.

Offset Loss in  $G\Omega$ /s at 1 GHz =  $R(\Omega)$  / delay (ns)

Convert from dB/unit length as follows:

$R(\Omega)$  at 1 GHz =  $10^D - 100$  where

$$D = \frac{40 - [\text{loss (dB/m)} * \text{length (m)}]}{Z_0}$$

(loss (dB/m) is a negative value)

### See Also

MODIFY 1 xx, MODIFY 2 xx

---

## OFFSET $Z_0$

Impedance (ohms) of transmission line between reference plane and termination of current offset calibration standard.

### Programming Code

OFFZ

### Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

See `MODIFY 1 xx` and `MODIFY 2 xx`.

## Manual Sequence

See `MODIFY 1 xx` and `MODIFY 2 xx`.

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

For coaxial type standards, specify the real (resistive) part of the impedance of the transmission line preceeding the termination. For waveguide type standards, always specify the terminating impedance as  $1\Omega$ .

Calibration coefficient errors will result if `SET  $Z_0$`  and `OFFSET  $Z_0$`  are not equal (but actually are), as in the case of a waveguide offset short.

## See Also

`MODIFY 1 xx`, `MODIFY 2 xx`

---

## OMIT ISOLATION

Omit isolation calibration step.

## Programming Code

OMII

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

See `ISOLATION`.

## OMIT ISOLATION

### Manual Sequence

See ISOLATION.

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Omits both forward and reverse isolation calibration steps, followed by ISOLATION DONE. Useful to speed up the measurement calibration sequence when measuring low forward and reverse insertion loss devices.

### See Also

ISOLATION

---

## OPERATING PARAMETERS

Display first page of operating parameters on the analyzer LCD/CRT.

### Programming Code

OPEP

### Main Menu

COPY

### Program Sequence

```
OPEP;  
  RESD; or  
  LISPARM; or PRIP; or  
  PLOP; or  
  PAGP;
```



Manual Sequence

COPY

SYS/OPER PARAMETERS  
OPERATING PARAMETERS  
RESTORE DISPLAY or  
LIST PARAMETERS or  
PLOT PARAMETERS or  
PAGE PARAMETERS

Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Provides two pages of documentation for the present system state. Refer to Table O-1 and Table O-2.

Table O-1. Typical Operating Parameters Displays (first page)

			RESTORE DISPLAY
hp			LIST PARAMETERS
OPERATING PARAMETER	Channel 1	Channel 2	PLOT PARAMETERS
NUMBER of POINTS	201	201	
SWEEP TIME	100.0 ms	100.0 ms	
SOURCE 1 POWER	10.0 dBm	10.0 dBm	
SOURCE 1 POWER SLOPE	0.0 dB/GHz	0.0 dB/GHz	
	OFF	OFF	
SOURCE 2 POWER	10.0 dBm	10.0 dBm	
SOURCE 2 POWER SLOPE	0.0 dB/GHz	0.0 dB/GHz	
	OFF	OFF	
PORT 1 ATTEN.	0.0 dB	0.0 dB	
PORT 2 ATTEN.	0.0 dB	0.0 dB	
ELECTRICAL DELAY	0.0 s	0.0 s	
PHASE OFFSET	0.0 °	0.0 °	
MAGNITUDE SLOPE	0.0 dB/GHz	0.0 dB/GHz	
MAGNITUDE OFFSET	0.0 dB	0.0 dB	
IF AVERAGING FACTOR	1.0	1.0	
	OFF	OFF	
			PAGE PARAMETERS

## OPERATING PARAMETERS

Table O-2. Typical Operating Parameters Displays (second page)

			RESTORE
			DISPLAY
hp			LIST
			PARAMETERS
OPERATING PARAMETER	Channel 1	Channel 2	
SMOOTHING APERTURE	0.0 % SPAN	0.0 % SPAN	PLOT
	OFF	OFF	PARAMETERS
PORT 1 EXTENSION	0.0 s	0.0 s	
PORT 2 EXTENSION	0.0 s	0.0 s	
Z <sub>0</sub>	50.0 $\Omega$	50.0 $\Omega$	
CAL TYPE	UNDEFINED	UNDEFINED	
	OFF	OFF	
GATE START	-500.0 ps	-500.0 ps	
GATE STOP	500.0 ps	500.0 ps	
WINDOW	NORMAL	NORMAL	
GATE SHAPE	NORMAL	NORMAL	
	OFF	OFF	
MARKER 1	4.0 GHz	4.0 GHz	
MARKER 2	4.0 GHz	4.0 GHz	
MARKER 3	4.0 GHz	4.0 GHz	
MARKER 4	4.0 GHz	4.0 GHz	
MARKER 5	4.0 GHz	4.0 GHz	
			PAGE
			PARAMETERS

---

## OUTPACTI

Output current value of current active function in basic units of the function.

### Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

### Program Sequence

*(select active function)*

OUTPACTI;

*(read one ASCII number from 8510 HP-IB)*

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Allows the value of the active function to be transferred to an external controller via the 8510 GPIB.

See **FORM4**. A single ASCII format number terminated with a line feed with EOI asserted on last byte.

If no active function is displayed, then a blank string six characters long is output.

## See Also

FORM4

---

## OUTPCALCn

Output calibration error coefficient set real/imaginary pairs. Where n= 01 to 12.

## Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

## Program Sequence

```
(select channel)
CORRON;    turn correction on before outputting coefficients
CALSn;     n = 1 to 8
HOLD;
  FORMn;    n = 1 to 5
  OUTPCALCn; n = 01 to 12
             (read data block from 8510 HP-IB)
             (repeat for each error coefficient set used for calibration type)
```

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Allows accuracy enhancement measurement calibration error coefficients to be output from 8510 calibration set memory to an external controller via the 8510 GPIB. Each of the error coefficient sets are used as error terms for the selected error model as shown in Table O-3.

If the calibration coefficient set is not assigned for the current error model, the **FORM1**, **FORM2**, and **FORM3** block length will be zero and the message **REQUESTED DATA NOT AVAILABLE** is displayed.

## OUTPCALCn

**Table O-3. Internal Calibration Error Coefficient Storage**

Input/Output Mnemonic	Calibration Type			
	Response	Response and Isolation	1-port	2-port
CALC01	$E_R$ or $E_T$	$E_D$ or $E_X$	$E_D$	$E_{DF}$
CALC02		$E_R$ or $E_T$	$E_S$	$E_{SF}$
CALC03			$E_R$	$E_{RF}$
CALC04				$E_{XF}$
CALC05				$E_{LF}$
CALC06				$E_{TF}$
CALC07				$E_{DR}$
CALC08				$E_{SR}$
CALC09				$E_{RR}$
CALC010				$E_{XR}$
CALC011				$E_{LR}$
CALC012				$E_{TR}$

“Exx” terms in these models are error terms, and the subscripts indicate the source of the error:

### First subscript

D = Directivity

S = Source match

L = Load match

X = Isolation (crosstalk)

R = Reflection signal-path tracking

T = Transmission signal-path tracking

### Second Subscript

F = Forward

R = Reverse

## See Also

INPUCALCn

---

## OUTPDATA

Output real/imaginary pairs from selected channel corrected data memory.

## Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

## Program Sequence

```

(select channel)
(select parameter)
  HOLD;
  FORMn;    n = 1 to 5
  OUTPDATA;
(read data block from 8510 HP-IB)

```

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Allows data to be output from the 8510 corrected data array for the selected channel to an external controller via the 8510 GPIB.

## See Also

INPUDDATA

---

## OUTPDELA

Output real/imaginary pairs from selected channel delay table memory.

## Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

## Program Sequence

```

(select channel)
  FORMn;    n = 1 to 5
  OUTPDELA;
(read data block from 8510 HP-IB)

```

## OUTPDELA

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Allows output of the analyzer delay table array for the selected channel to an external controller via the 8510 GPIB.

### See Also

INPUDELA

---

## OUTPERRO

Output error number and message, clear caution/tell messages.

### Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

### Program Sequence

*(select active function)*

OUTPERRO;

(read one positive integer ASCII number  
and up to 50 character string from 8510 HP-IB)

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Allows output of the error number and message to an external controller via the 8510 GPIB. Clears Caution/Tell message from LCD/CRT.

The output string is up to a six digit integer number followed by a comma, then an up to 50 character ASCII string enclosed in quotation marks, terminated with a line feed, with EOI asserted on last byte. A blinking message includes the blink on and blink off characters.

Integer, "50 char max. ASCII format string"

Caution/Tell messages are listed in a separate section at the end of this dictionary.

Note that during remote operation, caution messages are cleared by reading the error number only. Caution messages are overwritten only by “fatal” error messages, in which system operation is halted completely. If multiple error messages, then messages are structured last in, first out.

---

## OUTPFORM

Output current parameter from selected channel formatted data memory.

### Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

### Program Sequence

```
(select channel)
(select parameter)
  HOLD;
  FORMn;      n = 1 to 5
  OUTPFORM;
              (read data block from 8510 HP-IB)
```

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Allows data to be output from the 8510 formatted data array for the selected parameter on the selected channel to an external controller via the 8510 GPIB.

Cartesian format: (x = basic units, y = 0)

Polar and Smith format: real/imaginary pairs

### See Also

INPUFORM, FORMn

---

## OUTPFREL

Output current frequency list via GPIB

### Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

### Program Sequence

```
DIM FREL (1: No_of_Points)
  FORMn;    n = 1 to 5
  OUTPFREL;
  (read data block from HP-IB)
```

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Allows the complete frequency list to be output to an external controller via the GPIB. The data block consists of the Preamble (#A), Size value (FORM 1,2,3,5) and the list of frequencies in the current frequency list in the order of measurement.

### See Also

INPUFREL

---

## OUTPIDEN

Output 8510 GPIB identification code.

### Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

### Program Sequence

```
OUTPIDEN;
  (read ASCII FORMAT string from 8510 HP-IB)
```



## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Output specific identification code via 8510 GPIB.

The string “8510C.(revision).(release);(date)” is available, terminated by line feed with EOI asserted on last byte. This string is identical to the string displayed in the active entry area after line power up sequence, or displayed by pressing **SYSTEM**, **SERVICE FUNCTIONS**, **SOFTWARE REVISION**.

---

## OUTPKEY

Output integer number for last key pressed.

### Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

### Program Sequence

```
OUTPKEY;
    (read one positive integer ASCII number from 8510 HP-IB)
```

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

When an 8510 hardkey or softkey is pressed, bit 2 of the Extended Status byte is set. OUTPKEY allows determination of which key was last pressed by reading its assigned number.

See KEYC for list of key assignments.

A single ASCII format integer number terminated with a line feed with EOI asserted on last byte.

### See Also

KEYC

---

## OUTPLEAS

Output 8510 learn string.

### Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

### Program Sequence

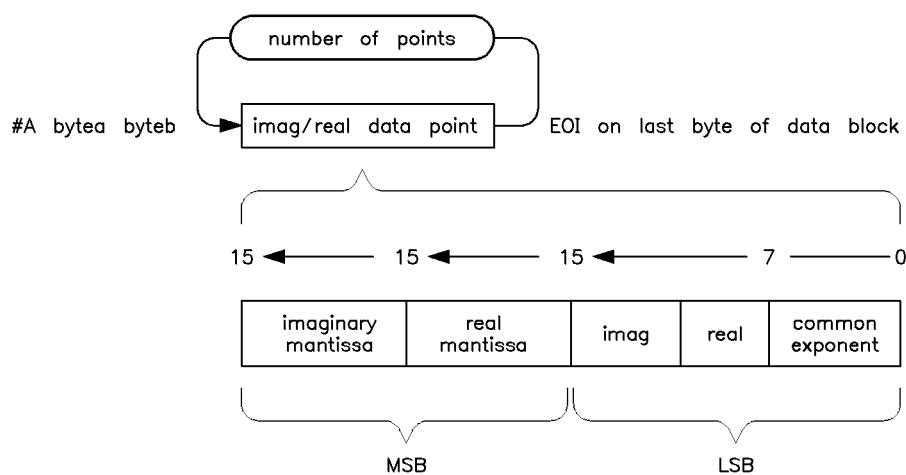
```
OUTPLEAS;  
    (read binary data block from 8510 HP-IB)
```

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Allows binary data block representing the current Instrument State (does not include Hardware State) to be output to an external controller via the 8510 GPIB.

This string is not intended for manipulation or modification; FORM 1 is always selected. The format for FORM1 is shown below:



#A is standard block header.

Bytea and byteb hold number of bytes to follow.

Imag/real data point is three, 16 bit words for each data point:

Bits 7 to 15 of LSB provide additional resolution; not used.

## OUTPMARK

The number of bytes varies with the firmware revision code used. For the 8510B versions (B.04.00, B.05.00, and B.05.11) the number of bytes is 4698. For 8510C versions the number of bytes is 6256.

### See Also

INPULEAS, FORM1

---

## OUTPMARK

Output active marker trace value.

### Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

### Program Sequence

*(select active marker)*  
OUTPMARK;  
*(read two ASCII numbers from 8510 HP-IB)*

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Allows the value of the current active marker, or the last marker turned on, if markers are all off to be transferred to an external controller through the 8510 GPIB.

The output format is: two ASCII format numbers, separated by a comma, terminated with a line feed, with EOI asserted on last byte.

## OUTPMARK

**Table O-4. Marker Units for all Display Formats**

Format	Marker Basic Units	Outpmark A,B Value
LOG MAG	dB	dB, 0
PHASE	degrees (°)	degrees, 0
DELAY	seconds (s)	seconds, 0
SMITH CHART	$R \pm jX (\Omega)$	ohms, ohms
SWR	(unitless)	SWR, 0
LINEAR MAGNITUDE	$\rho$ (unitless) (reflection)	lin mag, 0
	$\tau$ (unitless) (transmission)	lin mag, 0
LIN mkr on POLAR	$\rho \angle \varphi$ (reflection)	lin mag, degrees
	$\tau \angle \Theta^\circ$ (transmission)	lin mag, degrees
LOG mkr on POLAR	dB $\angle \varphi^\circ$	log mag, degrees
Re/Im mkr on POLAR	$x \pm jy$ (unitless)	real, imag
INVERTED SMITH	$g \pm jB$	Siemens, Siemens
REAL	x (unitless)	real, 0
IMAGINARY	jy (unitless)	imag, 0

## See Also

MARKERn, FORM4

---

## OUTPMEMO

Output currently selected trace memory real/imaginary pairs.

## Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

## Program Sequence

```
DEFMn;    n = 1 to 8  select default memory
DISPMEMO or DISPDATM;  turn on memory
FORMn;    n = 1 to 5
OUTPMEMO;
(read data block from 8510 HP-IB)
```

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Allows data to be output from the default memory for the selected channel to an external controller via the 8510 GPIB.

If memory is not turned on (see `DISPLAY: MEMORY` and `DISPLAY: DATA` and `DISPLAY: MEMORY`), then a zero length data block is output and the message REQUESTED DATA NOT AVAILABLE is displayed. Data from Corrected Data array is output. See OUTPDATA.

See DEFMn and INPUDATA to write GPIB data to the selected memory.

## See Also

DEFMn

---

## OUTPPLOT

Output complete screen including menu in plotter format to GPIB.

## Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

## Program Sequence

OUTPPLOT;

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

See `PLOT: ALL` (everything is plotted) for standard plot outputs.

Outputs variable length strings of HP-GL commands, terminated by a line feed, with EOI asserted on last byte of the last command string. The last string consists of the PU (pen up) command followed by a line feed.

## OUTPLOT

### See Also

PLOT: ALL

---

## OUTPRAWn

Output real/imaginary pairs from selected channel specified raw data memory. Where n = 1 to 4.

### Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

### Program Sequence

```
(select channel)
  HOLD;
  FORMn;      n = 1 to 5
  OUTPRAWn;   n = 1 to 4
  (read data block from 8510 HP-IB)
```

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Allows trace data to be transferred from 8510 selected channel Raw Data memory to an external controller via the GPIB.

In dual channel or single parameter displays, with correction off, or with correction on using response or 1-port accuracy enhancement, Raw Data array 1 holds data for the current parameter for the selected channel.

With four parameter display or correction on using 2-port accuracy enhancement:

Raw Data Array 1       $S_{11}$  data

Raw Data Array 2       $S_{21}$  data

Raw Data Array 3       $S_{12}$  data

Raw Data Array 4       $S_{22}$  data

If dual channel **UNCOUPLED CHANNELS** is selected, then there are separate raw arrays for each channel; the specified array for the selected channel is output.

## See Also

INPURAWn

---

## OUTPSTAT

Output 8510 status bytes; clear status bytes.

## Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

## Program Sequence

```
OUTPSTAT;
    (read two positive integer ASCII numbers from 8510 HP-IB)
```

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

See SRQM for Primary and Extended Status byte assignments.

Two ASCII format integers of three digits each, the first for the Primary Status byte, the second for the Extended Status byte, each 0-255, separated by a comma, terminated with line feed, with EOI asserted on last byte. Status byte set to 0,0 , SRQM is not changed.

## See Also

SRQM

---

## OUTPTITL

Output current title string.

### Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

### Program Sequence

```
TITL;      (selects title to be output)
OUTPTITL;
(read ASCII character string from 8510 HP-IB)
```

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Allows the present title string to be output from the analyzer memory via the 8510 GPIB.

To select the title to be output, make it the active function.

Any title or label function may be used. See TITL, PARL, LABK, LABS, LABE (std class) , and others.

Up to 50 character string, enclosed in quotation marks, terminated by line feed, with EOI asserted on last byte.

### See Also

TITLE



**OUTPUT PWR**

Measure output power for receiver calibration.

**Programming Code**

RCV0

**Main Menu**

CAL

**Program Sequence**

See **RECEIVER CAL** (CALRCVR).

**Manual Sequence**

See **RECEIVER CAL**.

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

In the receiver calibration sequence, the output power (b2) is measured with a known stimulus (from flatness calibration) applied to Port 1. A THRU standard is used, and its known loss characteristics (from the active calibration kit) are used to calculate the calibration coefficient when the calibration is saved. If several standards of the class are defined, then a standard selection menu is offered.

**See Also**

**RECEIVER CAL**

To select the title to be output, make it the active function.

Any title or label function may be used. See TITL, PARL, LABK, LABS, LABE (std class), and others.

Up to 50 character string, enclosed in quotation marks, terminated by line feed, with EOI asserted on last byte.

**See Also**

**TITLE**



---

## PAGE PARAMETERS

Display next page of operating parameters on 8510 LCD/CRT.

### Programming Code

PAGP

### Main Menu

COPY

### Program Sequence

See OPERATING PARAMETERS .

### Manual Sequence

See OPERATING PARAMETERS .

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

If the last page is displayed, PAGE PARAMETERS presents the first page.

### See Also

OPERATING PARAMETERS

---

## PARAMETER LABEL

Label current user parameter.

### Programming Code

PARL

### Main Menu

PARAMETER

### Program Sequence

See REDEFINE PARAMETER.

### Manual Sequence

```
PARAMETER (MENU)
(select user parameter)
REDEFINE PARAMETER
PARAMETER LABEL
(enter parameter label, see TITLE)
[other changes]
REDEFINE DONE
```

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Labels for the basic parameters,  $S_{11}$ ,  $S_{21}$ ,  $S_{12}$ , and  $S_{22}$  cannot be changed.

### See Also

REDEFINE PARAMETERS

## PARAMETER MENU

Present parameter menu.

### Programming Code

MENUPARA

### Program Sequence

MENUPARA;

### Manual Sequence

```
PARAMETER MENU  
USER 1 a1 or  
USER 2 b2 or  
USER 3 a2 or  
USER 4 b1 or  
REDEFINE PARAMETER
```

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

## PEEK

Examine 8510 memory location contents.

### Programming Code

PEEK

### Main Menu

SYSTEM

## PEEK

### Program Sequence

```
PEEL value;      value = memory address
PEEK;
```

### Manual Sequence

SYSTEM

SERVICE FUNCTIONS

PEEK/POKE LOCATION entry **x1**

(entry = memory address)

PEEK (memory contents are displayed.)

---

### Caution

PEEK is intended for service applications. Changing contents of a memory location, or in certain circumstances, inspecting the contents, can lead to unpredictable operation.

The active function is current contents of specified memory location.

---

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

PEEK/POKE LOCATION

---

## PEEK/POKE LOCATION

Specify peek and poke 8510 memory location.

### Programming Code

PEEL

**Main Menu**

SYSTEM

**Program Sequence**

PEEL value;            *value = memory address*

**Manual Sequence**

SYSTEM

SERVICE FUNCTIONS

PEEK/POKE LOCATION entry 

x1

  
(entry = memory address)

Caution

PEEK and POKE are intended for service applications. Changing contents of a memory location, or, in certain circumstances inspecting the contents, can lead to unpredictable operation.

The active function is current memory address.

**Description**

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

**See Also**

PEEK , POKE

PHASE

Select cartesian phase display for current parameter on selected channel.

**Programming Code**

PHAS

## PHASE

### Program Sequence

```
(select channel)
(select parameter)
PHAS;
```

### Manual Sequence

```
(select channel)
(select parameter)
PHASE
```

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	ref value=0° scale=100°/ ref posn=5	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

The trace is presented as modulo 180

Degrees = ATN (Imag/Real)

The phase trace is affected by ELECTRICAL DELAY , PORT EXTENSIONS , and PHASE OFFSET .

---

## PHASE LOCK

Present phaselock menu to select reference used for phaselock of current basic or user parameter.

### Programming Code

None

### Main Menu

PARAMETER



## Program Sequence

See REDEFINE PARAMETER.

## Manual Sequence

```
(select basic or user parameter)
PARAMETER (MENU)
REDEFINE PARAMETER
  PHASE LOCK
    LOCK to a1 or
    LOCK to a2 or
    LOCK to None
  [other changes]
  REDEFINE DONE
```

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	standard basic and user parameters	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	basic parameters: no user parameters: yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

Parameter definition changes are executed immediately. REDEFINE DONE stores current parameter definition.

## See Also

REDEFINE PARAMETER, LOCK to a<sub>1</sub>, LOCK to a<sub>2</sub>, LOCK to None

---

## PHASE OFFSET

Phase offset for the current parameter on the selected channel.

## Programming Code

PHAO

## PHASE OFFSET

### Main Menu

RESPONSE

### Program Sequence

(select channel)

PHAO [value];      *value = -360 to +360*

### Manual Sequence

RESPONSE **MENU**

PHASE OFFSET entry **(x1)** (**(x1)** = degrees; entry =  $\pm 360$  degrees)

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	phase offset=0 channel 1 and channel 2	<b>Range</b>	-360° to +360°
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	separate for each parameter on each channel		

The phase offset value is added to the current phase value for each point of the current trace on the selected channel prior to the modulo 180 computation.

In time domain low pass step mode, do not use PHASE OFFSET, or limit use to 0, 180, or 360 degree values.

Non-zero phase offset causes the D enhancement anotation to be displayed.

---

## PLOT: ALL

Plot current measurement display including user-display on a digital plotter.

### Programming Code

PLOTALL

### Main Menu

COPY

## Program Sequence

*(select quadrant)*  
*(select pen)*  
 PLOTALL;

## Manual Sequence

**COPY**

DEFINE PLOT

*(choose plot definitions)*

**COPY**

PLOT TO PLOTTER

PLOT: ALL

## Description

Preset	plot: all	Range	N/A
Initialization	plot: all	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

The complete current measurement display (except for the softkey menu) is plotted, using the current quadrant and pen selections on the digital plotter.

If dual channel display is selected, then both channels are plotted using the pen selections.

PLOT: ALL plots the marker(s), graticule, text and trace.

## See Also

DEFINE PLOT , ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: HP-IB , ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT 1 ,  
 ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT 2 , PLOT: DATA , PLOT ALL FOUR S-PARAMETERS

---

## PLOT: DATA

Plot data trace only on digital plotter.

## Programming Code

PLOTTRAC

## Main Menu

COPY

## Program Sequence

*(select pen)*  
*(select quadrant)*  
PLOTDATA;

## Manual Sequence

COPY

DEFINE PLOT

(choose plot definitions)

COPY

PLOT TO PLOTTER

PLOT: DATA

## Description

Preset	plot: all	Range	N/A
Initialization	plot: all	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

The trace is plotted using the current quadrant and pen selections to the digital plotter.

If dual channel display is selected, then both channels are plotted using the independent pen selections.

## See Also

DEFINE PLOT, COPY, ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: HP-IB ,  
ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT 1, ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT 2

**PLOT: GRATICULE**

Plot graticule only on digital plotter.

**Programming Code**

PLOTGRAT

**Main Menu**

COPY

**Program Sequence**

*(select pen)*  
*(select quadrant)*  
 PLOTGRAT;

**Manual Sequence**

**COPY**

DEFINE PLOT

(choose plot definitions)

**COPY**

PLOT TO PLOTTER

PLOT: GRATICULE

**Description**

Preset	plot: all	Range	N/A
Initialization	plot: all	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

The graticule (Cartesian, Polar, or Smith) only is plotted using the current quadrant and pen selections to the digital plotter.

If dual channel display is selected, then both channels are plotted using the independent pen selections.

**See Also**

DEFINE PLOT, **COPY**, ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: HP-IB ,  
 ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT 1, ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT 2

---

## PLOT: MARKER(S)

Plot markers only on digital plotter.

### Programming Code

PLOTMARK

### Main Menu

COPY

### Program Sequence

*(select pen)*  
*(select quadrant)*  
PLOTMARK;

### Manual Sequence

COPY

DEFINE PLOT

*(choose plot definitions)*

COPY

PLOT TO PLOTTER

PLOT: MARKER(S)

### Description

Preset	plot: all	Range	N/A
Initialization	plot: all	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

The marker(s) are plotted using the current quadrant and pen selections to the digital plotter.

If dual channel display is selected, then both channels are plotted using the independent pen selections.

### See Also

DEFINE PLOT, ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: HP-IB, ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT 1,  
ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT 2, PLOT: MEMORY, MARKER

## PLOT: MEMORY

Plot memory traces only on digital plotter.

### Programming Code

PLOTMEMO

### Main Menu

COPY

### Program Sequence

*(select pen)*  
*(select quadrant)*  
 PLOTMEMO;

### Manual Sequence

COPY

DEFINE PLOT

(choose plot definitions)

COPY

PLOT TO PLOTTER

PLOT: MEMORY

### Description

Preset	plot: all	Range	N/A
Initialization	plot: all	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

The memory traces are plotted using the current quadrant and pen selections to the digital plotter.

If dual channel display is selected, then both channels are plotted using the independent pen selections.

### See Also

DEFINE PLOT, COPY, ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: HP-IB,  
 ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT 1, ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT 2

---

## PLOTMENUOFF

Turn off the plot menus function over the GPIB.

### Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

### Program Sequence

PLOTMENUOFF;

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

PLOTMENUON, DATE TIME ON, MKR LIST ON, PRINMENUON, ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: HP-IB, ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT 1, ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT 2

---

## PLOTMENUON

Plot the current softkey menu on the display when a plot command is issued over the GPIB.

### Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

### Program Sequence

PLOTMENUON;  
PLOTALL;

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		



If this command is issued, the displayed softkey menu is plotted, but the date/time and marker list annotations are not plotted even if they are currently selected. This command has no effect on plots initiated by using the front panel keys.

## See Also

PRINMENUON, DATE TIME ON, MKR LIST ON, PLOTMENUOFF, ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: HP-IB, ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT 1, ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT 2

---

## PLOT PARAMETERS

Plot operating parameters or system parameters on digital plotter.

## Programming Code

PLOP

## Main Menu

COPY

## Program Sequence

See OPERATING PARAMETERS or SYSTEM PARAMETERS.

## Manual Sequence

See OPERATING PARAMETERS or SYSTEM PARAMETERS.

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

## See Also

COPY, OPERATING PARAMETERS, SYSTEM PARAMETERS, ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: HP-IB, ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT 1, ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT 2

---

## PLOT: TEXT

Plot text only on digital plotter.

### Programming Code

PLOTTEXT

### Main Menu

COPY

### Program Sequence

*(select pen)*  
*(select quadrant)*  
PLOTTEXT;

### Manual Sequence

**COPY**

DEFINE PLOT

(choose plot definitions)

**COPY**

PLOT TO PLOTTER

PLOT: TEXT

### Description

Preset	plot: all	Range	N/A
Initialization	plot: all	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

The text of the measurement display is plotted using the current quadrant and pen selections to the digital plotter.

If dual channel display is selected, then both channels are plotted using the independent pen selections.

### See Also

DEFINE PLOT, **COPY**, ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: HP-IB ,  
ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT 1, ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT 2

---

**PLOT: TITLE**

Plot title only on digital plotter.

**Programming Code**

PLOTTITL

**Main Menu**

COPY

**Program Sequence**

PLOTTITL;

**Manual Sequence**

COPY

DEFINE PLOT

(choose plot definitions)

COPY

PLOT TO PLOTTER

PLOT: TITLE

**Description**

Preset	N/All	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/Al	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

The title of the measurement display is plotted using the current quadrant and pen selections to the digital plotter.

**See Also**

DEFINE PLOT , SELECT QUADRANT , ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: HP-IB ,  
ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT 1 , ADDRESS OF PLOTTER: RS-232 PORT 2

---

## PLOT TO PLOTTER

Present the plot to plotter menu.

### Programming Code

None

### Main Menu

COPY

### Manual Sequence

COPY

PLOT TO PLOTTER

PLOT: ALL or

PLOT: DATA or

PLOT: MEMORY or

PLOT: GRATICULE or

PLOT: TITLE or

PLOT: MARKER(S) or

PLOT: TEXT or

PLOT: ALL FOUR S PARAMETERS

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

PLOT TO PLOTTER presents the action keys that plot the specified element(s) as set by the define plot menu.

If the address for a plotting device is set to one of the RS-232 ports and no device is actually connected, the analyzer is unable to determine the situation. Pressing PLOT TO PLOTTER causes the analyzer to report PLOT COMPLETE even though no plotting device is connected to the selected RS-232 port.

### See Also

PLOT TO PRINTER, DEFINE PLOT, ABORT PRINT/PLOT, ADDRESS OF PLOTTER

---

## PLOT TO PRINTER

The plot defined by the define print menu is output to a graphics printer.

### Programming Code

PRINALL

### Main Menu

COPY

### Program Sequence

PRINALL;

### Manual Sequence

COPY

PLOT TO PRINTER

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

If the address for a printing device is set to one of the RS-232 ports and no device is actually connected, the analyzer is unable to determine the situation. Pressing **PLOT TO PRINTER** causes the analyzer to report **PLOT COMPLETE** even though no plotting device is connected to the selected RS-232 port.

### See Also

**PLOT TO PLOTTER**, **DEFINE PRINT**, **ABORT PRINT/PLOT**, **ADDRESS OF PRINTER**,  
**MKR LIST ON**, **DATE/TIME ON**, **PRINMENUON**, **PRINMENUOFF**

---

## PLOT TYPE: COLOR

Define the plot type as a plot dump to a color plotter.

### Programming Code

PLOTTYPECOLR

### Main Menu

COPY

### Program Sequence

PLOTTYPECOLR;

### Manual Sequence

COPY

DEFINE PLOT

PLOT TYPE: COLOR

### Description

Preset	color	Range	N/A
Initialized	color	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

### See Also

PLOT TYPE: MONOCHROME , DEFINE PLOT , PRINT TYPE MONOCHROME , PRINT TYPE COLOR

---

## PLOT TYPE: MONOCHROME

Define the plot type as a plot dump using a single color (monochrome).

Programming Code

PLOTTYPEMONO

Main Menu

COPY

Program Sequence

PLOTTYPEMONO;

Manual Sequence

COPY

DEFINE PRINT

PLOT TYPE: MONOCHROME

Description

Preset	color	Range	N/A
Initialized	color	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

The entire plot is done with a single pen. Use this primarily for making plots that photocopy uniformly.

See Also

PLOT TYPE: COLOR , DEFINE PLOT , PRINT TYPE MONOCHROME , PRINT TYPE COLOR

---

PLUS (+)

Select complex addition trace math for selected parameter.

Programming Code

PLUS

PLUS (+)

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Program Sequence

(select channel)

PLUS;

## Manual Sequence

(select channel)

DISPLAY

MORE

MATH OPERATIONS

PLUS (+)

## Description

Preset	math (/)	Range	N/A
Initialization	math (/)	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always uncoupled		

Selects vector addition for trace math. Softkey becomes MATH (+).

---

## POINTS: n

Select number of points for both channels. Where n = 51, 101, 201, 401, or 801.

## Programming Code

POIN51 or POIN101 or POIN201 or POIN401 or POIN801

## Main Menu

STIMULUS

## Program Sequence

POINn;        *n = 51, 101, 201, 401, or 801*



## Manual Sequence

```

STIMULUS (MENU)
NUMBER of POINTS
POINTS: 51 or
POINTS: 101 or
POINTS: 201 or
POINTS: 401 or
POINTS: 801

```

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	201 points channel 1 and channel 2	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

**POINTS: n** is part of the calibration set limited instrument state.

**POINTS: n** changes the number of points measured in a sweep for ramp or stepped mode operation. In frequency list mode, the number of points for the current segment is specified. After calibration, the number of points may be reduced. Increasing the number of points causes automatic selection of:

Correction Off	if correction is on.
Display: Data	if display has math operation, data and memory, or memory selected.
Frequency Domain	if time is set to low pass.

---

## POKE

Change 8510 memory location contents.

## Programming Code

POKE

POKE

## Main Menu

SYSTEM

## Program Sequence

```
PEEL value;      value = memory address
POKE value;      value = new memory contents
```

## Manual Sequence

SYSTEM

SERVICE FUNCTIONS

PEEK/POKE LOCATION entry **x1** (entry = memory address)

POKE entry **x1** (entry = new memory contents)

---

### Caution

POKE is intended for service applications. Use of this function can damage the 8510 operating system, making it necessary to reload the system program.

The active function is current contents of specified memory location. See PEEK/POKE LOCATION.

---

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

## See Also

PEEK/POKE LOCATION

PORT n

Linear phase reference plane extensions for both channels. Where n = 1 or 2.

Programming Code

PORT1 or PORT2

Main Menu

CAL

Program Sequence

```
PORT1 [value [time suffix]]; or
PORT2 [value [time suffix]];
```

Manual Sequence

CAL

MORE

PORT EXTENSIONS

PORT 1 entry (x1) ((x1) = seconds)

PORT 2 entry (x1) ((x1) = seconds)

Description

Preset	port 1 = 0 s port 2 = 0 s	Range	-1 to +1 second with femtosecond resolution
Initialization	same as Preset	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

Used during the measurement sequence to effectively move the reference plane away from the calibration plane. Does not affect measurement calibration.

Linear (coaxial) phase shift is independent of ELECTRICAL DELAY. See ELECTRICAL DELAY.

PORT 1 extends  $S_{11}$  (x2 displayed value),  $S_{21}$ ,  $S_{12}$

PORT 2 extends  $S_{22}$  (x2 displayed value),  $S_{12}$ ,  $S_{21}$

Port extensions produce an effect upon phase, delay, and time domain traces in all formats.

When either sum of PORT EXTENSIONS is non-zero for any displayed parameter, enhancement annotation D is displayed in the enhancement labels area of the LCD/CRT.

For the standard User Parameters definitions:

PORT 1 or PORT 2 extends  $a_1$ ;

PORT 1 and PORT 2 extend  $b_2$ ;

PORT n

PORT 1 or PORT 2 do not extend  $a_2$ ;

PORT 1 extends  $b_1$ ;

PORT 2 does not extend  $b_1$ .

For redefined user parameters, the reference extension is x2 displayed value if the numerator and denominator are the same port, and x1 displayed value if the numerator and denominator are different ports.

## See Also

ELECTRICAL DELAY

---

## PORT EXTENSIONS

Present port extensions menu.

## Programming Code

None

## Main Menu

CAL

## Manual Sequence

CAL

MORE

PORT EXTENSIONS

PORT 1 or PORT 2

## Description

Preset	port 1 = 0 s port 2 = 0 s	Range	-1 to +1 second with femtosecond resolution
Initialization	same as Preset	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

## See Also

PORT 1, PORT 2

## PORT 1 connectors, PORT 2 connectors

Select connector pairs to compensate the test port.

### Programming Code

CONP1, CONP2

### Main Menu

CAL

### Program Sequence

```

CONC;
  CONP1; or
  CONP2;
    STANB; or
    STANC; or
    STAND; or
    STANE; or
    STANF;
    COMS;
      CALS[n] (n = 1 to 8)

```

### Manual Sequence

```

CAL
MORE
  MODIFY CAL SET
  CONNECTOR COMPENSATE
    PORT 1 connectors or
    PORT 2 connectors
    (choose standard)
  COMPENSATE & SAVE
    CAL SET [n] (n = 1 to 8)

```

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

During connector compensation, this command is used to test the port to be compensated. It must be followed by a choice of connector pair from a Standards menu. You must

PORT 1 connectors, PORT 2 connectors

select and highlight either PORT1 connectors or PORT2 connectors before you press COMPENSATE & SAVE .

## See Also

CONNECTOR COMPENSATE

COMPENSATE & SAVE

---

## POSITIVE SYNC

Set synchronization to sync on a positive-logic TTL signal to an external display device.

## Programming Code

POSI SYNC

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Program Sequence

POSI SYNC;

## Manual Sequence

DISPLAY

MORE

ADJUST DISPLAY

EXTERNAL VIDEO

POSITIVE SYNC

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	sync on green negative sync	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

This function does not affect the analyzer internal video display.

Use positive sync when an external display device requires positive logic, TTL-compatible synchronization.

---

**Note** This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions only.

---

## See Also

EXTERNAL VIDEO , NEGATIVE SYNC , COMPOSITE SYNC

---

## POWER

Select power domain for the active channel.

## Programming Code

POWD

## Main Menu

DOMAIN

## Program Sequence

POWD;

## Manual Sequence

(select channel)

DOMAIN

POWER

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	frequency domain	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	frequency domain	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	may be uncoupled		

In power domain, the swept variable is source power, which is displayed as the horizontal axis of a rectangular display. The instrument operates at a single frequency that is either that of the active marker on entry to power domain or defaults to 2 GHz if no marker is active. The frequency may be changed by **FREQ. of MEASUREMENT**, **NEXT PT HIGHER**, or **NEXT PT LOWER**.

## See Also

FREQ. of MEASUREMENT

---

## POWER LEVELING

Present source power leveling menu.

### Programming Code

None

### Main Menu

SYSTEM

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

SOURCE 1: EXT. LEVEL , SOURCE 2: EXT. LEVEL

---

## POWER MENU

Present power menu to select source power, power slope, and test port attenuation.

### Programming Code

None

### Main Menu

STIMULUS

### Manual Sequence

```
STIMULUS (MENU)
POWER MENU
POWER SOURCE 1 or
POWER SOURCE 2
SLOPE ON or
SLOPE OFF or
ATTENUATOR PORT: 1 or
ATTENUATOR PORT: 2
```



Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

The power level and slope can be independently set for either of the two sources the analyzer is capable of controlling. In multiple source system configurations, source 1 is known as the RF source and source 2 is know as the LO source.

See Also

STIMULUS [MENU](#)

---

POWER SOURCE 1

Set RF source power dBm.

Programming Code

POWE

Main Menu

STIMULUS

Program Sequence

POWE [value];            *value = dB*

Manual Sequence

STIMULUS [MENU](#)  
POWER [MENU](#)  
POWER SOURCE 1 entry [x1](#)    ([x1](#) = dB)

Description

Preset	depends on source	Range	N/A
Initialization	depends on source	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

Range and resolution are dependent upon the source. Entries beyond the range of the source are set to the appropriate minimum or maximum value.

## POWER SOURCE 1

Momentary phaselock errors may occur as the source changes its output power level.

When the softkey **FLATNESS ON** is enabled, **POWER SOURCE 1** controls the power produced at the test port to the extent possible. When the softkey **FLATNESS OFF** is enabled, **POWER SOURCE 1** controls the power produced at the output of the RF source.

### See Also

POWER **MENU**, CALIBRATE FLATNESS

---

## POWER SOURCE 2

Set LO source power dBm.

### Programming Code

POW2

### Main Menu

STIMULUS

### Program Sequence

```
POW2 [value];      value = dB
```

### Manual Sequence

```
STIMULUS MENU  
POWER MENU  
POWER SOURCE 2 [entry x1] (x1 = dB)
```

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	depends on source	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	depends on source	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Range and resolution are dependent upon the source. Entries beyond the range of the source are set to the appropriate minimum or maximum value.

Momentary phaselock errors may occur as the source changes its output power level.

PREDEFINED COLORS

Present the color predefined color palette.

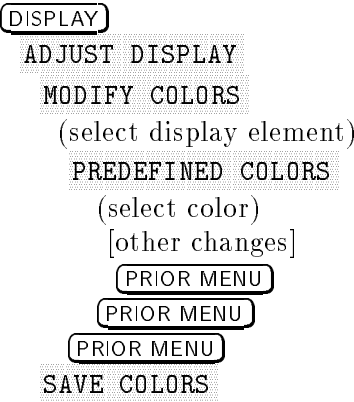
Programming Code

None

Main Menu

DISPLAY

Manual Sequence



Description

<b>Preset</b> not changed	<b>Range</b> N/A
<b>Initialized</b> see table below	<b>Recalled</b> yes, using SAVE COLORS , RECALL COLORS
<b>Coupled</b> always coupled	

The following is a table listing of the predefined colors.

## PREDEFINED COLORS

**Table P-1. Predefined Color Settings**

Color	Tint	Brightness %	Color %
white	0	100	0
red	0	100	100
yellow	14	100	100
green	38	93	100
cyan (blue)	53	100	100
salmon	0	100	36
grey	0	49	0

---

**Note** This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.

---

### See Also

MODIFY COLORS , TINT , BRIGHTNESS , COLOR , DEFAULT COLORS

---

## PRESS to CONTINUE

Continue measurement after reversing device under test.

### Programming Code

PREC

### Main Menu

None

### Program Sequence

Detect 8510 Primary Status Byte bit 3 set. Use GPIB addressed command GET (group execute trigger) to continue measurement.

## Manual Sequence

(device reversal)  
PRESS to CONTINUE

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Used in ONE-PATH 2-PORT manual measurement sequence. Bit 3 of primary status byte is set to indicate that manual device reversal is required.

MEASUREMENT (RESTART) prepares the system to restart the first group, ready to measure forward parameters, then sets bit 3 of the Primary Status Byte.

Ramp mode averaging cannot be used practically with ONE-PATH 2-PORT accuracy enhancement. Averaging in ramp sweep requires multiple sweeps to reach the fully averaged value. PRESS to CONTINUE takes only two sweeps to acquire forward data, one for reflection and one for transmission, then the device is reversed and data for the reverse signal path is taken. Thus, averaging would require  $n+1$  device reversals.

Step mode averaging may be used because only one group of sweeps is required to produce fully averaged data.

## See Also

CALIBRATE: ONE-PATH 2-PORT

---

## PRINMENUOFF

Turn off the plot menus function.

## Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

## Program Sequence

PRINMENUOFF

## PRINMENUOFF

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

PRINMENUON, `DATE TIME ON`, `MKR LIST ON`, PLOTMENUOFF

---

## PRINMENUON

The current softkey menu on the display is plotted to a printer when a print command is issued over the GPIB.

### Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

### Program Sequence

```
PRINMENUON;  
PRINALL;
```

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

If this command is issued the displayed softkey menu is plotted to a printer, but the date/time and marker list annotations are not plotted even if they are currently selected. This command has no effect on printer plots initiated by using the front panel keys.

### See Also

PLOTMENUON, `DATE TIME ON`, `MKR LIST ON`, PRINMENUOFF

PRINT:  
LANDSCAPE

Define the print orientation as landscape (horizontal).

## Programming Code

PRINORIELAN

## Main Menu

COPY

## Program Sequence

PRINORIELAN;

## Manual Sequence

COPY

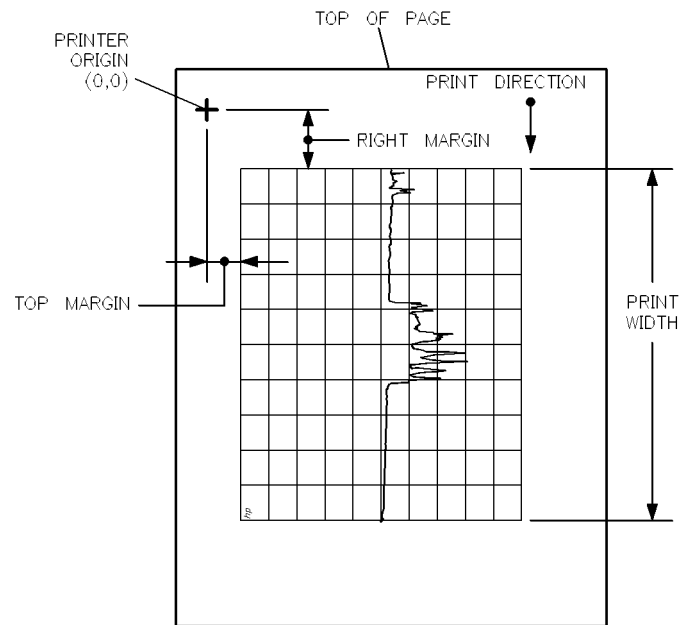
DEFINE PRINT

PRINT: LANDSCAPE

## Description

Preset	portrait	Range	N/A
Initialized	portrait	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

**PRINT: LANDSCAPE**



**Figure P-1. Landscape Printer Orientation**

### See Also

**PRINT: PORTRAIT**, **DEFINE PRINT**, **TOP MARGIN**, **RIGHT MARGIN**, **PRINT WIDTH**

---

## **PRINT: PORTRAIT**

Define the print orientation as portrait (vertical).

### Programming Code

```
PRINORIEPOR
```

### Main Menu

```
COPY
```

### Program Sequence

```
PRINORIEPOR;
```



Manual Sequence

COPY

DEFINE PRINT

PRINT: PORTRAIT

Description

Preset	portrait	Range	N/A
Initialized	portrait	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

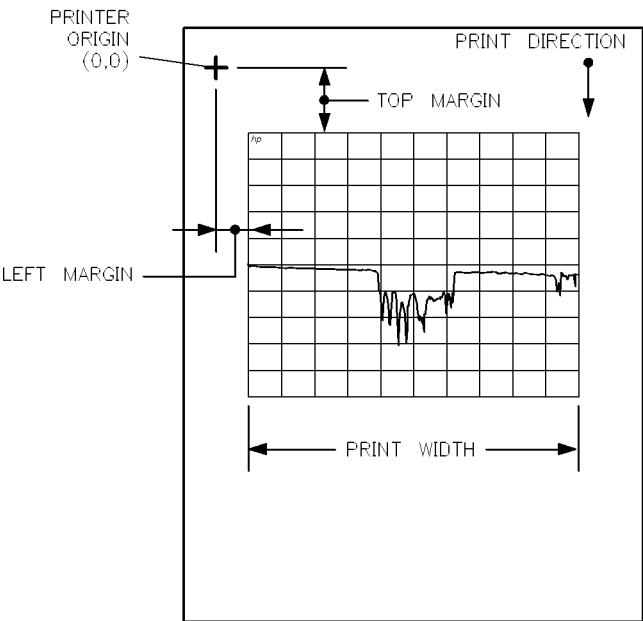


Figure P-2. Portrait Printer Orientation

See Also

PRINT: LANDSCAPE , DEFINE PRINT , TOP MARGIN , RIGHT MARGIN , PRINT WIDTH

---

## PRINT TYPE COLOR

Define the print type as a plot dump to a color printer.

### Programming Code

PRINTYPECOLR

### Main Menu

COPY

### Program Sequence

PRINTYPECOL;

### Manual Sequence

**COPY**

DEFINE PRINT

PRINT TYPE COLOR

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	monochrome	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	monochrome	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

### See Also

PRINT TYPE MONOCHROME , DEFINE PRINT , PLOT TYPE: MONOCHROME , PLOT TYPE: COLOR

---

## PRINT TYPE MONOCHROME

Define the print type as a plot dump to a single color (monochrome) printer.

## Programming Code

PRINTYPEMONO

## Main Menu

COPY

## Program Sequence

PRINTYPEMONO;

## Manual Sequence

**COPY**

DEFINE PRINT

PRINT TYPE MONOCHROME

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	monochrome	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	monochrome	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

## See Also

PRINT TYPE COLOR, DEFINE PRINT, PLOT TYPE: COLOR, PLOT TYPE: MONOCHROME

---

## PRINT WIDTH

Set the desired width of a printed plot in millimetres.

## Programming Code

PRINWID

## Main Menu

COPY

## PRINT WIDTH

### Program Sequence

```
PRINWID [value];    value = 0 to 1.0
```

### Manual Sequence

**COPY**

DEFINE PRINT

PRINT WIDTH [entry (**k/m**) ] (entry = 0 to 1000, (**k/m**) = mm)

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	portrait: 152.4 mm landscape: 228.6 mm	<b>Range</b>	0 to 1.0m
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

### See Also

DEFINE PRINT , PRINT: PORTRAIT , PRINT: LANDSCAPE , PRINTER RESOLUTION

---

## PRINTER RESOLUTION

Set the resolution of the printer, in dots per inch.

### Programming Code

```
PRINRESO
```

### Main Menu

COPY

### Program Sequence

```
PRINRESO [value];    value = 0 to 400
```

## Manual Sequence

**COPY**

DEFINE PRINT

PRINTER RESOLUTION [entry **x1**] (entry = 0 to 400)

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	portrait: 96 landscape: 96	<b>Range</b>	0 to 400 dpi
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Printer resolution can be set from 0 to 400 dpi. The following table lists the various printers and their respective resolution settings so that you can match the settings.

**Table P-2. Recommended Printer Resolutions for Various HP Printers**

Printer Type	Resolution (dpi)
QuietJet Series	96
	192
ThinkJet	96
PaintJet and PaintJet XL	90
	180
DeskJet	75
	100
	150
	300
LaserJet Series	75
	100
	150
	300

## See Also

PRINT TYPE MONOCHROME, DEFINE PRINT, PRINT: PORTRAIT, PRINT: LANDSCAPE, the respective printer manuals

---

**PRIOR MENU**

Present prior menu.

**Programming Code**

MENUPRIO

**Program Sequence**

MENUPRIO;

**Manual Sequence****PRIOR MENU****Description**

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Provides a means to “back up” through the menu levels to the main menu. If the current menu displayed is the top level (main) menu, then pressing **PRIOR MENU** either blanks the menu area of the LCD/CRT or displays the marker value list. If the menu area is blank, pressing **PRIOR MENU** presents the last main menu.

---

**PULSE CONFIG**

Presents pulse configuration menu

**Programming Code**

None

**Main Menu**

SYSTEM

## Manual Sequence

SYSTEM

MORE

PULSE CONFIG

DETECTOR: WIDE BW or

DETECTOR: NORMAL BW or

PULSE WIDTH or

DUTY CYCLE or

PULSE OUT: HIGH or

PULSE OUT: LOW

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

## See Also

PULSE PROFILE, DETECTOR: WIDE BW, DETECTOR: NORMAL BW, DUTY CYCLE, PULSE OUT: HIGH/LOW.

---

## PULSE OUT: HIGH

Select pulse output active high at the rear-panel AUX OUT or PULSE OUT (Option 008) BNC connector.

## Programming Code

PULOHIGH;

## Main Menu

SYSTEM

PULSE OUT: HIGH

## Program Sequence

PULOHIGH; or PULOLOW;

## Manual Sequence

SYSTEM

MORE

PULSE CONFIG

PULSE OUT: HIGH or

PULSE OUT: LOW

## Description

Preset	pulse out: high	Range	N/A
Initialization	pulse out: high	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

## See Also

PULSE PROFILE

---

## PULSE OUT: LOW

Select pulse output active low.

## Programming Code

PULOLOW;

## Description

Preset	pulse out: high	Range	N/A
Initialization	pulse out: high	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

## See Also

See PULSE OUT: HIGH for full description.



## PULSE PROFILE

Select pulse profile domain.

### Programming Code

PULP

### Main Menu

DOMAIN

### Program Sequence

PULP;

### Manual Sequence

DOMAIN  
PULSE PROFILE

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	frequency	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	frequency	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	may be uncoupled		

Selects the pulse profile domain, in which the analyzer is tuned to a single frequency and a repetitive sampling technique (one measurement per pulse) is used to create a plot of the response as a function of time in synchronization with the pulse. The pulse profile measurement frequency will be the start frequency at the time **PULSE PROFILE** is selected. By activating a marker, this frequency is displayed with the marker value in the active entry area.

When external triggering is selected, the TTL trigger input defines time = 0 seconds for each pulse. Then the internal analyzer timing logic determines the timing of the measurements required to produce the pulse profile.

The start time, number of points, and pulse width is used to set the time span being measured and to set the measurement resolution period (the time between data points).

### See Also

DOMAIN

---

## PULSE WIDTH

Set width of internally-generated pulse at the rear-panel PULSE OUT.

### Programming Code

PULW;

---

**Note** Wideband IF Option 008

---

### Main Menu

SYSTEM

### Program Sequence

PULW [value[time suffix]];

### Manual Sequence

SYSTEM

MORE

PULSE CONFIG

PULSE WIDTH entry (entry = 0 to 40.88 ms)

### Description

Preset	10 $\mu$ s	Range	0 to 40.88 ms
Initialization	10 $\mu$ s	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

When the wideband detectors and internal triggering are selected in the Frequency Domain (they are always selected in the Pulse Profile Domain), the “on” time for the TTL signal at the rear panel PULSE OUT connector is set. The pulse is always allowed to complete.

Pulse width is used along with number of points to set the pulse profile sample resolution, the pulse profile minimum span and minimum start time.

The duty cycle function, along with the pulse width, set the maximum allowed duty cycle percent. If the instrument measurement cycle time is shorter than the time set by the pulse width and the duty cycle limit, the measurement cycle increases the pulse off time to satisfy the duty cycle limit.

### See Also

DETECTOR: WIDE BW, DUTY CYCLE

---

**RAMP**

Select ramp sweep mode for both channels.

**Programming Code**

RAMP

**Main Menu**

STIMULUS

**Program Sequence**

RAMP;

**Manual Sequence**

STIMULUS **MENU**

**RAMP**

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	ramp	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	ramp	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Selects continuous linear analog sweeps beginning at the start frequency and ending at the stop frequency at the rate determined by the sweep time, measuring data at frequency intervals set by the number of points.

As the frequency sweep is narrowed, internal 8510 logic changes the source band switch points to, when possible, move the band switch points outside of the frequency range being swept.

**TRIM SWEEP** (used only with Agilent 834x and 8350 series sources) requires different settings for each different frequency range to obtain best frequency accuracy.

## RAMP

**Table R-1. The Number of Sweeps Taken**

Channel 1 COUPLED to Channel 2		
Sweep Mode/Step Type	Number of Parameters per Sweep	Display Mode
RAMP	1 parameter/sweep	all modes
Step Type Normal	4 parameters/sweep	2 port correction used or 4 parameter displays or Dual channel displays
Step Type Quick	2 parameters/sweep	4 parameter displays or Dual channel displays

For applications using *uncoupled* channels, the number of sweeps is multiplied by a factor of two; channel 1 sweeps, then channel 2 sweeps.

When the **TRIG** command is sent, the triggered data acquisition mode is entered and the analyzer waits for the GPIB command **GET**. **GET** causes the number of sweeps required to update all required data.

Note that a sweep indicator appears when the analyzer is in the dual channel or four parameter display mode and the sweep time is >0.5 s.

## See Also

**SWEEP TIME**, **TRIM SWEEP**, **TRIG**

---

## REAL

Select display of real part of complex data for current parameter on selected channel.

## Programming Code

REAL

## Main Menu

FORMAT

## Program Sequence

```
(select channel)
(select parameter)
REAL;
```

Manual Sequence

```
(select channel)
(select parameter)
FORMAT 

MENU


REAL
```

Description

Preset	rev value=0 scale=10/ ref posn=5	Range	N/A
Initialization	same as Preset	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always uncoupled		

Presents a Cartesian display of the real part of the measured data,  
 $S_{ij} = R_{ij} + jX_{ij}$   
Where Real =  $R_{ij}$  is the real part and  $ij$  is the selected parameter.

RECALL

Present recall instrument state menu.

Programming Code

```
MENURECA
```

Program Sequence

```
MENURECA;
```

Manual Sequence

```


RECALL


INST STATE 1 or
INST STATE 2 or
INST STATE 3 or
INST STATE 4 or
INST STATE 5 or
INST STATE 6 or
INST STATE 7 or
MORE
USER PRESET *8 or
FACTORY PRESET
```

## RECALL

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

If correction was turned on when the instrument state was saved, then the instrument state is recalled and the correction is turned on after completion of the first group of sweeps. If the calibration set(s) have been changed and no longer apply to the instrument state, then various messages are displayed and correction is not turned on. Recall automatically selects **DISPLAY: DATA**.

Includes all parameter/format/response selections, except basic parameter redefinitions (see **REDEFINE PARAMETER**). Not saved, but are recalled according to the present test set capabilities.

**FACTORY PRESET** initializes all instruments on the System Bus and sets the analyzer to a predefined state similar to the operating system initialization. Frequency parameters are defined by the source and test set used.

### See Also

**INST STATE** n

---

## RECALL COLORS

Recall previously saved LCD/CRT colors.

### Programming Code

RECO

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Program Sequence

RECO;

## Manual Sequence

DISPLAY

ADJUST DISPLAY

RECALL COLORS

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

---

**Note** This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.

---

## See Also

MODIFY COLORS , SAVE COLORS

---

## RECEIVER CAL

Select receiver calibration.

## Programming Code

CALRCVR

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

```

CALRCVR;           measure input power
  RCVI;
  RCV0;           measure output power using THRU statement
    SAVR;         n = 1 to 8
      CALS[n]
```

## RECEIVER CAL

### Manual Sequence

#### CAL

RECEIVER CAL

INPUT PWR

OUTPUT PWR

SAVE RCVR CAL

CAL SET n (n = 1 to 8)

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Receiver calibration provides a means of ensuring that the input (a1) and output (b2) are displayed in absolute power units (dBm). A flatness calibration (*qv*) is an essential prerequisite. If you have not performed a flatness calibration since power-up, pressing **RECEIVER CAL** will take you to the **CALIBRATE FLATNESS** menu.

Receiver calibration requires two measurements:

1. The input power for which no standard is required (although to get satisfactory results, Port 1 should be matched—a thru connection to Port 2 usually is adequate.
2. The output power for which a thru (as defined in the active calibration kit) must be connected.

The correct parameter is selected automatically during the calibration. The order in which the measurements are made is not important.

### See Also

**CALIBRATE FLATNESS**

**SAVE RCVR CAL**

**INPUT PWR**

**OUTPUT PWR**



---

## RED

Set the specified display element to red.

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Manual Sequence

DISPLAY  
ADJUST DISPLAY  
MODIFY COLORS  
(select display element)  
PREDEFINED COLORS  
RED  
[other changes]  
PRIOR MENU  
PRIOR MENU  
PRIOR MENU  
SAVE COLORS

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	tint = 0 brightness = 100% color = 100%	<b>Recalled</b>	yes, using SAVE COLORS , RECALL COLORS
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

The warning text is defaulted to red.

---

<b>Note</b>	This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.
-------------	--

---

### See Also

PREDEFINED COLORS , MODIFY COLOR

---

## REDEFINE DONE

Redefine parameter sequence for current parameter is complete. Store new parameter definition.

### Programming Code

REDD

### Main Menu

PARAMETER

### Program Sequence

See REDEFINE PARAMETER.

### Manual Sequence

See REDEFINE PARAMETER.

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

REDEFINE PARAMETER

---

## REDEFINE PARAMETER

Change definition of current basic or user parameter.

### Programming Code

None

## Main Menu

PARAMETER

## Manual Sequence

```
(select basic or user parameter)
PARAMETER MENU
  REDEFINE PARAMETER
    (select drive port)
    (select phase lock)
    (select numerator)
    (select denominator)
    (select conversion)
    (label parameter, user parameters only)
    REDEFINE DONE
```

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	standard basic and user parameter definitions	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	basic parameters: no (except conversion) user parameters: yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

**REDEFINE PARAMETER** presents a menu which allows selection of signal path, ratio, and data conversion conditions for the currently selected Basic ( $S_{11}$ ,  $S_{21}$ ,  $S_{12}$ ,  $S_{22}$ ) parameter or User ( $a_1$ ,  $b_1$ ,  $a_2$ ,  $b_2$ ) parameter.

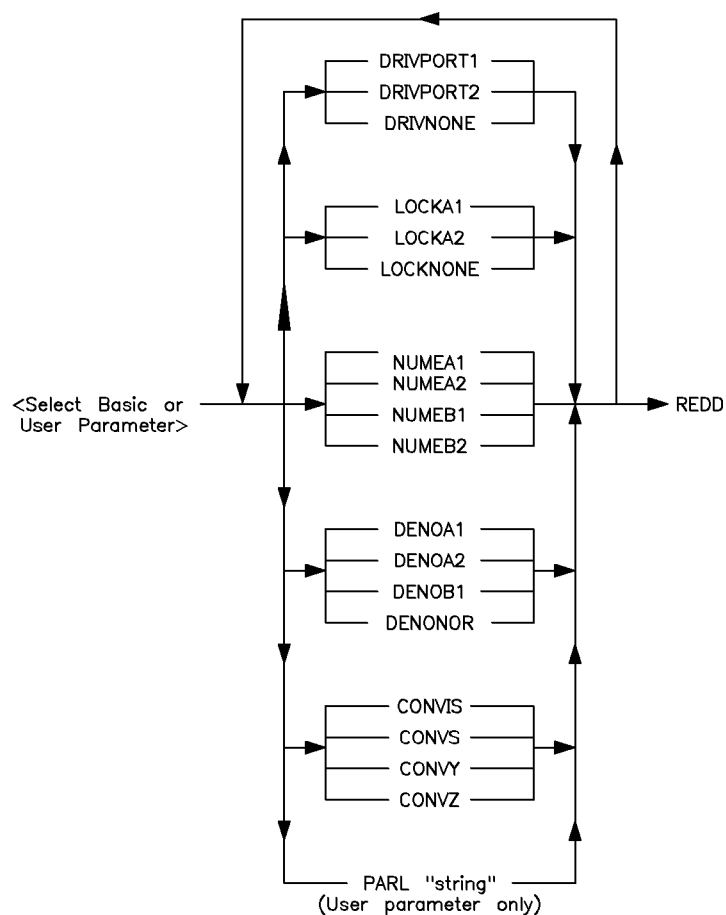
Parameter changes are executed immediately, and can be selected in any sequence.

**REDEFINE DONE** stores current parameter definition. Selecting another basic or user parameter prior to **REDEFINE DONE** restores the standard parameter definition.

Basic parameter redefinitions (except **CONVERSION**) are not Saved/Recalled as part of Instrument State. **RECALL** restores standard basic parameter definitions.

Table R-2 lists the standard parameter definitions selected by **FACTORY PRESET** when an S-parameter test set responds on the System Bus. If a reflection/transmission test set (or no test set) responds, these standard definitions are set so that  $S_{22} = S_{11}$  and  $S_{12} = S_{21}$ .

## REDEFINE PARAMETER



**Figure R-1. Redefine Parameter Key Sequence**

**Table R-2. Standard Parameter Definitions (S-Parameter Test Sets)**

Softkey	Parameters							
	Basic				User			
	$S_{11}$	$S_{21}$	$S_{12}$	$S_{22}$	$a_1$	$b_2$	$a_2$	$b_1$
DRIVE PORT	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	1
PHASE LOCK	$a_1$	$a_1$	$a_2$	$a_2$	$a_1$	$a_1$	$a_1$	$a_1$
NUMERATOR	$b_1$	$b_2$	$b_1$	$b_2$	$a_1$	$b_2$	$a_2$	$b_1$
DENOMINATOR	$a_1$	$a_1$	$a_2$	$a_2$	<—NO RATIO—>			
CONVERSION	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
For reflection/transmission test sets, or no test set, $S_{22} = S_{11}$ and $S_{12} = S_{21}$ .								

## REF POSN

Cartesian display reference position.

## Programming Code

REFP

## Program Sequence

REFP [value];      *value = 0 to 10*

## Manual Sequence

REF POSN entry **x1** (entry = 0 to 10)

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	see below	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	see below	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

The reference position is the point about which SCALE expands or contracts the trace.

For Cartesian displays, the current REF POSN for Channel 1 is indicated by the > symbol at the left side of the graticule, and the REF POSN for Channel 2 is indicated by the < symbol at the right side of the graticule.

For Polar and Smith displays, the REF POSN is the outer circle and this function has no meaning.

Use the knob, STEP keys, or numeric **x1** (bottom horizontal grid line = 0; top = 10) to move the reference position line. To return the line to an integer location, either enter an integer or use a STEP key repeatedly to move the reference position to the top or bottom graticule line.

**FACTORY PRESET** selects the appropriate REF POSN location for each format.

---

## REF VALUE

Cartesian, Smith, or Polar reference position value.

### Programming Code

REFV

### Program Sequence

REFV [value];      *value = basic units for format*

### Manual Sequence

REF VALUE entry (x1) ((x1) = basic units for format)

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	see below	<b>Range</b>	depends upon format
<b>Initialization</b>	see below	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

The trace is positioned relative to the reference position, so changing REF VALUE causes the trace to move but does not change the marker value.

For Polar and Smith displays, changing REF VALUE also changes SCALE/division.

For Smith and inverted Smith displays, REF VALUE and SCALE values are given in units of the LIN mkr on POLAR format.

The sequence REF VALUE, (= MARKER) sets the REF VALUE equal to the marker value, thus moving the trace so that the marker data point is at the reference position.

FACTORY PRESET selects the appropriate REF VALUE values for each format.

## REFERENCE AMP. GAIN

Service only. Manually select reference IF amplifier gain.

### Programming Code

REFA

### Main Menu

SYSTEM

### Program Sequence

```
REFA;
  GAINn;      n = 1 to 4 or AUTO
```

### Manual Sequence

```
SYSTEM
  IF GAIN
    REFERENCE AMP. GAIN
      GAIN: n  (n = 1 to 4 or AUTO)
```

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	reference amp. gain gain auto	<b>Range</b>	1,2,3,4, auto
<b>Initialization</b>	reference amp. gain	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

## REFLECT'N

After selection of 2-port measurement calibration, begin reflection calibration sequence.

### Programming Code

REFL

REFLECT'N

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

```
CAL1; or CAL2;
  CALIFUL2; or CALIONE2;
    REFL;
      (measure 1-port standards)
    REFD;
      (transmission and isolation calibration steps)
    SAV2;
      CALSn;          n = 1 to 8
```

## Manual Sequence

```
CAL
CAL 1 xx (where xx=cal kit 1 label) or
CAL 2 xx (where xx=cal kit 2 label)
FULL 2-PORT or
ONE-PATH 2-PORT
REFLECT'N
  (measure 1-port standards)
REFLECT'N DONE
  (transmission and isolation calibration steps)
SAVE 2-PORT CAL
  CAL SET n    (n = 1 to 8)
```

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

REFLECT'N and REFLECT'N DONE begin and terminate the 1-port calibration sequences in the FULL 2-PORT and ONE-PATH 2-PORT calibration. Reflection calibration requires three classes of standards to measure directivity, source match, and reflection signal path frequency response for each port using identical techniques as the  $S_{11}$  1-PORT and  $S_{22}$  1-port calibrations.

If REFLECT'N DONE is pressed before all classes are measured, then the message CAUTION: ADDITIONAL STANDARDS NEEDED is displayed and bit 1 of the Primary Status Byte is set.



## See Also

CALIBRATE: S<sub>11</sub> 1-PORT

---

## REFLECT'N DONE

Two-port reflection calibration sequence is complete. Compute reflection error coefficients.

## Programming Code

REFD

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

## See Also

See REFLECT'N for full description.

---

## Re/Im mkr on POLAR

Select real/imaginary marker readout on Polar display format for current parameter on selected channel.

## Programming Code

REIP

## Main Menu

FORMAT

## Program Sequence

```
(select channel)
(select parameter)
REIP;
```

Re/Im mkr on POLAR

## Manual Sequence

(select channel)  
(select parameter)  
FORMAT MENU  
Re/Im mkr on POLAR

## Description

Preset	rev value=1 scale 0.2/	Range	N/A
Initialization	same as Preset	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always uncoupled		

---

## REPLACE FILE

Replace disc file.

## Programming Code

DISF

## Main Menu

DISC

## Program Sequence

See STORE.

```
STOIINT; or STOIEXT;  
STOR;  
(select data type)  
DISF "filename";
```

## Manual Sequence

DISC  
STORAGE IS INTERNAL or STORAGE IS EXTERNAL  
STORE  
(select data type)  
REPLACE MENU  
(select disc file name)  
REPLACE FILE

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Under program control, if the disc file name is the same as a file already on the disc, the file is replaced. If the file doesn't currently exist, a new file is created.

For manual operation, the replace file directory consists only of files for the current selected file type. Use the knob to select the file to be replaced.

## See Also

STORE

---

## REPLACE MENU

Present directory for data type.

## Programming Code

None

## Main Menu

DISC

## Program Sequence

See REPLACE FILE

## Manual Sequence

See REPLACE FILE

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

The displayed directory consists only of files for the current selected data type.

REPLACE MENU

## See Also

REPLACE FILE, STORE

---

## RESET COLOR

Set the selected display element and color selected to the default value.

## Programming Code

RSCO

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Program Sequence

RSCO;

## Manual Sequence

DISPLAY

ADJUST DISPLAY

MODIFY COLORS

(select display element)

RESET COLOR

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	See	DEFAULT COLORS
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A	
Coupled	N/A			

---

<b>Note</b>	This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.
-------------	--

---

## See Also

TINT, BRIGHTNESS, COLOR

## RESET IF CORRECTION

Initiate automatic IF gain calibration sequence before starting next group of sweeps.

### Programming Code

RESI

### Main Menu

SYSTEM

### Program Sequence

RESI;

### Manual Sequence

SYSTEM

RESET IF CORRECTION

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	normal time-dependent basis	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

IF gain calibration sequence normally occurs on a time-dependent basis, but this resets the 5-minute timer, causing the next IF cal sequence to occur at the start of the next group.

## (RESPONSE CLASS LABEL)

Select response class of response or response and isolation calibration. Measure if single standard in class.

### Programming Code

RAIRESP

(RESPONSE CLASS LABEL)

## Main Menu

CAL

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

There are two standard classes, each of which can have multiple standard elements, for the response and isolation calibrations. The actual labels on the softkeys are user defined. The standard class for (RESPONSE CLASS LABEL) is the same as the response class (also used for response only cal), and the ISOL'N STD standard class is the forward isolation class.

If more than one standard element has been defined for either class, an additional menu with these choices is displayed.

## See Also

CALIBRATE: RESPONSE & ISOL'N

---

## RESPONSE MENU

Present response menu.

## Programming Code

MENURESP

## Program Sequence

MENURESP;

## Manual Sequence

RESPONSE MENU  
ELECTRICAL DELAY or  
PHASE OFFSET or  
AVERAGING ON/restart or  
AVERAGING OFF or  
SMOOTHING ON or  
SMOOTHING OFF

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

---

## RESTORE DISPLAY

Restore measurement display after directory, operating parameters, or system parameters listing.

## Programming Code

RES D

## Main Menu

COPY or DISC

## Program Sequence

See SYSTEM PARAMETERS , OPERATING PARAMETERS , DIRECTORY .

## Manual Sequence

See SYSTEM PARAMETERS , OPERATING PARAMETERS , DIRECTORY .

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Pressing any front panel key or RESTORE DISPLAY restores the normal measurement display.

## See Also

SYSTEM PARAMETERS , OPERATING PARAMETERS , DIRECTORY

---

## RESUME CAL SEQUENCE

Resume measurement calibration sequence after leaving the CAL menu structure to invoke or change any function.

### Programming Code

RESC

### Main Menu

CAL

### Main Menu

See below

### Program Sequence

Using full 2-port calibration

```
CAL1; or CAL2;  
  CALIFUL2;  
    REFL;  
      (measure standards)  
        REFD;  
          TRAN;  
            (measure standards)  
              TRAD;  
                AVERON 1024;  
                  RESC;  
                    ISOL;  
                      (measure standards)  
                        ISOD;  
                          SAV2;  
                            CALSn;      n = 1 to 8
```

### Manual Sequence

Using full 2-port calibration

```
CAL  
  CAL 1 or CAL 2  
    CALIBRATE: FULL 2-PORT  
      REFLECT'N  
        (measure standards)  
          REFLECT'N DONE  
            TRANSMISSION  
              (measure standards)
```



```

TRANS. DONE
RESPONSE MENU
AVERAGING ON/restart 1024 x1
CAL
  RESUME CAL SEQUENCE
  ISOLATION
  (measure standards)
  ISOLATION DONE
  SAVE 2-PORT CAL
  CAL SET n (n = 1 to 8)

```

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

The measurement calibration sequence is re-entered at the class selection level. Classes which are complete are not affected. If all necessary standards in the class have not been measured, measurement data for the partially completed class is lost.

For this reason, always complete measurement of all standards in the currently selected class before leaving the calibration menu structure.

---

```

REV ISOL'N
ISOL'N STD

```

Measure reverse isolation measurement calibration standard.

## Programming Code

REVI

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

See ISOLATION.

## Manual Sequence

See ISOLATION.

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Isolation always uses a single standard to measure transmission signal path crosstalk, EXR. The isolation calibration is most effective when averaging is used (see ISOLATION).  $S_{12}$  is selected, the standard is measured, and the class label is annotated as complete.

**Table R-3. Select Standard Class**

Mnemonic	Standard Class
CLASS11A	( $S_{11}$ ): $S_{11}$ 1st xx <sup>1</sup>
CLASS11B	( $S_{11}$ ): $S_{11}$ 2nd xx <sup>1</sup>
CLASS11C	( $S_{11}$ ): $S_{11}$ 3rd xx <sup>1</sup>
CLASS22A	( $S_{22}$ ): $S_{22}$ 1st xx <sup>1</sup>
CLASS22B	( $S_{22}$ ): $S_{22}$ 2nd xx <sup>1</sup>
CLASS22C	( $S_{22}$ ): $S_{22}$ 3rd xx <sup>1</sup>
FWDT	FWD.TRANS xx <sup>1</sup>
REVT	REV.TRANS xx <sup>1</sup>
FWDM	FWD.MATCH xx <sup>1</sup>
REVM	REVM.MATCH xx <sup>1</sup>
FWDI	FWD.ISOL'N xx <sup>1</sup>
REVI	REV.ISOL'N xx <sup>1</sup>
TRLT	THRU xx <sup>1</sup>
TRLR1	$S_{11}$ REFLECT xx <sup>1</sup>
TRLR2	$S_{22}$ REFLECT xx <sup>1</sup>
TRLL	LINE xx <sup>1</sup>

1 xx=standard class label

## See Also

ISOLATION

---

## REV. MATCH xx

Measure reverse match measurement calibration standard. Where xx = class label.

## Programming Code

REVM

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

See TRANSMISSION.

## Manual Sequence

See TRANSMISSION.

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

In the 2-port measurement calibration sequence,  $S_{22}$  of the reverse match standard (usually the thru) is measured to produce the error coefficient data for the reverse load match error coefficient, ELR. Since the label for the standard class and standard(s) are user-definable, the REVM mnemonic is used to select the standard class for measurement.

If a single standard comprises the class,  $S_{22}$  is selected, the standard is measured, logic checks that the standard covers the complete current frequency range, and the class label is annotated as complete.

When TRANS. DONE is selected, the single standard does not cover the complete current frequency range. The message CAUTION: ADDITIONAL STANDARDS NEEDED is displayed and bit 1 of the Primary Status byte is set.

If the REV. MATCH standard class uses more than one standard, then the mnemonic selects  $S_{22}$  and presents the standard selection menu. See STANA through STANG to specify which standard to measure.

REV. MATCH xx

## See Also

TRANSMISSION

---

REV. TRANS. xx

Measure reverse transmission measurement calibration standard. Where xx = class label.

## Programming Code

REVT

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

See TRANSMISSION.

## Manual Sequence

See TRANSMISSION.

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

In the 2-port measurement calibration sequence,  $S_{12}$  of the forward transmission standard (usually the thru) is measured to produce the error coefficient data for the reverse transmission signal path frequency response error coefficient, ETR. (Isolation, source match and load match are also used in developing 2-port ETR.) Since the label for the standard class and standard(s) are user-definable, the **REVT** mnemonic is used to select the standard class for measurement.

If a single standard comprises the class,  $S_{12}$  is selected, the standard is measured, logic checks that the standard covers the complete current frequency range, and the class label is annotated as complete.

When **TRANS. DONE** is selected, the single standard does not cover the complete current frequency range. The message **CAUTION: ADDITIONAL STANDARDS NEEDED** is displayed and bit 1 of the Primary Status Byte is set.

If the **REV. TRANS.** standard class uses more than one standard, then the mnemonic selects  $S_{12}$  and presents the standard selection menu. See **STANA** through **STANG** to specify which standard to measure.

## See Also

**TRANSMISSION**

---

## RIGHT LOWER

Select right lower quadrant for plot using digital plotter on 8510 System Bus.

## Programming Code

RIGL

## Main Menu

COPY

## Program Sequence

RIGL;

## Manual Sequence

**COPY**

DEFINE PLOT

SELECT QUADRANT

RIGHT LOWER

## Description

Preset	full page	Range	N/A
Initialization	full page	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

## See Also

**SELECT QUADRANT**

---

## RIGHT MARGIN

Add a margin to the right side of printer plots (landscape orientation only).

### Programming Code

PRINSIDMAR

### Main Menu

COPY

### Program Sequence

PRINSIDMAR [value];     *value = 0 to 1.0*

### Manual Sequence

**COPY**

DEFINE PRINT

MORE

RIGHT MARGIN [entry **k/m**]    (entry = 0 to 1000, **k/m** = mm)

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	portrait: 12.7 mm landscape: 12.7 mm	<b>Range</b>	0 to 1.0m
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

When the printer plot is set to “landscape” orientation, **RIGHT MARGIN** specifies an offset in millimetres to the right side of the paper.

### See Also

PRINT: LANDSCAPE, PRINT: PORTRAIT, DEFINE PRINT

---

**RIGHT UPPER**

Select right upper quadrant for plot using digital plotter on 8510 System Bus.

**Programming Code**

RIGU

**Program Sequence**

RIGU;

**Manual Sequence**

**COPY**

DEFINE PLOT

SELECT QUADRANT

RIGHT UPPER

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	full page	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialization</b>	full page	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

**See Also**

SELECT QUADRANT





**S11**

Select basic S-parameter on selected channel.

**Programming Code**

S11

**Program Sequence**

S11;

**Manual Sequence****S11****Description**

<b>Preset</b>	channel 1: $S_{11}$ channel 2: $S_{21}$	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

Selecting a parameter recalls the last selected *FORMAT* and *RESPONSE* characteristics for that parameter on the selected channel.

See **REDEFINE PARAMETER** for standard basic parameter definitions.

Redefined basic parameters (except **CONVERSION**) cannot be saved or recalled.

**See Also**

**REDEFINE PARAMETER**

---

**S12**

Select basic S-parameter on selected channel.

### Programming Code

S12

### Program Sequence

S12;

### Manual Sequence

**S12**

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

### See Also

**S11** for full description.

---

**S21**

Select basic S-parameter on selected channel.

### Programming Code

S21

### Program Sequence

S21;

### Manual Sequence

**S21**

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

## See Also

[S11](#) for full description.

---

## S22

Select basic S-parameter on selected channel.

## Programming Code

S22

## Program Sequence

S22;

## Manual Sequence

[S22](#)

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

## See Also

[S11](#) for full description.

---

## S<sub>11</sub> DATA

Modify the color of S<sub>11</sub> data on the display.

### Programming Code

COLRS11D

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Programming Sequence

```
COLRS11D;  
  TINT [value]; or  
  CBRI [value]; or  
  COLOR [value]; or  
  RSC0;  
  SVC0;
```

### Manual Sequence

```
DISPLAY  
  ADJUST DISPLAY  
  MODIFY COLORS  
  S11 DATA  
    TINT or  
    BRIGHTNESS or  
    COLOR or  
    RESET COLORS or  
    PREDEFINED COLORS  
  PRIOR MENU  
PRIOR MENU  
SAVE COLORS
```

### Description

Preset	yellow	Range	see MODIFY COLORS
Initialization	yellow	Recalled	yes, using SAVE COLORS RECALL COLORS
Coupled	always coupled		

The color of S<sub>11</sub> data can be changed to any color, tint, and brightness combination.

Cycling power changes all color adjustments to the default defined colors. To recall previously modified colors, use the **RECALL COLORS** softkey.

**FACTORY PRESET** does not affect color selection.

## See Also

**MODIFY COLORS**, **DEFAULT COLORS**, **PREDEFINED COLORS**, **SAVE COLORS**, **RESET COLOR**

---

## S<sub>12</sub> DATA

Modify the color of S<sub>12</sub> data on the display.

## Programming Code

COLRS12D

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Programming Sequence

```
COLRS12D;
  TINT [value]; or
  CBRI [value]; or
  COLOR [value]; or
  RSCO;
  SVC0;
```

## Manual Sequence

```
DISPLAY
  ADJUST DISPLAY
  MODIFY COLORS
    S12 DATA
      TINT or
      BRIGHTNESS or
      COLOR or
      RESET COLORS or
      PREDEFINED COLORS
    PRIOR MENU
  PRIOR MENU
  SAVE COLORS
```

## S<sub>12</sub> DATA

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	salmon	<b>Range</b>	see <b>MODIFY COLORS</b>
<b>Initialization</b>	salmon	<b>Recalled</b>	yes, using <b>SAVE COLORS</b> <b>RECALL COLORS</b>
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

The color of S<sub>12</sub> data can be changed to any color, tint, and brightness combination.

Cycling power changes all color adjustments to the default defined colors. To recall previously modified colors, use the **RECALL COLORS** softkey.

**FACTORY PRESET** does not affect color selection.

### See Also

**MODIFY COLORS**, **DEFAULT COLORS**, **PREDEFINED COLORS**, **SAVE COLORS**, **RESET COLOR**

---

## S<sub>21</sub> DATA

Modify the color of S<sub>21</sub> data on the display.

### Programming Code

COLRS21D

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Programming Sequence

```
COLRS21D;  
  TINT [value]; or  
  CBRI [value]; or  
  COLOR [value]; or  
  RSC0;  
  SVC0;
```

## Manual Sequence

DISPLAY  
 ADJUST DISPLAY  
 MODIFY COLORS  
 S<sub>21</sub> DATA  
 TINT or  
 BRIGHTNESS or  
 COLOR or  
 RESET COLORS or  
 PREDEFINED COLORS  
 PRIOR MENU  
 PRIOR MENU  
 SAVE COLORS

## Description

Preset	cyan	Range	see MODIFY COLORS
Initialization	cyan	Recalled	yes, using SAVE COLORS RECALL COLORS
Coupled	always coupled		

The color of S<sub>21</sub> data can be changed to any color, tint, and brightness combination.

Cycling power changes all color adjustments to the default defined colors. To recall previously modified colors, use the RECALL COLORS softkey.

FACTORY PRESET does not affect color selection.

## See Also

MODIFY COLORS, DEFAULT COLORS, PREDEFINED COLORS, SAVE COLORS, RESET COLOR

---

## S<sub>22</sub> DATA

Modify the color of S<sub>22</sub> data on the display.

### Programming Code

COLRS22D

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Programming Sequence

```
COLRS22D;  
  TINT [value]; or  
  CBRI [value]; or  
  COLOR [value]; or  
  RSC0;  
  SVC0;
```

### Manual Sequence

```
DISPLAY  
  ADJUST DISPLAY  
  MODIFY COLORS  
  S22 DATA  
    TINT or  
    BRIGHTNESS or  
    COLOR or  
    RESET COLORS or  
    PREDEFINED COLORS  
  PRIOR MENU  
PRIOR MENU  
SAVE COLORS
```

### Description

Preset	green	Range	see MODIFY COLORS
Initialization	green	Recalled	yes, using SAVE COLORS RECALL COLORS
Coupled	always coupled		

The color of S<sub>22</sub> data can be changed to any color, tint, and brightness combination.



Cycling power changes all color adjustments to the default defined colors. To recall previously modified colors, use the **RECALL COLORS** softkey.

**FACTORY PRESET** does not affect color selection.

## See Also

**MODIFY COLORS**, **DEFAULT COLORS**, **PREDEFINED COLORS**, **SAVE COLORS**, **RESET COLOR**

## S<sub>11</sub> MEM

Modify the color of S<sub>11</sub> memory on the display.

## Programming Code

COLRS11M

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Programming Sequence

```
COLRS11D;
  TINT [value]; or
  CBRI [value]; or
  COLOR [value]; or
  RSCO;
  SVC0;
```

## Manual Sequence

```
DISPLAY
  ADJUST DISPLAY
  MODIFY COLORS
  S11 MEM
    TINT or
    BRIGHTNESS or
    COLOR or
    RESET COLORS or
    PREDEFINED COLORS
  PRIOR MENU
  PRIOR MENU
  SAVE COLORS
```

## S<sub>11</sub> MEM

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	dim yellow	<b>Range</b>	see <b>MODIFY COLORS</b>
<b>Initialization</b>	dim yellow	<b>Recalled</b>	yes, using <b>SAVE COLORS</b> <b>RECALL COLORS</b>
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

The color of S<sub>11</sub> memory can be changed to any color, tint, and brightness combination.

Cycling power changes all color adjustments to the default defined colors. To recall previously modified colors, use the **RECALL COLORS** softkey.

**FACTORY PRESET** does not affect color selection.

### See Also

**MODIFY COLORS**, **DEFAULT COLORS**, **PREDEFINED COLORS**, **SAVE COLORS**, **RESET COLOR**

---

## S<sub>12</sub> MEM

Modify the color of S<sub>12</sub> memory on the display.

### Programming Code

COLRS12M

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Programming Sequence

```
COLRS12M;  
  TINT [value]; or  
  CBRI [value]; or  
  COLOR [value]; or  
  RSC0;  
  SVC0;
```

## Manual Sequence

DISPLAY  
 ADJUST DISPLAY  
 MODIFY COLORS  
 S<sub>12</sub> MEM  
 TINT or  
 BRIGHTNESS or  
 COLOR or  
 RESET COLORS or  
 PREDEFINED COLORS  
 PRIOR MENU  
 PRIOR MENU  
 SAVE COLORS

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	dim salmon	<b>Range</b>	see MODIFY COLORS
<b>Initialization</b>	dim salmon	<b>Recalled</b>	yes, using SAVE COLORS RECALL COLORS
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

The color of S<sub>12</sub> memory can be changed to any color, tint, and brightness combination.

Cycling power changes all color adjustments to the default defined colors. To recall previously modified colors, use the RECALL COLORS softkey.

FACTORY PRESET does not affect color selection.

## See Also

MODIFY COLORS, DEFAULT COLORS, PREDEFINED COLORS, SAVE COLORS, RESET COLOR

---

## S<sub>21</sub> MEM

Modify the color of S<sub>21</sub> memory on the display.

### Programming Code

COLRS21M

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Programming Sequence

```
COLRS21M;  
  TINT [value]; or  
  CBRI [value]; or  
  COLOR [value]; or  
  RSC0;  
  SVC0;
```

### Manual Sequence

```
DISPLAY  
  ADJUST DISPLAY  
  MODIFY COLORS  
    S21 MEM  
    TINT or  
    BRIGHTNESS or  
    COLOR or  
    RESET COLORS or  
    PREDEFINED COLORS  
  PRIOR MENU  
  PRIOR MENU  
  SAVE COLORS
```

### Description

Preset	dim cyan	Range	see MODIFY COLORS
Initialization	dim cyan	Recalled	yes, using SAVE COLORS RECALL COLORS
Coupled	always coupled		

The color of S<sub>21</sub> memory can be changed to any color, tint, and brightness combination.

Cycling power changes all color adjustments to the default defined colors. To recall previously modified colors, use the **RECALL COLORS** softkey.

**FACTORY PRESET** does not affect color selection.

## See Also

**MODIFY COLORS**, **DEFAULT COLORS**, **PREDEFINED COLORS**, **SAVE COLORS**, **RESET COLOR**

## S<sub>22</sub> MEM

Modify the color of S<sub>22</sub> memory on the display.

## Programming Code

COLRS22M

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Programming Sequence

```
COLRS22M;
  TINT [value]; or
  CBRI [value]; or
  COLOR [value]; or
  RSCO;
  SVC0;
```

## Manual Sequence

```
DISPLAY
  ADJUST DISPLAY
  MODIFY COLORS
    S22 MEM
      TINT or
      BRIGHTNESS or
      COLOR or
      RESET COLORS or
      PREDEFINED COLORS
    PRIOR MENU
  PRIOR MENU
  SAVE COLORS
```

## S<sub>22</sub> MEM

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	dim green	<b>Range</b>	see <b>MODIFY COLORS</b>
<b>Initialization</b>	dim green	<b>Recalled</b>	yes, using <b>SAVE COLORS</b> <b>RECALL COLORS</b>
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

The color of S<sub>22</sub> memory can be changed to any color, tint, and brightness combination.

Cycling power changes all color adjustments to the default defined colors. To recall previously modified colors, use the **RECALL COLORS** softkey.

**FACTORY PRESET** does not affect color selection.

### See Also

**MODIFY COLORS**, **DEFAULT COLORS**, **PREDEFINED COLORS**, **SAVE COLORS**, **RESET COLOR**

---

## S<sub>11</sub> DATA PEN: n

Select pen number to plot S<sub>11</sub> data. Where n = 1 to 10.

### Programming Code

PENNS11D

### Main Menu

COPY

### Programming Sequence

PENNS11D [value];    *value = 1 to 10*

### Manual Sequence

**COPY**

DEFINE PLOT

SET PEN NUMBERS

S<sub>11</sub> DATA PEN: n [entry **x1**]    (entry = 1 to 10)  
(other selections)

**PRIOR MENU**

**PRIOR MENU**

PLOT TO PLOTTER

(select information to plot)

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	pen 3	<b>Range</b>	1 to 10
<b>Initialization</b>	pen 3	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

The default pen number is 3.

## See Also

SET PEN NUMBERS for a complete description.

---

## S<sub>12</sub> DATA PEN: n

Select pen number to plot S<sub>12</sub> data. Where n = 1 to 10.

## Programming Code

PENNS12D

## Main Menu

COPY

## Programming Sequence

PENNS12D [value];    *value = 1 to 10*

## Manual Sequence

```

COPY
DEFINE PLOT
SET PEN NUMBERS
  S12 DATA PEN: n [entry x1] (entry = 1 to 10)
  (other selections)
PRIOR MENU
PRIOR MENU
PLOT TO PLOTTER
(select information to plot)

```

S<sub>12</sub> DATA PEN: n

## Description

Preset	pen 6	Range	1 to 10
Initialization	pen 6	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

The default pen number is 6.

## See Also

SET PEN NUMBERS for a complete description.

---

S<sub>21</sub> DATA PEN: n

Select pen number to plot S<sub>21</sub> data. Where n = 1 to 10.

## Programming Code

PENNS21D

## Main Menu

COPY

## Programming Sequence

PENNS21D [value];    *value = 1 to 10*

## Manual Sequence

```
COPY
DEFINE PLOT
SET PEN NUMBERS
  S21 DATA PEN: n [entry x1] (entry = 1 to 10)
  (other selections)
PRIOR MENU
PRIOR MENU
PLOT TO PLOTTER
(select information to plot)
```



## Description

<b>Preset</b>	pen 5	<b>Range</b>	1 to 10
<b>Initialization</b>	pen 5	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

The default pen number is 5.

## See Also

SET PEN NUMBERS for a complete description.

---

## S<sub>22</sub> DATA PEN: n

Select pen number to plot S<sub>22</sub> data. Where n = 1 to 10.

## Programming Code

PENNS22D

## Main Menu

COPY

## Programming Sequence

PENNS22D [value];    *value = 1 to 10*

## Manual Sequence

```

COPY
DEFINE PLOT
SET PEN NUMBERS
  S22 DATA PEN: n [entry x1] (entry = 1 to 10)
  (other selections)
PRIOR MENU
PRIOR MENU
PLOT TO PLOTTER
(select information to plot)

```

S<sub>22</sub> DATA PEN: n

## Description

Preset	pen 4	Range	1 to 10
Initialization	pen 4	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

The default pen number is 4.

## See Also

SET PEN NUMBERS for a complete description.

---

S<sub>11</sub> MEM PEN: n

Select pen number to plot S<sub>11</sub> memory. Where n = 1 to 10.

## Programming Code

PENNS11M

## Main Menu

COPY

## Programming Sequence

PENNS11M [value];    *value = 1 to 10*

## Manual Sequence

```
COPY
DEFINE PLOT
SET PEN NUMBERS
  S11 MEM PEN: n [entry x1] (entry = 1 to 10)
  (other selections)
PRIOR MENU
PRIOR MENU
PLOT TO PLOTTER
(select information to plot)
```

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	pen 3	<b>Range</b>	1 to 10
<b>Initialization</b>	pen 3	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

The default pen number is 3.

## See Also

SET PEN NUMBERS for a complete description.

---

## S<sub>12</sub> MEM PEN: n

Select pen number to plot S<sub>12</sub> memory. Where n = 1 to 10.

## Programming Code

PENNS12M

## Main Menu

COPY

## Programming Sequence

PENNS12M [value];    *value = 1 to 10*

## Manual Sequence

```

COPY
DEFINE PLOT
SET PEN NUMBERS
  S12 MEM PEN: n [entry x1] (entry = 1 to 10)
  (other selections)
PRIOR MENU
PRIOR MENU
PLOT TO PLOTTER
(select information to plot)

```

S<sub>12</sub> MEM PEN: n

## Description

Preset	pen 6	Range	1 to 10
Initialization	pen 6	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

The default pen number is 6.

## See Also

SET PEN NUMBERS for a complete description.

---

S<sub>21</sub> MEM PEN: n

Select pen number to plot S<sub>21</sub> memory. Where n = 1 to 10.

## Programming Code

PENNS21M

## Main Menu

COPY

## Programming Sequence

PENNS21M [value];    *value = 1 to 10*

## Manual Sequence

```
COPY
DEFINE PLOT
SET PEN NUMBERS
  S21 MEM PEN: n [entry x1] (entry = 1 to 10)
  (other selections)
PRIOR MENU
PRIOR MENU
PLOT TO PLOTTER
(select information to plot)
```

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	pen 5	<b>Range</b>	1 to 10
<b>Initialization</b>	pen 5	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

The default pen number is 5.

## See Also

SET PEN NUMBERS for a complete description.

---

## S<sub>22</sub> MEM PEN: n

Select pen number to plot S<sub>22</sub> memory. Where n = 1 to 10.

## Programming Code

PENNS22M

## Main Menu

COPY

## Programming Sequence

PENNS22M [value];    *value = 1 to 10*

## Manual Sequence

```

COPY
DEFINE PLOT
SET PEN NUMBERS
  S22 MEM PEN: n [entry x1] (entry = 1 to 10)
  (other selections)
PRIOR MENU
PRIOR MENU
PLOT TO PLOTTER
(select information to plot)

```

S<sub>22</sub> MEM PEN: n

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	pen 4	<b>Range</b>	1 to 10
<b>Initialization</b>	pen 4	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

The default pen number is 4.

## See Also

SET PEN NUMBERS for a complete description.

---

S<sub>11</sub>REFLECT xx

Measure TRL port 1 reflection standard. Where xx = the class label.

## Programming Code

TRLR1

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

```
CAL1; or CAL2;
  CALITRL2;
    TRLT;
    TRLR1;
    TRLR2;
    ISOL;
    (measure isolation standards)
    TRLL;
    SAVT;
    CALSn; n = 1 to 8
```

## Manual Sequence

**CAL**

CAL 1 xx (where xx = cal kit 1 label) or

CAL 2 xx (where xx = cal kit 2 label)

TRL 2-PORT

THRU THRU or

S<sub>11</sub> REFLECT SHORT or

S<sub>22</sub> REFLECT SHORT or

LINE 2-18 LINE

DONE

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

The second line of the softkey name for these is, user definable (standard label). If one standard is assigned to the TRL LINE class or TRL LINE class label if only one standard is assigned.

These keys cause the set of measurements needed to compute the error coefficients. They may be made in any order. THRU xx (TRLT) and LINE xx (TRLR) cycle through a series of S-parameter measurements, and leave the system in S<sub>11</sub>. S<sub>11</sub> REFLECT xx (TRLR1) and S<sub>22</sub> REFLECT xx (TRLR2 measure and automatically selects one S-parameter only.

## See Also

CALIBRATE TRL 2-PORT

---

## **S<sub>22</sub>REFLECT xx**

Measure TRL port 2 reflection standard. Where xx = the class label.

### **Programming Code**

TRLR2

### **Description**

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

### **See Also**

S<sub>11</sub>REFLECT for full description.

---

## **(S<sub>11</sub>): xxA**

Select calibration standard class; if single standard in class, measure standard. Where xx = the class label.

### **Programming Code**

CLASS11A

### **Main Menu**

CAL

### **Program Sequence**

S<sub>11</sub> 1-port, 7 mm Calibration Kit Example

```
CAL1; or CAL2;  
CALIS111;  
CLASS11A;  
CLASS11B;  
CLASS11C;  
STANA;  
DONE;  
SAV1;  
CALSn;    n = 1 to 8
```



## Manual Sequence

S<sub>11</sub> 1-port, 7 mm Calibration Kit Example

```

CAL
CAL 1 xx (xx=cal kit 1 label) or
CAL 2 xx (xx=cal kit 2 label)
S11 1-PORT
S11: OPEN
S11: SHORT
S11: LOADS
BROADBAND
DONE: LOADS
SAVE 1-PORT CAL
CAL SET n (n = 1 to 8)

```

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

In the S<sub>11</sub> 1-PORT, S<sub>22</sub> 1-PORT, and 2-PORT REFLECTION measurement calibration sequences, three classes of standards (usually a short, an open, and a load) are measured at each port to produce the error coefficient data. Since the labels for each standard are user-definable, these mnemonics are used to select the standard class for measurement.

If a class uses more than one standard, then selecting the softkey or the mnemonic only presents the standard selection menu. See STANA through STANG, to specify which standard to measure.

If a single standard comprises the class, the standard is measured, logic checks that the standard covers the complete current frequency range, and the class label is annotated as complete. If the single standard does not cover the complete current frequency range then the message CAUTION: ADDITIONAL STANDARDS NEEDED is displayed and bit 1 of the Primary Status byte is set.

(S<sub>11</sub>): xxA

**Table S-1. Select Standard Class**

Mnemonic	Standard Class
CLASS11A	(S <sub>11</sub> ): S <sub>11</sub> 1st xx <sup>1</sup>
CLASS11B	(S <sub>11</sub> ): S <sub>11</sub> 2nd xx <sup>1</sup>
CLASS11C	(S <sub>11</sub> ): S <sub>11</sub> 3rd xx <sup>1</sup>
CLASS22A	(S <sub>22</sub> ): S <sub>22</sub> 1st xx <sup>1</sup>
CLASS22B	(S <sub>22</sub> ): S <sub>22</sub> 2nd xx <sup>1</sup>
CLASS22C	(S <sub>22</sub> ): S <sub>22</sub> 3rd xx <sup>1</sup>
FWDT	FWD.TRANS xx <sup>1</sup>
REVT	REV.TRANS xx <sup>1</sup>
FWDM	FWD.MATCH xx <sup>1</sup>
REVM	REVM.MATCH xx <sup>1</sup>
FWDI	FWD.ISOL'N xx <sup>1</sup>
REVI	REV.ISOL'N xx <sup>1</sup>
TRLT	THRU xx <sup>1</sup>
TRLR1	S <sub>11</sub> REFLECT xx <sup>1</sup>
TRLR2	S <sub>22</sub> REFLECT xx <sup>1</sup>
TRLR	LINE xx <sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> xx=standard class label

## See Also

MODIFY 1 xx, MODIFY 2 xx, CALIBRATE: (calibration type)

---

(S<sub>11</sub>): xxB

Select calibration standard class; if single standard in class, measure standard. Where xx = the class label.

## Programming Code

CLASS11B

**Main Menu**

CAL

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

**See Also**(S<sub>11</sub>): xxA for full description.

---

**(S<sub>11</sub>): xxC**

Select calibration standard class; if single standard in class, measure standard. Where xx = the class label.

**Programming Code**

CLASS11C

**Main Menu**

CAL

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

**See Also**(S<sub>11</sub>): xxA for full description.

---

(S<sub>22</sub>) : xxA

Select calibration standard class; if single standard in class, measure standard. Where xx = the class label.

### Programming Code

CLASS22A

### Main Menu

CAL

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

(S<sub>11</sub>) : xxA for full description.

---

(S<sub>22</sub>) : xxB

Select calibration standard class; if single standard in class, measure standard. Where xx = the class label.

### Programming Code

CLASS22B

### Main Menu

CAL

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

**See Also**

(S<sub>11</sub>): xxA for full description.

---

(S<sub>22</sub>): xxC

Select calibration standard class; if single standard in class, measure standard. Where xx = the class label.

**Programming Code**

CLASS22C

**Main Menu**

CAL

**Description**

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

**See Also**

(S<sub>11</sub>): xxA for full description.

---

SALMON

Set the specified display element to salmon.

**Main Menu**

DISPLAY

**Manual Sequence**

DISPLAY

ADJUST DISPLAY

MODIFY COLORS

(select display element)

PREDEFINED COLORS

SALMON

[other changes]

**SALMON**

**PRIOR MENU**

**PRIOR MENU**

**PRIOR MENU**

**SAVE COLORS**

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	tint = 0 brightness = 100% color = 36%	<b>Recalled</b>	yes, using <b>SAVE COLORS</b> , <b>RECALL COLORS</b>
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

The default value for  $S_{12}$  data trace display element is salmon and a dimmer brightness of 75%, it is used for  $S_{12}$  memory trace.

---

**Note** This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions only.

---

## See Also

**PREDEFINED COLORS**, **MODIFY COLOR**, **DEFAULT COLORS**

---

## SAVC

Store calibration error coefficients sets loaded via 8510 GPIB.

## Main Menu

None (GPIB ONLY)

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Select calibration type, load error coefficient sets into 8510 memory using **INPUCALC $n$** . Then issue **SAVC** and **CALS $n$** . Follow with **CORRON**; **CALS $n$** ; to turn correction on. Correction is turned on and corrected data is displayed.

The Calibration Set Limited Instrument State saved with the calibration set reflects the instrument state at the time that **SAVC** is issued.

See Also

INPUCALn, CAL SET n

SAVE

Present save instrument state menu.

Programming Code

MENUSAVE

Program Sequence

MENUSAVE;

Manual Sequence

SAVE

INST STATE 1 or  
INST STATE 2 or  
INST STATE 3 or  
INST STATE 4 or  
INST STATE 5 or  
INST STATE 6 or  
INST STATE 7 or  
USER PRESET \*8

Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

If correction is turned on, then the references to the calibration set(s) are saved, but not the actual contents of the calibration sets.

Includes all Parameter/Format/Response selections, except that Basic Parameter redefinitions are not saved (see REDEFINE PARAMETER ).

See Also

INST STATE n

---

## SAVE 1-PORT CAL

1-port measurement calibration sequence is complete. Compute reflection calibration errors coefficients.

### Programming Code

SAV1

### Main Menu

CAL

### Program Sequence

See CALIBRATE: S<sub>11</sub> 1-PORT and CALIBRATE: S<sub>22</sub> 1-PORT.

### Manual Sequence

See CALIBRATE: S<sub>11</sub> 1-PORT and CALIBRATE: S<sub>22</sub> 1-PORT.

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Must be followed by CAL SET n or error coefficients are lost.

---

## SAVE 2-PORT CAL

2-port measurement calibration sequence is complete. Compute remaining calibration error coefficients.

### Programming Code

SAV2



## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

See CALIBRATE: FULL 2-PORT and CALIBRATE: ONE-PATH 2-PORT.

## Manual Sequence

See CALIBRATE: FULL 2-PORT and CALIBRATE: ONE-PATH 2-PORT.

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Must be followed by CAL SET n or error coefficients are lost.

---

## SAVE COLORS

Save the current color selections in the “user’s color” part of the Hardware State.

## Programming Code

SVCO

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Program Sequence

*(select display element)*

*(select color)*

*[other changes]*

SVCO;

SAVE COLORS

## Manual Sequence

DISPLAY  
ADJUST DISPLAY  
MODIFY COLORS  
(select display element)  
(select color)  
[other changes]  
PRIOR MENU  
PRIOR MENU  
PRIOR MENU  
SAVE COLORS

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

The setting saved by the SAVE COLORS softkey are recalled by the RECALL COLORS softkey. If the current color selections are not saved, the selections are lost when power is cycled. SAVE COLORS does not change the default colors recalled at power-up.

---

<b>Note</b>	This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.
-------------	--

---

## See Also

RECALL COLORS , PREDEFINED COLORS , MODIFY COLORS , DEFAULT COLORS

---

## SAVE RCVR CAL

Save receiver calibration. Follow by CAL SET n

## Programming Code

SAVR

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

See RECEIVER CAL (CALRCVR).

## Manual Sequence

See RECEIVER CAL.

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

SAVE RCVR CAL causes the corrections to be calculated for absolute input and output power and prepared for storage in a calibration set. It must be followed by CAL SET n or the coefficients are lost.

## See Also

RECEIVER CAL  
CAL SET n

---

## SAVE RESP & ISOL

Response and isolation calibration done. Followed by CAL SET n

## Programming Code

RAID

## Main Menu

CAL

SAVE RESP & ISOL

## Program Sequence

See CALIBRATE: RESPONSE & ISOL'N

## Manual Sequence

See CALIBRATE: RESPONSE & ISOL'N

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

SAVE RESP&ISOL causes the error terms to be computed and prepared for saving into a calibration set. It must be followed by Cal Set n, or error coefficients are lost.

## See Also

CALIBRATE: RESPONSE & ISOL'N

---

## SAVE TRL 2-PORT

Save TRL 2-port measurement calibration. Followed by CAL SET n.

## Programming Code

SAVT

## Main Menu

CAL

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Error terms are computed (if all needed measurements have been made), and prepared for storage in a calibration set.

Must be followed by CAL SET n or error coefficients are lost.

## See Also

CALIBRATE: TRL 2-PORT, LOWBAND REFLECTION

---

## SCALE

Select Cartesian Y-axis and Polar scale/division.

## Programming Code

SCAL

## Program Sequence

SCAL [value]; (value = basic units of format)

## Manual Sequence

SCALE [entry] (x1 = basic units of format)

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	see below	<b>Range</b>	depends on format
<b>Initialized</b>	see below	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

For Polar displays, SCALE and REF VALUE interact.

For Smith and Inverted Smith displays, SCALE and REF VALUE are given in units of the LIN mkr on Polar format.

FACTORY PRESET selects appropriate SCALE values for each format.

It is used with the S-parameter test sets which provide automatic forward and reverse signal path switching.

---

## SEARCH: LEFT

Active marker searches left from current position for selected min, max, or target.

## Programming Code

SEAL

## Main Menu

MARKER

## Program Sequence

SEAL;

## Manual Sequence

MARKER

MORE

TARGET VALUE

(input value)

SEARCH: LEFT or

SEARCH: RIGHT

## Description

Preset	marker to target search	Range	N/A
Initialized	same as Preset	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Search left/right pertains to one of the following: marker to target, marker to minimum, or marker to maximum. The search mode is highlighted, and can be different for channel 1 and channel 2. The mode is selected by pressing the associated softkey.

Selecting **MARKER to TARGET** searches for the first target value. Search left or right then searches for the target value starting at the current stimulus value for the marker, and moving in the appropriate direction.

Selecting **MARKER to MAXIMUM** finds the global maximum value. Search left or right then searches for the local maximum in the region specified (e.g. from the current marker stimulus value to the lowest or highest stimulus value).

Note that a local maximum is defined as a point on the trace that is greater than its left and right neighbor points. In other words, it is a peak in its immediate region.

**MARKER to MINIMUM** functions in a similar manner.

## See Also

MARKER to MAXIMUM, MARKER to MINIMUM, MARKER to TARGET

---

## SEARCH: RIGHT

Active marker search right from current position for selected min, max, or target.

## Programming Code

SEAR

## Main Menu

MARKER

## Program Sequence

SEAR;

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

## See Also

See SEARCH: LEFT for full description.

---

## SEGMENT

Choose the active segment.

## Programming Code

SEGM

SEGMENT

## Main Menu

STIMULUS

## Program Sequence

```
EDITLIST;  
  SEGM [value];    value = 1 to 30  
  SDEL;  
  EDITDONE;
```

## Manual Sequence

STIMULUS

MORE

EDIT LIST

SEGMENT entry x1 (entry = 1 to 30)

EDIT or

DELETE

(define segment)

DONE

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

This key allows you to specify the active segment (shown by the arrow). This is the segment that is edited if **EDIT** is selected, and is the segment that is deleted when **DELETE** is pressed.

Selecting this as the active function also turns on the knob, **STEP** ↑ and **STEP** ↓ are for scrolling through the list.

## See Also

EDIT LIST



**SEGMENT: CENTER**

Specify the center frequency value of the current segment.

**Programming Code**

CENT

**Main Menu**

STIMULUS

**Program Sequence**

```

EDITLIST;
  SADD;
    STAR [value];
    STOP [value];
    POIN [value];
  SDON; or
  SADD;
    CENT [value];
    SPAN [value];
    STPSIZE [value];
  SDON;
    EDITDONE

```

**Manual Sequence**

```

STIMULUS MENU
MORE
EDIT LIST
EDIT or
ADD
  SEGMENT: START [entry] ((x1) = Hz) or
  SEGMENT: STOP [entry] ((x1) = Hz) or
  SEGMENT: CENTER [entry] ((x1) = Hz) or
  SEGMENT: SPAN [entry] ((x1) = Hz) or
  SEGMENT: NUMBER of POINTS [entry] ((x1) = integer # of points) or
  SEGMENT: STEP SIZE [entry] ((x1) = Hz) or
  SEGMENT: CW [entry] ((x1) = Hz) or
DONE
DONE

```

## SEGMENT: CENTER

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

These are the keys and commands used to edit the active segment:

**SEGMENT: DONE**: This command completes the segment editing process. When received, the new frequency values from the segment are sorted into the frequency list. If Frequency List mode is currently selected, the new segment is measured.

**SEGMENT: NUMBER OF POINTS**: Specifies number of points in current segment.

**SEGMENT: SPAN**: Specifies frequency span in current segment.

**SEGMENT: START**: Specifies start frequency of current segment.

**SEGMENT: STEP SIZE**: This command changes the step size of the current segment. Changing the step size alters the stop value of the segment and the number of points so that the segment is divided into an integral number of steps.

**SEGMENT: STOP**: Specifies stop frequency in current segment.

### See Also

FREQUENCY LIST , SEGMENT

---

## SEGMENT: CW

Change the current segment to a single frequency and specify that frequency.

### Programming Code

CWFREQ

### Main Menu

STIMULUS

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

## See Also

SEGMENT: CENTER for full description.

---

## SEGMENT: DONE

Incorporate the new segment into the frequency list.

## Programming Code

SDON

## Main Menu

STIMULUS

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

## See Also

SEGMENT: CENTER for full description.

---

## SEGMENT: NUMBER of POINTS

Specify the number of segment points in the current segment.

### Programming Code

POIN

### Main Menu

STIMULUS

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

SEGMENT: CENTER for full description.

---

## SEGMENT: SPAN

Specify the frequency span of the current segment.

### Programming Code

SPAN

### Main Menu

STIMULUS

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

SEGMENT: CENTER for full description.

---

**SEGMENT: START**

Specify the start frequency of the current segment.

**Programming Code**

STAR

**Main Menu**

STIMULUS

**Description**

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

**See Also**

SEGMENT: CENTER for full description.

---

**SEGMENT: STEP SIZE**

Specify the current frequency list segment step size.

**Programming Code**

STPSIZE

**Main Menu**

STIMULUS

**Description**

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

**See Also**

SEGMENT: CENTER for full description.

---

## SEGMENT: STOP

Specify the stop frequency of the current segment.

### Programming Code

STOP

### Main Menu

STIMULUS

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

SEGMENT: CENTER for full description.

---

## SELECT DEFAULTS

Present select trace math defaults menu.

### Programming Code

None

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Manual Sequence

DISPLAY

SELECT DEFAULTS

MATH OPERATIONS or

DEFAULT to MEMORY: 1 or

DEFAULT to MEMORY: 2 or

DEFAULT to MEMORY 3 or

DEFAULT to MEMORY: 4 or

DATA from CHANNEL 1 or

DATA from CHANNEL 2

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	default to memory: 1 and math (/) for Channel 1  default to memory: 2 and math (/) for Channel 2	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

## See Also

DISPLAY: MATH (operator)

---

## SELECT LETTER

Current selected character is added to title.

## Programming Code

None

## Main Menu

TITLE

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Current selected character is indicated by the up arrow (↑) beneath the character. The up arrow position is controlled by the knob.

---

## SELECT QUADRANT

Present plot quadrant select menu.

### Programming Code

None

### Main Menu

COPY

### Manual Sequence

COPY

DEFINE PLOT

SELECT QUADRANT

LEFT UPPER or

LEFT LOWER or

RIGHT UPPER or

RIGHT LOWER or

FULL PAGE

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	full page	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	full page	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

---

## SERVICE FUNCTIONS

Present service functions select menu.

### Programming Code

None



**Main Menu**

SYSTEM

**Manual Sequence**

SYSTEM

MORE

SERVICE FUNCTIONS

SOFTWARE REVISION or

SYSTEM BUS 'LOCAL' or

SYSTEM BUS 'REMOTE' or

IF GAIN or

PEEK/POKE LOCATION or

PEEK or

POKE or

TEST MENU

**Description**

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

**SERVICE SELECTIONS**

Service use only. Selects display of various internal test points.

**Programming Code**

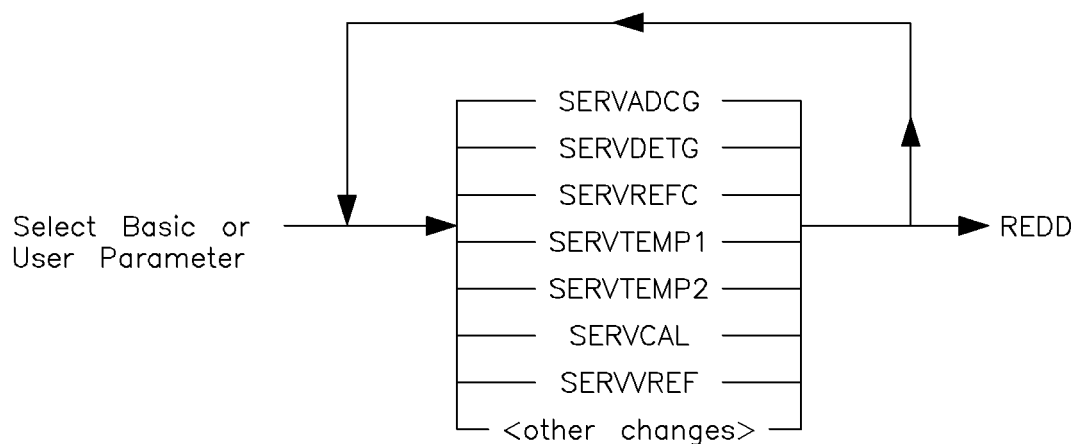
None

**Main Menu**

PARAMETER

**Program Sequence**

## SERVICE SELECTIONS



(See REDEFINE PARAMETER)

**Figure S-1. Service Selections Program Sequence**

## Manual Sequence

(select Basic or User parameter)

PARAMETER **MENU**

REDEFINE PARAMETER

NUMERATOR

SERVICE SELECTIONS

SERVICE: TEST CAL or

SERVICE: REF CAL or

SERVICE: DETECTOR GROUND or

SERVICE: ADC GROUND or

SERVICE: VCAL or

SERVICE: VREF

SERVICE: TEMP. 1 or

SERVICE: TEMP. 2 or

[other changes]

REDEFINE DONE

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

**SERVICE: ADC  
GROUND**

Service use only.

**Programming Code**

SERVADCG

**Main Menu**

PARAMETER

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	standard basic and user parameter definitions	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	basic parameters: no user parameters: yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

**See Also**

SERVICE SELECTIONS

---

**SERVICE: DETECTOR  
GROUND**

Service use only.

**Programming Code**

SERVDETG

**Main Menu**

PARAMETER

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

SERVICE: DETECTOR GROUND

## See Also

See SERVICE: ADC GROUND for full description.

---

SERVICE: REF CAL

Service use only.

## Programming Code

SERVREFC

## Main Menu

PARAMETER

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

## See Also

See SERVICE: ADC GROUND for full description.

---

SERVICE: TEMP.1

Service use only.

## Programming Code

SERVTEMP1

## Main Menu

PARAMETER

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

## See Also

See SERVICE: ADC GROUND for full description.

---

## SERVICE: TEMP.2

Service use only.

## Programming Code

SERVTEMP2

## Main Menu

PARAMETER

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

## See Also

See SERVICE: ADC GROUND for full description.

---

## SERVICE: TEST CAL

Service use only.

### Programming Code

SERVTESC

### Main Menu

PARAMETER

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

See [SERVICE: ADC GROUND](#) for full description.

---

## SERVICE: VCAL

Service use only.

### Programming Code

SERVVCAL

### Main Menu

PARAMETER

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

See [SERVICE: ADC GROUND](#) for full description.

**SERVICE: VREF**

Service use only.

**Programming Code**

SERVVREF

**Main Menu**

PARAMETER

**Description**

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

**See Also**

See **SERVICE: ADC GROUND** for full description.

---

**SET DAY**

Set the day of the month entry in the date/time annotation.

**Programming Code**

SETDAY

**Main Menu**

SYSTEM

**Program Sequence**

SETDAY [n];     $n = 1 \text{ to } 31$

SET DAY

## Manual Sequence

SYSTEM

DISPLAY FUNCTIONS

DATE/TIME FUNCTIONS

SET DAY [entry **x1**] (entry = 1 to 31)

## Description

Preset	not changed	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

When SET DAY is activated, the display is annotated automatically with a running date/time calendar at the lower right of the LCD/CRT.

---

<b>Note</b>	This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.
-------------	--

---

## See Also

DATE/TIME ON, DATE/TIME FUNCTIONS

---

SET FREQ.  
(LOW PASS)

Set frequency range for Time Domain low pass mode.

## Programming Code

SETF

---

<b>Note</b>	Applies to Time Domain Option 010 Only
-------------	--

---



## Main Menu

CAL or DOMAIN

## Program Sequence

In the **CAL** menu.

*(select number of points)*  
 CAL1; or CAL2;  
*(set STOP frequency)*  
 SETF;  
*(select calibration type)*

## Manual Sequence

In the **CAL** Menu.

**CAL**  
*(select number of points)*  
 CAL 1 xx (where xx = cal kit 1 label) or  
 CAL 2 xx (where xx = cal kit 2 label)  
*(set stop frequency)*  
 SET FREQ. (LOW PASS)  
*(select calibration type)*

## Program Sequence

In the **DOMAIN** menu.

*(select number of points)*  
*(set stop frequency)*  
 TIML; (SETF is included in TIML)  
 LOWPSTEP; or LOWPIMPU;

## Manual Sequence

In the **DOMAIN** menu.

**DOMAIN**  
*(select number of points)*  
*(set stop frequency)*  
**DOMAIN**  
 TIME LOW PASS  
 SET FREQ. (LOW PASS)  
 SPECIFY TIME  
 LOW PASS: STEP or  
 LOW PASS: IMPULSE

## SET FREQ. (LOW PASS)

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Set the stop frequency, then select **SET FREQ (LOW PASS)** which automatically sets the frequency sweep to:

$$F_{\text{start}} = F_{\text{stop}} / \text{Number of Points}$$

where the start frequency is rounded to nearest Hz, or 45 MHz whichever is greater, then  $F_{\text{stop}}$  is set to:

$$F_{\text{stop}} = \text{Number of Points} \times F_{\text{start}}$$

in order to obtain the harmonically related frequency steps necessary for time low pass domain modes.

**SET FREQ. (LOW PASS)** may be used at any time, from the Calibration Menu or the Domain Menu. If it has been selected once, selecting it again has no effect unless the frequency range or number of points has been changed. Selecting **SET FREQ. (LOW PASS)** with correction on, causes correction to be turned off if the frequency range changes.

**Table S-2. Minimum Frequency Ranges for Time Low Pass**

Number of Points	Minimum Frequency Range (GHz)		
	Start	Stop	
		2-point	1-point
51	0.045	1.170	2.295
101	0.045	2.295	4.545
201	0.045	4.545	9.045
401	0.045	18.045	36.045

---

## SET HOUR

Set the hour entry in the date/time annotation.

### Programming Code

SETHOUR

### Main Menu

SYSTEM

### Program Sequence

SETHOUR [n];    *n = 0 to 24*

### Manual Sequence

SYSTEM

DISPLAY FUNCTIONS

DATE/TIME FUNCTIONS

SET HOUR [entry  ]    (entry = 0 to 24)

### Description

Preset	not changed	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

When SET HOUR is activated, the display is annotated automatically with a running date/time calender at the lower right of the LCD/CRT. The 24-hour style clock is used rather than the 12-hour am/pm designation.

---

<b>Note</b>	This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.
-------------	--

---

### See Also

DATE/TIME FUNCTIONS , DATE/TIME ON

---

## SET MINUTE

Set the minutes and seconds entry in the date/time annotation.

### Programming Code

SETMIN

### Main Menu

SYSTEM

### Program Sequence

SETMIN [n];     *n = 0 to 60*

### Manual Sequence

SYSTEM

DISPLAY FUNCTIONS

DATE/TIME FUNCTIONS

SET MINUTE [entry **x1**]     (entry = 0 to 60)

### Description

Preset	not changed	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

When SET MINUTE is activated, the display is annotated automatically with a running date/time calender at the lower right of the LCD/CRT. The seconds part of the annotation is automatically reset to zero every time the minutes part is changed.

---

<b>Note</b>	This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.
-------------	--

---

### See Also

DATE/TIME FUNCTIONS , DATE/TIME ON

---

## SET MONTH

Set the month entry in the date/time annotation.

### Programming Code

SETMTH

### Main Menu

SYSTEM

### Program Sequence

SETMTH [n];     *n = 1 to 12*

### Manual Sequence

SYSTEM

DISPLAY FUNCTIONS

DATE/TIME FUNCTIONS

SET MONTH [entry **x1**]     (entry = 1 to 12)

### Description

Preset	not changed	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

When SET MONTH is activated, the display is annotated automatically with a running date/time calender at the lower right of the LCD/CRT. The 8510 automatically converts the month number to the corresponding three letter abbreviation in the running date/time display.

---

**Note**                      This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.

---

### See Also

DATE/TIME FUNCTIONS, DATE/TIME ON

---

## SET PEN NUMBERS

Present pen number select menu.

### Programming Code

See individual elements.

### Main Menu

COPY

### Manual Sequence

COPY

DEFINE PLOT

SET PEN NUMBERS

SOFTKEYS PEN: n or

WARNING PEN: n or

S11 DATA PEN: n or

S22 DATA PEN: n or

S21 DATA PEN: n or

S12 DATA PEN: n or

GRATICULE PEN: n or

MORE

MARKERS PEN: n or

S11 MEM PEN: n or

S22 MEM PEN: n or

S21 MEM PEN: n or

S12 MEM PEN: n or

STIMULUS PEN: n

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	see <b>DEFAULT PEN NUMBERS</b>	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

Refer to plotter operating manual for plotter response to selection of non-existent pen.

You can select numerous color combinations for plotted material by how you load the pen carousel. In general, avoid using yellow pens because yellow does not show up on white paper very well and it does not photocopy well either.

The following are recommended color selections based on usage.

**Table S-3. To Match the Default Display Colors**

Color	Pen Size	Pen Slot	Plots
Black	3	1	Grid, Markers, Stimulus values.
Red	3	2	Warnings.
Orange	3	3	$S_{11}$ data and memory.
Green	3	4	$S_{22}$ data and memory.
Aqua	3	5	$S_{21}$ data and memory.
Red-Violet	3	6	$S_{12}$ data and memory.

**Table S-4.**  
**To Get the Greatest Contrast for**  
**Originals and Photocopies**  
**(Dual Channel Plots<sup>1</sup>)**

Color	Pen Size	Pen Slot	Plots
Black	3	1	Grid, Markers, Stimulus values.
Green	3	2	$S_{21}$ memory.
Aqua	7	3	$S_{11}$ data.
Red-Violet	3	5	$S_{11}$ memory.
Red	7	6	$S_{21}$ data.

<sup>1</sup> The thicker pens are recommended for the data traces so they are emphasized. If you plot all four s-parameters, you may want to select the size 3 pens for all. The smaller size of the individual plots makes it difficult to read the thicker pens.

### See Also

DEFINE PLOT, SELECT QUADRANT

---

### SET REF.: REFLECT

Set the measurement reference plane in TRL by the reflection standard.

### Programming Code

SETRREFL

SET REF.: REFLECT

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

See TRL OPTION

## Manual Sequence

See TRL OPTION

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

During the TRL process, one of two approaches can be used to set the measurement reference plane:

1. If the thru is zero-length, or relatively short compared to the difference between the thru and line (less than 2 to 3 times longer), or the phase characteristics of the reflection are not well known, select SET REF.: THRU.
2. If the thru is physically long and the phase of the reflection is well known, select SET REF.: REFLECT.

## See Also

CALIBRATE: TRL 2-PORT

---

## SET REF.: THRU

Set the measurement reference plane in TRL by the thru standard.

## Programming Code

SETRTHRU



**Main Menu**

CAL

**Description**

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

**See Also**

SET REF.: REFLECT for full description.

---

**SET UP DISC**

Brings up the menu that allows disc initialization and disc unit, volume number, and disc format to be set.

**Main Menu**

DISC

**Manual Sequence**

DISC

STORAGE IS INTERNAL or STORAGE IS EXTERNAL  
SET UP DISC

**Description**

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

**See Also**

DISC UNIT NUMBER, DISC VOLUME, INITIALIZE DISC, SAVE USING ASCII,  
SAVE USING BINARY

---

## SET YEAR

Set the year entry in the date/time annotation.

### Programming Code

SETYEAR

### Main Menu

SYSTEM

### Program Sequence

SETYEAR [n];      *n = 00 to 99*

### Manual Sequence

SYSTEM

DISPLAY FUNCTIONS

DATE/TIME FUNCTIONS

SET YEAR [entry **X1**]    (entry = 0 to 99)

### Description

Preset	not changed	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

When **SET YEAR** is activated, the LCD/CRT is annotated automatically with a running date/time calender at the lower right of the display. Only the last two digits of the year are shown.

---

<b>Note</b>	This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.
-------------	--

---

### See Also

DATE/TIME FUNCTIONS, DATE/TIME ON

SET Z<sub>0</sub>

Set system Z<sub>0</sub>.

Programming Code

SETZ

Main Menu

CAL

Program Sequence

SETZ [value]; *value = ohms*

Manual Sequence

CAL  
MORE  
SET Z<sub>0</sub> [entry] ((x1) = ohms)

Description

Preset	Z <sub>0</sub> =50Ω	Range	N/A
Initialized	Z <sub>0</sub> =50Ω	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

Z<sub>0</sub> is used as:

- The center point in the Smith and Inverted Smith formats.
- Z<sub>0</sub> in the load type calibration standard models.
- Z<sub>0</sub> in the REDEFINE PARAMETER, CONVERT to Z and CONVERT to Y definitions.

---

## SIMS

Simulate standard measurement. Transfers raw data into selected calibration coefficient array.

### Main Menu

None (GPIB ONLY)

### Program Sequence

```
(select instrument state)
  TRIG;
  CAL1; or CAL2;
  (select calibration type)
  (select standard)
  (wait for Bit 2 of Primary Status Byte)
  SDC NWA (Selected Device Clear)
  INPURAW1;
  (send real, imaginary pairs)
  SIMS;
  (repeat for each required standard)
  DONE or SAVn; CALSn; n = 1 to 8
  FRER;
```

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

This allows data to be used in any calibration supplied from an external computer.

To begin the calibration procedure, the analyzer is set to the **TRIG** mode. When data is normally measured during calibration, a request for trigger occurs (see **SRQM** - BIT #2). Instead of responding with a GPIB trigger, do a device clear (**CLEAR 716** in HP BASIC), input raw data of the simulated standard, and then execute a **SIMS** command. This causes the input raw data to be used in place of measured data.

Repeat the standard selection, selected device clear, input data, and issue a **SIMS** command; for each required standard of the calibration type. Finally save the calibration set. Use **FRER**; to return to the selected sweep mode.

### See Also

**SRQM**, **TRIG**

---

**SINGLE**

Execute a single group of sweeps, then hold.

**Programming Code**

SING

**Main Menu**

STIMULUS

**Program Sequence**

SING;

**Manual Sequence**

STIMULUS **MENU**

**MORE**

**SINGLE**

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	continual	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	continual	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Operational equivalent to **NUMBER of GROUPS 1**. Bit 4 of the Primary Status byte is set upon completion of data acquisition.

After a **SING** command is issued to the 8510 interface bus, bus activity is held off until the group is complete.

---

## SINGLE PARAMETER

Display the active channel current selected parameter on the display.

### Programming Code

SINC

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Program Sequence

*(select parameter)*  
SINC;

### Manual Sequence

(select parameter)

DISPLAY

DISPLAY MODE

SINGLE PARAMETER

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	single channel single parameter	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

---

<b>Note</b>	This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.
-------------	--

---

### See Also

SINGLE CHANNEL , FOUR PARAM OVERLAY , FOUR PARAM SPLIT , DUAL CHANNEL OVERLAY ,  
DUAL CHANNEL SPLIT

## SINGLE POINT

Select single point mode.

### Programming Code

SINP

### Main Menu

STIMULUS

### Program Sequence

```
FREQ;
SINP;
CENT [value [freq or time suffix] ];
```

### Manual Sequence

```
DOMAIN
FREQUENCY
STIMULUS MENU
SINGLE POINT
CENTER [entry] ((x1) = Hz)
```

### Description

Preset	ramp	Range	N/A
Initialized	ramp	recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

In the Frequency Domain, the center frequency of the current sweep is selected. Use the **CENTER** function to set the CW measurement frequency. Measurement data is taken once each time interval defined by the sweep time setting. Only the first point of the trace is new data; the remaining points are replicates of the first.

---

## SINGLE SEGMENT

Measure single frequency list segment.

### Programming Code

SSEG

### Main Menu

STIMULUS

### Program Sequence

```
LISFREQ;  
  SSEGn; n = segment number
```

### Manual Sequence

```
STIMULUS (MENU)  
  FREQUENCY LIST  
    SINGLE SEGMENT  
      (enter segment number), (x1)
```

### Description

Preset	all segments	Range	N/A
Initialized	all segments	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

After pressing **FREQUENCY LIST**, the Frequency List Segment Select menu appears. **SINGLE SEGMENT** causes the Edit List Display to appear with Segment as the active function.

When **SINGLE SEGMENT** is selected directly after preset, Segment 1 is active. Thereafter, the last selected segment is active. Enter the segment number to be measured using the knob, step keys, or numeric entry.

If **CORRECTION ON** is selected, correction is applied to the current segment.

### See Also

**ALL SEGMENTS**, **FREQUENCY LIST**



---

**SLIDE is SET**

Measure one position of sliding load.

**Programming Code**

SLIS

**Main Menu**

CAL

**Program Sequence**

See STANA through STANG and SLID.

**Manual Sequence**

See STANA through STANG and SLIDING LOAD DONE.

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

For best accuracy in measuring directivity, the slide is moved to result in five to eight unique points distributed over the full 360° at each frequency point. This is accomplished by moving the sliding element over its full range in five to eight unequally spaced increments. If the sliding load has these increments marked on the housing, use the labeled increments, beginning with the slide closest to the test port.

If ramp mode is selected, and averaging is on, averaging is restarted and n+1 sweeps are taken.

Any number (more than five) of sliding load positions may be measured.

**See Also**

SLIDING, SLIDING LOAD DONE, STANA through STANG

---

## SLIDING

Define load type as sliding.

### Programming Code

SLIL

### Main Menu

CAL

### Program Sequence

See `MODIFY 1 xx` and `MODIFY 2 xx` .

### Manual Sequence

See STD TYPE: LOAD.

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

During a modify calibration kit sequence, this keyword is used to specify that when the standard is selected during the measurement calibration sequence, the standard is treated as a sliding load, requiring multiple measurements to obtain the value for directivity.

### See Also

`FIXED` , `MODIFY 1 xx` , `MODIFY 2 xx` , STANA through STANG, `STD TYPE: LOAD`

**SLIDING LOAD DONE**

Measurement of the sliding load is complete.

**Programming Code**

SLID

**Main Menu**

CAL

**Program Sequence**

Standard 7 mm example

```
CAL1; or CAL2;
(select 1-port or 2-port Reflection calibration)
STANC;
(position load element)
SLIS;    (repeat at 5 to 8 positions of sliding load)
SLID;
[measure other standards]
SAVEn;   n = 1 or 2
CALSn;   n = 1 to 8
```

**Manual Sequence**

Standard 7 mm Example

```
CAL 1xx or CAL 2xx (where xx = cal kit label)
(select 1-port or 2-port calibration)
LOADS
SLIDING
(position load element)
SLIDE is SET (repeat at 5 to 8 positions of sliding load)
SLIDING LOAD DONE
[measure other standards]
(SAVE) (calibration type)
CAL SET n (n = 1 to 8)
```

**Description**

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

## SLIDING LOAD DONE

A minimum of five slide positions (six to eight are recommended) are used to compute the center of the circle of points at each frequency and thus obtain the value for the directivity error coefficient.

After five slide positions are measured, the operator message changes from:

POSITION SLIDE THEN PRESS KEY TO MEASURE to:

PRESS "DONE" IF FINISHED WITH STANDARDS.

Any number (more than five) of sliding load positions may be measured.

## See Also

SLIDING , SLIDE is SET , STANA through STANG

---

## SLOPE SRC1 OFF

Turn off stimulus source #1 power slope.

## Programming Code

SLOPOFF

## Main Menu

STIMULUS

## Program Sequence

SLOPOFF; or

## Manual Sequence

STIMULUS MENU

POWER MENU

SLOPE SRC1 OFF

## Description

Preset	slope off	Range	N/A
Initialized	slope off	Recalled	yes
Coupled	may be uncoupled		

## See Also

SLOPE SRC1 ON for full description.

---

**SLOPE SRC2 OFF**

Turn stimulus source #2 power slope.

**Programming Code**

SLOP2OFF

**Main Menu**

STIMULUS

**Program Sequence**

SLOP2OFF;

**Manual Sequence**

STIMULUS **MENU**

POWER MENU

SLOPE SRC2 OFF

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	slope off	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	slope off	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	may be uncoupled		

**See Also**

SLOPE SRC2 ON for full description.

---

**SLOPE SRC1 ON**

Set stimulus power slope (dB/GHz) for source #1.

**Programming Code**

SLOPON

SLOPE SRC1 ON

## Main Menu

STIMULUS

## Program Sequence

SLOPON [value]; *value* = dB/GHz

## Manual Sequence

STIMULUS **MENU**

POWER MENU

SLOPE SRC1 ON [entry] (**x1**) = dB/GHz)

## Description

<b>Preset</b> slope off	<b>Range</b> depends on source
<b>Initialized</b> slope off	<b>Recalled</b> yes
<b>Coupled</b> may be uncoupled	

Controls the stimulus power slope function of source 1 only. Power at the beginning of the sweep is equal to the current power setting increasing by the selected dB/GHz to the end of the sweep. Use this function to increase the power in the upper frequency range to compensate for increased signal path losses.

Range and resolution are dependent upon the characteristics of the source; the source UNLEVELED indicator may light at high output levels.

## See Also

POWER MENU

---

SLOPE SRC2 ON

Set stimulus power slope (dB/GHz) for source #2.

## Programming Code

SLOP2ON

**Main Menu**

STIMULUS

**Program Sequence**

SLOP2ON [value]; *value = dB/GHz*

**Manual Sequence**

STIMULUS 

MENU

POWER MENU

SLOPE SRC2 ON [entry] (

x1

) = dB/GHz)

**Description**

<b>Preset</b> slope off	<b>Range</b> depends on source
<b>Initialized</b> slope off	<b>Recalled</b> yes
<b>Coupled</b> may be uncoupled	

Controls the stimulus power slope function of source 2 only. Power at the beginning of the sweep is equal to the current power setting increasing by the selected dB/GHz to the end of the sweep. Use this function to increase the power in the upper frequency range to compensate for increased signal path losses.

Range and resolution are dependent upon the characteristics of the source; the source UNLEVELED indicator may light at high output levels.

**See Also**

POWER MENU

---

SMITH CHART

Select Smith Chart format for current parameter on selected channel.

**Programming Code**

SMIC

## SMITH CHART

### Program Sequence

*(select channel)*  
*(select parameter)*  
SMIC;

### Manual Sequence

(select channel)  
(select parameter)  
SMITH CHART

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	rev value=1 scale=0.2 reference position is not meaningful	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

This format changes the display and measurement marker readout to:

$$S_{ij} = R_{ij} + jX_{ij}$$

where  $S_{ij}$  is the selected parameter.

The REF VALUE represents the correspondingly scaled Polar display outer circle value. Selection of a reference value of 0.05 or less changes the display format to a Polar display.

Pressing SMITH CHART recalls the last selected response selections on that channel.

At less than  $4\mu U$ , Smith charts are replaced with a Polar chart. The marker always reads impedance.

---

## SMOOTHING OFF

Select smoothing off for selected channel.

### Programming Code

SMOOFF



**Main Menu**

RESPONSE

**Program Sequence**

SM000F; or  
 SM000N [value]; (value = percent of span)

**Manual Sequence**

(select channel)  
 RESPONSE **MENU**  
 SMOOTHING OFF or  
 SMOOTHING ON [entry] (**x1** = percent of span)

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	smoothing off smoother aperture 0.1% of SPAN	<b>Range</b>	0.1 to 20.0% of span
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

Smoothing is a linear moving average of adjacent points on the trace. The presently selected smoothing aperture is displayed in percent of sweep width. The stimulus aperture (the width of the linear moving average) is displayed in parenthesis (Hz, seconds, or volts depending upon the domain selected). When smoothing is turned on and has a non-zero value for the displayed channel, the enhancement annotation “S” is displayed on the LCD/CRT.

When Smith or Polar formats are selected, the smoothing aperture is displayed but the trace is not smoothed.

Percent of span: 1, 2, 5, ... sequence from 0.1 to 20 using STEP keys.

**Table S-5. Smoothing Aperture**

% Span	Number of Points				
	801	401	201	101	51
0.1	1	1	1	1	1
0.2	3	1	1	1	1
0.5	6	3	1	1	1
1.0	9	5	3	1	1
2.0	21	9	5	3	1
5.0	41	21	11	5	3
10.0	81	41	21	11	5
20.0	161	81	41	21	11

---

## SMOOTHING ON

Select smoothing on for selected channel.

### Programming Code

SMOON

### Main Menu

RESPONSE

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

[SMOOTHING OFF](#) for full description.

---

## SOFTKEYS

Modify the color of the softkeys on the display.

### Programming Code

COLRSoft

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Programming Sequence

```
COLRSoft;  
  TINT [value]; or  
  CBRI [value]; or  
  COLOR [value]; or  
  RSC0;  
  SVC0;
```

## Manual Sequence

```

DISPLAY
  ADJUST DISPLAY
  MODIFY COLORS
  SOFTKEYS
    TINT or
    BRIGHTNESS or
    COLOR or
    RESET COLORS or
    PREDEFINED COLORS
  PRIOR MENU
  PRIOR MENU
  SAVE COLORS

```

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	white	<b>Range</b>	see <b>MODIFY COLORS</b>
<b>Initialization</b>	white	<b>Recalled</b>	yes, using <b>SAVE COLORS</b> <b>RECALL COLORS</b>
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

The color of the softkeys can be changed to any color, tint, and brightness combination.

Cycling power changes all color adjustments to the default defined colors. To recall previously modified colors, use the **RECALL COLORS** softkey.

**FACTORY PRESET** does not affect color selection.

## See Also

**MODIFY COLORS** , **DEFAULT COLORS** , **PREDEFINED COLORS** , **SAVE COLORS** , **RESET COLOR**

---

## **SOFTKEYS PEN: n**

Select pen number to plot the softkeys. Where n = 1 to 10.

### **Programming Code**

PENNSOFT

### **Main Menu**

COPY

### **Programming Sequence**

PENNSOFT [value];     *value = 1 to 10*

### **Manual Sequence**

**COPY**  
DEFINE PLOT  
SET PEN NUMBERS  
SOFTKEYS PEN: n [entry **x1**] (entry = 1 to 10)  
(other selections)  
**PRIOR MENU**  
**PRIOR MENU**  
PLOT TO PLOTTER  
(select information to plot)

### **Description**

<b>Preset</b>	pen 1	<b>Range</b>	1 to 10
<b>Initialization</b>	pen 1	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

The default pen number is 1.

### **See Also**

**SET PEN NUMBERS** for a complete description.

**SOFTn**

Press softkey; execute current labeled function. Where  $n = 1$  to 8.

**Main Menu**

None (GPIB ONLY)

**Program Sequence**

SOFTn;  $n = 1$  to 8

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

These mnemonics are included to provide completeness, but it is not recommended that these be used in normal operation.

**SOFTWARE REVISION**

Display 8510 operating system software revision (firmware).

**Programming Code**

SOFR

**Main Menu**

SYSTEM

**Program Sequence**

SOFR;

**Manual Sequence**

SYSTEM

MORE

SERVICE FUNCTIONS

SOFTWARE REVISION

## SOFTWARE REVISION

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

The software revision also appears in the active entry area at the end of the line power up sequence.

### See Also

OUTPIDEN

---

## SOURCE 1: INTERNAL

Select source 1 internal leveling.

### Programming Code

SOU1INTE

### Main Menu

SYSTEM

### Program Sequence

SOU1INTE;

### Manual Sequence

SYSTEM

MORE

POWER LEVELING

SOURCE 1: INTERNAL

### Description

Preset	not changed	Range	N/A
Initialized	internal	Recalled	no
Coupled	always		

The primary source (source 1) will level its power using its internal leveling. This selection is part of the Hardware State and is not changed by power-up or preset or instrument state recall.

---

## SOURCE 1: EXT. LEVEL

Select source 1 external leveling.

### Programming Code

SOU1EXTE

### Main Menu

SYSTEM

### Program Sequence

SOU1EXTE;

### Manual Sequence

SYSTEM

MORE

POWER LEVELING

SOURCE 1: EXT. LEVEL

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	internal	<b>Recalled</b>	no
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

The primary source (source 1) levels its power using external leveling. This leveling is used with 8349 series amplifiers. There are two kinds of external leveling on the 834XA and B, XTAL and [SHIFT] XTAL. This selection on the 8510 is the same as XTAL. For more information on these two modes refer to the Operating Section, under the subheading Leveling Functions, of the 834XA and B manuals. This selection is not affected by preset or power-up or instrument state recall. It is part of the Hardware State.

---

## SOURCE 2: EXT. LEVEL

Select source 2 external leveling

### Programming Code

SOU2EXTE

### Main Menu

SYSTEM

### Program Sequence

SOU2EXTE;

### Manual Sequence

```
SYSTEM
MORE
POWER LEVELING
SOURCE 2: EXT. LEVELING
```

### Description

Preset	not changed	Range	N/A
Initialized	internal	Recalled	no
Coupled	always		

The secondary source (source 2) levels its power using its external leveling method. This leveling is used with 8349 series amplifiers. It is *not* the same as the shift external leveling on the 8340B or 8341B Synthesized Sweepers. This selection is part of the Hardware State definition. It is not affected by preset, power-up, or instrument state recall.

The second source must be connected to the 8510 system and specified in the Multiple Source Menu in order to change its power leveling type.



---

**SOURCE 2: INTERNAL**

Select source 2 internal leveling.

**Programming Code**

SOU2INTE

**Main Menu**

SYSTEM

**Program Sequence**

SOU2INTE;

**Manual Sequence**

SYSTEM

MORE

POWER LEVELING

SOURCE 2: INTERNAL

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	internal	<b>Recalled</b>	no
<b>Coupled</b>	always		

The secondary source (source 2) levels its power using the internal leveling method. This selection is part of the Hardware State and is not changed by preset, power-up, or instrument state recall. The second source must be connected to the 8510 system and specified in the Multiple Source Menu in order to change its leveling type.

---

## SPACE

Next character in title is a space.

### Programming Code

None

### Main Menu

TITLE

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

---

## SPAN

Select center/span stimulus mode; active function is current **SPAN** value.

### Programming Code

SPAN

### Program Sequence

SPAN [value [suffix] ];

### Manual Sequence

SPAN, [entry] (**x1**)=Hz, seconds, or volts)

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	see below	<b>Range</b>	depends on source
<b>Initialized</b>	see below	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	may be coupled		

In the Frequency Domain, center/span sets the frequency sweep; in the Time Domain, sets the display upper and lower x-axis limits; in the Aux. Volt Output Domain, sets the upper and lower limits of the AUX VOLT OUTPUT ANALOG  $\pm 10V$  output.

**FACTORY PRESET** selects Frequency Domain, start/stop stimulus mode, and appropriate frequency range according to test set.

Refer to **SEGMENT** when using the GPIB mnemonic **SPAN** with the frequency list.

## SPECIFY: ADAPTER

Specify from one to seven calibration standards in each class.

### Programming Code

SPECADAP

### Main Menu

CAL

### Program Sequence

See **MODIFY 1 xx** and **MODIFY 2 xx**.

### Manual Sequence

**CAL**

**MORE**

**MODIFY 1 xx** (where xx=cal kit 1 label) or

**MODIFY 2 xx** (where xx=cal kit 2 label)

**SPECIFY CLASS**

**SPECIFY: xx** stanAno (**x1**) [stanBno (**x1**)] ... [stanGno (**x1**)]

(where xx=class)

(stanA to stanGno = the standard number = 1 to 21)

(terminate each standard number with (**x1**))

**CLASS DONE (SPECIFIED)**

[other changes]

**KIT DONE (MODIFIED)**

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Assign the appropriate standards to each class by entering the number of each of from one to seven standards to be used in the class.

## SPECIFY: ADAPTER

If only one standard is assigned to a class, then the standard label is displayed on the calibration menu.

If more than two standards are assigned to a class, then pressing the class label key presents the Standard Selection Menu. It lists the labels of the standards assigned to the class.

After selecting the class to be specified, the title area displays the present definition as a series of standard numbers.

---

## SPECIFY CLASS

Present specify class menu.

### Main Menu

CAL

### Program Sequence

See `MODIFY 1 xx` and `MODIFY 2 xx`.

### Manual Sequence

**CAL**

`MORE`

`MODIFY 1 xx` (where xx = cal kit label) or

`MODIFY 2 xx` (where xx = cal kit 2 label)

`SPECIFY CLASS`

`SPECIFY: S11A` or

`SPECIFY: S11B` or

`SPECIFY: S11C` or

`SPECIFY: S22A` or

`SPECIFY: S22B` or

`SPECIFY: S22C` or

`MORE`

`SPECIFY: FWD. TRANS.` or

`SPECIFY: REV. TRANS.` or

`SPECIFY: FWD. MATCH` or

`SPECIFY: REV. MATCH` or

`SPECIFY: RESPONSE`

`CLASS DONE (SPEC'D)`

[other changes]

`KIT DONE (MODIFIED)`

SPECIFY: FWD. ISOL'N

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

At least one and up to seven standards are assigned to each standard class.

## See Also

SPECIFY: (class)

---

SPECIFY: FWD.  
ISOL'N

Specify from one to seven calibration standards in each class.

## Programming Code

SPECFWDI

## Main Menu

CAL

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

## See Also

SPECIFY: ADAPTER for full description.

---

SPECIFY: FWD.  
MATCH

Specify from one to seven calibration standards in each class.

### Programming Code

SPECFWDM

### Main Menu

CAL

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

SPECIFY: ADAPTER for full description.

---

SPECIFY: FWD.  
TRANS.

Specify from one to seven calibration standards in each class.

### Programming Code

SPECFWDT

### Main Menu

CAL

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

## See Also

SPECIFY: ADAPTER for full description.

---

## SPECIFY GATE

Present specify gate menu.

## Programming Code

None

---

**Note** Applies to Time Domain Option 010 only.

---

## Main Menu

DOMAIN

## Program Sequence

See GATE ON .

## Manual Sequence

DOMAIN

SPECIFY GATE

GATE ON or

GATE OFF or

GATE START or

GATE STOP or

GATE CENTER or

GATE SPAN or

GATE SHAPE

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

SPECIFY GATE

## See Also

GATE ON

---

## SPECIFY OFFSET

Present specify offset menu.

## Programming Code

None

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

See MODIFY 1 xx and MODIFY 2 xx.

## Manual Sequence

```
CAL
MORE
MODIFY 1 xx (where xx=cal kit 1 label) or
MODIFY 2 xx (where xx=cal kit 2 label)
DEFINE STANDARD entry xl
STD TYPE : (std type)
SPECIFY OFFSET
(menu depends upon STD TYPE selection)
(specify standard characteristics)
STD OFFSET DONE
[other changes]
STD DONE (DEFINED)
KIT DONE (MODIFIED)
```

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Used when the current calibration standard termination is offset from the reference plane.



**See Also**

MODIFY 1 xx, MODIFY 2 xx

---

**SPECIFY: RESPONSE**

Specify from one to seven calibration standards in each class.

**Programming Code**

SPECRESP

**Main Menu**

CAL

**Description**

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

**See Also**

SPECIFY: ADAPTER for full description.

---

**SPECIFY: REV.  
ISOL'N**

Specify from one to seven calibration standards in each class.

**Programming Code**

SPECREVI

**Main Menu**

CAL

SPECIFY: REV. ISOL'N

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

## See Also

SPECIFY: ADAPTER for full description.

---

SPECIFY: REV.  
MATCH

Specify from one to seven calibration standards in each class.

## Programming Code

SPECREVM

## Main Menu

CAL

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

## See Also

SPECIFY: ADAPTER for full description.

SPECIFY: REV.  
TRANS

Specify from one to seven calibration standards in each class.

### Programming Code

SPECREVT

### Main Menu

CAL

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

SPECIFY: ADAPTER for full description.

---

SPECIFY: S<sub>11</sub>A

Specify from one to seven calibration standards in each class.

### Programming Code

SPECS11A

### Main Menu

CAL

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

SPECIFY: ADAPTER for full description.

---

**SPECIFY: S<sub>11</sub>B**

Specify from one to seven calibration standards in each class.

**Programming Code**

SPECS11B

**Main Menu**

CAL

**Description**

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

**See Also**

**SPECIFY: ADAPTER** for full description.

---

**SPECIFY: S<sub>11</sub>C**

Specify from one to seven calibration standards in each class.

**Programming Code**

SPECS11C

**Main Menu**

CAL

**Description**

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

**See Also**

**SPECIFY: ADAPTER** for full description.

**SPECIFY: S<sub>22</sub>A**

Specify from one to seven calibration standards in each class.

**Programming Code**

SPECS22A

**Main Menu**

CAL

**Description**

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

**See Also**

SPECIFY: ADAPTER for full description.

**SPECIFY: S<sub>22</sub>B**

Specify from one to seven calibration standards in each class.

**Programming Code**

SPECS22B

**Main Menu**

CAL

**Description**

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

**See Also**

SPECIFY: ADAPTER for full description.

---

**SPECIFY:** S<sub>22</sub>C

Specify from one to seven calibration standards in each class.

### Programming Code

SPECS22C

### Main Menu

CAL

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

**SPECIFY:** ADAPTER for full description.

---

## SPECIFY TIME

Present specify time menu.

### Programming Code

None

---

**Note** Applies to Time Domain Option 010 only.

---

### Main Menu

DOMAIN

### Program Sequence

See **LOW PASS : STEP** or **LOW PASS : IMPULSE** and **WINDOW: (type)**.

SPECIFY: TRL LINE

## Manual Sequence

DOMAIN

SPECIFY TIME

LOW PASS: STEP or

LOW PASS: IMPULSE

WINDOW: MAXIMUM or

WINDOW: NORMAL or

WINDOW: MINIMUM

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

---

SPECIFY: TRL LINE

Specify from one to seven calibration standards in each class.

## Programming Code

SPECTRLL

## Main Menu

CAL

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

## See Also

SPECIFY: ADAPTER for full description.

---

## SPECIFY: TRL REFLECT

Specify from one to seven calibration standards in each class.

### Programming Code

SPECTRLR

### Main Menu

CAL

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

SPECIFY: ADAPTER for full description.

---

## SPECIFY: TRL THRU

Specify from one to seven calibration standards in each class.

### Programming Code

SPECTRLT

### Main Menu

CAL

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		



## See Also

`SPECIFY: ADAPTER` for full description.

---

## SRQM

Set SRQ mask.

## Main Menu

None (GPIB ONLY)

## Program Sequence

SRQM <bytea>,<byteb>; (*bytea, byteb = ASCII Integers*)

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	Status bytes = 0.0 not changed unless a problem is detected	<b>Range</b>	0 to 255, each byte
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	no
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Send two ASCII integers from 0 to 255 to mask selected bits of the Status bytes and thus enable 8510 SRQ generation if the masked bits are set during operation. Mask does not affect OUTPSTAT.

Cleared on power up, addressed device clear.

bytea = primary status byte, 0–255

byteb = secondary status byte, 0–255.

## SRQM

**Table S-6. 8510 Status Bytes**

Primary Status Byte (#1)				
BIT #	7	6	5	4
Decimal Value	128	64	32	16
Function	Reason in extended byte	RQS (SRQ) issued)	Syntax error	SING, NUMG, cal std measurement complete
BIT #	3	2	1	0
Decimal Value	8	4	2	1
Function	One-Path 2-port measurement. Wait for GET after REVERSE DEVICE.	TRIG mode, waiting for GET (next point or sweep) or SIMS; also FASC; ready for GET menu hardware trigger, CALF; complete	Data entry complete	CAUTION message displayed
Extended Status Byte (#2)				
BIT #	7	6	5	4
Decimal Value	128	64	32	16
Function	not used	not used	not used	not used
BIT #	3	2	1	0
Decimal Value	8	4	2	1
Function	not used	Power ON sequence complete	Key pressed	not used

---

## STANx

Select calibration standard in class; measure standard. Where x = A, B, C, D, E, F, or G.

## Programming Code

STANA

## Main Menu

None (GPIB ONLY)

## Program Sequence

Open, Fixed Load, Arbitrary Impedance, Short, and Delay/thru Type Standards

```
CAL1; or CAL2;  
  (select calibration type)  
  (select class)  
STANx;  x = A, B, C, D, E, F, or G  
SAVEn;  n = 1 or 2 or DONE;  
CALSn;   n = 1 to 8
```

## Sliding Load Type Standards (STANC of 7 mm LOADS)

STANC;  
 SLIS;    (5 slides minimum, 8 recommended)  
 SLID;

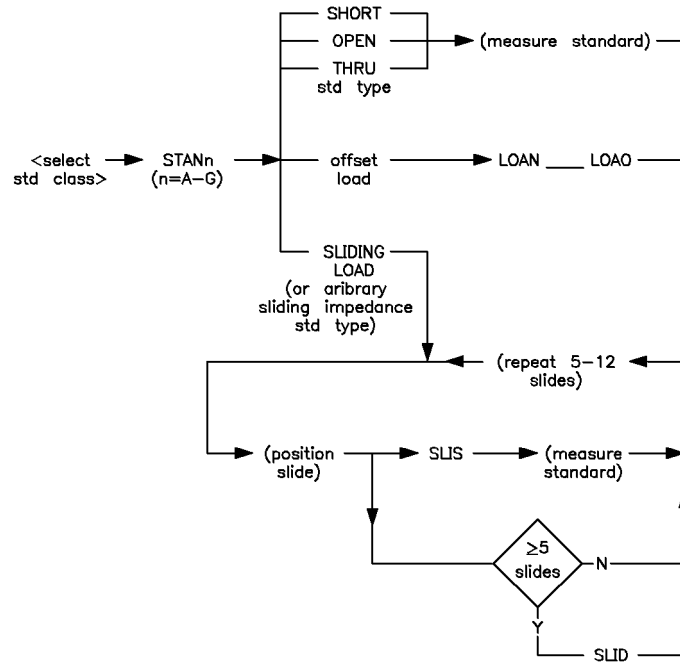


Figure S-2. STANA through STANG Program Sequence

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

When two or more standards are assigned to a Class, selecting the Class presents the Standard Selection Menu. Since the labels for the calibration standards are user-definable, these mnemonics are used to specify the current standard for measurement.

Causes *measurement restart*, then the standard is measured.

If in the RAMP mode and averaging is on, n+1 groups are taken where n is the averaging factor.

The sliding load sequence is also initiated by standard class selection if the sliding load is the only standard in the class.

Table S-7. Select Calibration Standards in Class

Programming Code	7 mm and 3.5 mm Standard Labels	
	S <sub>11</sub> and S <sub>22</sub> Loads	Response
STANA (1st Std)	BROADBAND	OPEN
STANB (2nd Std)	SLIDING	SHORT
STANC (3rd Std)	LOWBAND	THRU
STAND (4th Std)	Offset Load	(not used)
STANE (5th Std)	(not used)	(not used)
STANF (6th Std)	(not used)	(not used)
STANG (7th Std)	(not used)	(not used)

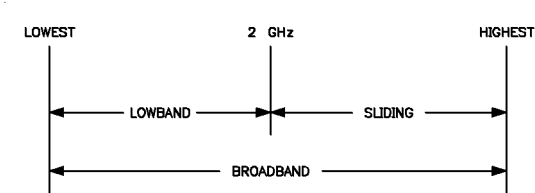


Figure S-3. LOADS Frequency Ranges

See Also

CALIBRATE: (calibration type)

START

Select start/stop stimulus mode; active function is current START value.

Programming Code

STAR

Program Sequence

STAR [ value [suffix]];

Manual Sequence

START [entry] ((x1) = Hz, seconds, or volts)

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	see below	<b>Range</b>	depends upon source
<b>Initialized</b>	see below	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	may be uncoupled		

In the Frequency Domain, start/stop sets the frequency sweep.

In the Time Domain, start/stop sets the display upper and lower x-axis limits. In the Time domain mode, start/stop also sets the upper and lower limits of the AUX VOLT OUTPUT ANALOG  $\pm 10V$  output.

Preset selects Frequency Domain start/stop stimulus mode, and sets the start and stop frequencies at the limits of the frequency range of the test set being used. Unless changed by the user, Instrument State 8 (Power Up) sets the start and stop frequencies, regardless of test set, at 2 GHz and 18 GHz.

Minimum selectable start frequency is 45 MHz.

Refer to **SEGMENT** when using the GPIB mnemonic **STAR** with frequency list.

---

## STD DONE (DEFINED)

All characteristics of the current calibration standard are defined.

## Programming Code

STDD

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

See **MODIFY 1 xx** or **MODIFY 2 xx**

## Manual Sequence

See **DEFINE STANDARD**.

## STD DONE (DEFINED)

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

STD DONE (DEFINED) automatically changes the last character of the calibration kit label to an asterisk (\*) to indicate that the standard calibration kit has been modified.

### See Also

DEFINE STANDARD , MODIFY 1 xx , MODIFY 2 xx

---

## STD OFFSET DONE

Offset characteristics of the current standard are specified. Return to next higher menu.

### Main Menu

CAL

### Program Sequence

See MODI1 and MODI2.

### Manual Sequence

See SPECIFY OFFSET .

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

SPECIFY OFFSET , MODIFY 1 xx , MODIFY 2 xx

## STD TYPE: ARBITRARY IMPEDANCE

Specify current standard as an arbitrary (other than  $Z_0$ ) terminating impedance.

### Programming Code

STD TARBI

### Main Menu

CAL

### Program Sequence

See **MODIFY 1 xx** and **MODIFY 2 xx**.

### Manual Sequence

```

CAL
  MORE
    MODIFY 1 xx (where xx=cal kit 1 label) or
    MODIFY 2 xx (where xx=cal kit 2 label)
    DEFINE STANDARD [entry] (x1) = stdno = 1 to 22)
    STD TYPE: ARBITRARY IMPEDANCE
    TERMINAL IMPEDANCE [entry] (x1) =  $\Omega$ )
    FIXED or SLIDING
    SPECIFY OFFSET
      OFFSET DELAY [entry] (x1) = ps)
      OFFSET LOSS [entry] (x1) =  $G\Omega$ /second)
      OFFSET  $Z_0$  [entry] (x1) =  $\Omega$ )
      MAXIMUM FREQUENCY [entry] (x1) = Hz)
      MINIMUM FREQUENCY [entry] (x1) = Hz)
      COAX or WAVEGUIDE
      STD OFFSET DONE
      LABEL STD
      (enter std label, see TITLE)
      STD DONE (DEFINED)
      [other changes]
      KIT DONE (DEFINED)

```

STD TYPE: ARBITRARY IMPEDANCE

Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

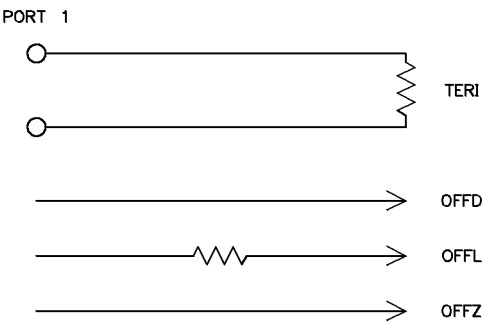


Figure S-4. Arbitrary Impedance Standard

See Also

MODIFY 1 xx, MODIFY 2 xx

STD TYPE:  
DELAY/THRU

Specify current standard as a thru or arbitrary delay.

Programming Code

STDTDELA

Main Menu

CAL

Program Sequence

See MODIFY 1 xx and MODIFY 2 xx.

Used to define a two-port standard.



## Manual Sequence

```

CAL
MORE
MODIFY 1 xx (where xx=cal kit 1 label) or
MODIFY 2 xx (where xx=cal kit 2 label)
DEFINE STANDARD entry (x1) (entry = stdno = 1 to 22)
STD TYPE: DELAY/THRU
SPECIFY OFFSET
OFFSET DELAY [entry] ((x1) =  $\rho$ seconds)
OFFSET LOSS [entry] ((x1) =  $G\Omega$ /second)
OFFSET  $Z_0$  [entry] ((x1) =  $\Omega$ )
MINIMUM FREQUENCY [entry] ((x1) = Hz)
MAXIMUM FREQUENCY [entry] ((x1) = Hz)
COAX or WAVEGUIDE
STD OFFSET DONE
LABEL STD
(enter std label, see TITLE)
STD DONE (DEFINED)
[other changes]
KIT DONE (DEFINED)

```

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Only offset delay needs to be specified for devices used in adapter standard class.

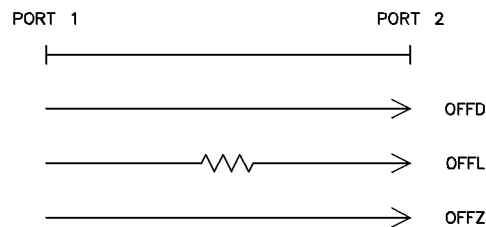


Figure S-5. Delay/Thru Standard

## See Also

MODIFY 1 xx, MODIFY 2 xx

---

## STD TYPE: LOAD

Specify current standard as a  $Z_0$  termination.

## Programming Code

STDTLOAD

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

See **MODIFY 1 xx** and **MODIFY 2 xx**.

## Manual Sequence

```
CAL
MORE
MODIFY 1 xx (where xx=cal kit 1 label) or
MODIFY 2 xx (where xx=cal kit 2 label)
DEFINE STANDARD entry (entry = stdno = 1 to 21)
STD TYPE : LOAD
FIXED or SLIDING
SPECIFY OFFSET
OFFSET DELAY entry ((x1) =  $\rho$ seconds)
OFFSET LOSS entry ((x1) =  $G\Omega$ /second)
OFFSET  $Z_0$  entry ((x1) =  $\Omega$ )
MINIMUM FREQUENCY entry ((x1) = Hz)
MAXIMUM FREQUENCY entry ((x1) = Hz)
COAX or WAVEGUIDE
STD OFFSET DONE
LABEL STD
(enter std label, see TITLE)
STD DONE (DEFINED)
[other changes]
KIT DONE (DEFINED)
```

Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

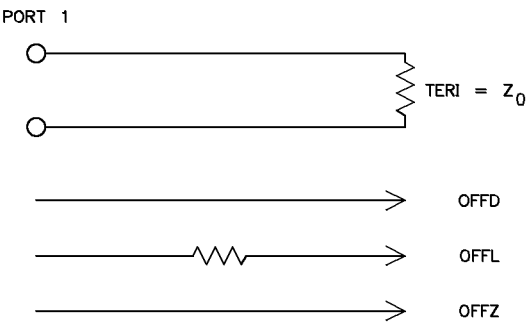


Figure S-6. Load Standard

See Also

SET Z<sub>0</sub>, MODIFY 1 xx, MODIFY 2 xx

STD TYPE: OPEN

Specify current standard as an open circuit termination.

Programming Code

STDTOPEN

Main Menu

CAL

Program Sequence

See MODIFY 1 xx and MODIFY 2 xx.

STD TYPE: OPEN

## Manual Sequence

CAL

MORE

MODIFY 1 xx (where xx=cal kit 1 label) or

MODIFY 2 xx (where xx=cal kit 2 label)

DEFINE STANDARD entry ((x1) = stdno = 1 to 21)

STD TYPE: OPEN

C0 entry ((x1)= $x10^{-15}$  F)

C1 entry ((x1)= $x10^{-27}$  F/Hz)

C2 entry ((x1)= $x10^{-36}$  F/Hz<sup>2</sup>)

C3 entry ((x1)= $x10^{-45}$  F/Hz<sup>3</sup>)

SPECIFY OFFSET

OFFSET DELAY entry ((x1)= $\rho$ seconds)

OFFSET LOSS entry ((x1)=G $\Omega$ /second)

OFFSET Z<sub>0</sub> entry ((x1)= $\Omega$ )

MINIMUM FREQUENCY entry ((x1)=Hz)

MAXIMUM FREQUENCY entry ((x1) = Hz)

COAX or WAVEGUIDE

STD OFFSET DONE

LABEL STD

(enter std label, see TITLE)

STD DONE (DEFINED)

[other changes]

KIT DONE (MODIFIED)

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Specify the magnitude and phase response of the Open Circuit Calibration Standard using a combination of fringing capacitive reactance (see C<sub>0</sub>, C<sub>1</sub>, C<sub>2</sub>, and C<sub>3</sub>) to model the non-linear phase shift, an offset delay to model the characteristic phase shift (linear coaxial or standard rectangular waveguide), and offset loss to model its loss.

Open circuit standards are usually only applicable in coax.

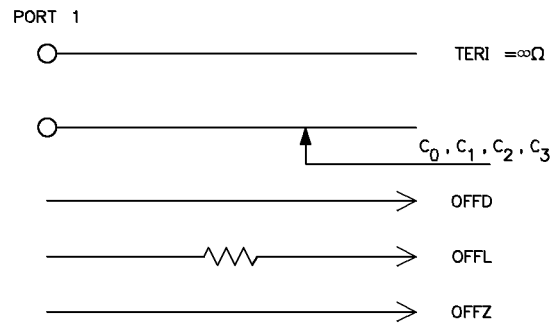


Figure S-7. Open Standard

**See Also**

MODIFY 1 xx, MODIFY 2 xx

**STD TYPE: SHORT**

Specify current standard as a short circuit termination.

**Programming Code**

STDTSHOR

**Main Menu**

CAL

**Program Sequence**

See MODIFY 1 xx and MODIFY 2 xx.

STD TYPE: SHORT

Manual Sequence

```
CAL
MORE
MODIFY 1 xx (where xx=cal kit 1 label) or
MODIFY 2 xx (where xx=cal kit 2 label)
DEFINE STANDARD entry (x1) (entry = stdno = 1 to 22)
STD TYPE: SHORT
SPECIFY OFFSET
OFFSET DELAY entry ((x1) = ρseconds)
OFFSET LOSS entry ((x1) = GΩ/second)
OFFSET ZO entry ((x1) = Ω)
MINIMUM FREQUENCY entry ((x1) = Hz)
MAXIMUM FREQUENCY entry ((x1) = Hz)
COAX or WAVEGUIDE
STD OFFSET DONE
LABEL STD
  (enter std label, see TITLE)
STD DONE (DEFINED)
  [other changes]
KIT DONE (MODIFIED)
```

Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

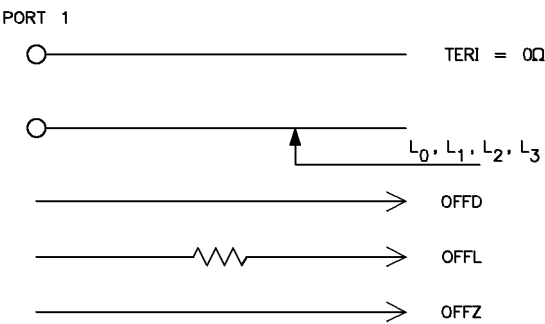


Figure S-8. Short Standard

See Also

MODIFY 1 xx, MODIFY 2 xx

---

**STEP**

Select step sweep mode in which the source is phaselocked at each frequency point.

**Programming Code**

STEP

**Main Menu**

STIMULUS

**Program Sequence**

STEP;

**Manual Sequence**

STIMULUS **MENU**  
STEP

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	ramp	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	ramp	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Step sweep mode is used only with the 8360-series and 8340x-series synthesized sweepers. It is a digital sweep beginning at the start frequency and ending at the stop frequency with the source phaselocked and the data measured at frequency intervals determined by the number of points selection. An up arrow on the trace identifies the data point just measured. This mode provides best frequency accuracy and repeatability.

Dwell time prior to measurement at each frequency point is controlled by the sweep time setting. Measurement time at each point is determined by the averaging factor.

Trim sweep is not used for step sweep.

In TRIG mode, the GPIB GET command causes data acquisition for the next point. Data acquisition process depends upon ADDRESS of SOURCE, ADDRESS of TEST SET, and the "LOCK to" selection.

---

## STEP

Decrease current active function.

### Programming Code

DOWN

### Program Sequence

DOWN;

### Manual Sequence

STEP 

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

The step size for each function is determined algorithmically by internal logic and is not settable by the user.

---

## STEP

Increase current active function.

### Programming Code

UP

### Program Sequence

UP;

### Manual Sequence

STEP 



## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

The step size for each function is determined algorithmically by internal logic and is not settable by the user.

---

## STEP TYPE: NORMAL

Select the data acquisition cycle of the network analyzer.

## Programming Code

NORMSTEP

## Main Menu

SYSTEM

## Program Sequence

NORMSTEP;

## Manual Sequence

SYSTEM

MORE

SYSTEM PHASELOCK

STEP TYPE: NORMAL

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	depends on the source used (see below)	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

In normal-step, the network analyzer tunes to a frequency and measures all necessary parameters before breaking phaselock and tuning to the next frequency. The network analyzer goes through a complete phaselock sequence at each step frequency.

STEP TYPE: NORMAL

This method of phaselock requires a software handshake only (occurs through the System Bus). No other external connectors between the source and analyzer are required and GPIB extenders can be used.

The Preset State for the 83621, 83631, and 83651 synthesizers is STEP TYPE: QUICK. For other types of sources, the Preset State is STEP TYPE: NORMAL.

## See Also

STEP TYPE: QUICK

---

## STEP TYPE: QUICK

Select the data acquisition cycle of the network analyzer.

## Programming Code

QUICSTEP

---

**Note** Feature is compatible with 8360 series synthesized sweepers only.

---

## Main Menu

SYSTEM

## Program Sequence

QUICSTEP;

## Manual Sequence

SYSTEM

MORE

SYSTEM PHASELOCK

STEP TYPE: QUICK

## Description

Preset	depends on the source used	Range	N/A
Initialized	same as Preset	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

The key attributes of the quick-step phaselock method are:

- Each data acquisition point is fully synthesized.
- The source is “tuned” from point-to-point, it does not break phaselock.
- The analyzer remains phaselocked to the source except at the source bandcross points or when the test VTO needs to reset.
- It measures all the parameters possible without breaking phaselock. For example: in single channel with four parameter display selected (assuming no bandcross points), the quick-step phaselock mode takes data for  $S_{11}$  and  $S_{21}$  on one sweep, then breaks phaselock, re-acquires phaselock and takes data for  $S_{12}$  and  $S_{22}$ . Note that two sweeps are required to update a full 2-port measurement.
- The analyzer and source require a hardware handshake. The TRIGGER OUT and STOP SWEEP IN/OUT (rear-panel source) must be connected to the TRIGGER IN and STOP SWEEP (rear-panel analyzer) respectively.
- Typically (depends on averaging), increased data acquisition speed (six times improvement) is achieved by this method of phaselock.

The Preset State for the 8360 series synthesizers is **STEP TYPE: QUICK**. For other types of sources, the Preset State is **STEP TYPE: NORMAL**.

## See Also

**STEP TYPE: NORMAL**

---

## STIMULUS MENU

Present stimulus menu.

## Programming Code

MENUSTIM

## Program Sequence

MENUSTIM;

## Manual Sequence

```

STIMULUS MENU
POWER or
SWEEP TIME or
NUMBER OF POINTS or
SINGLE POINT or
RAMP or
STEP or
MORE

```

## STIMULUS MENU

HOLD or  
SINGLE or  
NUMBER of GROUPS or  
CONTINUAL or  
COUPLED CHANNELS or  
UNCOUPLD CHANNELS

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

---

## STIMULUS

Modify the color of the graticule on the display.

### Programming Code

COLRSTIM

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Programming Sequence

```
COLRSTIM;  
  TINT [value]; or  
  CBRI [value]; or  
  COLOR [value]; or  
  RSC0;  
  SVC0;
```

Manual Sequence

DISPLAY  
ADJUST DISPLAY  
MODIFY COLORS  
STIMULUS  
TINT or  
BRIGHTNESS or  
COLOR or  
RESET COLORS or  
PREDEFINED COLORS  
PRIOR MENU  
PRIOR MENU  
SAVE COLORS

Description

Preset	white	Range	see MODIFY COLORS
Initialization	white	Recalled	yes, using SAVE COLORS RECALL COLORS
Coupled	always coupled		

The color of the stimulus can be changed to any color, tint, and brightness combination.

Cycling power changes all color adjustments to the default defined colors. To recall previously modified colors, use the RECALL COLORS softkey.

FACTORY PRESET does not affect color selection.

See Also

MODIFY COLORS , DEFAULT COLORS , PREDEFINED COLORS , SAVE COLORS , RESET COLOR

---

## STIMULUS: DECIMAL POSITION

Adjust the number of digits after the decimal point of the printed stimulus data in a trace list.

### Programming Code

LISSTIMDECP

### Main Menu

COPY

### Program Sequence

LISSTIMDECP [value];     *value = 1 to 15*

### Manual Sequence

COPY

DEFINE LIST

STIMULUS FORMAT

STIMULUS DECIMAL POSITION [entry x1]     (entry = 1 to 15)

### Description

Preset     2	Range     1 to 15
Initialized 2	Recalled   yes
Coupled    always coupled	

The stimulus information is the first column of every data list. The column heading varies with the domain selected.

### See Also

STIMULUS WIDTH , STIMULUS UNITS , LIST FORMAT , DEFINE LIST , LIST SKIP FACTOR ,  
LIST TRACE VALUES , LIST ALL S PARAMETERS

**STIMULUS PEN: n**

Select pen number to plot the stimulus values. Where  $n = 1$  to 10.

**Programming Code**

PENNSTIM

**Main Menu**

COPY

**Programming Sequence**

PENNSTIM [value];    *value = 1 to 10*

**Manual Sequence**

COPY

DEFINE PLOT

SET PEN NUMBERS

STIMULUS PEN: n [entry  ] (entry = 1 to 10)

(other selections)

PRIOR MENU

PRIOR MENU

PLOT TO PLOTTER

(select information to plot)

**Description**

Preset	pen 1	Range	1 to 10
Initialization	pen 1	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

The default pen number is 1.

**See Also**

SET PEN NUMBERS for a complete description.

---

## STIMULUS: UNITS

Present the stimulus units menu.

### Main Menu

COPY

### Manual Sequence

COPY

DEFINE LIST

STIMULUS FORMAT

STIMULUS UNITS

(select the desired unit)

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

The value for stimulus units change depending on the domain selected. In Table S-8, the default setting are indicated with an asterisk.

**Table S-8. Stimulus Units in the Various Domains**

Units	Domain		
	Frequency Value	Time Value	Aux. Volt Value
Giga	GHz	not applicable	not applicable
Mega	<b>MHz*</b>	not applicable	not applicable
kilo	kHz	not applicable	not applicable
x1	Hz	seconds	volt
milli	not applicable	<b>milliseconds*</b>	<b>mV*</b>
micro	not applicable	$\mu$ seconds	not applicable
nano	not applicable	nanoseconds	not applicable
pico	not applicable	picoseconds	not applicable

### See Also

STIMULUS DECIMAL POSITION , STIMULUS WIDTH



STIMULUS: WIDTH

Adjust the overall number of characters of the printed stimulus data in a trace list.

Programming Code

LISSTIMWIDT

Main Menu

COPY

Program Sequence

LISSTIMWIDT [value];    *value = 1 to 31*

Manual Sequence

COPY

DEFINE LIST

STIMULUS FORMAT

STIMULUS WIDTH [entry **x1** ]    (entry = 1 to 31)

Description

Preset	12	Range	1 to 31
Initialized	12	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

The stimulus information is the first column of every trace value list. Stimulus width is the overall number of characters to be printed. The minus sign and decimal point are counted as characters. The column heading varies with the domain selected.

If the width in not large enough to contain the value, question marks are printed.

See Also

STIMULUS: DECIMAL POSITION , STIMULUS: UNITS , LIST FORMAT , DEFINE LIST ,  
LIST TRACE VALUES , LIST ALL S PARAMETERS

---

**STOP**

Select start/stop stimulus mode; active function is current stop value.

### Programming Code

STOP

### Program Sequence

STOP [value [ suffix ] ];

### Manual Sequence

**STOP** entry (**x1**) = Hz, seconds, or volts)

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	see below	<b>Range</b>	depends upon domain
<b>Initialized</b>	see below	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	may be uncoupled		

In the Frequency Domain, start/stop sets the frequency sweep; in the Time Domain, sets the display upper and lower x-axis limits; in the Aux. Volt Output Domain, sets the upper and lower limits of the AUX VOLT OUTPUT ANALOG  $\pm 10V$  output.

Preset selects Frequency Domain, start/stop stimulus mode, appropriate frequency range according to test set.

Maximum selectable stop frequency is set by limitations of the source.

Refer to **SEGMENT** when using the GPIB mnemonic **STOP** with frequency list.

---

**STORAGE IS  
EXTERNAL**

Select disc-type mass storage unit on the analyzer system bus for all disc operations.

### Programming Code

STOIEXT

STORAGE IS INTERNAL

## Main Menu

DISC

## Program Sequence

STOIEXT;

## Manual Sequence

DISC

STORAGE IS EXTERNAL

## Description

Preset	storage is internal	Range	N/A
Initialized	storage is internal	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

External disc operations use the ADDRESS OF DISC value to send the information.

---

**Note** This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.

---

## See Also

SET UP DISC

---

STORAGE IS  
INTERNAL

Select the internal disc drive as the mass storage unit.

## Programming Code

STOINT

STORAGE IS INTERNAL

## Main Menu

DISC

## Program Sequence

STOIINT;

## Manual Sequence

DISC

STORAGE IS INTERNAL

## Description

Preset	storage is internal	Range	N/A
Initialized	storage is internal	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

---

**Note** This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.

---

## See Also

STORAGE IS EXTERNAL , SET UP DISC

---

## STORE

Store specified data type from 8510 memory to specified disc file.

## Programming Code

STOR

## Main Menu

DISC

## Manual Sequence

DISC

STORAGE IS INTERNAL or STORAGE IS EXTERNAL

STORE

INST STATE 1-8 or

INST STATE ALL or

MEMORY 1-8 or

MEMORY ALL or

CAL SET 1-8 or

CAL SET ALL or CAL KIT 1-2 or

MORE

DATA: RAW or

DATA: DATA or

DATA: FORMATTED or

DELAY TABLE or

USER DISPLAY or

HARDWARE STATE or

MACHINE DUMP

(enter or select disc file)

STORE FILE or

REPLACE MENU

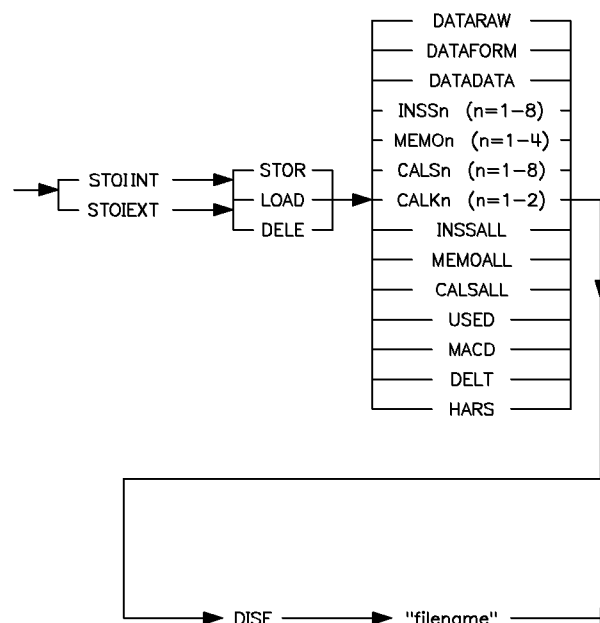
(select disc filename)

REPLACE FILE

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

## STORE



**Figure S-9. DISC Key Sequence**

### PROGRAMMING CODE

CALSn, CALSALL

MEMOn, MEMOALL

### NOTES

CORROFF before loading calibration sets

DISPDATA or DISPMATH before loading memories eight files/data type.

---

## STORE FILE

Store/replace disc filename with data from data type memory.

### Programming Code

DISF

### Main Menu

DISC

## Program Sequence

See `STORE`.

```
STOIINT; or STOIEXT;
STOR;
  (select data type)
    DISF "filename";
```

## Manual Sequence

`DISC`

`STORAGE IS INTERNAL` or `STORAGE IS EXTERNAL`

`STORE`

(select data type)  
(enter disc file name)

`STORE FILE`

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

If no file exists on disc with the same name, a new file is created. If a file exists with the same name, the existing file is replaced.

The 8510 uses discs formatted in the logical interchange format (LIF). See `INIT DISC` for more information.

Files are stored in either ASCII or Binary file formats, depending on the type of file and the file format has been selected. See `SAVE USING ASCII` for more information.

A three-letter prefix is added to the beginning of the file name in order to show the type of file that is being stored. Any spaces are replaced by an underscore “\_”. For example: `RAW` <space> Data = `RAW_DATA`.

## See Also

`DISC UNIT NUMBER`, `DISC VOLUME`, `DELETE FILE`, `LOAD FILE`, `SAVE USING ASCII`,  
`SAVE USING BINARY`, `STORE`, `STORE FILE`, `STORAGE IS DISC`

---

## SUBSET: CENTER

Set frequency subset range.

### Programming Code

SUBSCENT

### Main Menu

CAL

### Program Sequence

```
FRES;  
  SUBSCENT [value [suffix]]; or  
  SUBSSPAN [value [suffix]]; or  
  SUBSSTAR [value [suffix]]; or  
  SUBSSTOP [value [suffix]];  
CRES;  
CALSn;      n = 1 to 8
```

### Manual Sequence

```
CAL  
MORE  
  MODIFY CALSET ,  
    FREQUENCY SUBSET  
      SUBSET: START entry or  
      SUBSET: CENTER entry or  
      CREATE & SAVE  
        CAL SET n  (n = 1 to 8)
```

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	current sweep full span	<b>Range</b>	current frequency sweep
<b>Initialized</b>	current sweep full span	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	subsets always coupled		

With correction on, define the start/stop or center/span range of the frequency subset using these controls. The resultant calibration set is in frequency list mode.

### See Also

CREATE & SAVE , FREQUENCY SUBSET



**SUBSET: SPAN**

Set frequency subset span value.

**Programming Code**

SUBSSPAN

**Main Menu**

CAL

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	current sweep full span	<b>Range</b>	current frequency sweep
<b>Initialized</b>	current sweep full span	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	subsets always coupled		

**See Also**

SUBSET: CENTER for full description.

**SUBSET: START**

Set frequency subset start value.

**Programming Code**

SUBSSTAR

**Main Menu**

CAL

**Description**

**^M**

<b>Preset</b>	current sweep full span	<b>Range</b>	current frequency sweep
<b>Initialized</b>	current sweep full span	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	subsets always coupled		

**See Also**

SUBSET: CENTER for full description.

---

## SUBSET: STOP

Set frequency subset stop value.

### Programming Code

SUBSTOP

### Main Menu

CAL

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	current sweep full span	<b>Range</b>	current frequency sweep
<b>Initialized</b>	current sweep full span	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	subsets always coupled		

### See Also

SUBSET: CENTER for full description.

---

## SWEEP TIME

Set source sweep time.

### Programming Code

SWET

### Main Menu

STIMULUS

### Program Sequence

SWET [value [time suffix] ];

### Manual Sequence

STIMULUS **MENU**

**SWEEP TIME** entry (**x1** = seconds)

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	166 ms	<b>Range</b>	50 ms to 100 seconds
<b>Initialized</b>	166 ms	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	may be uncoupled		

In ramp sweep mode, sets the elapsed time between the start of the sweep and the end of the sweep.

For Frequency Domain step sweep mode, dwell time (in milliseconds) between time that the network analyzer is tuned at the new data point and initiation of data measurement is:

Sweep Time (ms)/(Number of Points – 1)

to allow the device under test to respond to the new tuned frequency.

In ramp sweep mode, if sweep time is greater than 0.05 seconds, a sweep marker appears above the stimulus values along the bottom of the measurement display area.

---

## SYNC ON GREEN

Set synchronization to sync-on-green to work with an external display device.

## Programming Code

GREESYNC

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Program Sequence

GREESYNC;

## Manual Sequence

```

DISPLAY
  ADJUST DISPLAY
  EXTERNAL VIDEO
  SYNC ON GREEN

```

## SYNC ON GREEN

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	sync-on-green negative sync	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

This function does not affect the analyzer internal video display.

Use sync-on-green when an external display device requires sync-on-green capability. This synchronization method superimposes the combined horizontal and vertical sync signals onto the green (analog) video signal. This is done in a manner similar to EIA standard RS-330 (positive video, negative sync). When enabled the synchronization signal is routed to the green BNC cable of the D1191A cable supplied with the 8510C.

---

<b>Note</b>	This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.
-------------	--

---

### See Also

COMPOSITE SYNC, H, V SYNC, EXTERNAL VIDEO

---

## SYS/OPER PARAMETERS

Present the system/operating parameter menu.

### Main Menu

COPY

### Manual Sequence

**COPY**

SYS/OPER PARAMETERS

SYSTEM PARAMETERS or

OPERATING PARAMETERS

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

## See Also

SYSTEM PARAMETERS, OPERATING PARAMETERS

---

## SWR

Select SWR format for display of current parameter on selected channel.

## Programming Code

SWR

## Main Menu

FORMAT

## Program Sequence

*(select channel)*  
*(select parameter)*  
 SWR;

## Manual Sequence

*(select channel)*  
*(select parameter)*  
 FORMAT **MENU**  
 SWR

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	ref value=1 scale=1 ref posn=1	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

Selects Cartesian display in which the trace value is:

SWR

$$SWR = (1 + |S_{ij}|) / (1 - |S_{ij}|)$$

where  $|S_{ij}|$  is the linear magnitude of the selected parameter.

---

## SYSTEM

Present system menu.

## Programming Code

MENUSYST

## Program Sequence

MENUSYST;

## Manual Sequence

### SYSTEM

DISPLAY FUNCTIONS or

HP-IB ADDRESSES or

HP-IB CONFIGURE or

BEEPER ON or

BEEPER OFF or

CRT OFF or

FREQUENCY OFF or

MORE

SERVICE FUNCTIONS or

PULSE CONFIG or

EDIT MULT. SRC. or

SYSTEM PHASELOCK or

POWER LEVELING or

ANALOG OUT ON or

ANALOG OUT OFF

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

## SYSTEM BUS 'LOCAL'

8510 system bus **LOCAL**.

## Programming Code

SYSBLOCA

## Main Menu

SYSTEM

## Program Sequence

SYSBLOCA;

## Manual Sequence

**SYSTEM**

MORE

SERVICE FUNCTIONS

SYSTEM BUS 'LOCAL'

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	system bus remote	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	system bus remote	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

When **SYSTEM BUS 'LOCAL'** is selected, the 8510 suspends all activity on the 8510 System Bus and enters the *hold* mode. Front panel control of instruments connected to the 8510 System Bus is enabled to allow you to change instrument functions not controllable from the 8510.

Selecting **SYSTEM BUS 'LOCAL'** also allows an external controller to communicate directly with any “appliance” or instrument on the 8510 System Bus via the 8510 System Bus Address.

Any *pass-thru* command to any “appliance” or instrument on the 8510 System Bus causes an automatic System Bus to ‘local’.

---

## SYSTEM BUS 'REMOTE'

8510 system bus remote.

### Programming Code

SYSBREMO

### Main Menu

SYSTEM

### Program Sequence

SYSBREM;

### Manual Sequence

```
SYSTEM
MORE
SERVICE FUNCTIONS
SYSTEM BUS "REMOTE"
```

### Description

Preset	system bus remote	Range	N/A
Initialized	system bus remote	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always coupled		

Selecting **SYSTEM BUS REMOTE** returns control of instruments on the 8510 system bus to the 8510.

Source functions controlled by the 8510 are returned to the state represented by the current 8510 instrument state (for example: ramp/step/single point, frequency range, sweep time, source power, and power slope). Other source functions set locally are not changed.

The test set is interrogated and parameter definitions are established (see **REDEFINE PARAMETER**).

Raw data arrays are zeroed; the displayed trace are updated by the next group of sweeps.

Addressing the 8510 GPIB after pass-thru to any System Bus Address (except address 31) causes an automatic System Bus 'Remote'.

### See Also

**REDEFINE PARAMETER**



---

**SYSTEM PARAMETERS**

Display system parameters.

**Programming Code**

SYSP

**Main Menu**

COPY

**Program Sequence**

```
OPEP;  
  RESD; or  
  PRIP; or  
  PLOP;
```

**Manual Sequence**

```
COPY  
SYS/OPER PARAMETERS  
SYSTEM PARAMETERS  
  RESTORE DISPLAY or  
  LIST PARAMETERS or  
  PLOT PARAMETERS
```

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	no
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Refer to Table S-9 for a typical system parameters listing. This listing shows the following:

- the current GPIB address of the 8510.
- the expected interface bus addresses of each standard instrument type which may be used on the 8510 system bus.
- the current value of the 8510 SRQ mask.

## SYSTEM PARAMETERS

**Table S-9. Typical Initialized System Parameters Listing**

hp			RESTORE
			DISPLAY
			PRINT
			PARAMETERS
SYSTEM PARAMETER	Channel 1	Channel 2	PLOT
			PARAMETERS
8510 GPIB ADDRESS	16	16	
SYSTEM BUS ADDRESS	17	17	
SOURCE HP-IB ADDRESS	19	19	
SOURCE 2 HP-IB ADDRESS	31	31	
TEST SET HP-IB ADDRESS	20	20	
PLOTTER HP-IB ADDRESS	5	5	
PRINTER HP-IB ADDRESS	1	1	
DISC HP-IB ADDRESS	0	0	
PASS-THRU ADDRESS	31	31	
USER DISPLAY ADDRESS	31	31	
SRQ MASK (PRIMARY)	0	0	
SRQ MASK (SECONDARY)	0	0	

## See Also

**LOCAL**, HP-IB ADDRESSES

---

## SYSTEM PHASELOCK

Present system phaselock menu.

## Programming Code

None

## Main Menu

SYSTEM

## Manual Sequence

**SYSTEM**

MORE

SYSTEM PHASELOCK

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	internal, normal	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

## See Also

LOCK SPEED: FAST , LOCK SPEED: NORMAL , LOCK TYPE: EXTERNAL , LOCK TYPE: INTERNAL ,  
LOCK TYPE: NONE , STEP TYPE: NORMAL , STEP TYPE: QUICK



**TABLE DELAY**

Use the user-defined delay table for electrical delay.

**Programming Code**

TABD

**Main Menu**

RESPONSE

**Program Sequence**

TABD;

**Manual Sequence**

RESPONSE **MENU**

**MORE**

TABLE DELAY

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	coaxial delay	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	coaxial delay	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

**TABLE DELAY** uses a user-defined delay table for all electrical delay line stretcher functions. This disables electrical delay, phase offset, magnitude slope, and magnitude offset.

There is one delay table for each channel. Initially, this table must be supplied over GPIB from a controller. Subsequently, the table can be read out over GPIB, and stored or loaded from disc (DELT).

The delay table consists of a complex (real and imaginary) data entry for each point in the data trace. This entry can be thought of as a complex scaling factor, which is multiplied with the measured data just after error correction and before Time Domain.

Because the operation takes place before Time Domain, the delay table can be used to simulate arbitrary time domain stimulus.

## TABLE DELAY

### See Also

COAXIAL DELAY, WAVEGUIDE DELAY, DELAY TABLE

---

## TARGET VALUE

Specify the target value for marker to target functions.

### Programming Code

TARV

### Main Menu

MARKER

### Program Sequence

TARV [value];

### Manual Sequence

MARKER

MORE

TARGET VALUE [entry] ((x1) = basic units for selected format)

MARKER TO TARGET or

SEARCH: LEFT or

SEARCH: RIGHT

### Description

Preset	specific values for each format	Range	0 $\pm$ 500 dB
Initialized	same as Preset	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always uncoupled		

A separate target value is stored for each format of each channel. TARGET VALUE sets the search value for MARKER to TARGET and left or right target searches.

---

## TERMINAL IMPEDANCE

Specify the terminating impedance of the arbitrary impedance calibration standard.

### Programming Code

TERI

### Main Menu

CAL

### Program Sequence

See `MODIFY 1 xx` and `MODIFY 2 xx`.

### Manual Sequence

See `STD TYPE: ARBITRARY IMPEDANCE`.

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Terminal impedance allows a definition of the real part of the terminating impedance. For all standards except the Arbitrary Impedance Standard type, the terminal impedance has a default value. See `STD TYPE: (std type)`.

### See Also

`STD TYPE: ARBITRARY IMPEDANCE`, `MODIFY 1 xx`, `MODIFY 2 xx`

---

## TEST

Execute network analyzer line power-up test. Leaves 8510 system in the preset state.

### Programming Code

None

### Main Menu

None, recessed front panel button

### Manual Sequence

Use a small diameter plastic tool to press the recessed TEST button.

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	N/A	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

If a certain class of error is detected, the test menu (see **TEST MENU**) is displayed and error codes in the Display/Processor indicator area show the error number. Refer to the *Agilent 8510 On-Site Service Handbook* for diagnostic information.

If the test menu is displayed when the 8510 is addressed via the analyzer GPIB, it is necessary to press TEST to restore normal operation.

---

## TEST AMP. GAIN

For service only, manually select test IF amplifier gain.

### Programming Code

TESA

### Main Menu

SYSTEM



## Program Sequence

```
TESA;
  GAINn;    n = 1 to 4 or AUTO
```

## Manual Sequence

SYSTEM

IF GAIN

TEST AMP. GAIN

GAIN n (n = 1 to 4 or AUTO)

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	gain = auto for TEST AMP. GAIN and REFERENCE AMP. GAIN	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

## See Also

REFERENCE AMP. GAIN

---

## TEST MENU

Present test menu.

## Programming Code

MENUTEST

## Main Menu

SYSTEM

## Program Sequence

MENUTEST;

## TEST MENU

### Manual Sequence

SYSTEM MORE  
SERVICE FUNCTIONS  
TEST MENU

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Selecting **TEST MENU** disables the GPIB interface. This menu gives access to self-test menu items. To return to normal operation, enter 15 then **= MARKER**, or cycle line power, or press TEST. Operation of selections from the test menu are described as part service procedures in the *Agilent 8510 On-Site Service Manual*.

The following is a list of the options available on the test menu:

**Table T-1. 8510C Test Menu**

LOOPING SELF TESTS		MAIN SERVICE FUNCTIONS MENU	
		SYSTEM COMMANDS	
1	A5 PROCESSOR EPROM	15	RUN MAIN PROGRAM
2	A5 PROCESSOR RAM	16	MEMORY OPERATIONS
3	A7 DATA BUS	17	RERUN SELF TEST
4	A4 DISPLAY PROCESSOR	18	REPEAT TEST LOOP
5	A14 DISPLAY RAM	DISC COMMANDS	
6	A7 TIMER/CLOCK/RS-232	19	LOAD PROGRAM DISC
7	A7 PUBLIC HPIB	20	RECORD PROGRAM DISC
8	A7 SYSTEM BUS	21	INITIALIZE DISC
9	INTERRUPT SYSTEM	SERVICE COMMANDS	
10	A5 MULTIPLIER	22	RUN SERVICE PROGRAM
11	A7 DISC CONTROLLER	23	DIAGNOSE A FAILURE
12	A6 NON-VOLATILE MEMORY		
13	IF DETECTOR DATA		
14	KEYBOARD		
ENTER SELECTION, THEN PRESS =MARKER			

**THRU xx**

Measure TRL Thru standard class. Where xx = the class or standard label.

**Programming Code**

TRLT

**Main Menu**

CAL

**Program Sequence**

```
CAL1; or CAL2;
  CALITRL2;
    TRLT;
      TRLR1;
      TRLR2;
      ISOL;
      (measure isolation standards)
      TRLL;
      SAVT;
      CALSn; n = 1 to 8
```

**Manual Sequence**

**CAL**

CAL 1 xx (xx = cal kit 1 label) or

CAL 2 xx (xx = cal kit 2 label)

TRL 2-PORT

THRU THRU or

S11 REFLECT SHORT or

S22 REFLECT SHORT or

LINE 2-18 LINE

DONE

**Description**

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

The second line of the softkey name for these is user definable (standard label), if one standard is assigned to the TRL LINE class, or TRL LINE class label if only one standard is assigned. These keys cause the set of measurements needed to compute the error coefficients.

THRU xx

They may be made in any order. TRLT and TRLL cycle through a series of S-parameter measurements, and then leave the system in S11. TRLR1 and TRLR2 measure and automatically select just one S-parameter.

## See Also

CALIBRATE: TRL 2-PORT

---

## TIME BAND PASS

Select the Time Domain, band pass mode and impulse stimulus for the selected channel.

## Programming Code

TIMB

---

**Note** Applies to Time Domain Option 010 only.

---

## Main Menu

DOMAIN

## Program Sequence

TIMB;

## Manual Sequence

(select channel)

DOMAIN

TIME BAND PASS

## Description

Preset	frequency domain	Range	N/A
Initialized	frequency domain	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always uncoupled		

The Frequency Domain data is transformed to display magnitude of the response versus time (distance) using a simulated band limited impulse stimulus. No frequency range limitations apply in this mode. The frequency sweep continues, but start/stop/center/span controls apply to the x-axis limits of the display. Switching between the Time and Frequency Domains automatically selects `DISPLAY: DATA`.

After **FACTORY PRESET**, selecting **TIME BAND PASS** chooses:

Function	Setting
Format	Linear Magnitude
Window	Normal
Gate	Off
Gate Start	−500 ps
Gate Stop	500 ps
Gate Center	0 s
Gate Span	1 ms
Gate Shape	Normal
Start	−1 ns
Stop	4 ns
Center	1.5 ns
Span	5 ns

Selecting **TIME BAND PASS**, **SPECIFY TIME**, **LOW PASS: STEP** or **LOW PASS: IMPULSE** has no effect on the displayed trace.

---

## TIME LOW PASS

Select Time Domain low pass mode for the selected channel.

### Programming Code

TIML

---

**Note** Applies to Time Domain Option 010 only.

---

### Main Menu

DOMAIN

### Program Sequence

TIML; TIML *includes execution of* SETF  
LOWPSTEP; or LOWPIMPU;

## TIME LOW PASS

### Manual Sequence

#### DOMAIN

TIME LOW PASS

SET FREQ. (LOW PASS)

SPECIFY TIME

LOW PASS: STEP or

LOW PASS: IMPULSE

### Description

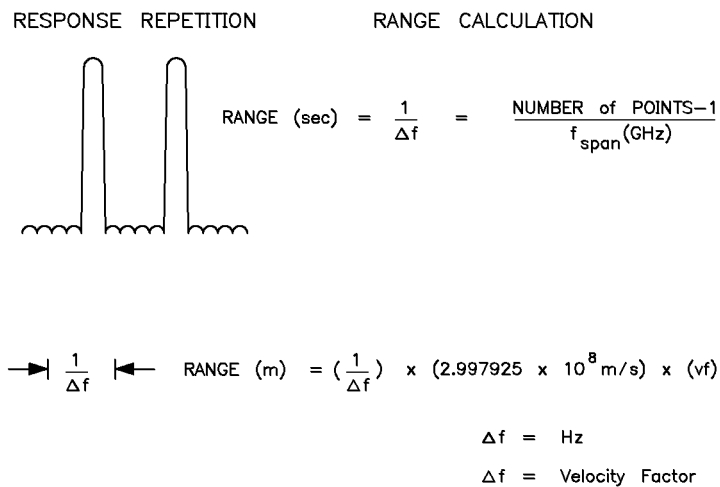
Preset	frequency domain	Range	N/A
Initialized	frequency domain	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always uncoupled		

The Frequency Domain data is transformed to display impedance versus time (distance) using simulated last selected Step or Impulse stimulus. Frequency range limitations apply in this mode: see SET FREQ. (LOW PASS). The frequency sweep continues, but start/stop/center/span controls apply to the x-axis limits of the display. Switching between the Time and Frequency Domains automatically selects DISPLAY: DATA.

If the frequency range or number of points is changed, or if correction is turned on, the Frequency Domain is automatically selected. In order to make error-corrected measurements in the Time Domain low pass mode, a correction made with low pass frequencies set must be on before this mode is selected. See SET FREQ. (LOW PASS).

After FACTORY PRESET, selecting TIME LOW PASS selects:

Function	Setting
Format	Real
Low Pass	Impulse
Window	Normal
Gate	Off
Gate Start	−500 ps
Gate Stop	500 ps
Gate Center	0 s
Gate Span	1 ms
Gate Shape	Normal
Start	−1 ns
Stop	4 ns
Center	1.5 ns
Span	5 ns



**Figure T-1. Response Repetition and Range Calculations**

## See Also

SET FREQ. (LOW PASS)

## TINT

Adjust the tint of the color being modified.

## Programming Code

TINT

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Program Sequence

TINT [value];    *value = 0 to 100*

## Manual Sequence

DISPLAY

ADJUST DISPLAY

MODIFY COLORS

(select display element)

TINT

[other changes]

PRIOR MENU

## TINT

PRIOR MENU

PRIOR MENU

SAVE COLORS

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	0 to 100
<b>Initialized</b>	varies with color selected	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Tint is the continuum of hues on the color wheel, ranging from red, through green and blue, and back to red. The tint default setting varies with the color selected.

The tint setting for the primary colors is as follows:

yellow = 14.

blue (cyan) = 53.

red = 0.

Green is a mixture of yellow and blue, its setting is 38.

---

<b>Note</b>	This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.
-------------	--

---

### See Also

BRIGHTNESS , COLOR , RESET COLOR , DEFAULT COLORS , PREDEFINED COLORS

---

## TITLE

Display string in title area of 8510 LCD/CRT. Title sequence is also used to make labels.

### Programming Code

TITL

### Main Menu

SYSTEM



## Program Sequence

TITL "string";

## Manual Sequence

### SYSTEM

DISPLAY FUNCTIONS

TITLE

(use knob to select character)

SELECT LETTER or

SPACE or

BACK SPACE or

ERASE TITLE or

TITLE DONE

(last menu displayed)

## Description

Preset	restores standard title	Range	N/A
Initialized	restores standard title	Recalled	yes
Coupled	N/A		

Use the knob to point at the desired character, then press **SELECT LETTER**. Use **SPACE**, **BACK SPACE**, and **ERASE TITLE** as required. When complete, select **TITLE DONE**. The string replaces the current title. Via GPIB, the old title or label is not erased until replaced with a new or an empty string. **TITL "string";** clears the title. **TITL;** makes **TITLE** the active function for output. See **OUTPTITL**.

The active function entry is turned off, but it is still active if it is recalled after the last active function. It is saved/recalled as part of the instrument state. Used with **PARAMETER LABEL**, **LABEL: (std class)**, **LABEL KIT**, **LABEL STD**. 50 characters are available for the title, 10 characters for softkey labels.

---

## TITLE DONE

Current displayed character string is used as the title.

### Programming Code

#### Main Menu

SYSTEM

#### Manual Sequence

See TITLE.

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

---

## TOP MARGIN

Add a margin to the top of printer plots.

### Programming Code

PRINTOPMAR

#### Main Menu

COPY

#### Program Sequence

PRINTOPMAR [value];     *value = 0 to 1.0*

#### Manual Sequence

**COPY**

DEFINE PRINT

MORE

TOP MARGIN [entry **k/m** ]    (entry = 0 to 1000, **k/m** = mm)

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	portrait: 12.7 mm landscape: 5.08 mm	<b>Range</b>	0 to 1.0m
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

## See Also

PRINT: PORTRAIT, PRINT: LANDSCAPE, PRINTER RESOLUTION, PRINT WIDTH  
LEFT MARGIN, RIGHT MARGIN

---

## TRANS. DONE

2-port transmission calibration sequence is complete.

## Programming Code

TRAD

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

```

CAL1; or CAL2;
  CALIFUL2; or CALIONE2;
    TRAN;
      FWDT;
        FWDM;
          REVT;
            REVM;
              TRAD;
                (reflection and isolation calibration steps)
                  SAV2;
                    CALSn;  n = 1 to 8

```

TRANS. DONE

## Manual Sequence

### CAL

```
CAL 1 xx (xx = cal kit 1 label) or
CAL 2 xx (xx = cal kit 2 label)
FULL 2-PORT or
ONE-PATH 2-PORT
TRANSMISSION
FWD. TRANS. (class label)
FWD. MATCH (class label)
REV. MATCH (class label)
REV. MATCH (class label)
TRANS. DONE
(reflection and isolation calibration steps)
SAVE 2-PORT CAL
CAL SET n ( n = 1 to 8)
```

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Error coefficient sets for forward and reverse transmission signal path frequency response and load match are measured.

## See Also

CALIBRATE: FULL 2-PORT , CALIBRATE: ONE-PATH 2-PORT

---

## TRANSMISSION

After selection of 2-port measurement calibration, begin transmission calibration sequence.

## Programming Code

TRAN

**Main Menu**

CAL

**Program Sequence**

See TRANS. DONE .

**Manual Sequence**

See TRANS. DONE .

**Description**

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Error coefficient sets for forward and reverse transmission signal path frequency response and load match are measured.

**See Also**

CALIBRATE: FULL 2-PORT , CALIBRATE: ONE-PATH 2-PORT

---

**TRIG**

Select externally triggered data acquisition mode.

**Main Menu**

None (GPIB Only)

**Program Sequence**

*(set frequency range)*  
*(select sweep mode)*  
 TRIG;  
 FRER; *to exit*

## TRIG

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	normal operation	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	normal operation	<b>Recalled</b>	no
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

#### Mode 1. Waiting for GPIB GROUP EXECUTE TRIGGER:

Selecting **TRIG** allows data acquisition to be controlled by an external controller using the GPIB **GET** (group execute trigger) command. The exact data acquisition process depends upon the current source address, the current test set address, and whether **LOCK to NONE** is selected.

If the source and test set addresses are standard (0 to 30) and **LOCK to a<sub>1</sub>** or **a<sub>2</sub>** is selected, **TRIG** sets the system to the beginning of the next group of sweeps, then sets bit 2 (waiting for **GET**) of the 8510 Primary Status Byte. **GET** initiates a group of sweeps (ramp), or the next data point (step or list frequency), or a single data point (single point).

When a group execute trigger is received, the “waiting for **GET**” bit in the Primary Status Byte is cleared. The test set local oscillator is phase-locked to the source if appropriate and the 8510 makes the selected measurement: a group of sweeps if **RAMP** is selected, the next point if **STEP** is selected, or a single point if **SINGLE POINT** is selected. When data acquisition and trace updating is complete, the “waiting for **GET**” bit is set and the system waits for the next **GET**.

If the source address is 31, or a test set is not connected to the System Bus, the source tuning part of the data acquisition cycle is skipped and the current selected frequency range is used as the basis for the 1st IF phase lock.

If the test set address is 31, then no test set signal path switching operations are attempted. If **LOCK to NONE** is selected, the 1st IF phase lock part of the data acquisition sequence is skipped.

#### MODE 2. Waiting for 8510 SIMS, Simulated Measurement of a Calibration Standard:

Select the desired instrument state (sweep mode, frequency range, etc.), then issue **TRIG**. Executing **TRIG** allows the measurement calibration process to proceed normally, except that after the standard is selected, the actual measurement does not take place. Instead, the data to be used to develop the error coefficient is input via the GPIB to the Raw Data Array, and the **SIMS**; instruction causes the raw data to be transferred to the appropriate error coefficient array for the current selected standard, then underlines the standard label. When all standards are measured, issue **CALS**<sub>n</sub>; to compute and store the error coefficients.

### See Also

**ADDRESS of SOURCE #1**, **ADDRESS of TEST SET**, **FRER**, **GET** (GPIB command),  
**HP-IB ADDRESSED COMMAND**, **LOCK to NONE**

## TRIGGER DELAY

Set measurement trigger delay for all domains except pulse profile.

### Programming Code

TRID

**Note** Wideband IF Option 008 only.

### Main Menu

STIMULUS

### Program Sequence

TRID [value [time suffix]];

### Manual Sequence

STIMULUS

MORE

TRIGGER MODE

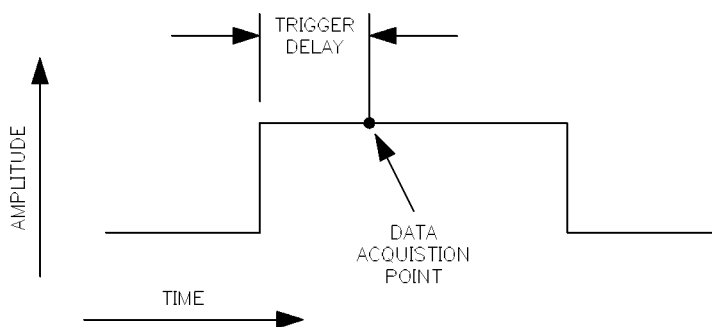
TRIGGER DELAY entry (entry =  $-1\ \mu\text{s}$  minimum to  $+40.88\ \text{ms}$  maximum)

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	$5\ \mu\text{s}$	<b>Range</b>	$-1\ \mu\text{s}$ minimum $+40.88\ \text{ms}$ maximum
<b>Initialized</b>	$5\ \mu\text{s}$	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

This function is active only in Frequency Domain and is normally used in pulsed-RF applications. It allows you to set the data acquisition point at a spot delayed from the leading edge of the pulse.

## TRIGGER DELAY



**Figure T-2. Description of Trigger Delay**

When the wideband detectors are selected the trigger delay function sets the time that the measurement will be made with respect to time zero.

For internal triggering, the time equals zero seconds when the signal at PULSE OUT (analyzer rear-panel) is asserted. The trigger delay can be set from a certain negative time (before time = 0 seconds, depends upon the pulse width and the number of points) to 40.88 ms after the pulse output signal is asserted.

For external triggering, time equals zero seconds is set by the falling edge of the TRIGGER IN (analyzer rear-panel) signal. The trigger delay can be set from a certain positive time (after time = 0 seconds, depends upon the number of points and the stop time) to 40.88 ms after the trigger in signal.

**Table T-2.**

Pulse Width	Minimum Trigger Delay	
	Internal	External
0 to 400 $\mu$ s	-600 ns	+300 ns
400.2 to 800 $\mu$ s	-600 ns	+400 ns
801 to 4000 $\mu$ s	-1000 ns	0 ns
4010 to 40880 $\mu$ s	0 ns	0 ns

## See Also

DETECTOR: WIDE BW, TRIGGER MODE, *Pulsed-RF User's Guide*



## TRIGGERING EXTERNAL

Select external measurement trigger. 8510 rear-panel connector TRIGGER IN.

### Programming Code

EXTTPOIN

### Main Menu

STIMULS

### Program Sequence

EXTTPOIN;

### Manual Sequence

STIMULUS

MORE

TRIGGER MODE

TRIGGERING INTERNAL or

TRIGGERING EXTERNAL

### Description

Preset	triggering internal	Range	N/A
Initialized	triggering internal	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Allows the analyzer data acquisition cycle to be synchronized with an external event other than the source frequency sweep.

For external triggering:

1. The analyzer STOP SWEEP BNC is enabled and goes high to indicate that the network analyzer is ready to accept an external trigger input.
2. The analyzer PULSE OUT BNC is disabled.

With the wideband detectors selected, the TTL falling edge signal at TRIGGER IN (analyzer rear-panel) sets time = 0 seconds and starts the measurement cycle.

With the normal detectors selected, the TTL falling edge signal at TRIGGER IN (analyzer rear-panel) initiates the next measurement.

### See Also

TRIGGER DELAY, *Pulsed-RF User's Guide*

---

## TRIGGERING INTERNAL

Select internal measurement trigger.

### Programming Code

EXTTOFF

### Main Menu

STIMULS

### Program Sequence

EXTTOFF;

### Manual Sequence

See [TRIGGER EXTERNAL](#)

### Description

Preset	triggering internal	Range	N/A
Initialized	triggering internal	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

The analyzer data acquisition cycle is synchronized with the source frequency ramp output (Agilent 8350-series and 8340-series). The data acquisition cycle is controlled by the 8360-series sources using the TRIGGER IN/TRIGGER OUT connection when the system is in quick step.

For internal triggering:

1. The analyzer STOP SWEEP BNC is disabled.
2. The analyzer PULSE OUT BNC is enabled (if [DETECTOR: WIDE BW](#)).

With normal detectors selected, the measurement cycle is initiated automatically.

### See Also

[TRIGGER DELAY](#), [TRIGGER EXTERNAL](#)

**TRIGGER MODE**

Present the trigger mode menu.

**Programming Code**

None

**Main Menu**

STIMULUS

**Manual Sequence**

STIMULUS

MORE

TRIGGER MODE

TRIGGER DELAY or

TRIGGERING EXTERNAL or

TRIGGERING INTERNAL

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	trigger delay $5\mu\text{s}$ , triggering internal	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

**See Also**

TRIGGER DELAY, TRIGGERING EXTERNAL, TRIGGERING INTERNAL

**TRIM SWEEP**

Start stimulus trim sweep procedure.

**Programming Code**

TRIS

## TRIM SWEEP

### Main Menu

CAL

### Program Sequence

TRIS [value];     *value = -1024 to +1024*

### Manual Sequence

CAL

MORE

TRIM SWEEP [entry **x1**] (entry = -1024 to +1024)

### Description

Preset	0	Range	-1024 to +1024
Initialized	0	Recalled	yes
Coupled	may be uncoupled		

Performs a different function for Agilent 834x-series and 8350B/835xx-series sources. For 834x-series, used in the ramp sweep mode, **TRIM SWEEP** adjusts the end frequency at each band switch point to minimize the difference between the end frequency of one band and the start frequency of the next band. For 8350B sources, **TRIM SWEEP** is adjusted to provide best overall frequency accuracy.

**TRIM SWEEP** is not used for 834x-series source operated in the step sweep mode.

Refer to the **TRIM SWEEP** adjustment procedure under “Measurement Calibration” in the *Agilent 8510 Operating and Programming Manual*. For best accuracy, perform the trim sweep operation separately for each different frequency range prior to measurement calibration. The trim sweep value (-1024 to +1024) has no significance except as a scaling factor. Sweep time may affect the trim sweep adjustment.

The trim sweep setting is part of the calibration set limited instrument state, and is recalled with the calibration set. It is also saved/recalled with the Instrument State. Changing the trim sweep setting with correction on does not cause correction turn off, but may result in measurement errors because the actual frequencies measured change.

This function applies to 834x-series and 8350B/835xx-series sources.

## TRL OPTION

Specify options for TRL 2-port calibration.

### Programming Code

None

### Main Menu

CAL

### Program Sequence

See TRL OPTION DEFINED.

### Manual Sequence

See TRL OPTION DEFINED.

### Description

See TRL OPTION DEFINED.

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

CAL Z<sub>0</sub>: LINE, CAL Z<sub>0</sub>: TRLL, LOWBAND FREQUENCY, MODIFY 1 xx, MODIFY 2 xx,  
SET REF.: REFLECT, SET REF.: THRU

---

## TRL OPTION DEFINED

TRL options specified.

### Programming Code

TRLO

### Main Menu

CAL

### Program Sequence

```
MODI1; or MODI2;  
CALZLINE; or CALZSYST;  
SETRTHRU; or SETRREFL;  
LOWF [value];  $\boxed{x1} = Hz$   
TRLO;  
[other changes]  
KITD;
```

### Manual Sequence

$\boxed{CAL}$

MORE

```
MODIFY 1 xx (xx = cal kit 1 label) or  
MODIFY 2 xx (xx = cal kit 2 label)  
TRL OPTION  
CAL Z0: LINE Z0 or  
CAL Z0: SYSTEM Z0  
SET REF.: THRU or  
SET REF.: REFLECT  
LOWBAND FREQUENCY [value]  
TRL OPTION DONE  
[other changes]  
KIT DONE (MODIFIED)
```

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

2-PORT to: S<sub>11</sub> 1-PORT

TRL OPTION DEFINED is done after the appropriate TRL options have been selected. This automatically changes the last character of the calibration kit label to indicate that the standard calibration kit has been modified.

## See Also

CAL Z<sub>0</sub>: LINE, CAL Z<sub>0</sub>: TRLL, LOWBAND FREQUENCY, MODIFY 1 xx, MODIFY 2 xx,  
SET REF.: REFLECT, SET REF.: THRU

---

2-PORT to:  
S<sub>11</sub> 1-PORT

Create an S<sub>11</sub> 1-port calibration from the currently active 2-port calibration set.

## Programming Code

TWOPS11

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

*(turn on any 2-port calibration set)*  
TWOPS11;  
CHAS;  
CALSn;     *n = 1 to 8*

## Manual Sequence

CAL  
MORE  
MODIFY CAL SET  
CHANGE CAL TYPE  
2-PORT to: S<sub>11</sub> 1-PORT  
CHANGE & SAVE  
CAL SET n

2-PORT to: S<sub>11</sub> 1-PORT

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

To invoke this function, a 2-port calibration set (full, one-path, or TRL) must be on.

Forward reflection signal path frequency response, source match, and directivity error coefficients from the selected 2-port calibration set are used to create a new 1-port calibration set.

## See Also

CHANGE & SAVE, CHANGE CAL TYPE

---

2-PORT to:  
S<sub>22</sub> 1-PORT

Create an S<sub>22</sub> 1-port calibration from a 2-port calibration set.

## Programming Code

TWOPS22

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

*(turn on any 2-port calibration set)*

TWOPS22;

CHAS;

CALSn;     *n = 1 to 8*

## Manual Sequence

CAL

CORRECTION ON

CAL SET n     (*n = 1 to 8*)

MORE

MODIFY CAL SET

CHANGE CAL TYPE

2-PORT to: S<sub>22</sub> 1-PORT



CHANGE & SAVE  
CAL SET n

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

To invoke this function, a 2-port calibration set (full, one-path, or TRL) must be selected on.

Reverse reflection signal path frequency response, source match, and directivity coefficients are used to create the new 1-port calibration set.

## See Also

CHANGE & SAVE , CHANGE CAL TYPE



---

## UNCOUPLED CHANNELS

Uncouple channel 1 and channel 2 stimulus and calibration sets.

### Programming Code

UNCC

### Main Menu

STIMULUS

### Program Sequence

UNCC;

### Manual Sequence

STIMULUS **MENU**

**MORE**

UNCOUPLED CHANNELS

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	coupled channels	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	coupled channels	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	N/A		

Selecting **UNCOUPLED CHANNELS** allows the functions listed in the calibration set limited instrument state and Time Domain gate markers to be different for channel 1 and channel 2, thus allowing a different calibration set to be applied to the same parameter on different channels.

If the instrument state is changed from **COUPLED CHANNELS** to **UNCOUPLED CHANNELS**, then correction is turned off for all parameters of the nonactive channel.

These functions can be uncoupled:

- Frequency range.
- Sweep time.
- Correction on, calibration sets.
- Time domain gate markers.

## UNCOUPLED CHANNELS

- Source power.
- Power slope.

These functions are always coupled, and cannot be uncoupled:

- Number of points.
- Ramp, step, single point, frequency list.
- Hold, continual.
- Frequency domain markers, if the domain is the same for both channels.
- GPIB addresses
- Attenuator port 1, 2

## See Also

## COUPLED CHANNELS

---

## UN-DELETE

Recover last deleted disc file.

## Programming Code

UNDE

## Main Menu

DISC

## Program Sequence

UNDE;

## Manual Sequence

DISC

UN-DELETE

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

If the file area has not been used by storing or loading another file, the disc has not been removed, or **FACTORY PRESET** selected, then the last deleted disc file is recovered.

---

**UNITS: Giga**

Specify gigahertz units ( $10^9$ ) for stimulus values on the data list.

**Programming Code**

LISSTIUGIGA

**Main Menu**

COPY

**Program Sequence**

LISSTIUGIGA;

**Manual Sequence**

COPY

DEFINE LIST

STIMULUS FORMAT

STIMULUS UNITS

UNITS: Giga

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	varies with domain see <b>STIMULUS: UNITS</b>	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Gigahertz units are applicable in the Frequency Domain only.

**See Also**

**STIMULUS: UNITS**, **STIMULUS: DECIMAL POSITION**, **STIMULUS: WIDTH**

---

UNITS: kilo

Specify kilohertz units ( $10^3$ ) for stimulus values on data list.

## Programming Code

LISSTIUKILO

## Main Menu

COPY

## Program Sequence

LISSTIUKILO;

## Manual Sequence

COPY

DEFINE LIST

STIMULUS FORMAT

STIMULUS UNITS

UNITS: kilo

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	varies with domain see <b>STIMULUS: UNITS</b>	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Kilohertz units are applicable in the Frequency Domain only.

## See Also

**STIMULUS: UNITS** , **STIMULUS: DECIMAL POSITION** , **STIMULUS: WIDTH**

---

**UNITS: Mega**

Specify megahertz units ( $10^6$ ) for stimulus values on data list.

**Programming Code**

LISSTIUMEGA

**Main Menu**

COPY

**Program Sequence**

LISSTIUMEGA;

**Manual Sequence**

COPY

DEFINE LIST

STIMULUS FORMAT

STIMULUS UNITS

UNITS: Mega

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	varies with domain see <b>STIMULUS: UNITS</b>	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Megahertz units are applicable in the Frequency Domain only.

**See Also**

**STIMULUS: UNITS** , **STIMULUS: DECIMAL POSITION** , **STIMULUS: WIDTH**

---

`UNITS: micro`

Specify microsecond units ( $10^{-6}$ ) for stimulus values on the data list.

## Programming Code

LISSTIUMICR

## Main Menu

COPY

## Program Sequence

LISSTIUMICR;

## Manual Sequence

COPY

DEFINE LIST

STIMULUS FORMAT

STIMULUS UNITS

UNITS: micro

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	varies with domain see <code>STIMULUS: UNITS</code>	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Microsecond units are applicable in Time Domain only.

## See Also

`STIMULUS: UNITS` , `STIMULUS: DECIMAL POSITION` , `STIMULUS: WIDTH`



---

**UNITS: milli**

Specify millisecond (Time Domain) or millivolt (Aux Voltage Domain) units ( $10^{-3}$ ) for stimulus values on the data list.

**Programming Code**

LISSTIUMILI

**Main Menu**

COPY

**Program Sequence**

LISSTIUMILI;

**Manual Sequence**

COPY

DEFINE LIST

STIMULUS FORMAT

STIMULUS UNITS

UNITS: milli

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	varies with domain see <b>STIMULUS: UNITS</b>	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

**See Also**

**STIMULUS: UNITS** , **STIMULUS: DECIMAL POSITION** , **STIMULUS: WIDTH**

---

**UNITS: nano**

Specify nanosecond units ( $10^{-9}$ ) for stimulus values on the data list.

## Programming Code

LISSTIUNANO

## Main Menu

COPY

## Program Sequence

LISSTIUNANO;

## Manual Sequence

COPY

DEFINE LIST

STIMULUS FORMAT

STIMULUS UNITS

UNITS: nano

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	varies with domain see <b>STIMULUS: UNITS</b>	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Nanosecond units are applicable in Time Domain only.

## See Also

**STIMULUS: UNITS** , **STIMULUS: DECIMAL POSITION** , **STIMULUS: WIDTH**

## UNITS: pico

Specify picosecond units ( $10^{-12}$ ) for stimulus values on the data list.

### Programming Code

LISSTIUPICO

### Main Menu

COPY

### Program Sequence

LISSTIUPICO;

### Manual Sequence

COPY

DEFINE LIST

STIMULUS FORMAT

STIMULUS UNITS

UNITS: pico

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	varies with domain see <b>STIMULUS: UNITS</b>	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

Picosecond units are applicable in Time Domain only.

### See Also

**STIMULUS: UNITS** , **STIMULUS: DECIMAL POSITION** , **STIMULUS: WIDTH**

---

UNITS: x 1

Specify basic units (hertz, second, volt) for stimulus values on data list.

## Programming Code

LISSTIUUNIT

## Main Menu

COPY

## Program Sequence

LISSTIUUNIT;

## Manual Sequence

COPY

DEFINE LIST

STIMULUS FORMAT

STIMULUS UNITS

UNITS: x 1

## Description

<b>Preset</b>	varies with domain see <b>STIMULUS: UNITS</b>	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

## See Also

**STIMULUS: UNITS** , **STIMULUS: DECIMAL POSITION** , **STIMULUS: WIDTH**

---

## USER DISPLAY

Disc data type select user display data memory.

### Programming Code

USED

### Main Menu

DISC

### Program Sequence

```
STOIINT or STOIEXT;  
  STOR or LOAD or DELE;  
    USED;  
      DISF "filename";
```

### Manual Sequence

DISC

```
STORAGE IS INTERNAL or STORAGE IS EXTERNAL  
STORE or  
LOAD or  
DELETE  
MORE  
USER DISPLAY  
  STORE FILE or LOAD FILE or DELETE FILE
```

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

---

USER 1  $a_1$

Select user parameter.

## Programming Code

USER1

## Main Menu

PARAMETER

## Program Sequence

USER1; or USER2; or USER3; or USER4;

## Manual Sequence

PARAMETER MENU

USER 1  $a_1$  or

USER 2  $b_2$  or

USER 3  $a_2$  or

USER 4  $b_1$

## Description

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	standard basic and user parameter definitions	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	same as Preset	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

The standard user parameter definitions measure the unratiod power level allowing approximation of the test or reference signal level applied to the first frequency conversion stage.

These parameters may be redefined for other measurements, and for use in frequency response measurement calibrations. However, due to automatic parameter selection, these parameters cannot be used in 1-port or 2-port measurement calibration sequences.

Selecting a User parameter recalls the last selected *format* and *response* characteristics for that parameter on the selected channel.

Redefined User parameters can be saved and recalled.

## See Also

REDEFINE PARAMETER

---

**USER 2 b<sub>2</sub>**

Select user parameter.

**Programming Code**

USER2

**Description**

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

**See Also**

USER 1 a<sub>1</sub> for complete description.

---

**USER 3 a<sub>2</sub>**

Select user parameter.

**Programming Code**

USER3

**Description**

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

**See Also**

USER 1 a<sub>1</sub> for complete description.

---

## USER 4 $b_1$

Select user parameter.

### Programming Code

USER4

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

### See Also

USER 1  $a_1$  for complete description.

---

## USER PRESET

Set the analyzer to a user defined preset state.

### Programming Code

USERPRES

### Program Sequence

USERPRES;

### Manual Sequence

## USER PRESET

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Recalls Instrument State register 8. Instruments on the system bus are not initialized.



The GPIB command **PRES**; can be made to either execute a user preset or a factory preset depending on the setting of the **HP-IB USES USR PRESET** or **HP-IB USES FACTORY PRESET** keys.

See Also

**FACTORY PRESET** , **HP-IB CONFIGURE**

---

USER PRESET \*8

Set the analyzer to a user defined preset state.

Programming Code

USERPRES

Program Sequence

USERPRES;

Manual Sequence

**RECALL**

**MORE**

**USER PRESET \*8**

Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialization	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

Recalls Instrument State register 8. This function operates the same as the green hardkey

**USER PRESET**.

See Also

**FACTORY PRESET** , **HP-IB CONFIGURE**



## VELOCITY FACTOR

Relative velocity factor of propagation.

### Programming Code

VELOFACT

### Main Menu

CAL

### Program Sequence

VELOFACT [value];

### Manual Sequence

**CAL**

MORE

PORT EXTENSIONS

VELOCITY FACTOR [entry] (**x1**) = factor)

### Description

<b>Preset</b> 1.0	<b>Range</b> 0.001 to 500
<b>Initialized</b> 1.0	<b>Recalled</b> as part of instrument state
<b>Coupled</b> always coupled	

Velocity factor modifies the distance readout that occurs with certain active functions (**ELECTRICAL DELAY**, **PORT EXTENTIONS**), and marker readouts in Time Domain.

This allows a calibrated distance readout when the propagation velocity is different than the speed of light in a vacuum ( $C = 2.997925 \times 10^8$  meters/sec.). This value is normally related to the relative dielectric constant of the propagation media, as shown in the equation below:

$$V_{\text{rel}} = 1/(\varepsilon_r)^{0.5}$$

where  $\varepsilon_r = 1.00064$  for standard air.

VELOCITY FACTOR

### **See Also**

ELECTRICAL DELAY

## WAIT

Hold off processing of next GPIB instruction until currently executing program instruction is complete.

### Main Menu

None (GPIB Only)

### Program Sequence

WAIT;

### Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

WAIT does not allow the next instruction to be processed until any previous instruction is complete and the current instrument state is updated. This is useful when instructions are input via the 8510 GPIB that do not include an automatic holdoff.

One use of WAIT is, after a domain change to allow conversion of data before the marker is positioned and the trace value is output:

Example:

```
MARK1 10 GHz; OUTPMARK;
.
.
.
TIMB; WAIT; MARK 1 10 ns; OUTPMARK;
.
.
.
```

---

## WARNING

Modify the color of the warning messages on the display.

## Programming Code

COLRWARN

## Main Menu

DISPLAY

## Programming Sequence

```
COLRWARN;  
  TINT [value]; or  
  CBRI [value]; or  
  COLOR [value]; or  
  RSC0;  
  SVC0;
```

## Manual Sequence

```
DISPLAY  
  ADJUST DISPLAY  
  MODIFY COLORS  
  WARNING  
    TINT or  
    BRIGHTNESS or  
    COLOR or  
    RESET COLORS or  
    PREDEFINED COLORS  
  PRIOR MENU  
  PRIOR MENU  
  SAVE COLORS
```

## Description

Preset	red	Range	see MODIFY COLORS
Initialization	red	Recalled	yes, using SAVE COLORS RECALL COLORS
Coupled	always coupled		

The color of the warning messages be changed to any color, tint, and brightness combination.



WARNING PEN: n

## See Also

SET PEN NUMBERS for a complete description.

---

## WAVEGUIDE

Specify current calibration standard as waveguide type.

## Programming Code

WAVE

## Main Menu

CAL

## Program Sequence

See MODIFY 1 xx and MODIFY 2 xx.

## Manual Sequence

See MODIFY 1 xx and MODIFY 2 xx.

## Description

Preset	N/A	Range	N/A
Initialized	N/A	Recalled	N/A
Coupled	N/A		

OFFSET LOSS is not used for waveguide type standards.

OFFSET  $Z_0$  should be specified as 50  $\Omega$  for waveguide type standards.

## See Also

MINIMUM FREQUENCY



## WAVEGUIDE DELAY

Select waveguide phase for electrical delay; make cutoff frequency active function (Standard Rectangular Waveguide Phase).

### Programming Code

WAVD

### Main Menu

RESPONSE

### Program Sequence

WAVD [value];

### Manual Sequence

RESPONSE **MENU**

MORE

WAVEGUIDE DELAY

(enter waveguide cutoff frequency value)

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	coaxial delay	<b>Range</b>	0 to 999 GHz
<b>Initialized</b>	coaxial delay	<b>Recalled</b>	N/A
<b>Coupled</b>	uncoupled		

WAVEGUIDE DELAY sets the mode for electrical delay in dispersive standard rectangular waveguide.

### See Also

COAXIAL DELAY , TABLE DELAY

---

## WHITE

Set the specified display element to white.

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Manual Sequence

DISPLAY  
ADJUST DISPLAY  
MODIFY COLORS  
(select display element)  
PREDEFINED COLORS  
WHITE  
[other changes]  
PRIOR MENU  
PRIOR MENU  
PRIOR MENU  
SAVE COLORS

### Description

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	tint = 0 brightness = 100% color = 0%	<b>Recalled</b>	yes, using SAVE COLORS , RECALL COLORS
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

The softkeys and with various degrees of brightness, it is also used for markers and stimulus values.

---

<b>Note</b>	This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.
-------------	--

---

### See Also

PREDEFINED COLORS , MODIFY COLOR , DEFAULT COLORS

---

**WINDOW: MAXIMUM**

Select Time Domain window type.

**Programming Code**

WINDMAXI

---

**Note** Applies to Time Domain Option 010 only.

---

**Main Menu**

DOMAIN

**Program Sequence**

WINDMAXI;

**Manual Sequence**

DOMAIN

SPECIFY TIME

WINDOW: MAXIMUM or

WINDOW: NORMAL or

WINDOW: MINIMUM

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	window: normal	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	window: normal	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

If Time Domain is selected, the specified window is applied to the displayed data.

## WINDOW: MAXIMUM

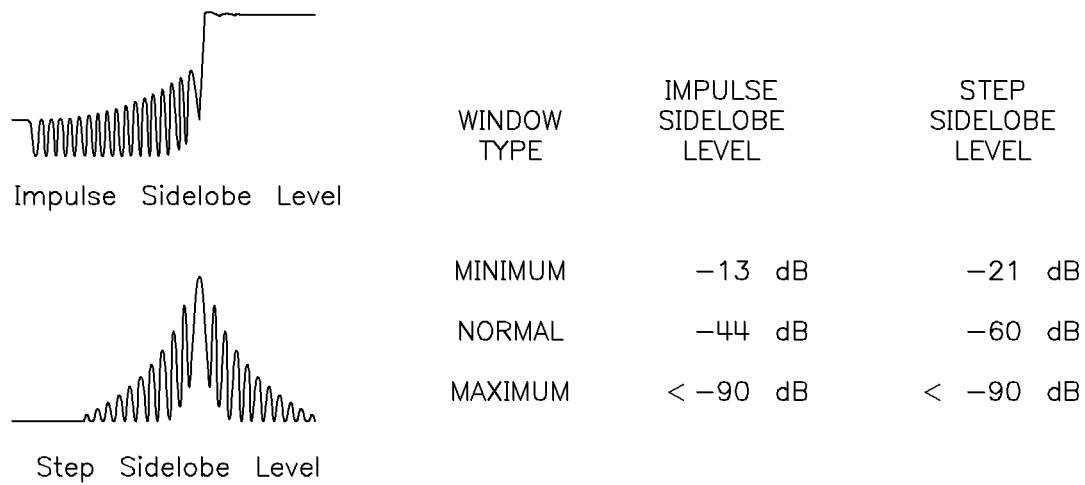


Figure W-1. Window Characteristics

## WINDOW: MINIMUM

Select Time Domain window type.

### Programming Code

WINDMINI

**Note** Applies to Time Domain Option 010 only.

### Program Sequence

WINDMINI;

### Description

Preset	window: normal	Range	N/A
Initialized	window: normal	Recalled	yes
Coupled	always uncoupled		

### See Also

WINDOW: MAXIMUM for complete description.

**WINDOW: NORMAL**

Select Time Domain window type.

**Programming Code**

WINDNORM

---

**Note**           Applies to Time Domain Option 010 only.

---

**Program Sequence**

WINDNORM;

**Description**

<b>Preset</b>	window: normal	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	window: normal	<b>Recalled</b>	yes
<b>Coupled</b>	always uncoupled		

**See Also**

WINDOW: MAXIMUM for complete description.



## YELLOW

Set the specified display element to yellow.

### Main Menu

DISPLAY

### Manual Sequence



### Description

<b>Preset</b>	not changed	<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Initialized</b>	tint = 14 brightness = 100% color = 100%	<b>Recalled</b>	yes, using <b>SAVE COLORS</b> , <b>RECALL COLORS</b>
<b>Coupled</b>	always coupled		

S<sub>11</sub> data and at a dimmer brightness of 70%, it is used for S<sub>11</sub> memory.

---

**Note**                      This function is not implemented on an 8510B with firmware (6.0 or greater) revisions.

---

### See Also

**PREDEFINED COLORS** , **MODIFY COLOR** , **DEFAULT COLORS**





# Index

---

## 1

11713A, commands sent to, A-27  
11713A switch settings, A-27  
1-port call, save, S-32  
1-port cal, save, S-32  
1/S-parameter, conversion of, C-57

## 2

2-port cal  
    using reflection/transmission test set, C-8, C-9  
    using S-parameter test set, C-8, C-9  
2-port cal, save, S-33  
2-port devices, measuring, C-23  
2-port, full calibration, C-7-11  
2-port one-path cal, C-11-14  
2-PORT to  $S_{11}$  1-PORT, T-27  
2-PORT to  $S_{22}$  1-PORT, T-28

## 4

4 parameter, markers, F-15  
4 parameter overlay display, F-18  
4 parameters, markers, F-16  
4 parameter split display mode, F-19

## 8

8514A attenuation control, A-32  
8515A attenuation control, A-32

## A

ABORPRIP, A-1  
ABORT PRINT/PLOT, A-1  
active marker, M-4  
active memory, load cal kit, C-4  
active segment, specify, S-40  
ADAP1, A-2  
ADAP2, A-2  
ADAPTER, A-2  
ADAPTER REMOVAL, A-3  
adapter removal, specify port 1 cal set, C-32  
adapter removal, specify port 2 cal set, C-32  
ADAR, A-3  
ADD, A-4  
ADDR8510, A-11  
ADDRDISC, A-12

address 31, A-13  
ADDRESS of 8510, A-11  
ADDRESS of DISC, A-12  
ADDRESS of PASS-THRU, A-13  
ADDRESS of PLOTTER GPIB, A-14  
ADDRESS of PLOTTER RS-232 PORT #1, A-16  
ADDRESS of PLOTTER RS-232 PORT #2, A-17  
ADDRESS of POWERMETER, A-18  
ADDRESS of PRINTER GPIB, A-19  
ADDRESS of PRINTER RS-232 PORT #1, A-20  
ADDRESS of PRINTER RS-232 PORT #2, A-22  
ADDRESS of RF SWITCH, A-22  
ADDRESS of SOURCE #1, A-23  
ADDRESS of SOURCE #2, A-25  
ADDRESS of SYSTEM BUS, A-26  
ADDRESS of TEST SET, A-27  
ADDRPASS, A-13  
ADDRPLOT, A-14  
ADDRPOWE, A-18  
ADDRPRIN, A-19  
ADDRRFS, A-22  
ADDRSOU2, A-25  
ADDRSOUR, A-23  
ADDRSYSB, A-26  
ADDRTESS, A-27  
adjust date/time, D-7  
ADJUST DISPLAY, A-28  
A, enhancement annotation, A-39  
ALL SEGMENTS, A-29  
ANALOG OUT OFF, A-30  
ANALOG OUT ON, A-31  
analog output voltage, A-31  
ANAOFF, A-30  
ANAOON, A-31  
aperture, smoothing, S-81  
ASEG, A-29  
ATTENUATOR PORT  
    1, A-32  
    2, A-32  
attenuator settings, effect on calibration set, A-32  
ATTP1, A-32

ATTP2, A-32

AUTD, A-33

**(AUTO)**, A-33

AUTO DELAY, A-33

AUTO FEED OFF, A-34

AUTO FEED ON, A-35

aux out BNC, A-30

AUX OUT connector, A-36

AUXV, A-36

AUX. VOLT OUTPUT, A-36

averaging factor value, A-39

AVERAGING OFF, A-37

AVERAGING ON/restart, A-38

AVEROFF, A-37

AVERON, A-38

## B

BACI, B-1

BACKGROUND INTENSITY, B-1

BACK SPACE, B-2

**(BACKSPACE)**, B-3

baud rate for printers/plotters, A-16, A-20

BEEPER OFF, B-3

BEEPER ON, B-4

BEEPOFF, B-3

BEEPON, B-4

bit 1, L-41

bit 1, primary status byte, F-31, F-33, R-14,  
R-25, R-26

bit 1 primary status byte, S-25

bit 2, extended status byte, O-17

bit 3, primary status byte, P-34

Bit 4, S-69

BLACK, B-7

blank display, C-68

block averaging, A-40

blue, change display element to, C-69

both channels overlay mode, D-58

both channels split mode, D-58

BRIGHTNESS, B-8

bypass 8510 interface control, A-13

bypass setting for plotters, A-16

## C

C0, C-1

C1, C-1

C2, C-1

C3, C-1

cables

external display devices, E-13

RS-232 printers/plotters, A-16, A-21

CAL 1, C-3

CAL1, C-3

CAL 2, C-5

CAL2, C-5

CALF, C-5

calibrate

full 2-port, C-7

isolation, R-24

one-path 2-port, C-11

reflection, R-14

response, C-15

response and isolation, C-16

S<sub>11</sub> 1-port, C-18

S<sub>22</sub> 1-port, C-20

thru, T-7

transmission, T-16

TRL, T-25

TRL 2-port, C-21

waveguide, W-4

CALIBRATE

RESPONSE, C-15

CALIBRATE FLATNESS, C-6

calibration, speed-up measurement sequence,  
O-8

calibration standard

coaxial, C-43

offset loss, O-5

waveguide, W-4

CALIFUL2, C-7

CALIONE2, C-11

CALIRAI, C-16

CALIRESP, C-15

CALIS111, C-18

CALIS221, C-20

CALITRL2, C-21

CALK1, C-23

CALK2, C-23

cal kit

compatibility, 8510A to B, C-24

into active memory, C-4

specify adapter, A-2

standard discs, C-24

CAL KIT 1, C-23

CAL KIT 1-2, C-24

cal kit 1 adapter label, A-2

CAL KIT 2, C-23

cal kit 2 adapter label, A-2

\*, cal kit designation, C-31

**(CAL)** menu, C-2

CAL MORE, M-30

CALRCVR, R-5

CALS1, C-26

CALSALL, C-31

cal set

limited instrument state, C-28

using cal menu, C-27

using disc menu, C-29

CAL SET 1, C-26, C-29

CAL SET 1-8, C-30

- CAL SET 2, C-26, C-29
- CAL SET 3, C-26, C-29
- CAL SET 4, C-26, C-29
- CAL SET 5, C-26, C-29
- CAL SET 6, C-26, C-29
- CAL SET 7, C-26, C-29
- CAL SET 8, C-26, C-29
- CAL SET ALL, C-31
- CAL SET for PORT 1, C-32
- CAL SET for PORT 2, C-32
- cal sets
  - available, C-28
- CALSPORT1, C-32
- CALSPORT2, C-32
- CAL Z<sub>0</sub>
  - LINE Z<sub>0</sub>, C-33
  - SYSTEM Z<sub>0</sub>, C-34
- CALZLINE, C-33
- CALZSYST, C-34
- capacitive phase shift, open-circuit standard, C-2
- caution beeper, B-3, B-4
- CENT, C-35, S-41
- CENTER, C-35
- CHAC, C-37
- CHAN1, C-38
- CHAN2, C-39
- CHANGE CAL TYPE, C-37
- change memory locations, P-24
- CHANGE & SAVE, C-36
- CHANNEL 1, C-38
- CHANNEL 2, C-39
- channel, averaging off, A-37
- channels, display both channels split mode, D-58
- channels, display both overlay mode, D-58
- channels uncoupled, U-1
- CHAS, C-35
- CLAD, C-39
- CLASS11A, S-24
- CLASS11B, S-26
- CLASS11C, S-27
- CLASS22A, S-28
- CLASS22B, S-28
- CLASS22C, S-29
- CLASS DONE (SPEC'D), C-39
- CLEAR LIST, C-40
- CLEAR LIST NO, C-42
- CLEAR LIST YES, C-42
- clear status bytes, O-23
- CLEL, C-40
- CLES, C-43
- clock set, D-7
- COAD, C-45
- COAX, C-43
- COAXIAL DELAY, C-45
- color
  - modify graticule, G-15
  - modify marker color, M-9
  - modify S<sub>11</sub> data, S-4
  - modify S<sub>11</sub> memory, S-9
  - modify S<sub>12</sub> data, S-5
  - modify S<sub>12</sub> memory, S-10
  - modify S<sub>21</sub> data, S-6
  - modify S<sub>21</sub> memory, S-12
  - modify S<sub>22</sub> data, S-8
  - modify S<sub>22</sub> memory, S-13
  - modify softkeys color, S-82
  - modify stimulus, S-124
  - modify warning messages, W-2
- COLOR, C-46
- COLRGRAT, G-15
- COLRMARK, M-9
- COLRS11D, S-4
- COLRS11M, S-9
- COLRS12D, S-5
- COLRS12M, S-10
- COLRS21D, S-6
- COLRS21M, S-12
- COLRS22D, S-8
- COLRS22M, S-13
- COLRSOFT, S-82
- COLRSTIM, S-124
- COLRWARN, W-2
- COLUMN 1 DECIMAL POSITION, C-47
- COLUMN 1 WIDTH, C-49
- COLUMN 2 DECIMAL POSITION, C-48
- COLUMN 2 WIDTH, C-50
- compensate and save, C-51
- COMPOSITE SYNC, C-52
- COMPSYNC, C-52
- COMS, C-51
- CONC, C-54
- CONF, C-55
- CONK1, C-53
- CONK2, C-53
- connector
  - EXTERNAL DISPLAY, H-8
- connector cal kit1, C-53
- connector cal kit2, C-53
- connector compensation, C-54
- CONP1, P-27
- CONSTANT FREQUENCY, C-55
- CONT, C-56
- CONTINUAL, C-56
- CONV1S, C-58
- conventions, typeface, vi
- CONVERSION, C-57
- CONVERT to 1/S, C-58
- CONVERT to S, C-59

CONVERT to Y, C-60  
 CONVERT to Z, C-61  
 CONVS, C-59  
 CONVY, C-60  
 CONVZ, C-61  
COPY, C-62  
 CORRECTION OFF, C-64  
 CORRECTION ON, C-65  
 CORROFF, C-64  
 CORRON, C-65  
 COUC, C-66  
 COUPLED CHANNELS, C-66  
 CREATE & SAVE, C-67  
 CRES, C-67  
 crosstalk, I-20, M-24  
 CRT0, C-68  
 current instrument state output GPIB, O-18  
 CWFREQ, S-42  
 CYAN, C-70

## D

D1191A cable, E-13  
 data  
     corrected display of, C-65  
     storage of cal set, C-28  
     uncorrected display of, C-64  
 data array, formatted output GPIB, O-15  
 DATACHAN1, D-3  
 DATACHAN2, D-4  
 DATA DATA, D-1  
 DATADATA, D-1  
 DATAFORM, D-2  
 DATA FORMATTED, D-2  
 DATA from CHANNEL 1, D-3  
 DATA from CHANNEL 2, D-4  
 data points measured, P-23  
 DATA RAW, D-6  
 DATARAW, D-6  
 DATA  $\rightarrow$  n, D-4  
 data transfer, M-1  
 DATE/TIME FUNCTIONS, D-7  
 DATE/TIME OFF, D-8  
 DATETIMEOFF, D-8  
 DATE/TIME ON, D-9  
 DATETIMEON, D-9  
 DATI, D-4  
 DEBUOFF, D-10  
 DEBUON, D-11  
 DEFA, D-11  
 DEFAULT, D-11  
 DEFAULT COLORS, D-13  
 default colors memory location, D-13  
 default memory output GPIB, O-21  
 DEFAULT to MEMORY 1, D-15  
 DEFAULT to MEMORY 2, D-15  
 DEFAULT to MEMORY 3, D-15  
 DEFAULT to MEMORY 4, D-15  
 DEFAULT to MEMORY 5, D-15  
 DEFAULT to MEMORY 6, D-15  
 DEFAULT to MEMORY 7, D-15  
 DEFAULT to MEMORY 8, D-15  
 default values, analyzer set to, F-1  
 DEFC, D-13  
 DEFINE LIST, D-17  
 DEFINE PLOT, D-18  
 DEFINE PRINT, D-19  
 DEFINE RECEIVER, D-20  
 DEFINE SOURCE 1, D-22  
 DEFINE SOURCE 2, D-22  
 DEFINE STANDARD, D-23  
 DEFIRECV, D-20  
 DEFISOUR1, D-22  
 DEFISOUR2, D-22  
 DEFM1, D-15  
 DEFM2, D-15  
 DEFM3, D-15  
 DEFM4, D-15  
 DEFM5, D-15  
 DEFM6, D-15  
 DEFM7, D-15  
 DEFM8, D-15  
 DEFS, D-23  
 DELA, D-24  
DELAY, D-24  
 delay table, T-1  
 DELAY TABLE, D-25  
 delay waveguide, W-5  
 DELC, D-28  
 DELE, D-26  
 DELETE, D-26  
 DELETE CAL SET, D-28  
 DELETE FILE, D-29  
 DELO, D-32  
 DELR1, D-32  
 DELR2, D-32  
 DELR3, D-32  
 DELR4, D-32  
 DELR5, D-32  
 DELT, D-25  
 delta MODE MENU, D-31  
 delta OFF, D-32  
 delta REF = n, D-32  
 D, enhancement annotation, E-7, M-2, M-3,  
     P-8, P-25  
 DENO A1, D-35  
 DENO A2, D-36  
 DENO B1, D-36  
 DENOM.  $a_1$ , D-35  
 DENOM.  $a_2$ , D-36  
 DENOM.  $b_1$ , D-36

DENOMINATOR, D-34  
 DENOM. NO RATIO, D-37  
**DENONOR**, D-37  
 DETECTOR BW, D-37  
 DETECTOR WIDE BW, D-38  
**DETENORB**, D-37  
**DETEWIDB**, D-38  
**DIRE**, D-39  
 direct/modem setting for plotters, A-16  
 DIRECTORY, D-39  
 disc  
     address of, A-12  
     data type select all cal sets, C-31  
     data type select cal set menu, C-30  
     file recover, U-2  
     file replacement, R-17  
     file types, D-40  
     **(DISC)** menu, D-41  
 discs, standard cal kit, C-24  
**DISCUNIT**, D-42  
 DISC UNIT NUMBER, D-42  
 DISC VOLUME, D-43  
**DISF**, D-29, L-36, R-16, S-134  
**DISPDATA**, D-45  
**DISPDATM**, D-47  
 display  
     change attributes of, A-28  
     data and memory with auto, A-33  
     dual channel overlay mode, D-57  
     graticule color, G-15  
     impedance vs. time, T-9  
     marker color, M-9  
     memory with auto, A-33  
     output GPIB in plotter format, O-21  
     reflection parameters, C-60  
     response magnitude vs. time, T-8  
     S<sub>11</sub> data color, S-4  
     S<sub>11</sub> memory color, S-9  
     S<sub>12</sub> data color, S-5  
     S<sub>12</sub> memory color, S-10  
     S<sub>21</sub> data color, S-6  
     S<sub>21</sub> memory color, S-12  
     S<sub>22</sub> data color, S-8  
     S<sub>22</sub> memory color, S-13  
     softkey color, S-82  
     stimulus color, S-124  
     warning messages color, W-2  
     **(DISPLAY)**, D-43  
**DISPLAY DATA**, D-45  
**DISPLAY DATA and MEMORY**, D-47  
 displayed data analog representation, A-30–31  
**DISPLAY FUNCTIONS**, D-44  
 displaying limits measurement color, L-21  
**DISPLAY MATH** (operator), D-45  
**DISPLAY MEMORY**, D-48  
 display mode  
     4 parameter overlay, F-18  
     4 parameter split, F-19  
     dual channel overlay, D-58  
     dual channel split, D-58  
**DISPLAY MODE**, D-49  
**DISPMATH**, D-45  
**DISPMEMO**, D-48  
**DIVI**, D-49  
 DIVIDE (/), D-49  
**(DOMAIN)**, D-50  
 domain, power  
     frequency of measurement, F-23  
**DONE**, D-51, D-53, D-54  
**DONE LOADS**, D-54  
**DONE xx**, D-51  
**DOWN**, S-120  
**DRIVE**, D-55  
     None, D-56  
     PORT 1, D-57  
     PORT 2, D-57  
**DRIVNONE**, D-56  
**DRIVPORT1**, D-57  
**DRIVPORT2**, D-57  
 dual channel, overlay display mode, D-58  
 dual channel, split display mode, D-58  
**DUAL CHAN OVERLAY**, D-57  
**DUAL CHAN SPLIT**, D-58  
 dual sources, M-34, M-35  
**DUPD**, D-60  
 duplex setting for plotters, A-16  
**DUPLICATE POINTS**, D-59  
**DUPLICATES DELETED**, D-60  
**DUPLICATES MEASURED**, D-61  
**DUPM**, D-61  
**DUSCVOL**, D-43  
**DUTC**, D-62  
**DUTY CYCLE**, D-62  
**DWELL TIME**, D-63  
**DWET**, D-63  
 dynamic range, effects of averaging, A-40  
**E**  
**EDIT**, E-1  
 edit done, A-5, E-2  
 edit frequency list segment, A-4  
 edit limit, E-3  
**EDIT LIST**, E-4  
**EDITLIST**, E-4  
**EDITMULS**, E-5  
**EDIT MULT. SRC**, E-5  
**ELECTRICAL DELAY**, E-7  
 electrical delay, balance phase automatically,  
     A-33  
 electrical length, adapter, A-2

**ELED**, E-7  
 enhancement annotation  
     A, A-39  
     D, E-7, P-8, P-25  
     G, G-7  
     M, D-47, D-48  
 enhancement annotation G, G-6  
 enhancement label H, H-2  
**ENTO**, E-10  
**ENTRY OFF**, E-10  
**EQUA**, E-11  
 equal MARKER, E-11  
**ERASE TITLE**, E-11  
 error message GPIB output, O-14  
 error number GPIB output, O-14  
 examine memory locations, P-4  
 exponential running average, A-39  
 external display connector, H-8  
 external display devices, E-13  
 external triggering, T-21  
**EXTERNAL VIDEO**, E-12  
**EXTTPOIN**, T-21

## F

**FACTORY PRESET**, F-1  
**FASC**, F-2  
 file  
     types, D-40  
 file, replace, R-17  
**FIXE**, F-3  
**FIXED**, F-3  
**FLATNESS OFF**, F-4  
**FLATNESS ON**, F-5  
**FLATOFF**, F-4  
**FLATON**, F-5  
 flatten phase response automatically, A-34  
**FORM1**, F-6  
**FORM2**, F-8  
**FORM3**, F-9  
**FORM4**, F-10  
**FORM5**, F-12  
**FORMAT** (**MENU**), F-13  
 formatted data  
     array output GPIB, O-15  
**FORM FEED**, F-14  
**FOUPOVER**, F-18  
**FOUPSPLI**, F-19  
**FOUR PARAM 1 MARKER/**, F-15  
**FOUR PARAM 5 MARKERS**, F-16  
**FOUR PARAM OVERLAY**, F-18  
**FOUR PARAM SPLIT**, F-19  
**FREM**, F-23  
**FREQ**, F-22  
**FREQ**, F-20  
**FREQUENCY**, F-20

frequency list  
     add segment, A-4  
     output GPIB, O-16  
     segments, measure all, A-29  
**FREQUENCY LIST**, F-21  
**FREQUENCY OFF**, F-22  
**FREQUENCY OF MEAS.**, F-23  
 frequency response calibration, C-15  
**FREQUENCY SUBSET**, F-24  
**FRER**, F-20  
**FRES**, F-24  
**FREU**, F-26  
**FULL 2-PORT**, C-7  
 full 2-port calibration, C-7  
**FULL PAGE**, F-28  
**FULP**, F-28  
**FWDI**, F-26  
**FWD ISOL'N ISOL'N STD**, F-26  
**FWDM**, F-31  
**FWD. MATCH xx**, F-31  
**FWDT**, F-32  
**FW. TRANS. xx**, F-32

## G

**GAIN0**, G-1  
**GAIN 1**, G-2  
**GAIN1**, G-2  
**GAIN 2**, G-3  
**GAIN2**, G-3  
**GAIN 3**, G-3  
**GAIN3**, G-3  
**GAIN 4**, G-4  
**GAIN4**, G-4  
**GAIN AUTO**, G-4  
**GAINAUTO**, G-4  
**GAIN (MIN)0**, G-1  
**GATECENT**, G-5  
**GATE CENTER**, G-5  
**GATE OFF**, G-6  
**GATEOFF**, G-6  
**GATE ON**, G-7  
**GATEON**, G-7  
**GATE SHAPE**, G-8  
**GATE SHAPE MAXIMUM**, G-9  
**GATE SHAPE MINIMUM**, G-10  
**GATE SHAPE NORMAL**, G-11  
**GATE SHAPE WIDE**, G-12  
**GATE SPAN**, G-12  
**GATESPAN**, G-12  
**GATESTAR**, G-13  
**GATE START**, G-13  
**GATE STOP**, G-14  
**GATESTOP**, G-14  
**GATSMAXI**, G-9  
**GATSMINI**, G-10

**GATSNORM**, G-11  
**GATSWIDE**, G-12  
**G**, enhancement annotation, G-7  
**GP-IB**  
     8510 address, A-11  
**GP-IB**  
     8510 address, A-11  
     no response from 8510, A-26  
**GP-IB ADDRESSES**, H-3  
**GP-IB CONFIGURE**, H-5  
**GP-IB output**  
     current instrument state, O-18  
     default memory, O-21  
     display in plotter format, O-21  
     identification code, O-17  
     last key press, O-17  
     learn string, O-18  
     marker value, O-19  
     status bytes, O-23  
     title string, O-24  
**GP-IB transfer**  
     active function value, O-10  
     calibration error coefficients, O-11  
     raw data memory, O-22  
**GP-IB USES FACTORY PRESET**, H-5  
**GP-IB USES USR PRESET**, H-6  
**GRATICULE**, G-15  
**GRATICULE PEN n**, G-16  
 graticule, plot, P-11  
**GREEN**, G-17  
**GREESYNC**, S-139  
**GREY**, G-18  
 group delay, D-24, D-60  
 group of sweeps, N-4  
**H**  
 handshake for printers/plotters, A-16, A-20  
 hardcopy output, D-18, D-19  
**HARDWARE STATE**, H-1  
**HARS**, H-1  
**HOLD**, H-2  
**H,V SYNC**, H-7  
**HVSYNC**, H-7  
**I**  
 identification code output GP-IB, O-17  
**IF GAIN**, I-1  
 IF gain calibration sequence, R-19  
 illegal address 31, A-13  
**IMAG**, I-2  
**IMAGINARY**, I-2  
 imaginary/real markers, R-15  
 impedance of termination, T-3  
 increase stepped measurement speed, L-40  
**INID**, I-4

**INIT DISC NO**, I-4  
**INIT DISC YES**, I-4  
**INITIALIZE DISC**, I-3  
**INPUCALC01**, I-5  
**INPUCALC02**, I-5  
**INPUCALC03**, I-5  
**INPUCALC04**, I-5  
**INPUCALC05**, I-5  
**INPUCALC06**, I-5  
**INPUCALC07**, I-5  
**INPUCALC08**, I-5  
**INPUCALC09**, I-5  
**INPUCALC10**, I-5  
**INPUCALC11**, I-5  
**INPUCALC12**, I-5  
**INPUDELTA**, I-6  
**INPUDELTA**, I-7  
**INPUFORM**, I-8  
**INPUFREL**, I-8  
**INPULEAS**, I-9  
**INPURAW1**, I-10  
**INPURAW2**, I-10  
**INPURAW3**, I-10  
**INPURAW4**, I-10  
 input power, I-11  
**INSS1**, I-14  
**INSS2**, I-14  
**INSS3**, I-14  
**INSS4**, I-14  
**INSS5**, I-14  
**INSS6**, I-14  
**INSS7**, I-14  
**INSS8**, I-14  
**INSSALL**, I-15  
 instrument state, GP-IB output current, O-18  
 instrument state recall, R-3  
**INST STATE 1**, I-12, I-13, I-14  
**INST STATE 1-8**, I-15  
**INST STATE 2**, I-12, I-13, I-14  
**INST STATE 3**, I-12, I-13, I-14  
**INST STATE 4**, I-12, I-13, I-14  
**INST STATE 5**, I-12, I-13, I-14  
**INST STATE 6**, I-12, I-13, I-14  
**INST STATE 7**, I-12, I-13, I-14  
**INST STATE 8**, I-12, I-13, I-14  
**INST STATE ALL**, I-15  
**INTE**, I-17  
**INTENSITY**, I-17  
 interface address, 8510, A-11  
 internal triggering, T-22  
 inversion, complex, C-58  
**INVERTED SMITH**, I-18  
**INVS**, I-18  
**ISOD**, I-21  
**ISOL**, I-19

ISOLATION, I-19  
ISOLATION DONE, I-21  
isolation, FWD ISOLATION CLASS LABEL,  
F-29

## K

KEYC, K-1  
KITD, K-3  
KIT DONE (MODIFIED), K-3

## L

L0, L-1  
L1, L-1  
L2, L-1  
L3, L-1  
LABEADAP, L-2  
LABEFWDI, L-4  
LABEFWDM, L-4  
LABEFWDT, L-5  
LABEL  
    CLASS, L-11  
    DONE, L-12  
    KIT, L-12  
    STD, L-14  
LABEL ADAPTER, L-2  
LABEL FWD. MATCH, L-4  
LABEL FWD. TRANS., L-5  
LABEL FW. ISOL'N, L-4  
LABEL RESPONSE, L-6  
LABEL REV. ISOL'N, L-6  
LABEL REV. MATCH, L-7  
LABEL REV. TRANS, L-7  
LABERESP, L-6  
LABEREVI, L-6  
LABEREVM, L-7  
LABEREVT, L-7  
LABES11A, L-8  
LABES11B, L-8  
LABES11C, L-9  
LABES22A, L-9  
LABES22B, L-10  
LABES22C, L-10  
LABK, L-12  
LABS, L-14  
landscape orientation, definition of, P-37  
LCD/CRT OFF, C-68  
learn string output GPIB, O-18  
LEFL, L-15  
LEFT LOWER, L-15  
LEFT MARGIN, L-16  
LEFT UPPER, L-17  
LEFU, L-17  
LIF format, S-135  
LIMIADDLMAX, A-7  
LIMIADDLMIN, A-9  
LIMIADDPMAX, A-8  
LIMIADDPMIN, A-10  
LIMIBEGLIM, B-5  
LIMIBEGSTIM, B-6  
LIMIDELALL, D-27  
LIMIDELSEG, D-30  
LIMIENDLIM, E-8  
LIMIENDSTIM, E-9  
LIMILINEOFF, L-22  
LIMILINEON, L-23  
LIMITESTOFF, L-24  
LIMITESTON, L-25  
limit lines, L-18  
LIMITS PEN selection, L-21  
LIMITS, sending to a plotter, L-20  
L indicator, L-39  
linear analog sweeps, R-1  
linear averaging, A-40  
LINEAR MAGNITUDE, L-29  
linear offset, add, M-3  
linear phase shift with frequency, C-45  
LINE (class or standard label), L-27  
line stretcher, T-1  
LINM, L-29  
LIN mkr on POLAR, L-26  
LINP, L-26  
LISALL, L-30  
LISAUTOFF, A-34  
LISAUTFON, A-35  
LISCOL1DECP, C-47  
LISCOL1WID, C-49  
LISCOL2DECP, C-48  
LISCOL2WID, C-50  
LISFORF, F-14  
LISFREQ, F-21  
LISSKIP, L-32  
LISSTIMDECP, S-126  
LISSTIMWIDT, S-129  
LISSTIUGIGA, U-3  
LISSTIUKILO, U-4  
LISSTIUMEGA, U-5  
LISSTIUMICR, U-6  
LISSTIUMILI, U-7  
LISSTIUNANO, U-8  
LISSTIUPICO, U-9  
LISSTIUUNIT, U-10  
LIST, L-33  
LIST ALL S PARAMETERS, L-30  
LIST FORMAT, L-31  
LIST PARAMETERS, L-32  
LISTPARM, L-32  
LIST SKIP FACTORS, L-32  
LIST TRACE VALUES, L-33  
LOAD, L-34  
load cal kit into active memory, C-4



LOAD FILE, L-36  
 LOAD NO OFFSET, L-37  
 load offset, O-1  
 LOAD OFFSET, L-38  
 LOAN, L-37  
 LOAO, L-38  
 LOCAL, L-39  
 local maximum, search, S-38  
 local minimum, search, S-38  
 LOCK  
     to a<sub>1</sub>, L-41  
     to a<sub>2</sub>, L-42  
     to None, L-43  
 LOCKA1, L-41  
 LOCKA2, L-42  
 LOCKNONE, L-43  
 LOCK SPEED FAST, L-40  
 LOCK SPEED NORMAL, L-41  
 LOCK TYPE EXTERNAL, L-43  
 LOCK TYPE INTERNAL, L-44  
 LOCK TYPE NONE, L-45  
 LOCSFAST, L-40  
 LOCSNORM, L-41  
 LOCTEXTE, L-43  
 LOCTINTE, L-44  
 LOCTNONE, L-45  
 LOGM, L-45  
 (LOG MAG), L-45  
 LOG mkr on POLAR, L-46  
 LOGP, L-46  
 LOWBAND FREQUENCY, L-49  
 LOWBAND REFLECT'N, L-51  
 LOWF, L-49  
 LOW PAS  
     IMPULSE, L-47  
 LOW PASS  
     STEP, L-48  
 LOWPIMPU, L-47  
 LOWPSTEP, L-48  
 LOWR, L-51

## M

M, D-48  
 MACD, M-1  
 MACHINE DUMP, M-1  
 MAGNITUDE OFFSET, M-2  
 MAGNITUDE SLOPE, M-3  
 MAGO, M-2  
 MAGS, M-3  
 margins  
     landscape, P-37  
     portrait, P-39  
 MARK1, M-5  
 MARK2, M-5  
 MARK3, M-5

MARK4, M-5  
 MARK5, M-5  
 MARKCONT, M-11  
 MARKDISC, M-11  
 (≡ MARKER), E-11  
 marker  
     real, imaginary, R-15  
 (MARKER), M-4  
 MARKER 1, M-5  
 MARKER 2, M-5  
 MARKER 3, M-5  
 MARKER 4, M-5  
 MARKER 5, M-5  
 MARKER all OFF, M-7  
 MARKERS, M-9  
     DISCRETE, M-11  
 MARKERS CONTINUOUS, M-11  
 MARKERS PEN n, M-12  
 marker(s), plot, P-12  
 MARKER to MAXIMUM, M-13  
 MARKER to MINIMUM, M-14  
 MARKER to TARGET, M-15  
 marker value output GPIB, O-19  
 MARKMAXI, M-13  
 MARKMINI, M-14  
 MARKOFF, M-7  
 MARKTARG, M-15  
 MATH OPERATIONS, M-16  
 MAXF, M-17  
 MAXIMUM FREQUENCY, M-17  
 maximum, search level, S-38  
 measurement calibration, speed up, O-8  
 measurement frequency, in power domain, F-23  
 MEASUREMENT (RESTART), M-18  
 measurement restart, averaging restart, A-40  
 measurement speed, L-40  
 measurements using S-parameter test sets, C-22  
 measuring 2-port devices, C-23  
 MEMO1, M-19  
 MEMO2, M-19  
 MEMO3, M-19  
 MEMO4, M-19  
 MEMO5, M-19  
 MEMO6, M-19  
 MEMO7, M-19  
 MEMO8, M-19  
 MEMOALL, M-21  
 memory  
     raw data output GPIB, O-22  
     trace output GPIB, O-21  
 MEMORY 1, M-19  
 MEMORY 1-8, M-20  
 MEMORY 2, M-19  
 MEMORY 3, M-19  
 MEMORY 4, M-19

MEMORY 5, M-19  
 MEMORY 6, M-19  
 MEMORY 7, M-19  
 MEMORY 8, M-19  
 MEMORY ALL, M-21  
 memory locations  
     change, P-24  
     inspect, P-4  
 memory operations, D-16  
 memory, plot, P-13  
 M, enhancement annotation, D-47, D-48  
 MENU CAL, C-2  
 MENU COPY, C-62  
 MENU DISC, D-41  
 MENU DISP, D-43  
 MENU DOMA, D-50  
 MENU FORM, F-13  
 MENU MARK, M-4  
 MENU OFF, M-22  
 MENU ON, M-22  
 MENU PARA, P-3  
 MENU PRIO, P-44  
 MENU RECA, R-3  
 MENU RESP, R-20  
 MENU SAVE, S-31  
 MENU STIM, S-123  
 MENU SYST, S-142  
 MENU TEST, T-5  
 MINF, M-23  
 MINIMUM FREQUENCY, M-23  
 minimum, search local, S-38  
 MINU, M-24  
 MINUS, M-24  
 MKRL FIVM, F-16  
 MKRL FOUN, F-15  
 MKR LIST OFF, M-25  
 MKRLISTOFF, M-25  
 MKR LIST ON, M-26  
 MKRLISTON, M-26  
 mode setting for plotters, A-16  
 MODI1, M-27  
 MODI2, M-29  
 MODIFY 1 xx, M-27  
 MODIFY 2 xx, M-29  
 modify calibration kit offset, O-1  
 MODIFY CAL SET, M-30  
 MODIFY COLORS, M-32  
 modify graticule color, G-15  
 modifying limits display color, L-21  
 modify marker color, M-9  
 modify  $S_{11}$  data color, S-4  
 modify  $S_{11}$  memory color, S-9  
 modify  $S_{12}$  data color, S-5  
 modify  $S_{12}$  memory color, S-10  
 modify  $S_{21}$  data color, S-6

modify  $S_{21}$  memory color, S-12  
 modify  $S_{22}$  data color, S-8  
 modify  $S_{22}$  memory color, S-13  
 MODIFY & SAVE, M-31  
 modify softkey color, S-82  
 modify stimulus color, S-124  
 modify warning messages color, W-2  
 MODS, M-31  
 MONI, M-33  
 MORE, M-33  
 MS-DOS output format, F-12  
 MUL D, M-36  
 MUL N, M-37  
 MULSOFF, M-34  
 MULSON, M-35  
 MULT, M-38  
 multiple source  
     constant frequency, C-55  
     offset frequency, O-3  
     source #2, A-25  
 multiple test sets, switch RF power, A-23  
 MULTIPLIER DENOMINATOR, M-36  
 MULTIPLIER NUMERATOR, M-37  
 MULTIPLY, M-38  
 MULT. SRC OFF/SAVE, M-34  
 MULT. SRC ON/SAVE, M-35

## N

NEGASync, N-1  
 NEGATIVE SYNC, N-1  
 NEXTHIGH, N-2  
 NEXTLOWE, N-3  
 next point higher, N-2  
 next point lower, N-3  
 noise reduction, A-38  
 no response to GPIB, A-26  
 NORMSTEP, S-121  
 NUMBER of GROUPS, N-4  
 NUMBER of POINTS, N-5  
 NUMEA1, N-7  
 NUMEA2, N-8  
 NUMEB1, N-8  
 NUMEB2, N-9  
 NUMERATOR, N-6  
 NUMERATOR  $a_1$ , N-7  
 NUMERATOR  $a_2$ , N-8  
 NUMERATOR  $b_1$ , N-8  
 NUMERATOR  $b_2$ , N-9  
 NUMG, N-4

## O

OFFD, O-2  
 OFFF, O-3  
 OFFL, O-5  
 OFFS, O-1

OFFSET, O-1  
 OFFSET DELAY, O-2  
 OFFSET FREQUENCY, O-3  
 OFFSET LOAD DONE, O-4  
 OFFSETLOSS, O-5  
 OFFSET  $Z_0$ , O-6  
 OFFZ, O-6  
 OFLD, O-4  
 OMII, O-7  
 OMIT ISOLATION, O-7  
 one measurement per pulse, P-47  
 ONE-PATH 2-PORT, C-11  
 one-path 2-port cal  
     using reflection/transmission test set, C-12,  
     C-13  
 open circuit capacitance, C-1  
 OPEP, O-8  
 OPERATING PARAMETERS, O-8  
 OUTPACTI, O-10  
 OUTPCALC01, O-11  
 OUTPCALC02, O-11  
 OUTPCALC03, O-11  
 OUTPCALC04, O-11  
 OUTPCALC05, O-11  
 OUTPCALC06, O-11  
 OUTPCALC07, O-11  
 OUTPCALC08, O-11  
 OUTPCALC09, O-11  
 OUTPCALC10, O-11  
 OUTPCALC11, O-11  
 OUTPCALC12, O-11  
 OUTPDATA, O-12, O-13  
 OUTPERRO, O-14  
 OUTPFORM, O-15  
 OUTPFREL, O-16  
 OUTPIDEN, O-16  
 OUTPKEY, O-17  
 OUTPLEAS, O-18  
 OUTPMARK, O-19  
 OUTPMEMO, O-20  
 OUTPPLOT, O-21  
 OUTPRAW1, O-22  
 OUTPRAW2, O-22  
 OUTPRAW3, O-22  
 OUTPRAW4, O-22  
 OUTPSTAT, O-23  
 OUTPTITL, O-24  
 output  
     GPIB corrected data entry, O-13  
     GPIB delay table, O-13  
     GPIB formatted data array, O-15  
     GPIB frequency list, O-16  
     on, analog, A-31  
     screen in plotter format via GPIB, O-21  
 output power, O-25

OVER, D-57  
 overlay mode  
     4 parameters, F-18  
     dual channel, D-57

## P

PAGE PARAMETERS, P-1  
 PAGP, P-1  
 PARAMETER LABEL, P-2  
 PARAMETER MENU, P-3  
 parameters  
      $a_1$ ,  $a_2$ ,  $b_1$ ,  $b_2$ , U-12  
 parity setting for printers/plotters, A-16, A-20  
 PARL, P-2  
 \*, part of cal kit label, C-4, C-27  
 pass-thru address, A-13  
 PC output format, F-12  
 PEEK, P-3  
 PEEK/POKE LOCATION, P-4  
 PEEL, P-4  
 PENNGRAT, G-16  
 PENNLIMI, L-21  
 PENNMARK, M-12  
 PENNS11D, S-14  
 PENNS11M, S-18  
 PENNS12D, S-15  
 PENNS12M, S-19  
 PENNS21D, S-16  
 PENNS21M, S-20  
 PENNS22D, S-17  
 PENNS22M, S-21  
 PENNSOFT, S-84  
 PENNSTIM, S-127  
 pen number for graticule, G-16  
 pen number for markers, M-12  
 pen number for  $S_{11}$  data, S-14  
 pen number for  $S_{11}$  memory, S-18  
 pen number for  $S_{12}$  data, S-15  
 pen number for  $S_{12}$  memory, S-19  
 pen number for  $S_{21}$  data, S-16  
 pen number for  $S_{21}$  memory, S-20  
 pen number for  $S_{22}$  data, S-17  
 pen number for  $S_{22}$  memory, S-21  
 pen number for softkeys, S-84  
 pen number for stimulus, S-127  
 pen number for warning messages, W-3  
 PENNWARN, W-3  
 pen selection, LIMITS plot, L-21  
 PHAO, P-7  
 PHAS, P-5  
 (PHASE), P-5  
 PHASE LOCK, P-6  
 phase lock, no source on system bus, A-24  
 PHASE OFFSET, P-7  
 phase shift, of capacitive open-circuit, C-2

**PLOP**, P-15  
**plot**  
     abort, A-1  
     pen number for graticule, G-16, M-12  
     pen number for  $S_{11}$  data, S-14  
     pen number for  $S_{11}$  memory, S-18  
     pen number for  $S_{12}$  data, S-15  
     pen number for  $S_{12}$  memory, S-19  
     pen number for  $S_{21}$  data, S-16  
     pen number for  $S_{21}$  memory, S-20  
     pen number for  $S_{22}$  data, S-17  
     pen number for  $S_{22}$  memory, S-21  
     pen number for softkeys, S-84  
     pen number for stimulus, S-127  
     pen number for warning messages, W-3  
**PLOT ALL**, P-8  
**PLOTALL**, P-8  
**PLOTAUTFOFF**, A-34  
**PLOTAUTFON**, A-35  
**PLOT DATA**, P-10  
**PLOTDATA**, P-10  
**PLOTFORF**, F-14  
**PLOTGRAT**, P-11  
**PLOT GRATICULE**, P-11  
**PLOTLIMI**, L-20  
**PLOTMARK**, P-12  
**PLOT MARKER(S)**, P-12  
**PLOTMEMO**, P-13  
**PLOT MEMORY)**, P-13  
**PLOTMENUOFF**, P-14  
**PLOTMENUON**, P-14  
 plot menus, P-14, P-35  
**PLOT PARAMETERS**, P-15  
**PLOTRSP1**, A-15  
**PLOTRSP2**, A-17  
**plotter**  
     address, A-14  
     format, output display via GPIB, O-21  
     operating, S-62  
     protocol, A-14  
     response, S-62  
     response, non-existent pen, S-62  
     set pen numbers, D-14  
**PLOT TEXT**, P-16  
**PLOTTEXT**, P-16  
 plotting limits, L-20  
**PLOTTITL**, P-17  
**PLOT TITLE**, P-17  
**PLOT TO PLOTTER**, P-18  
**PLOT TO PRINTER**, P-19  
**PLOT TYPE COLOR**, P-20  
**PLOTTYPECOLR**, P-20  
**PLOTTYPEMONO**, P-21  
**PLOT TYPE MONOCHROME**, P-20  
**PLUS**, P-21  
**PLUS (+)**, P-21  
**POIN**, S-44  
**POIN101**, P-22  
**POIN201**, P-22  
**POIN401**, P-22  
**POIN51**, P-22  
**POIN801**, P-22  
**POINTS 101**, P-22  
**POINTS 201**, P-22  
**POINTS 401**, P-22  
**POINTS 51**, P-22  
**POINTS 801**, P-22  
**POKE**, P-23  
**PORT 1**, P-25  
**PORT1**, P-25  
 port 1, attenuator, A-32  
**PORT 2**, P-25  
**PORT2**, P-25  
 port 2 attenuator, A-32  
 portrait orientation, definition of, P-39  
**POISISYNC**, P-28  
**POSITIVE SYNC**, P-28  
 post-calibration, create cal set, A-3  
**POW2**, P-32  
**POWD**, P-29  
**POWE**, P-31  
 power domain, frequency of measurement, F-23  
**POWER LEVELING**, P-30  
**POWER MENU**, P-30  
 power meter, address of, A-18  
 power slope, S-76  
**POWER SOURCE 1**, P-31  
**POWER SOURCE 2**, P-32  
**PREC**, P-34  
**PREDEFINED COLORS**, P-33  
**PRES**, H-5, H-6, U-14  
**PRESS to CONTINUE**, P-34  
 primary status byte  
     bit 1, R-14, R-25, R-26  
     bit 2, T-18  
     bit 3, P-34, P-35  
     bit 4, N-4  
 Primary Status byte, S-69  
 primary status byte, bit 1, F-31, F-33, S-25  
**PRINALL**, P-19  
**PRINAUTFOFF**, A-34  
**PRINAUTFON**, A-35  
**PRINFORF**, F-14  
**PRINMENUOFF**, P-35  
**PRINMENUON**, P-36  
**PRINORIELAN**, P-37  
**PRINORIEPOR**, P-38  
**PRINRESO**, P-42  
**PRINRSP1**, A-20  
**PRINRSP2**, A-21

**PRINSIDMAR**, L-16, R-28  
 print abort, A-1  
 printer  
     address, A-19  
     protocol, A-19  
**PRINTER RESOLUTION**, P-42  
**PRINT LANDSCAPE**, P-37  
**PRINTOPMAR**, T-14  
**PRINT PORTRAIT**, P-38  
 print trace information, L-31  
**PRINT TYPE COLOR**, P-40  
**PRINT TYPE STANDARD**, P-40  
**PRINT WIDTH**, P-41  
**PRINTYPECOLR**, P-40  
**PRINTYPEMONO**, P-41  
**PRINWID**, P-41  
**(PRIOR MENU)**, P-44  
**PRIP**, L-32  
 propagation velocity, V-1  
**PULOHIGH**, P-45  
**PULOLOW**, P-46  
**PULP**, P-47  
**PULSE CONFIG**, P-44  
 pulse out BNC, T-20  
**PULSE OUT HIGH**, P-45  
**PULSE OUT LOW**, P-46  
**PULSE PROFILE**, P-47  
**PULSE WIDTH**, P-48  
**PULW**, P-48

## Q

quick step, S-122  
**QUICSTEP**, S-122

## R

**RAID**, S-35  
**RAIISOL**, F-29  
**RAIRESP**, R-19  
**RAMP**, R-1  
 raw data  
     memory output GPIB, O-22  
**RCVI**, I-11  
**RCVK1**, C-25  
**RCVK2**, C-25  
**RCVO**, O-25  
**REAL**, R-2  
 real/imaginary markers, R-15  
 real/imaginary pairs  
     raw data memory, O-22  
     trace memory, O-21  
**RECA1**, I-12  
**RECA2**, I-12  
**RECA3**, I-12  
**RECA4**, I-12  
**RECA5**, I-12

**RECA6**, I-12  
**RECA7**, I-12  
**RECA8**, I-12  
**RECALL**, R-3  
**RECALL COLORS**, R-4  
 receiver calibration, R-5  
**RECO**, R-4  
**RED**, R-7  
**REDD**, R-8  
**REDEFINE DONE**, R-8  
**REDEFINE PARAMETER**, R-8  
**REFA**, R-13  
**REFD**, R-15  
**REFERENCE AMP. GAIN**, R-13  
 reference plane extension, O-2  
 reference value selected automatically, A-33  
**REFL**, R-13  
 reflection standard  
     TRL port 1, S-23  
     TRL port 2, S-24  
 reflection/transmission test set  
     full 2-port cal, C-8, C-9  
 reflection/transmission test set, one-path 2-port  
     cal, C-12, C-13  
**REFLECT'N**, R-13  
**REFLECT'N DONE**, R-15  
**REFP**, R-11  
**(REF POSN)**, R-11  
**REFV**, R-12  
 Re/Im mkr on POLAR, R-15  
**REIP**, R-15  
**REPLACE FILE**, R-16  
**REPLACE MENU**, R-17  
**RESC**, R-22  
**RESD**, R-21  
**RESET COLOR**, R-18  
**RESET IF CORRECTION**, R-19  
**RESI**, R-19  
 respond to **PRES**;, H-5  
 response and isolation, cal done, S-36  
 response calibration, C-15  
**RESPONSE CLASS LABEL**, R-19  
**RESPONSE & ISOL'N**, C-16  
**RESPONSE (MENU)**, R-20  
**REST**, M-18  
 restart averaging, A-38  
 restart measurement, M-18  
 restore disc file, U-2  
**RESTORE DISPLAY**, R-21  
**RESUME CAL SEQUENCE**, R-22  
**REVI**, R-23  
**REV ISOL'N ISOL'N STD**, R-23  
**REVM**, R-25  
**REV. MATCH xx**, R-25  
**REVT**, R-26

REV. TRANS. xx, R-26  
**(REV VALUE)**, R-12  
 RF switch address, A-22  
 RF switch address <31, A-27  
 RIGHT LOWER, R-27  
 RIGHT MARGIN, R-28  
 RIGHT UPPER, R-29  
 RIGL, R-27  
 RIGU, R-29  
 R indicator lit, L-39  
 RS-232 ports, A-16, A-17, A-20, A-22  
 RSCO, R-18

## S

**(S11)**, S-1  
 S<sub>11</sub> 1-PORT, C-18  
 S<sub>11</sub> 1-port cal, C-18  
 S<sub>11</sub>A, L-8  
 S<sub>11</sub>B, L-8  
 S<sub>11</sub>C, L-9  
 S<sub>11</sub> DATA, S-4  
 S<sub>11</sub> DATA PEN n, S-14  
 S<sub>11</sub> MEM, S-9  
 S<sub>11</sub> MEM PEN n, S-18  
 S<sub>11</sub> REFLECT xx, S-22  
 (S<sub>11</sub>) xxA, S-24  
**(S12)**, S-2  
 S<sub>12</sub> DATA, S-5  
 S<sub>12</sub> DATA PEN n, S-15  
 S<sub>12</sub> MEM, S-10  
 S<sub>12</sub> MEM PEN n, S-19  
**(S21)**, S-2  
 S<sub>21</sub> DATA, S-6  
 S<sub>21</sub> DATA PEN n, S-16  
 S<sub>21</sub> MEM, S-12  
 S<sub>21</sub> MEM PEN n, S-20  
**(S22)**, S-3  
 S<sub>22</sub> 1-PORT, C-20  
 S<sub>22</sub> 1-port cal, C-21  
 S<sub>22</sub>A, L-9  
 S<sub>22</sub>B, L-10  
 S<sub>22</sub>C, L-10  
 S<sub>22</sub> DATA, S-8  
 S<sub>22</sub> DATA PEN n, S-17  
 S<sub>22</sub> MEM, S-13  
 S<sub>22</sub> MEM PEN n, S-21  
 S<sub>22</sub> REFLECT xx, S-24  
 SADD, A-4  
 SALMON, S-29  
 SAV1, S-32  
 SAV2, S-32  
 SAVC, S-30  
**(SAVE)**, S-31  
 SAVE1, I-13  
 SAVE 1-PORT CAL, S-32

SAVE2, I-13  
 SAVE 2-PORT CAL, S-32  
 SAVE3, I-13  
 SAVE4, I-13  
 SAVE5, I-13  
 SAVE6, I-13  
 SAVE7, I-13  
 SAVE8, I-13  
 SAVE COLORS, S-33  
 SAVE RESP&ISOL, S-35  
 SAVE TRL 2-PORT, S-36  
 SAVR, S-34  
 SAVT, S-36  
 SCAL, S-37  
**(SCALE)**, S-37  
 scaling factor selected automatically, A-33  
 SDON, S-43  
 SEAL, S-38  
 SEAR, S-39  
 SEARCH  
     LEFT, S-38  
     RIGHT, S-39  
 SEDI, E-1  
 SEGM, S-39  
 SEGMENT, S-39  
 SEGMENT CENTER, S-41  
 SEGMENT CW, S-42  
 SEGMENT DONE, S-43  
 SEGMENT NUMBER of POINTS, S-44  
 SEGMENT SPAN, S-44  
 SEGMENT START, S-45  
 SEGMENT STEP SIZE, S-45  
 SEGMENT STOP, S-46  
 SELECT DEFAULTS, S-46  
 SELECT LETTER, S-47  
 select pen numbers for a plotter, D-14  
 SELECT QUADRANT, S-48  
 SERVADCG, S-51  
 SERVDETG, S-51  
 SERVICE  
     ADC GROUND, S-51  
     DETECTOR GROUND, S-51  
     FUNCTIONS, S-48  
     REF CAL, S-52  
     SELECTIONS, S-49  
     TEMP.1, S-52  
     TEMP.2, S-53  
     TEST CAL, S-54  
     VCAL, S-54  
     VREF, S-55  
 SERVREFC, S-52  
 SERVTEMP1, S-52  
 SERVTEMP2, S-53  
 SERVTESC, S-54  
 SERVVCAL, S-54

SERVREF, S-55  
 set clock, D-7  
 SET DAY, S-55  
 SETDAY, S-55  
 SETF, S-56  
 SET FREQ. (LOW PASS), S-56  
 SET HOUR, S-59  
 SETHOUR, S-59  
 SETMIN, S-60  
 SET MINUTE, S-60  
 SET MONTH, S-61  
 SETMTH, S-61  
 SET PEN NUMBERS, S-62  
 SET REF.  
     REFLECT, S-63  
     THRU, S-64  
 SETRREFL, S-63  
 SETRTHRU, S-64  
 SET UP DISC, S-65  
 SET YEAR, S-66  
 SETYEAR, S-66  
 SETZ, S-67  
 SET Z<sub>0</sub>, S-67  
 SIMS, S-68  
 SINC, S-70  
 SING, S-69  
 single  
     class of standard, C-15  
 SINGLE, S-69  
     POINT, S-71  
     SEGMENT, S-72  
 SINGLE PARAMETER, S-70  
 SINP, S-71  
 six classes of standards, C-13, C-23  
 SLID, S-75  
 SLIDE is SET, S-73  
 SLIDING, S-74  
 SLIDING LOAD DONE, S-75  
 SLIL, S-74  
 SLIS, S-73  
 SLOP20FF, S-77  
 SLOP20N, S-79  
 SLOPE SRC1 OFF, S-76  
 SLOPE SRC1 ON, S-78  
 SLOPE SRC2 OFF, S-77  
 SLOPE SRC2 ON, S-79  
 SLOPOFF, S-76  
 SLOPON, S-78  
 SMIC, S-79  
 (SMITH CHAR), S-79  
 SM000FF, S-80  
 SM000N, S-82  
 SMOOTHING  
     OFF, S-80  
     ON, S-82  
     smoothing aperture, S-81  
 SOFR, S-85  
 SOFT1, S-85  
 SOFT2, S-85  
 SOFT3, S-85  
 SOFT4, S-85  
 SOFT5, S-85  
 SOFT6, S-85  
 SOFT7, S-85  
 SOFT8, S-85  
 SOFTKEYS, S-82  
 SOFTKEYS PEN n, S-84  
 SOFTWARE REVISION, S-85  
 SOU1EXTE, S-87  
 SOU1INTE, S-86  
 SOU2EXTE, S-88  
 SOU2INTE, S-89  
 source #1 address, A-23  
 SOURCE 1 EXT LEVEL, S-87  
 SOURCE 1 INTERNAL, S-86  
 source #2 address, A-25  
 SOURCE 2 EXT. LEVEL, S-88  
 SOURCE 2 INTERNAL, S-89  
 source not on system bus, A-24  
 SPACE, S-90  
 (SPAN), S-90  
 S-parameter test set  
     attenuation, A-32  
     full 2-port cal, C-8, C-9  
     measurements, C-22  
 SPECADAP, S-91  
 SPECFWDI, S-93  
 SPECFWDM, S-94  
 SPECFWDT, S-94  
 specify  
     active segment, S-40  
     calibration kit, A-2  
 SPECIFY ADAPTER, S-91  
 SPECIFY CLASS, S-92  
 SPECIFY FWD. ISOL'N, S-93  
 SPECIFY FWD. MATCH, S-94  
 SPECIFY FWD. TRANS., S-94  
 SPECIFY GATE, S-95  
 SPECIFY OFFSET, S-96  
 SPECIFY RESPONSE, S-97  
 SPECIFY REV. ISOL'N, S-97  
 SPECIFY REV. MATCH, S-98  
 SPECIFY REV. TRANS, S-99  
 SPECIFY S<sub>11</sub>A, S-99  
 SPECIFY S<sub>11</sub>B, S-100  
 SPECIFY S<sub>11</sub>C, S-100  
 SPECIFY S<sub>22</sub>A, S-101  
 SPECIFY S<sub>22</sub>B, S-101  
 SPECIFY S<sub>22</sub>C, S-102  
 SPECIFY TIME, S-102

SPECIFY TRL LINE, S-103  
 SPECIFY TRL REFLECT, S-104  
 SPECIFY TRL THRU, S-104  
 SPECRESP, S-97  
 SPECREVI, S-97  
 SPECREVM, S-98  
 SPECREVT, S-99  
 SPECS11A, S-99  
 SPECS11B, S-100  
 SPECS11C, S-100  
 SPECS22A, S-101  
 SPECS22B, S-101  
 SPECS22C, S-102  
 SPECTRLL, S-103  
 SPECTRLR, S-104  
 SPECTRLT, S-104  
 speed up measurement calibration sequence,  
     O-8  
 SPLI, D-58  
 split mode  
     4 parameter, F-19  
     dual channel, D-58  
 SRQM, S-105  
 SSEG, S-72  
 STANA, S-106  
 STANB, S-106  
 STANC, S-106  
 STAND, S-106  
 standard parameter definitions, R-9  
 standards  
     six classes, C-13, C-23  
     twelve classes, C-10  
     two classes, C-17  
 standard, single class, C-15  
 standards, three classes, C-18-21  
 STANE, S-106  
 STANF, S-106  
 STANG, S-106  
 STAR, S-45, S-108  
 (START), S-108  
 status bytes  
     output GPIB, O-23  
     set to zero, C-43  
 STDD, S-109  
 STD DONE, S-109  
 STD OFFSET DONE, S-110  
 STDTARBI, S-111  
 STDTDELA, S-112  
 STDTLOAD, S-114  
 STDTOPEN, S-115  
 STDTSHOR, S-117  
 STD TYPE  
     ARBITRARY IMPEDANCE, S-111  
 STD TYPE DELAY/THRU, S-112  
 STD TYPE LOAD, S-114  
 STD TYPE OPEN, S-115  
 STD TYPE SHORT, S-117  
 STEP, S-119  
 STEP ↓, S-120  
     step sweep, S-39-46, S-72  
 STEP TYPE NORMAL, S-121  
 STEP TYPE QUICK, S-122  
 STEP ↑, S-120  
 STIMULUS, S-124  
 STIMULUS DECIMAL POSITION, S-126  
 STIMULUS MENU, S-123  
 stimulus mode  
     center/span, C-35  
 STIMULUS PEN n, S-127  
 STIMULUS UNITS, S-128  
 STIMULUS WIDTH, S-129  
 (STOP), S-130  
 stop bits for printers/plotters, A-16, A-20  
 STOR, S-132  
 storage, data of cal set, C-28  
 STORAGE IS EXTERNAL, S-130  
 STORAGE IS INTERNAL, S-131  
 STORE, S-132  
 STORE FILE, S-134  
 STPSIZE, S-45  
 string, title, T-12  
 SUBSCENT, S-136  
 SUBSET CENTER, S-136  
 SUBSET SPAN, S-137  
 SUBSET START, S-137  
 SUBSET STOP, S-138  
 SUBSSPAN, S-137  
 SUBSSTAR, S-137  
 SUBSSTOP, S-138  
 SVCO, S-33  
 SWEEP TIME, S-138  
 SWET, S-138  
 SWR, S-141  
 SYNC ON GREEN, S-139  
 SYSBLOCA, S-143  
 SYSBREMO, S-144  
 SYS/OPER PARAMETERS, S-140  
 SYSP, S-145  
 (SYSTEM), S-142  
 system bus  
     address, A-26  
     no source, A-24  
 SYSTEM BUS 'LOCAL', S-143  
 SYSTEM BUS 'REMOTE', S-144  
 SYSTEM PARAMETERS, S-145  
 SYSTEM PHASELOCK, S-146  
 system preset, F-1  
 system state documentation, O-9



## T

**TABD**, T-1  
**TABLE DELAY**, T-1  
**TARGET VALUE**, T-2  
target value, search, S-38  
**TARV**, T-2  
**TERI**, T-3  
**TERMINAL IMPEDANCE**, T-3  
**TESA**, T-4  
**TEST**, T-4  
**TEST AMP. GAIN**, T-4  
**TEST MENU**, T-5  
test port flatness correction, C-6  
test set address, A-27  
text, plot, P-16  
three classes of standards, C-18–21  
**THRU xx**, T-7  
**TIMB**, T-8  
**TIME BAND PASS**, T-8  
time domain window, W-7  
**TIME LOW PASS**, T-9  
**TIML**, T-9  
**TINT**, T-11  
**TITL**, T-12  
**TITLE**, T-12  
**TITLE DONE**, T-14  
title string output GPIB, O-24  
**TOP MARGIN**, T-14  
trace information, print, L-31  
trace memory output GPIB, O-21  
trace, plot, P-10  
**TRAD**, T-15  
**TRAN**, T-16  
**TRANS. DONE**, T-15  
transfer  
    active function value, GPIB, O-10  
    GPIB error number and message, O-14  
**TRANSMISSION**, T-16  
travel time, O-2  
**TRID**, T-19  
**TRIG**, T-17  
**TRIGGER DELAY**, T-19  
trigger in BNC, T-20  
**TRIGGERING EXTERNAL**, T-21  
**TRIGGERING INTERNAL**, T-22  
**TRIGGER MODE**, T-23  
**TRIM SWEEP**, T-23  
**TRIS**, T-23  
**TRL**  
    2-port, C-21  
    2-port, save cal, S-36  
    correct error terms for  $Z_0$ , C-34  
    error terms relative to  $Z_0$ , C-33  
**TRLL**, L-27

**TRLO**, T-26  
**TRL OPTION**, T-25  
**TRL OPTION DEFINED**, T-26  
**TRLR1**, S-22  
**TRLR2**, S-24  
**TRLT**, T-7  
twelve classes of standards, C-10  
two classes of standards, C-17  
**TWOPS11**, T-27  
**TWOPS22**, T-28  
typeface conventions, vi

## U

$\Delta$  **MODE MENU**, D-31  
 $\Delta$  **OFF**, D-32  
 $\Delta$  **REF=1**, D-32  
 $\Delta$  **REF=2**, D-32  
 $\Delta$  **REF=3**, D-32  
 $\Delta$  **REF=4**, D-32  
 $\Delta$  **REF=5**, D-32  
**UNCC**, U-1  
uncorrected data, display, C-64  
**UNCOUPLED CHANNELS**, U-1  
**UNDE**, U-2  
**UN-DELETE**, U-2  
**UNITS Giga**, U-3  
**UNITS kilo**, U-4  
**UNITS Mega**, U-5  
**UNITS micro**, U-6  
**UNITS milli**, U-7  
**UNITS nano**, U-8  
**UNITS pico**, U-9  
**UNITS x1**, U-10  
**UP**, S-120  
**USED**, U-11  
**USER 1 a<sub>1</sub>**, U-12  
**USER2**, U-13  
**USER 2 b<sub>2</sub>**, U-13  
**USER3**, U-13  
**USER 3 a<sub>2</sub>**, U-13  
**USER4**, U-14  
**USER 4 b<sub>1</sub>**, U-14  
**USER DISPLAY**, U-11  
user flatness correction, C-6  
**USERPRES**, U-15  
**(USER PRESE)**, U-14  
**USER PRESET \*8**, U-15

## V

vector  
    multiplication, M-38  
    subtraction, M-24  
**VELOCITY FACTOR**, V-1  
**VELOFACT**, V-1  
voltage, analog output, A-30

## **W**

**WAIT**, W-1  
**WARNING**, W-2  
warning beeper, B-3, B-4  
**WARNING PEN** *n*, W-3  
**WAVD**, W-5  
**WAVE**, W-4  
**WAVEGUIDE**, W-4  
**WAVEGUIDE DELAY**, W-5  
**WHITE**, W-6  
**WINDMAXI**, W-7  
**WINDMINI**, W-8

**WINDNORM**, W-9

**WINDOW MAXIMUM**, W-7

**WINDOW MINIMUM**, W-8

**WINDOW NORMAL**, W-9

word size for printers/plotters, A-16, A-20

## **Y**

**YELLOW**, Y-1

Y-parameter conversion of, C-57

## **Z**

Z-parameter, conversion of, C-57